

**BENCHMARKED: The P6 & WINDOWS 95**

OCTOBER 1995

# BYTE

THE MAGAZINE OF TECHNOLOGY INTEGRATION

**Reviewed: The Best Portables**

**Revealed: What Microsoft  
Left Out of Windows 95** P. 27

**IF U CNT RD THS C R  
ENCRPTN STRY** P. 77

# THE PC IS DEAD

**4** technologies  
that will replace  
the aging IBM  
architecture.



**Archistar's Panda**

**PLUS**

**Intel's ATX Motherboard**



\$3.95 U.S.A./\$4.95 IN CANADA

A Publication of the McGraw-Hill Companies/0360-5280



When  
your  
486 just  
doesn't  
cut it.



# P133 HOME MPC PRO

*The Ultimate Home Office Performance System*

## P133 HOME MPC PRO

- Intel 133MHz Pentium® processor
- 256K Micron SyncBurst™ cache, Flash BIOS
- 16MB EDO RAM, 1.2GB EIDE hard drive
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster™ 16 stereo sound & speakers
- 14.4 Fax/Modem, speakerphone, voice mail
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB)
- 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, 28mm
- Tool-Free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- Choice of MS Windows® 95 CD or MS-DOS® & Windows for Workgroups CD
- Microsoft Office Professional CD
- Microsoft Scenes: Sports Extremes; Microsoft Bob™ CD; Microsoft Encarta™ 95 CD; Quicken™ Deluxe Edition CD; Microsoft Dangerous Creatures CD; Microsoft Golf Multimedia CD; Trial Subscriptions for CompuServe®, America OnLine™ & Prodigy™.

**\$3,499**



May 16, 1995  
P90 HOME MPC



July 1995  
P90 HOME MPC



**pentium**

## P75 HOME MPC

- Intel 75MHz Pentium processor
- 256K write-back cache, Flash BIOS
- 8MB EDO RAM, 850MB EIDE hard drive
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster 16 stereo sound & speakers
- 14.4 Fax/Modem, speakerphone, voice mail
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB)
- 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, 28mm
- Tool-Free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- Choice of Windows 95 CD or MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups CD
- Microsoft Works Multimedia CD
- Microsoft Scenes: Sports Extremes; Microsoft Bob CD; Microsoft Encarta 95 CD; Quicken Deluxe Edition CD; Microsoft Dangerous Creatures CD; Microsoft Golf Multimedia CD; Trial Subscriptions for CompuServe, America OnLine & Prodigy.

**\$1,999**

- With 90MHz Pentium processor.....add \$100
- With 100MHz Pentium processor.....add \$200

Micron Electronics, Inc., 900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687 • Mon-Fri 7AM-8PM Sat 8AM-5PM (MT)  
208-463-3434 • FAX 208-463-3424 • Purchase Order FAX 208-467-5384

International Sales  
208-465-8970



International FAX  
208-465-8993



From Mexico Call  
95-800-708-1755



From Puerto Rico Call  
800-708-1756



From Canada Call  
800-708-1758

© 1995 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Micron Electronics, Inc. cannot be responsible for omissions and/or errors in typography or photography. "Mark Your Place With The Leader" is a service mark of Micron Electronics, Inc. Intel, Intel Inside, and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other company trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day risk-free money back guarantee does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products, and begins from date of shipment. All returns require RMA numbers and must be shipped in the original condition pre-paid and insured. Lowest prices based on 36-month lease.

**It's Your Call!**

**800-233-7027**

**MICRON**  
ELECTRONICS, INC.





## P133 MILLENNIA™ PLUS

- Intel 133MHz Pentium® processor
- 256K Micron SyncBurst™ cache, Flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Fast SCSI-2 controller
- **6X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive**, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster™ 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB)
- Tool-Free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- Choice of MS Windows® 95 CD or MS-DOS® & Windows for Workgroups CD
- Microsoft Office Professional CD

**A** • 16MB EDO RAM • 1GB SCSI-2 hard drive  
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm  
**\$3,499** (Business Lease \$119/month)

- B** • 32MB EDO RAM • 2GB SCSI-2 hard drive  
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm

**\$4,499** (Business Lease \$153/month)

- C** • 64MB EDO RAM • 4GB SCSI-2 hard drive  
• 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .28mm

**\$6,499** (Business Lease \$213/month)

- D** • 128MB EDO RAM • 9GB SCSI-2 hard drive  
• 21" Micron 21FGx, 1600NI, .28mm

**\$11,499** (Business Lease \$369/month)

\*Option D not available in desktop

## P75 POWERSTATION

- Intel 75MHz Pentium processor
- 256K write-back cache, Flash BIOS
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB)
- Tool-Free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- Choice of MS Windows 95 CD or MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups CD

**A** • 8MB EDO RAM • 850MB EIDE hard drive  
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1028NI, .28mm  
• Microsoft Works Multimedia CD  
**\$1,899** (Business Lease \$71/month)

- B** • 16MB EDO RAM • 1.2GB EIDE hard drive  
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm  
• Microsoft Office Professional CD

**\$2,399** (Business Lease \$85/month)

- C** • 32MB EDO RAM • 1.6GB EIDE hard drive  
• 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .28mm  
• Microsoft Office Professional CD

**\$3,499** (Business Lease \$119/month)

- With 90MHz Pentium processor.....add \$100
- With 100MHz Pentium processor.....add \$200

## P90 POWERSTATION

- Intel 90MHz Pentium processor
- 256K write-back cache, Flash BIOS
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB)
- Tool-Free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- Choice of MS Windows 95 CD or MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups CD

- With 100MHz Pentium processor.....add \$100

- A** • 8MB EDO RAM • 850MB EIDE hard drive  
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm  
• Microsoft Works Multimedia CD

**\$1,999** (Business Lease \$71/month)

- B** • 16MB EDO RAM • 1.2GB EIDE hard drive  
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm  
• Microsoft Office Professional CD

**\$2,499** (Business Lease \$89/month)

## STELLAR PERFORMANCE

**M**icron is fast becoming the industry leader in

personal computer design, engineering and manufacturing.

Right off the production line,

Micron PCs are receiving awards

and critical acclaim for exceptional

quality, record-breaking speed

and dependable performance.

Everywhere you turn, Fortune

500 corporations, mid-size busi-

nesses and home offices are dis-

covering the benefits of buying a

Micron computer.

## P133 POWERSERVER SMP

- Intel 133MHz Pentium processor
- Dual Pentium SMP ZIF sockets
- 512K write-back cache, Flash BIOS
- Slots: 5 EISA, 2 PCI, 1 EISA/PCI
- PCI 32-bit Fast SCSI-2 controller
- 4X SCSI-2 CD ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB)
- Full-size tower with 10 drive bays
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- Choice of MS Windows 95 CD or MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups CD



- A** • 16MB RAM • 1GB SCSI-2 hard drive  
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm

**\$3,999** (Business Lease \$136/month)

- B** • 32MB RAM • 2GB SCSI-2 hard drive  
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm

**\$4,999** (Business Lease \$170/month)

- With second 133MHz Pentium processor.....add \$999
- With Windows NT Workstation CD.....add \$249



May 30, 1995  
P120 MILLENNIA



June 28, 1994  
P90PCI  
POWERSTATION



May 16, 1995  
P90 HOME MPC



July 1995  
P90 HOME MPC



February 1995  
P90 HOME MPC



October 1994  
P90PCI  
POWERSTATION





# THE FUTURE OF WINDOWS



**MICRON**  
ELECTRONICS, INC.





# THE MICRON MILLENNIA™

*"Buyers looking for the fastest system money can buy will find it in the Micron Millennium."*

PC Week, May, 1995

And the reason for the Micron P120 Millennium's amazing ability to far outperform the competition? It's exclusive dynamic combination of Micron's EDO (Extended Data Out)

Memory and SyncBurst™ cache, providing significant performance gains over previous memory designs. Once again, another major breakthrough in computing performance innovation from Micron, the technology leader.



## P120 MILLENNIA

- Intel 120MHz Pentium® processor
- 256K Micron SyncBurst™ cache, Flash BIOS
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster™ 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB)
- Tool-free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- Choice of MS Windows® 95 CD or MS-DOS® & Windows for Workgroups CD

- A** • 8MB EDO RAM, 850MB EIDE hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm
- Microsoft Works Multimedia CD

**\$2,499** (Business Lease \$89/month)

- B** • 16MB EDO RAM, 1.2GB EIDE hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm
- Microsoft Office Professional CD

**\$2,999** (Business Lease \$107/month)

- C** • 32MB EDO RAM, 1.6GB EIDE hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .28mm
- Microsoft Office Professional CD

**\$4,099** (Business Lease \$140/month)

• P133 MILLENNIA.....add **\$100**

*"The Millennium is nothing short of the best all-around PC available on the Market today."*

PC Magazine, April 25, 1995



May 30, 1995  
P120 MILLENNIA

According to PC Magazine's most recent Windows based tests, the Micron P120 Millennium is a "star performer." The Millennium garnered the

highest Graphics WinMark score ever seen, in addition to a top-notch Winstone score.

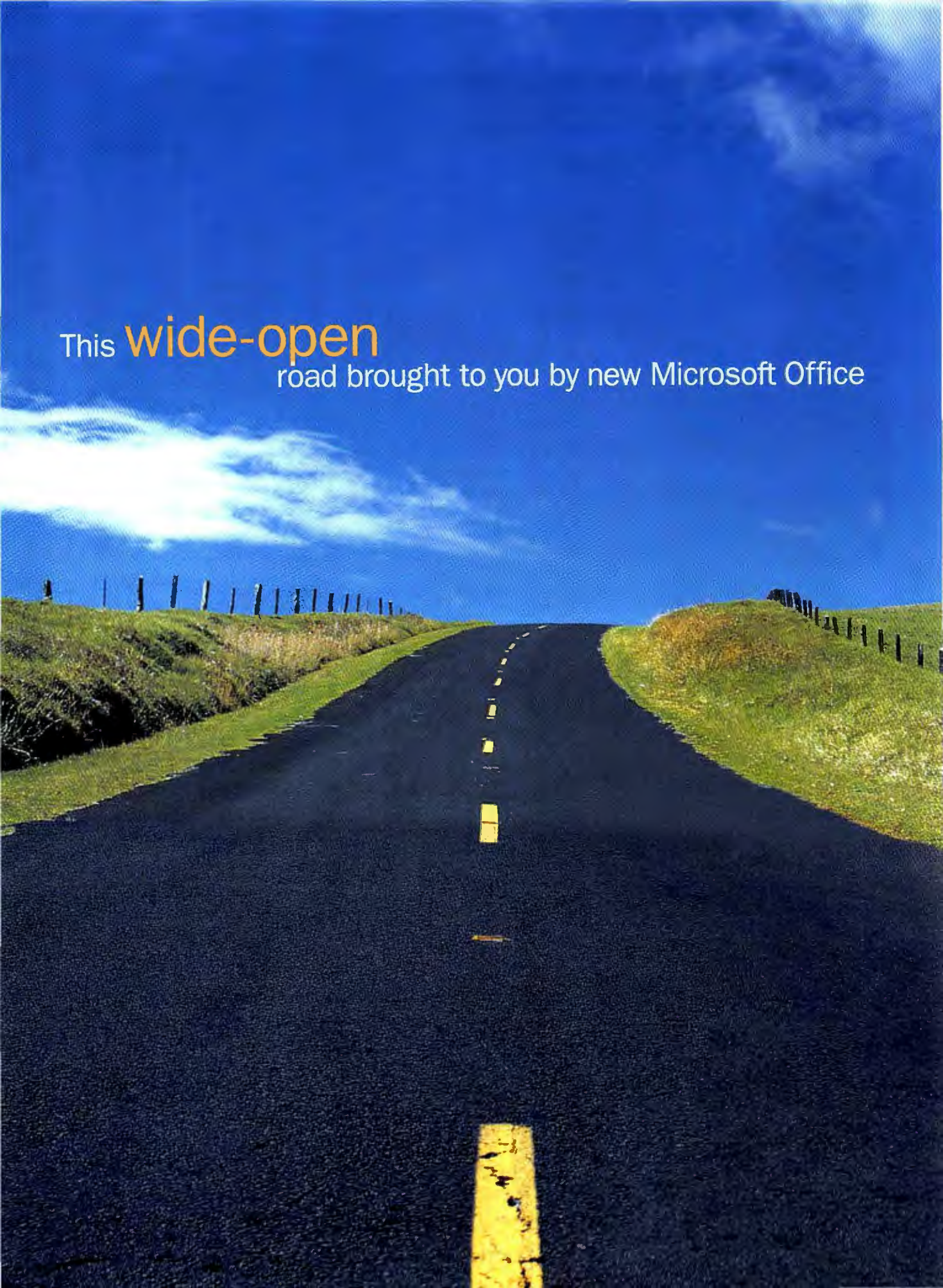


**MICRON**  
ELECTRONICS, INC.

**800-233-7027**



This **wide-open**  
road brought to you by new Microsoft Office







Now fewer things will get between you and the way you want to work.





# Introducing new **Microsoft Office** for Windows 95

Software that reveals itself, removes the barriers between you and capabilities old and new.  
Software that doesn't get in your way when you're trying to work.



Features that can streamline the way you work now reveal themselves as you work. Everyday tasks as basic as entering text are easier. Spell-checking and formatting happen automatically, on the fly. Applications that you once used in a limited fashion now offer you new and easier ways to use them, to do more with them. One of those ways is the Answer Wizard. When you have a question you simply type it in. "How do I get this page to print sideways?" It will show you how. Other wizards are built into

individual programs to walk you through complex tasks. To create a customer database from scratch, you simply ask the Database Wizard to show you how. This is called IntelliSense™ technology, and it senses what you are doing, and helps you do it with fewer steps. It lets you focus on your work, not on making your software work.

Now applications work together, work alike,  
work the way you always hoped they would.

New Microsoft® Excel, Word, PowerPoint®, Microsoft Access, and Schedule+. Use them to work more effectively, to access and share information throughout your company, to conduct more in-depth analysis. Pull information from one application

into another seamlessly. Manage your key contacts in Schedule+ and drop addresses into Word when you write them letters. Use PowerPoint's Meeting Minder to take notes of your meeting, and then export them to Word to summarize. Use the new Office Binder to create a single document that uses components from all five programs.

Combine a cover letter, financial projections, and professional-looking charts and graphs seamlessly into one document. Save and print it as one. Open it and have all the applications it uses launch at once. You spend less time going back and forth between programs. Less time working around obstacles. More time focusing on the task at hand.



## **Microsoft**

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™



To see an autodemo and more, go to <http://www.microsoft.com/msoffice>. Or call 800-426-9400.

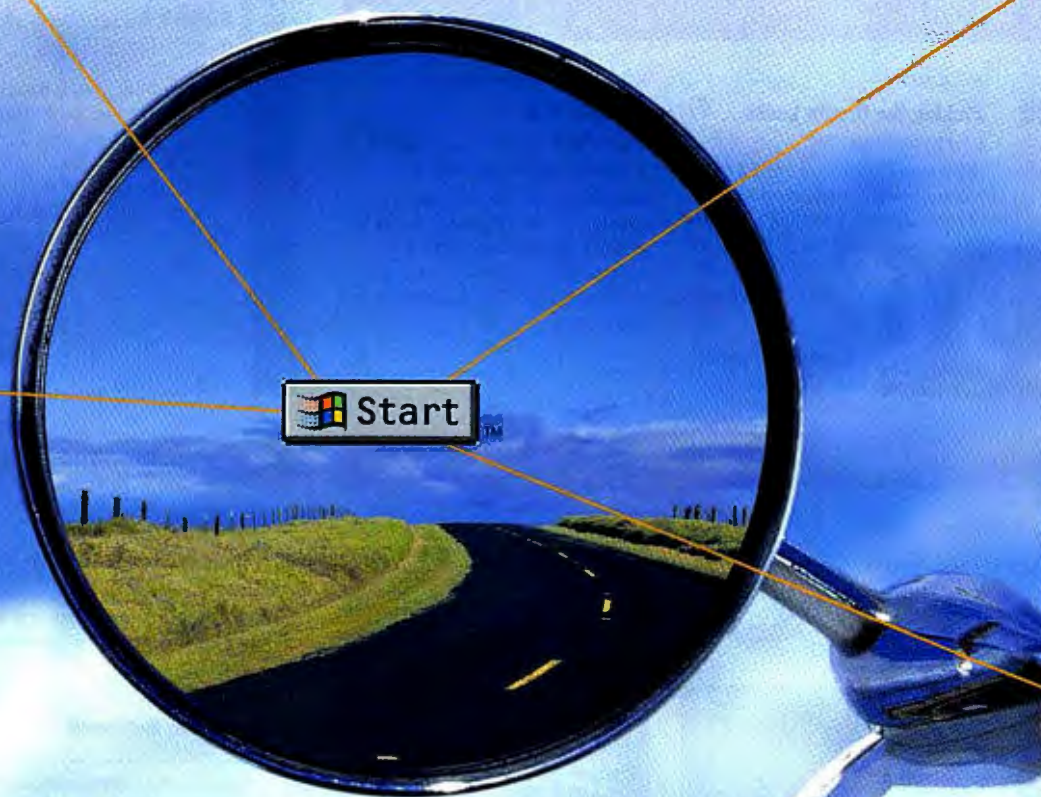
©1995 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, PowerPoint, Windows, and the Windows logo are registered trademarks and IntelliSense, the Windows Start logo and Where Do You Want To Go Today? are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. \*This add-on is available at no charge (does not include shipping and handling).



**Together, the programs break down the barriers between you and other people.**

**You find new ways to communicate, to share information, to collaborate.**

Now you can use Microsoft Word as your e-mail editor with the Microsoft Exchange Inbox in Windows 95. Create your messages in Word, and use all of its functionality, its formatting options, to communicate more clearly, more convincingly. With Word's Internet Assistant,\* you can browse the World Wide Web and publish your own documents there. If you subscribe to The Microsoft Network, you can access it directly from Office. FindFast lets you search company servers and individual desktops for information you need by typing a phrase or key word. Even finding the information you need to schedule a meeting is made simpler with the Meeting Wizard in Schedule+. It can find a time when your list of people can meet, locate a conference room, and notify everyone of the time and place.



**Now you can take full advantage of Windows 95.**

New Microsoft Office was designed to work hand-in-hand with the Windows® 95 operating system and its simplified user interface. To make the most of 32-bit performance, long filenames, shortcuts, multitasking, and the Windows Explorer. Together, they make computing fundamentally easier and faster. They make it possible for you to spend less time computing, more time working effectively.



## COVER STORY

# The New PC

BY TOM R. HALFHILL ..... 52

Despite faster and faster chips, today's PC is basically yesterday's AT. But that's about to change. Here are the technologies that will help the PC evolve to its next stage. Plus, some products that embody these new technologies.

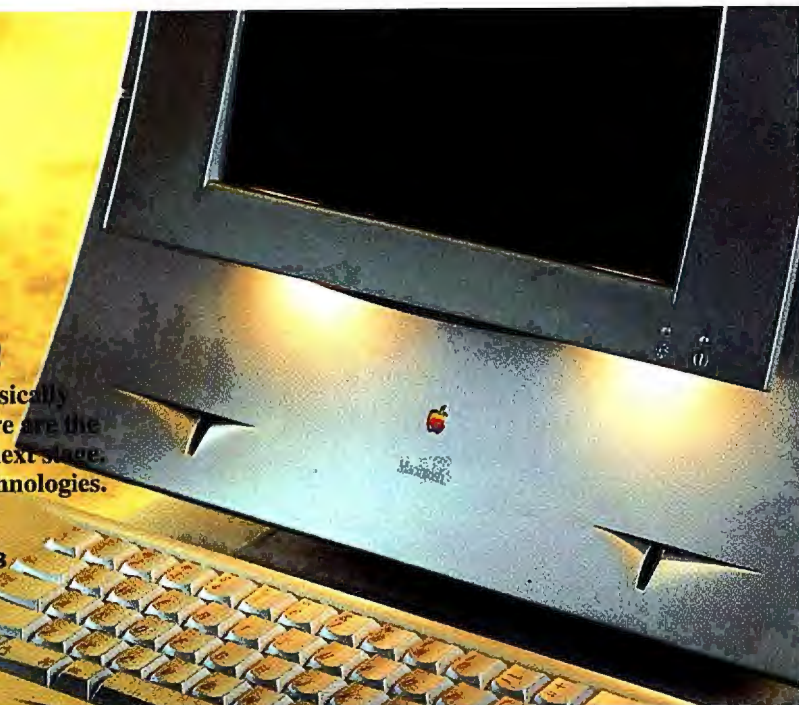
ATX Motherboards—54

Intel and Microsoft: The Agents of Change—58

Archistrat 4s—60

120-MB Disks—62

Integrated Telephony—64



## Features

### VIDEOCONFERENCING

**Face to Face..... 69**

BY ANDREW W. DAVIS

Videoconferencing systems from different vendors can now work together, thanks to the H.32x standard. Plus, some products that let you send your face over the phone line.

### SECURITY

**Picking the Crypto Locks ... 77**

BY PETER WAYNER

With today's hardware and a new technique called differential cryptanalysis, it's getting easier for data burglars to crack your safe. What can you do to keep them out?



Factoring in Public-Key's Future—78

### SOLUTIONS FOCUS:

**Olympic-Size Data Pool ..... 80NA 2**

BY SALVATORE SALAMONE

Athletes aren't the only ones in training for the Olympic Games in Atlanta. Technology jocks have been running around to set up the systems that will track competitors and results.

**BOMB's Away ..... 105**

BY JON UDELL

How we built a Web-based survey to get feedback from readers. And how you can turn your Web server into an application server that connects you to customers, suppliers, and business partners.

Anatomy of the Web BOMB—106

THE BYTE NETWORK PROJECT

## State of the Art

### DATA MINING

**Data Mining ..... 81**

BY EDMUND X. DEJESUS

There's gold in those hills of data.



**The Data Gold Rush..... 83**

BY SARA REESE HEDBERG

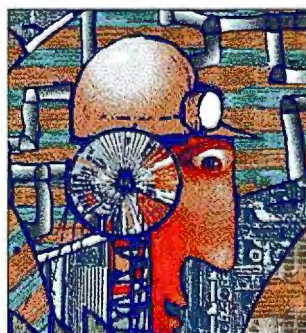
Here's how corporations, researchers, and scientists are using data-mining techniques to discover everything from new customers to new galaxies.



**A Data Miner's Tools..... 91**

BY KAREN WATTERSON

You can dig it with query-and-reporting programs, multidimensional analysis software, and intelligent agents.



**Data-Mining Dynamite ..... 97**

BY CHERYL D. KRIVDA

Supercharge your data-mining projects with data cleansing, data warehouses, parallel processing, and mega-storage.

Data-Warehouse Construction Tips—102

## News & Views

### X86 PROCESSORS

**Intel's Rivals Ready to Exploit P6**

**Weakness..... 26**

Intel's rivals say their next chips will be better than the P6 running 16-bit software.

### WINDOWS 95

**Coming: A Better Multimedia**

**Platform ..... 27**

Several multimedia components for Win 95 won't be available for months.

### DATABASE TRENDS

**New Replication Options in Access,**

**Oracle, and Notes..... 30**

Access for Windows 95 acquires a compelling feature.

### WINDOWS PROGRAMMING

**Run-Time Error Checking Comes to**

**Compilers ..... 34**

Borland, Microsoft, and Nu-Mega are



## OPERATING SYSTEMS

- Windows 95: The Numbers** .....113  
 BY STANFORD DIEHL  
 The new Windows architecture delivers enhanced performance, but as BYTE testing reveals, there are strings attached.

## WINDOWS 95

- Applications 95 Arrive** .....117  
 BY STANFORD DIEHL  
 Programs that make Windows 95 worth the wait.

## SYSTEMS

- Power Mac Gets PCI** .....123  
 BY TOM THOMPSON  
 Apple's Power Mac 9500 delivers great performance and the promise of fast, low-cost PCI peripherals.

## WORD PROCESSORS

- Au Revoir, Mon Ami** .....127  
 BY KENNETH M. SHELDON  
 Ami Pro gets a major upgrade, new workgroup features, and a new name, Word Pro.

## GRAPHICS HARDWARE

- Digital Cameras for Real Work** .....129  
 BY ALAN MORGAN AND SCOTT WALLACE  
 New digital cameras from Apple, Kodak, and Logitech find a balance between price and image quality.

## EMBEDDED DESIGN

- Let's Get Small** .....133  
 BY RICK GREHAN  
 A remarkably complete embedded development system.

## FAX PROGRAMS

- Software Roundup: Industrial-Strength Fax Servers** .....137  
 BY REX BALDAZO, DAVID ESSEX, AND STAN MIASTKOWSKI  
 After some hair-pulling, teeth-gnashing installations, we test network-based faxing software that can handle the heavy loads of a workgroup.

## NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS



### Lab Report:

- 11 Ultraportables Go the Distance** .....146  
 BY ANTHONY J. LENNON AND JOHN MCDONOUGH

These lightweight, feature-packed tiny PCs hold some surprises and won't cramp your style.

- High-End Ultraportables—148
- Lower-Cost Alternatives—150
- How We Tested—156
- Hot CPU Chips Keep Their Cool—156
- Apple's Dynamic Duo—160
- Color for the Road—160
- Honorable Mentions—161
- Zinc-Air Batteries Last All Day—161

# Core Technologies

## CPUS

- Is There a GLINT in Your Future?** .....167  
 BY TREVOR MARSHALL AND JOHN DAVEY  
 3Dlabs' chip produces fast 3-D graphics. Here's how it does those dazzling displays.

## OPERATING SYSTEMS

- Weaving a Thread** .....173  
 BY SHASHI PRASAD  
 Solaris and Windows NT bring the power, speed, and efficiency of multithreading and symmetric multiprocessing to the desktop.

## PROGRAMMING

- The Standard Template Library** .....177  
 BY ALEXANDER STEPANOV  
 How do you build an algorithm that is both generic and efficient?

## NETWORKS

- Internet Firewalls** .....179  
 BY STEPHEN COBB  
 An industry group is attempting to bring order to firewalls, demand for which is spurred by intrusions.

# Opinions

building real-time error checking into their compilers.

## WINDOWS 95

- We Plugged, but They Didn't All Play** .....36  
 Tests of several new Plug and Play devices show that unless you have all the required pieces in your system, you can expect to do a lot of work.

## INTERNET BROADCASTING

- Radio Comes to Cyberspace** .....46  
 A new era in broadcasting begins on the Internet.

## FUTURE DISPLAY TECHNOLOGIES

- 3-D Images That Float in Air** .....48  
 A new system can project images from a PC so that they appear to be solid objects suspended in air.

## NEW PRODUCTS

- What's New** .....190  
 Apple's PowerBook 5300c combines RISC processing power with great battery life; Intuit's QuickBooks Pro manages your business finances; plus more.

- Pournelle: Death Swoops and Upgrades** .....181

BY JERRY POURNELLE  
 Jerry witnesses several test flights: First the DC/X spacecraft, and then a new Pentium, a new hard drive, and several builds of Windows 95.

- Books & CD-ROMs: Working in the Code Mine** .....49

BY DENNIS BARKER AND JEFF MACCLAY  
 A novel about working at Microsoft. Plus, a Marilyn Monroe CD-ROM.

- Commentary: Ambiguity Machines** .....250

BY JACQUES LESLIE  
 Computers are better at poetry than mathematics.

- Editorial** .....12

BY RAPHAEL NEEDLEMAN

- Letters** .....20

Readers write about our coverage of Windows 95, Microsoft, OS/2, and RAD; an Amiga update; and more.

- Reader Survey** .....199

## READER SERVICE

- Editorial Index by Company .....248  
 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers...244

## Index to Advertisers by

- Product Category .....246  
 Inquiry Reply Cards:.....96A, 244A

## BUYER'S GUIDE

- Mail Order  
 Hardware/Software Showcase  
 Buyer's Mart

## PROGRAM LISTINGS

FTP: ftp to ftp.byte.com

From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte95" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "oct95."

From the BYTE BBS at 1200-9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow the instructions at the prompt.



This page presents the articles in this issue according to computing platform.

## DOS/WINDOWS

### Intel's Rivals Ready to Exploit P6 Weakness.....26

Further tests confirm what we reported last month: If you're running mainly 16-bit DOS and Windows applications, don't rush out to buy a P6 PC. Or maybe you should consider AMD's K5 or Cyrix's M1.

### Coming: A Better Multimedia Platform.....27

Windows 95 has several technology components, such as 32-bit video codecs, designed to make it a better foundation for multimedia. But some other significant pieces are missing.

### New Replication Options in Access, Oracle, and Notes.....30

Database programs get a feature that will be a big hit among developers supporting remote workers.

### Run-Time Error Checking Comes to Compilers.....34

New development packages from Borland, Microsoft, and Nu-Mega should help Windows programmers check their code.

### We Plugged, but They Didn't All Play.....36

We test a bunch of alleged Plug and Play devices and find that you often have to do some work before you get to play. Somehow it's not surprising.

### Face to Face.....69

This explanation of the H.32x standard also looks at some Windows products for videoconferencing.

### A Data Miner's Tools.....91

Forget the pick and shovel. Here are programs that can help you sift through mountains of data and separate the nuggets from the slag.

### Windows 95: The Numbers.....113

BYTE tests shipping Windows 95 code against Windows for Workgroups 3.11, revealing the performance limitations of Microsoft's new OS.

### Applications 95 Arrive.....117

Enterprises might not rush to deploy a new desktop interface, but they will move to Windows 95 for the powerful new applications it enables. Here's a review of some of the best so far.

### Au Revoir, Mon Ami.....127

Lotus's new version of Ami Pro—now called Word Pro—has some innovative additions, especially for workgroups.

## Digital Cameras for Real

**Work.....129**  
Affordable digital cameras—priced under \$1000—from Apple, Kodak, and Logitech are good for business, scientific, and publishing applications.

## Weaving a Thread.....173

Borrowing from the ideas of object-oriented programming, Windows NT was designed from the ground up to support multiprocessing and multithreading.

## Pournelle: Death Swoops and Upgrades.....181

In a month of big upgrades, Dr. Pournelle installs the latest version of Win 95 and—guess what?—runs into a few problems.

## OS/2

### Whatever Happened to...?...34

In which we report on the whereabouts of OS/2 for the PowerPC.

### Code Talk: A New Age for OS/2 Programmers.....46

Rick Grehan works with the latest version of IBM's Visual Age C++ development environment for OS/2. It combines visual programming tools with a compiler.

### Pournelle: Death Swoops and Upgrades.....181

It's upgrade time at Chaos Manor. Jerry installs OS/2 Warp Connect. Despite "one major design defect," he finds it "solid as a rock."

## MACINTOSH

### Options Increase, Prices Drop for Mac Add-Ons.....40

If you've got a PCI Macintosh, you're going to have a big selection of graphics accelerators. Card kings of the PC realm (ATI, Matrox, miro, and others) are bringing their products to the new-bus Macs.

### Face to Face.....69

Videoconferencing gets a compatibility kick from the H.32x standard. QuickTime Videoconferencing and other products bring H.32x support to the Mac.

### A Data Miner's Tools.....91

Specialized software for digging valuable information out of mountains of stuff.

### Power Mac Gets PCI.....123

If you were getting delirious and thinking you needed a Pentium, stop right now and read this review. The PCI-based Power Mac 9500 is the new Apple dream machine.

### Digital Cameras for Real Work.....129

Apple's QuickTake 150 digital camera offers improved resolution and image processing. Similar cameras from Kodak and Logitech provide higher resolution for printed images and have Mac software, too.

## Apple's Dynamic Duo.....160

The PowerBook Duo 2300, with its PowerPC 603 CPU, provides RISC performance and long battery life. It's a welcome addition to anyone's briefcase.

## UNIX

### Weaving a Thread.....173

The two-tier thread library in Sun's Solaris lets applications developers take advantage of multiprocessing and multithreading.

## NETWORKS

### New Replication Options in Access, Oracle, and Notes.....30

Databases make it easier for mobile and remote workers to be in sync with the home office.

### We Plugged, but They Didn't All Play.....36

We test some allegedly Plug and Play products—including some network cards—with Windows 95.

### The New PC.....52

Personal computers of the next two to five years will be better equipped for networking, with connectivity built into the hardware and the OS.

### Face to Face.....69

Getting one videoconferencing system to work with another is going to be less of a sticky wicket, thanks to an international standard called H.32x.

### Data-Mining Dynamite.....97

One of the best ways to capitalize on an enterprise's information is to build a data warehouse, a server-based replication of a mainframe's data. When users need information, they send a query to the warehouse.

### BOMB's Away.....105

Web technology isn't just a way to publish electronic documents. It's also a way to build networked applications that work within and beyond corporate boundaries.

### Applications 95 Arrive.....117

Visual Voice for Win32 is one of the killer applications for Windows 95. This 32-bit OLE implementation provides developers with tools to build telephony-based applications.

### Internet Firewalls.....179

Internet connections are being hacked and cracked at an alarming rate. Firewall technology can keep your network safe. A new consortium aims to ensure the reliability of these network condoms.

### Pournelle: Death Swoops and Upgrades.....181

Jerry checks out SnapBack, a backup program he thinks Novell system administrators will love.

## Algorithms.....177

## Audio.....46

## Battery technology.....161

## C++.....34, 46, 177

## CD-ROM.....49

## Common Gateway Interface...105

## Componentware.....117

## CPUs.....26, 52, 156, 181, 184

## Databases.....30, 91, 97

## Data mining....81, 83, 91, 97

## Digital cameras.....129

## Display technology .48, 52, 167

## Fax servers.....137

## Graphics....40, 48, 117, 167

## HTML.....105

## Internet.....46, 48, 105, 179

## ISDN.....69

## Macintosh.....40, 123, 129, 160, 190

## Memory architecture.....52

## Multimedia.....27, 181

## Multiprocessing.....97, 173

## Networks.....105, 106, 137, 179

## Notebooks.....146, 190

## OLE.....117

## Operating systems..27, 34, 36, 113, 117, 173, 181

## OS/2.....34, 46, 181

## PCI.....40, 123

## P6.....26

## Plug and Play.....36, 52

## PowerPC.....123

## Printers.....154

## Programming.....34, 46, 106, 133, 177

## Security.....77, 179

## Storage.....52, 181

## System architecture.....52

## Telephony.....52, 69

## 3-D.....48, 167

## Universal serial bus.....52

## Videoconferencing.....69

## Windows .20, 26, 30, 34, 36, 113, 117, 127, 137, 181

## World Wide Web.....105



**Put a fork in it.**

**The hard drive is done.**



## Optical's Cookin'

### INTRODUCING THE PINNACLE APEX 4.6 GB™ OPTICAL HARD DRIVE

#### THE BIGGEST BREAKTHROUGH IN STORAGE

The only two advantages magnetic hard drives held over optical drives have now been eliminated. In both price and performance, the new Pinnacle Apex 4.6 GB is the first optical drive to totally cook magnetic hard drives.

- Faster than average hard drive (throughput 6 MB/sec max)
- Less expensive than hard drives of equal size
- Enormous 4.6 Gigabyte capacity per disk
- Unlimited capacity - just add another disk
- Direct Overwrite media (one-pass write)
- Greater reliability and durability than hard drives
- Removable disks allow easy portability and security

#### THE CROSSOVER IN STORAGE TECHNOLOGY

We've always known that some day optical drives would replace magnetic hard drive technology in the computer industry. Simply put: optics are superior to magnetics. The numerous limitations of hard drives make this fact obvious. Hard drives crash, they're a pain to move around, they fill up too quickly, and you constantly have to back them up.... So why do we buy

these things? Because up until now, we've never had an alternative that offered the speed, price and capacity of the Pinnacle Apex 4.6 GB optical drive. The Apex signals the dawn of a new era in computer storage.



Internal PC version • 5.25" half-height

#### DESIGNED FOR ALL YOUR STORAGE NEEDS

The Apex's combination of high capacity, impressive speed and removable/portable media make it the ideal storage device for a broad range of applications:

- General Data Storage • Graphics/Desktop Publishing
- Digital Video • Digital Audio • Data Archiving

No matter what your application, the Apex's recipe of price-performance, removability, and reliability make it the obvious choice over magnetic hard drives. With its removable disks, it's the last storage system you'll ever need to buy - the revolutionary Pinnacle Apex 4.6 GB optical hard drive. Now that we've whetted your appetite, satisfy your hunger for storage with the hottest drive ever.



**APEX 4.6 GB™  
OPTICAL HARD DRIVE**

**\$1695**

INCLUDES 1 PIECE OF MEDIA



**5.25" 4.6 GB  
REWRTABLE OPTICAL MEDIA**

**\$199**



**PINNACLE'S  
COOKIN'**

"Barbecue Bill" Blum  
President & CEO

To order or for a dealer near you call:

**1-800-553-7070**

**PINNACLE MICRO**  
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

Tel: 714-789-3000 Fax: 714-789-3150

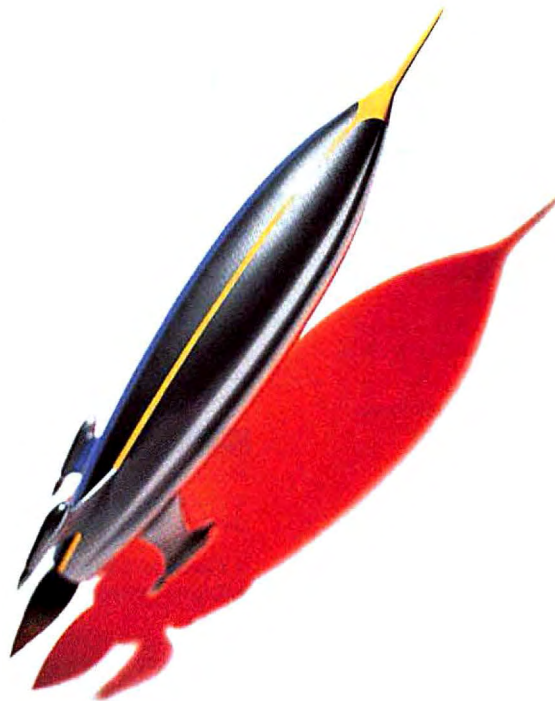
CompuServe: 70534,3026

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 88)





*“What good is having access to information  
if I don’t have the power to use it?”*





Introducing the first RISC-based PCs  
with the horsepower to let you take full advantage  
of demanding client/server applications.



a.k.a. The IBM Personal Computer Power Series

## *Super Client*

Your client/server environment is a universe of information. All you need is a personal computer with the power to open it up. That's exactly the reason IBM created the new Personal Computer Power Series™ Super Clients.

Fueled by the fast and powerful PowerPC™ 604 chip, our Power Series systems let you work fluidly with voice, video and sophisticated graphics, so you can take complete advantage of the global information

- PowerPC 604 processor (100, 120 or 133MHz)
- Choice of 32-bit operating systems
- 16MB – 192MB RAM • Up to 5GB storage
- Multimedia – SoftMPEG and SoftMIDI
- Quad-speed CD-ROM • 3-year warranty<sup>3</sup>

resources in your networked world.

Power Series systems also offer a choice of 32-bit operating systems: OS/2® Warp Connect,<sup>1</sup> Windows NT,<sup>2</sup> AIX® and Solaris.<sup>3</sup> And they come with Sensory Suite™ software, which eliminates the need to buy expensive add-in

boards or chips for multimedia.

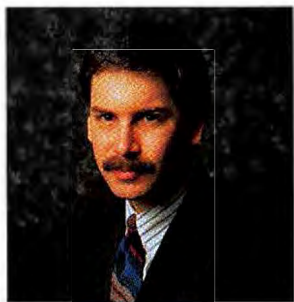
To find out more about how your business can take off with the new Power Series Super Clients, visit our web site at <http://www.austin.ibm.com/powrinfo.html> or just call 1 800 IBM-4FAX and enter document # 8133643.<sup>2</sup>

You'll discover one more reason why there is a difference.™





# I Can See What You Mean



**New products and services will free us from the shackles of old technology. First to fall: the PC's AT architecture.**

From the home office I've set up in my Boston apartment, I have a clear view across the Charles River to MIT. Sometimes when I'm editing a BYTE story about far-future technology, I look up from my desk and wonder just what is going on in the MIT Media Lab, what strange future they're assembling over there.

But it turns out that with the right software, I can see what they're doing. Literally. MIT, along with dozens of other institutions and businesses, runs a number of Web-accessible spy cameras (or just *cams* in the vernacular). There's even a guy over there, Steve Mann, who has mounted a wireless video camera on a helmet. Jump to his page (<http://www.white.media.mit.edu/~steve/netcam.html>) and you can see what he sees.

Mann, in fact, has a troop of friends with headcams. You think the scariest moment in a businessperson's life is when Dan Rather and the *60 Minutes* crew knocks on the door? Try to imagine how you'd feel if six people wearing head-mounted video cameras showed up in your office.

Among the mad-scientist community of computer engineers, it's an accepted notion that wearable computers and their I/O devices are just around the bend. And it's also accepted that, not far behind them, is the generation of users who will come to accept implanted computer technology.

As Marc Demarest, director of strategic marketing for Sequent Computer Systems, says, "The computer wants inside your head." He expounds the frightening point of view that technological evolution is opportunistic, like the evolution of parasites. The devices seek hosts. And he doesn't mean Sequent superminicomputers. He means a living, breathing class of host, who will come to depend on technology the way we now depend on the bacteria in our digestive system.

His evidence: Computers are getting closer to us and our personalities. We can now get affordable virtual-reality goggles that put SVGA monitors 2 inches from our

eyeballs. And there is a whole industry growing up around designer mouse pads, screen borders, and even color-coordinated computers—all of which are designed to make us more comfortable with the technology. But technology would be even more "in our head," Demarest says, if software user interfaces were less adversarial and more visceral, as they are in good video games, which present enormous amounts of information—graphical, intuitively—and put the player in a "tight loop" of information and response.

If the concept of computer evolution matching biological evolution is a little too far out for you to grapple with right now, at least you can agree with me that the computer wants inside your wallet. When we began doing this month's Cover Story, "The New PC," I called Ted Selker, IBM's manager of its user systems ergonomics research division. Selker designed the IBM TrackPoint eraserhead pointing device, not to mention the Butterfly keyboard on the ThinkPad 501C. I asked him what leading-edge machines he had floating around in his lab that he could send us for the story. He said, "Give me two days. I'll build you a wallet computer."

The wallet computer didn't make it into this issue (too far out even for us), but several other new technologies did, including those embodied in the machines on this month's cover. Illustrating the latest trends in dockable portables is IBM's Leapfrog (the squarish machine with the confusing case). Apple shows its vision of portable technology migrated to the desktop (check out the screen and keyboard), and Archistrat has a line of computers based on a new bus architecture.

None of these machines use the ancient architectures of the PC—ISA cards and slow serial ports, for example. We think that's great. The old architecture has been with us for too long and is hobbling our steps into the future. These new machines are the platforms for the future. We'll be seeing new architectures on our desks soon, just as you may soon be seeing wearable webcams in your office lobby. ■

RAPHAEL NEEDLEMAN, EDITOR IN CHIEF  
([rafe@well.com](mailto:rafe@well.com))



OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS,  
AS DESIGNED BY NETWORK  
PROFESSIONALS.



## PC-TO-UNIX CONNECTIVITY, AS DESIGNED BY NETWORK PROFESSIONALS.



If it were up to you, even the most complicated things would be simplified: tricycle assembly, VCR programming, maybe even your UNIX network.

Not that you'd want to manage it with one button. But with Reflection X from WRQ, it's almost that easy. Reflection provides a powerful X11R6 PC X-server and complete PC-to-UNIX connectivity that lets end-users handily access mission-critical applications right from the Windows desktop.

### REFLECTION® X/REFLECTION SUITE FOR X

- ▲ **ARCHITECTURE:** 32-BIT WITH WINDOWS ACCELERATED VIDEO ENHANCEMENTS (WAVE); X11R6 COMPLIANCE (XTEST AND MULTI-BUFFERING EXTENSION (MBX)); OPTIMIZED FOR WINDOWS 95
- ▲ **INTEGRATION TOOLS:** DIAL-UP X, CONFIGURABLE PANNING, VIRTUAL SCREEN, BACKING STORE AND SAVE UNDERS, 24-BIT COLOR SUPPORT, REMOTE AND LOCAL WINDOW MANAGEMENT, GUI KEYBOARD MAPPING, AND ENHANCED LOCAL PRINTING
- ▲ **TCP/IP AND APPLICATIONS:** VT420, VT320, SCO ANSI, BBS ANSI, LPR/LPD, NFS, FTP CLIENT/SERVER, SNMP MIB II, DHCP, FINGER, PING, NETWORK MANAGEMENT, INTERNET
- ▲ **MANAGEMENT TOOLS:** X TRACE UTILITY WITH CUSTOMIZED FILTERS, QUICK-START CONNECTION TEMPLATES, HOST RESPONSE WINDOW, AUTO-FONT SUBSTITUTION, AND CENTRALIZED SITE ADMINISTRATION
- ▲ **TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** FREE PHONE SUPPORT, BBS, TECH NOTES BY FAX AND WORLD WIDE WEB

WRQ REFLECTION OFFERS COMPLETE SOLUTIONS FOR UNIX, X, HP, DIGITAL, AS/400, 3270, AND TCP/IP CONNECTIVITY.

It has the highest level of application reliability, an award-winning TCP/IP stack, plus 32-bit architecture for faster performance. And best of all, it's everything you need—PC X server, transport, TCP applications, emulation, even an NFS client and Internet access tools—all from one vendor.

To try PC-to-UNIX connectivity designed from your point of view, get yourself in gear and call for a free evaluation copy. Then sit back and watch everything go like clockwork.



For a **FREE** evaluation copy, call  
**800.926.3896**

**WRQ Reflection**  
CONNECTIVITY FOR A CHANGING WORLD



WALGER BUCHER & QUINN, INC. / 1500 BRYANT AVENUE NORTH, SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98109 USA / FAX: 206.217.7093 ▲ BÜTTNERHOF 47  
2313 AH-DEN HAAG, THE NETHERLANDS / FAX: +31.70.356.12.44 ▲ VULVELLA-HAAR HALLS, HENROCH-HEINE ALLEE 33, 40713 DÜSSELDORF  
GERMANY / FAX: +49.21.307.860 ▲ LISBON, PORTUGAL / FAX: +351.21.708.1111 ▲ 1805 DE LA HAYE, 95731 INDUSTRY CIRCLE CHATELAIN, FRANCE / FAX: +33.1.69.19.22.16  
© 1995 WRQ, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. WRQ, REFLECTION, AND THE WRQ LOGO ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF WRQ, INC. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY  
OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS.

CALL 800.926.3896 IN EUROPE, CALL +31.70.375.11.00  
OUTSIDE EUROPE, CALL 206.217.7100  
INTERNET: sales@wrq.com WEB: http://www.wrq.com



# NEC NEWSCOPE



## NEC VERSA® 4000: THE MOST INNOVATIVE MULTIMEDIA NOTEBOOK

There are three keys to the superior performance of the VERSA 4000: super-fast Pentium® processing, unmatched modularity, and advanced multimedia functionality. The core of the system is a 90MHz or 75MHz Pentium processor, with the latest energy-saving technology.

Its extraordinary versatility comes from the innovative VersaBay™ II.

This front-loading slot lets users customize the notebook by slipping in their choice of modules: a CD-ROM drive, floppy drive, second lithium ion battery or second hard drive.

Versa's multimedia capabilities fully meet the needs of today's mobile professionals. With a choice of large 10-plus inch TFT color screens, with resolutions up to 800 x 600, the VERSA

4000 can display presentations in up to 16.8-million colors. Other multimedia features include two stereo speakers, microphone, Sound Blaster® Pro-compatible stereo sound system, four audio ports, volume-control dial and full-motion video support.

The VERSA 4000 also has two PC Card slots and complete desktop-docking capabilities. Two infrared ports support printing and file transfer. Users can expand the standard 8MB memory up to 40MB: 540MB/810MB disk storage up to 1GB. Pre-installed software includes Windows® 95.

C&C for Human Potential





## DIGITAL INTER- ACTIVE SERVICES VIA COPPER PAIR

**T**elstra of Australia is implementing a pilot program to deliver interactive video services over existing telephone copper pair cables to 300 subscribers in Melbourne. The enabling technology is called ADSL, Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line technology.

As prime contractor for the project, NEC Australia is responsible for system design, equipment supply and overall integration. Key equipment includes video servers, MPEG encoders, switches, ADSL line cards, and set-top boxes.

The pilot program will use two types of ADSL transceivers: 2Mbps Carrierless Amplitude Phase units and 6Mbps Discrete Multi-Tone units. The system will deliver live and stored video programs to support both Pay-per-View and Video-on-Demand services.

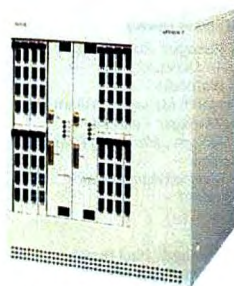
The system architecture is among the world's most advanced in terms of scalability and openness to future enhancements. It accommodates both new subscribers and multiple video information providers.

The system can be upgraded to provide a wide range of interactive multimedia services. They include home shopping, travel services, directories, databases, video games and instructional/educational programs.

## NEW ENTERPRISE ATM SWITCHES

**M**any enterprises are enhancing communications with LANs based on ATM technology. To meet diverse user needs, NEC has expanded its lineup with two new enterprise ATM switches, ATOMIS 5E and ATOMIS 7E.

ATOMIS 5E features throughput of 2.5Gbps. It supports interfaces of OC-3/STM-1, TAXI, DS3, E3, and 6.3Mbps. ATOMIS 7E offers maximum throughput of 10Gbps. It further supports OC-12/STM-4.



ATOMIS 7E

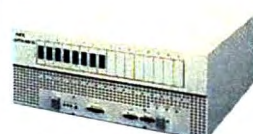
To maximize network reliability, ATOMIS 7E features redundant switches and controllers.

Both enterprise switches support a full SNMP agent. This enables integrated network management of LAN equipment such as routers and hubs. Both switches comply with ITU-T, ATM Forum and other international standards.

NEC has also introduced ATOMVIEW, a sophisticated system for integrated management of ATM networks. ATOMVIEW automatically

recognizes network structure and collects traffic data. Its graphical display simplifies maintenance and control operations. ATOMVIEW complies with the latest ATM

Forum  
standard  
for Call  
Admission  
Control.



ATOMIS 5E

## NON-LINEAR MO EDITING SYSTEM

**T**apeless, non-linear program editing is a major advance in TV broadcast technology.

NEC has introduced a smart, simple, PC-based system that allows users to take advantage of the vast capacity of magneto-optical (MO) disks.

Our non-linear editing system centers around a compact MO video disk recorder and a 23-GByte MO disk.

The 30cm disk records 32 minutes of uncompressed NTSC video and audio, or 38 minutes of PAL video and audio.

The VF-200 MO video disk recorder offers many advantages. Real random access allows you to select start-points, end-points and sequencing at will. You can edit and transmit during recording. It permits separate editing of high-quality video/audio and still/slow playback. You can remove disk cartridges for permanent storage.

NEC's non-linear MO editing system is a versatile performer, designed for on-line news and sports as well as off-line applications.

# NEC



**EDITOR IN CHIEF**  
Raphael Needleman

*Editor in Chief's Assistant:* Linda Higgins

**EXECUTIVE EDITORS**  
Rich Friedman, Jon Udell

**MANAGING EDITOR**  
Lauren Sticker Thompson

**NEWS**  
*Peterborough:*  
News Editors: David L. Andrews,  
Martha Hicks  
*New York:*  
News Editor: Salvatore Salamone  
*San Mateo/West Coast:*  
Senior Editor: Tom Halfhill  
*Frankfurt:*  
Senior Editor: Rainer Mauth

**PRODUCT REVIEWS**  
*Director:* Stanford Diehl  
*Senior Technical Editors:* Rick Grehan,  
Douglas Tamassanis  
*Technical Editors:* Rex Baldazo,  
Susan Colwell, David Essex,  
Dave Rowell  
*Reviews Assistant:* Lisa O'Neill

**STATE OF THE ART/FEATURES**  
*San Mateo:*  
Features Editor: John Montgomery  
*Peterborough:*  
Senior Editor: Alan Joch  
*Technical Editor:* Russell Kay  
*Lexington:*  
Senior Editor: Edmund X. DeJesus

**SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR**  
*At Large:* Tom Thompson

**SENIOR RESEARCHER**

Rowland Aertker

**ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS**  
Dennis Barker, Cathy Kingery,  
Mark Reynolds, Warren Williamson

**SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR**  
Jerry Pournelle

**CONTRIBUTING EDITORS**  
Stephen Apikl, Dick Pountain

**CONSULTING EDITORS**  
Nicholas Baran, Raymond GA Côté,  
Trevor Marshall, Stan Miastkowski,  
Barry Nance, Roberta Pournelle,  
Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

**EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS**  
Tammy Grenier, June Sheldon

**EDITORIAL INTERN**  
Jeff MacClay

**PUBLISHER**  
David B. Egan

*Publisher's Assistant:* Donna Nordlund

**ADVERTISING SALES**  
*VP/Sales:*  
John M. Griffin (212) 512-2367  
Peterborough, NH (603) 924-2663  
*Administrative Assistant:*  
Terry Ouellette (603) 924-2635

**NEW ENGLAND**  
Sanford L. Fibish (617) 860-6344  
Merle Model (617) 860-6221

**MID-ATLANTIC**  
Michael Feinberg (212) 512-4811  
Margot Swanson (603) 924-2651

**MIDWEST**  
Lori Silverstein (614) 899-4908  
Kevin Lary (614) 899-4909  
Ed Ware (603) 924-2664

**SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN**  
Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8496  
Kevin Lary (614) 899-4909  
Ed Ware (603) 924-2664

**SOUTH PACIFIC**  
Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140  
Mark Speros (714) 753-8140

**NORTH PACIFIC**  
Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861  
Susan Rastellini (415) 513-6851

**NEW MEDIA/ON-LINE PRODUCTS**  
Brad Dixon (603) 924-2574

**INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES**  
*Advertising Director:*  
Diane Lieberman  
*Assistants:* Susan Monkon, Vivian Bemier

**REGIONAL**  
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596

**BYTE DECK**  
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596

**EURO-DECK**  
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2533

**REPRINT SALES**  
Susan Monkon (603) 924-2618

**INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF**  
*Director:* L. Bradley Browne  
*Administrative Assistant:* Arja Neukam  
See listing on page 245.

## How to Contact the Editors

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.  
**MAIN OFFICE:** One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.  
**San Mateo:** 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.  
**New York:** 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3568.  
**Lexington:** 24 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 863-5100.  
**GERMANY/EUROPE:** Liebigstrasse No. 19, 60323 Frankfurt, Germany, +49 69 7140 7123.  
**ELECTRONIC MAIL:** On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.  
**MCI:** 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.  
**OTHERS:** Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.  
**WEB:** <http://www.byte.com>  
**U.S. fax:** Editorial: (603) 924-2550  
Advertising: (603) 924-7507  
**U.K. fax:** +44 171 495 6734

**SUBMISSIONS:**  
*Authors:* We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.  
*Vendors:* We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

**ARTICLE REPRINTS:** For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkon, reprints manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

## Subscription Customer Service

**Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE;** outside U.S. +609 426 7676. E-mail-based customer service: [mpcstsvic@mcgraw-hill.com](mailto:mpcstsvic@mcgraw-hill.com). Web-based customer service: <http://www.mcgraw-hill.com/multipub>. International subscribers may also contact our international customer service facility in Galway, Ireland, by calling +353 91 752792 or via fax: +353 91 752 793. For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402 U.S. only. E-mail: [mporders@mcgraw-hill.com](mailto:mporders@mcgraw-hill.com) or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are \$29.95 for one year, \$54.95 for two years, and \$74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 for one year, \$64.95 for two years, \$87.95 for three years. In Europe, £42 (US\$60) for fast surface delivery, £55 (US\$80) for air delivery. Non-European countries US\$60 for surface mail, or US\$85 for air mail. Single copy price is \$3.95 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$4.95 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

**PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:**  
Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. Specify ISSN 0360-5280, \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to Faith Kluntz, copy rights manager, (603) 924-2525. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

**BYTE**  
A Division of the McGraw-Hill Companies

Copyright © 1995 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and **BYTE** are registered trademarks of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

 Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

## BIX Interactive On-line Service

**MANAGING EDITOR**  
Christine Taylor

**EXCHANGE EDITORS**  
*Amiga Exchange:* Joanne Dow  
*Entertainment and Leisure Exchange:*  
Rich Taylor  
*IBM Exchange:* Barry Nance  
*Programmers Exchange:* Bill Nicholls  
*Professionals Exchange:* David Reed  
*Tojerry Exchange:* Jerry Pournelle  
*WIX Exchange:* Karen Kenworthy  
*Writers Exchange:* Wayne Rash Jr.

**TECHNICAL ASSOCIATE**  
Mark Lavi

BIX, owned and operated by Delphi Internet Services Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 695-4882 or (617) 491-5410, or telnet to x25.bix.com and type "bix" at the USERNAME prompt. At the Name? prompt, type bix.ville. For more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 (voice); send a fax to (617) 491-6642; or send Internet mail to [info@bix.com](mailto:info@bix.com).

**MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER**  
Kevin Plankey

## OFFICERS OF THE MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES, INC.

*Chairman and Chief Executive Officer:* Joseph L. Dionne; *President and Chief Operating Officer:* Harold W. McGraw III; *Senior Executive Vice President, and Secretary:* Robert N. Landes; *Senior Vice President and General Counsel:* Kenneth M. Vittor; *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer:* Robert J. Bahash; *Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:* Frank D. Penglase; *President, Information Services Group:* Michael K. Hehl; *Executive Vice President, Publication Services:* Norbert Schumacher.

*Founder:* James H. McGraw (1860-1948).



PRESENTING THE  
**PHOTON™  
microGUI**  
AT THE EMBEDDED SYSTEMS CONFERENCE  
Booth 1433



# The Leading Realtime OS for PCs

So you've chosen Intel® processors for your embedded systems. Smart choice, given the great variety of form factors, buses, and software support for non-desktop PCs. Now go with the leading realtime OS for PCs.\*

With QNX's successful 14-year track record and huge installed base, you can count on a realtime OS that's been proven time after time in the real world.



**Scale it on the Fly** As a modular, microkernel-based OS, QNX lets you add or subtract modules to fit your platform—from PDAs up to workstations equipped with X and TCP/IP. You can start and stop modules at run time *without rebooting your system!* Even our runtime pricing is modular, so you pay for only the OS modules used in your target systems.

**Open Embedded Systems** QNX is the *certified* POSIX OS that performs like a dedicated real-time executive. You get the rich API and tools of an open-systems OS, all in a scalable package that can fit on everything from tiny ROM-based systems to vast distributed LANs.

You'll like the tighter, faster code you get with the Watcom C/C++ optimizing compiler.

Not to mention the time you'll save with our distributed debugger, profiler, and trace analysis tools.



## Embeddable GUI

And if you're looking for a full-featured windowing system in a very small package (under 300 K), look no further than Photon™, the world's first microkernel GUI for embedded systems.



**Embedded and Distributed** Beyond mere connectivity, QNX provides true distributed processing. Your embedded system can become part of a fault-tolerant network with resources you can control from any PC throughout the LAN. Whether you're doing remote debugging, or accessing X applications from a PDA, it's all remarkably easy with QNX.



**From PC/104 to PCMCIA** QNX runs on several buses—PC/104, STD, STD 32, VME—and embedded PCs from Adastra, Ampro, Octagon, Xycom, Radisys, Teknor, VMIC, WinSystems, and Ziatech. We also support the i386EX processor, as well as industry standards such as PCI and PCMCIA.

To find out more about the leading realtime OS for PCs, contact us at [info@qnx.com](mailto:info@qnx.com) or <http://www.qnx.com> or call

**800-676-0566. (EXT. #1008)**

- **Leading in Experience** (Realtime OS for PCs since 1981)
- **Leading in Innovation** (Microkernel distributed OS for PCs since 1984)
- **Leading in Market Share** (QNX outsells every other realtime OS for PCs)

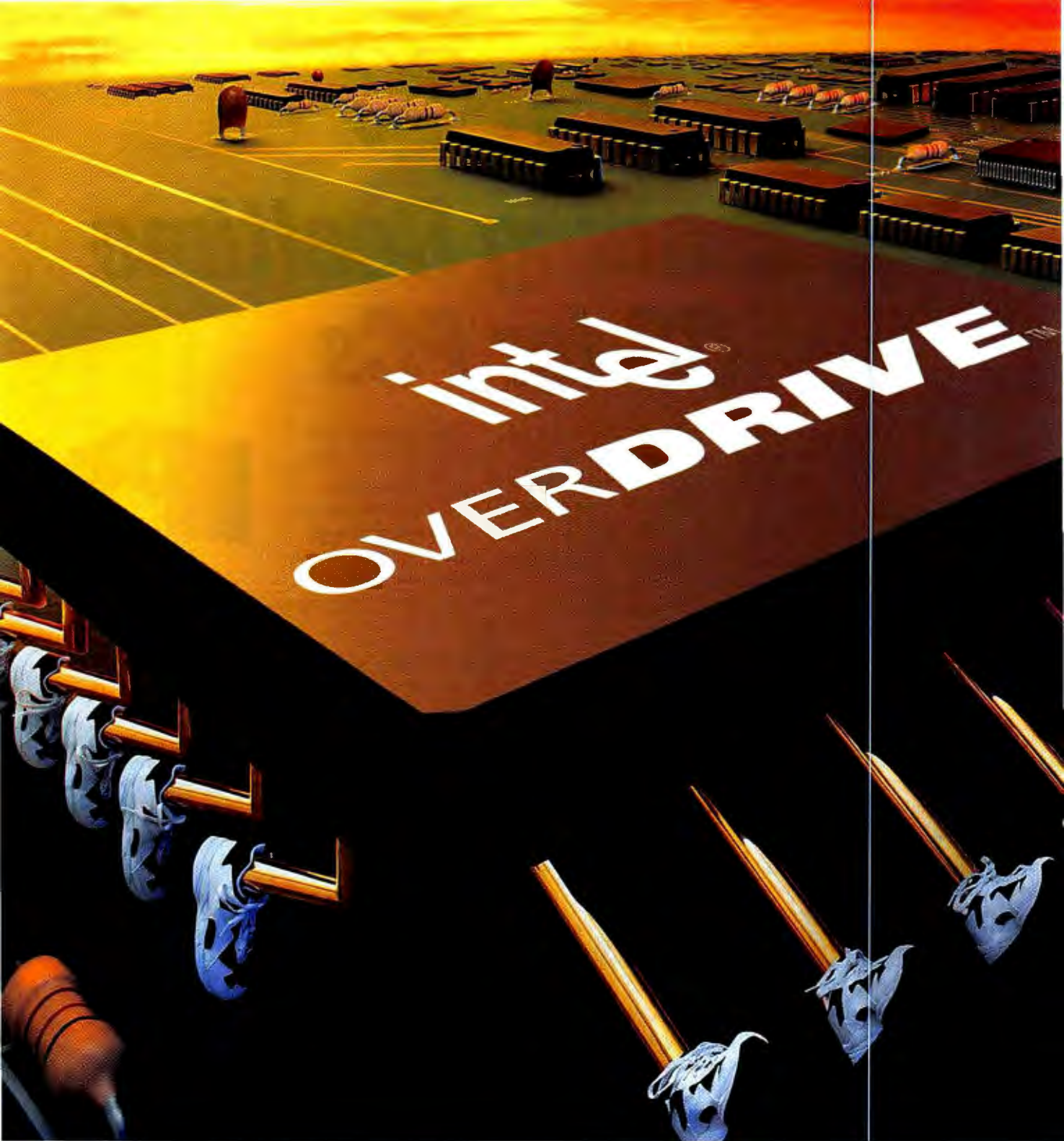
QNX Software Systems Ltd., 175 Terence Matthews Crescent, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2M 1W8 Voice: 613-591-0931 Fax: 613-591-3579 Email: [info@qnx.com](mailto:info@qnx.com) Web: [www.qnx.com](http://www.qnx.com)  
Europe: 17 Bishops Court, Church Road, Bishopstoke, Hampshire, SO50 6PE, England Voice: (+44) 1703 611800 Fax: (+44) 1703 641153 Email: [QNXEurope@qnx.com](mailto:QNXEurope@qnx.com)

\*According to a recent report by Emerging Technologies Group, QNX has "the largest realtime operating system marketshare in the Intel® 80x86 marketplace."

© QNX Software Systems Ltd. 1995. QNX is a registered trademark and Photon is a trademark of QNX Software Systems Ltd. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners.

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.

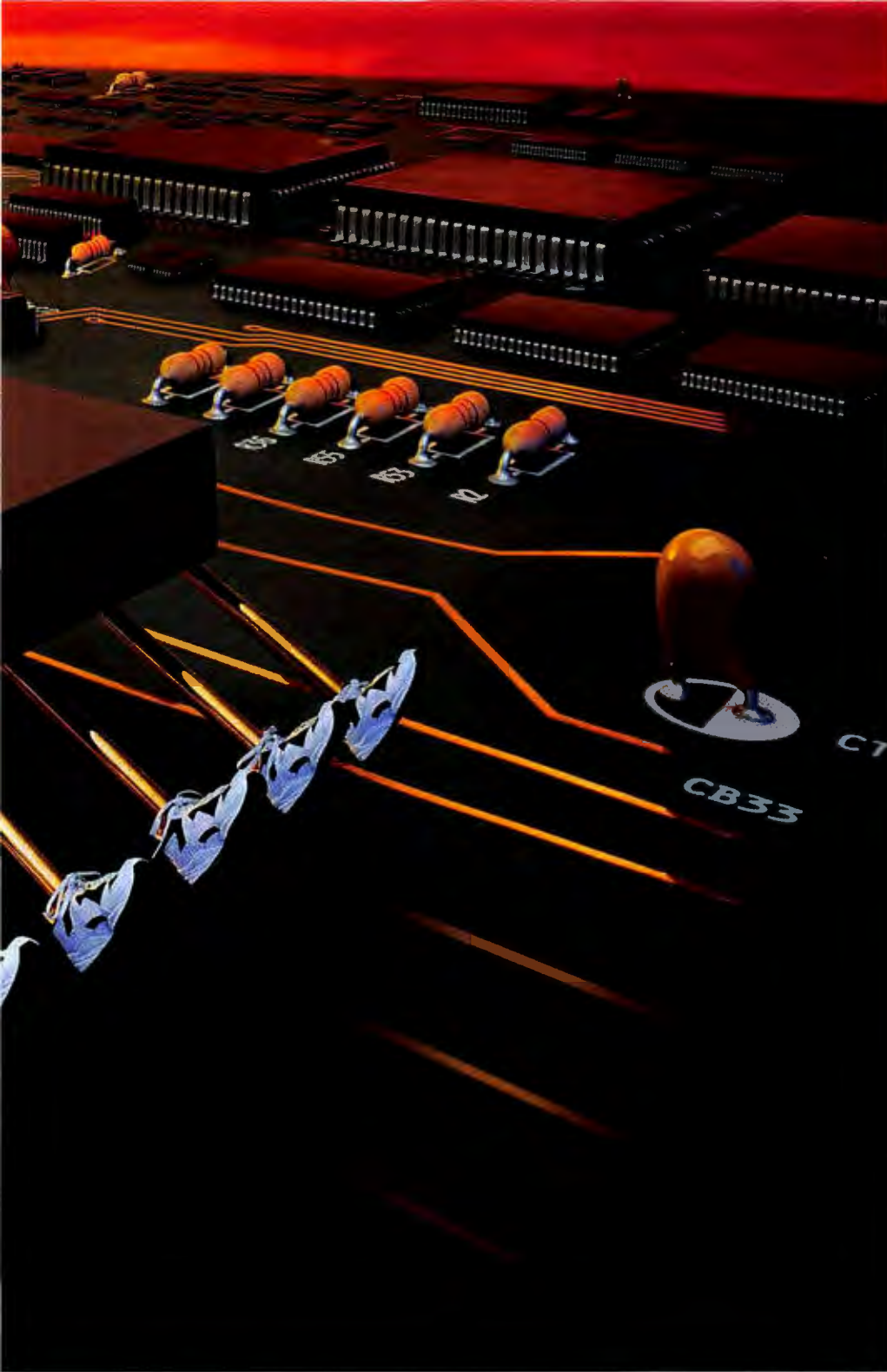




©1995 Intel Corporation. †The 63-MHz Pentium OverDrive processor for most 50-MHz and 25-MHz Intel486 CPU-based systems is available now. The 83-MHz Pentium OverDrive processor for most 66-MHz and 33-MHz Intel486 CPU-based systems is available now. ‡The 100-MHz Pentium OverDrive processor for most 66-MHz and 33-MHz Intel486 CPU-based systems is available now. \*iCOMP index ratings are for processors running in write-back mode. i486™ processor-based systems supporting the write-through mode will yield approximately 15% lower iCOMP index ratings when upgraded with the Pentium OverDrive processor. \*Other trade names are the property of their respective owners.

# Run your PC faster with the Over





An Intel OverDrive<sup>®</sup> processor is a single-chip upgrade that increases performance of most Intel486<sup>™</sup> CPU-based PCs. This translates into better software performance.



From the newest and fastest member of our family, the Pentium<sup>®</sup> OverDrive processor,<sup>†</sup> to our IntelDX4<sup>™</sup> and IntelDX2<sup>™</sup> OverDrive processors, we offer you a range of highly affordable upgrade solutions.



An OverDrive processor can boost CPU performance as much as 250%.



<http://www.intel.com/procs/ovrdrive/>

To learn more about Intel OverDrive processors, visit our Web site, dial our FaxBack<sup>®</sup> number at 1-800-525-3019, doc. #9306, or call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 295.

will be available in September, 1995. ††Source: iCOMP<sup>®</sup>: A Simplified Measure Of Relative Microprocessor Performance. Intel Corporation, 1992. †††Pentium OverDrive processor iCOMP performance is referenced to the Pentium processor. Performance differences are the property of their respective holders.

# Drive<sup>®</sup> processor upgrade.



## The Inelegat Kludge

I'm a bit confused by your article on Windows 95, "The Elegant Kludge" (August). The title and first two paragraphs seem to set the tone: Windows 95 is still "just" Windows. The "Windows 95: Head-to-Head" matrix (page 54) clearly shows that OS/2 Warp Connect is the superior choice. Then after lots of words describing the architecture of Windows 95, you conclude that I still should buy it because it has a slick user interface. Or worse yet, if I want a "real" 32-bit operating system, I should consider Windows NT. If Windows 95 is half-baked, why should I believe that the same cook didn't forget something in the baking of Windows NT as well? I'm not sure if it was the author's intention, but I think OS/2 Warp may be worth looking at now.

Doug Carter  
dougc@clam.com

## Telling It Like It Is

Bravo! Your August cover story delivered the first honest and complete coverage of what Windows 95 is and isn't. Win 95 is an important stepping stone to the next (real) operating system for Intel-based PCs. I picked up an extra copy of the issue to distribute around the office (I want to keep mine in one piece).

Dick Womack  
Senior finance systems support analyst  
Pepperdine University  
dwomack@pepperdine.edu

## Why Did Win 95 Win?

In your News & Views story "Network and Windows 95 Take Top BYTE Awards" (July), you state that the editors voted Windows 95 as the Best Operating System and the Best of Show because "This was the first Comdex at which Windows 95 was in full display on the show floor." I was under the impression that BYTE gives something the Best of Show prize at Comdex because of its outstanding

quality and usability, not because its manufacturer plasters it everywhere, forcing others to follow or go out of business. This is nearly as sad as seeing BYTE's Web server use 8.3 filenames.

Szabolcs Szigeti  
pink@fsz.bme.hu

*Windows 95 is not perfect, but it is a pretty good step toward dragging the huge Windows installed base into a 32-bit future. And some of the 32-bit apps that Win 95 enables will be powerful, innovative, and just plain neat.—Eds.*

## OS/2 or Not OS/2

I have been a BYTE subscriber for years, but I was upset with the August issue. Of the three articles listed in the Contents by Platform index as OS/2 articles, two were actually about Windows 95 and one was about Lotus Notes. The shift in your editorial stance to ignore a major operating system has led me to feel deserted by BYTE. I realize that you have to cover Windows 95, as it is "hot" news. But to disguise those articles as OS/2 articles is insulting to those of us who use OS/2 and have no plans to change to Windows 95.

Steve Shultz  
72073.1673@compuserve.com

## Blasts in the Past

In the August issue, "The Last Blasts Quiz" seems to imply that there will not be any more Blasts from the Past page. That would be very disappointing. I think the Blasts column is one of the most valuable in BYTE, and I hope it can continue. It gives us a perspective on what everyone used to think was the latest thing.

Duke Briscoe  
duke@harlequin.com

*Blasts from the Past was a special column to help us and our readers prepare for our 20th anniversary issue, which we published last month.—Eds.*

## GNU Is Gnot Gnarly

In his Code Talk column entitled "ANSI C Anywhere" (June), Rick Grehan wrote of how difficult it is to port the GNU C/C++ compiler and how easy it is to create a new C compiler using a different set of tools.

GNU C/C++ is just like those other tools, requiring a target machine file and machine description file. I was able to have a bug-free GNU compiler for the Hitachi-HD16 processor in four days. And the GNU C/C++ outperforms most optimizing compilers.

Kerwin F. Medina  
via e-mail

*I personally found the GNU documentation difficult to follow. It could have improved since I saw it; it could also be that I simply didn't have the mental horsepower necessary. In any case, I am happy to hear that you had such an easy time of it. I applaud the entire concept behind GNU products.*

—Rick Grehan, senior technical editor  
rick\_g@bix.com

## Unfriendly Reader Interface

I don't mean to be a Luddite, but I hope the new background/foreground color schemes you used in your cover story "Inside the Mind of Microsoft" (August) are not a harbinger of future BYTE graphics. The dark-shaded text boxes were very hard to read except in perfect lighting conditions. Are you attempting to emulate certain newly arrived cyberzines? If so, please reconsider!

Jim Wheelock  
New York, NY

*Agreed. In the future, we will try to make our articles easier to read.—Eds.*

## Totally RAD, Dude

I found "The End of Programming" (August) very helpful. Having just taken a PowerBuilder class (but not having built anything with it yet), your warnings and suggestions are well-taken advice regarding how to best use the RAD (rapid application development) technology. I plan to keep a copy of your article with my manuals.

Mike McIntosh  
Mike\_McIntosh@sysprog-ada.ccmil  
.compuserve.com

**We want to hear from you.** Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; or you can send E-mail via the Internet or BIX to editors@bix.com. Letters may be edited.



# A YEAR IN THE LIFE OF A FRAMEMAKER DOCUMENT.



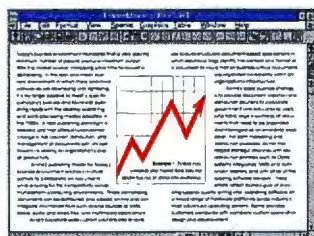
**JAN 14**

Acme Development Company's marketing department worked as a team to create its first marketing plan. Everyone contributed, each using FrameMaker's text, graphics, layout, formatting, and long document features. The end result was the best marketing plan in Acme history.



**SEP 27**

Oops! Fido just made a meal out of some essential drawings. Fortunately, FrameMaker can import directly from the architect's workstation, since it supports popular CAD, graphic, and word processing file formats. It even runs on platforms like Macintosh, UNIX, and Windows.



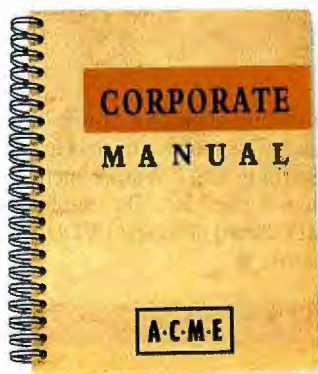
**MAR 28**

Business was booming, so Acme included its skyrocketing sales figures in the marketing plan. FrameMaker imported a variety of graphics, and flowed text neatly around them with the help of the new auto text wrap feature. It even has unsurpassed table editing for multipage tables.



**DEC 3**

Soon Acme had its very own Web site to help disseminate company information to employees and customers all over the world. So naturally, Acme made extensive use of FrameMaker's new HTML export capabilities. Now all its material could be published directly to the Internet.



**MAY 10**

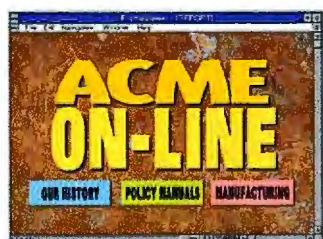
Acme hit the bigtime and went public, becoming Acme Corporation. To make sure all the IPO documentation was consistent, FrameMaker's import text and graphics by reference feature was used extensively for retrieval and update of boilerplate information created in FrameMaker or other applications.



## INTRODUCING NEW FRAMEMAKER RELEASE 5.

Why is it that your most critical documents are in a constant state of flux? They get revised, reorganized, and redistributed, over and over again. It's as if they've taken on a life of their own. • They're what we call living documents, and they're what FrameMaker® does best. FrameMaker literally automates and manages the entire document publishing process — word processing, page layout, organization, and distribution. For publication on paper, on screen, or even onto the Internet, FrameMaker does it all. • Haven't you and your documents lived long enough without FrameMaker? Call 1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 640 today for our free demo disk\* and get a feel for how FrameMaker works. Then cruise by our web site at <http://www.frame.com>. And make FrameMaker an integral part of the life cycle of your documents.

**FRAME**



**JUL 1**

Suddenly Acme had a need to communicate online—to save time, paper, and even a few trees. So they used FrameViewer™ for instant online distribution with no additional post-processing or conversion required. It even supports FrameMaker's automatically generated hypertext links.



## Slight Misunderstanding

There is a small error in Tom Thompson's feature story "Apple's New Operating System" (June). He asserts that Copland's hardware abstraction layer is "a feature currently found only in Windows NT." In actual fact, IBM's OS/400 and its predecessor S/38 CPF have been based on a HAL since the first S/38 was introduced in the early 1980s.

David Welden  
Newport Beach, CA

*Our article was describing a new desktop OS, so we were comparing it with other desktop OSes. Just as NT and Copland will probably not appear on an AS/400, OS/400 is not going to be running on a PowerPC or Intel desktop machine anytime soon.*

—Tom Thompson, senior technical editor, tom\_thompson@bix.com

## Make the Senders Pay

I agree with Nick Baran's Commentary ("Stop, Look, and Listen!," August). Billions of dollars are going to be wasted as companies try to launch poorly considered information services. Forget the notion that people will pay to receive information. Look instead at industry models where senders carry the brunt of the costs, such as advertising-driven media like TV and radio broadcasting or newspaper and magazine publishing. We need new industry models that support distribution of digital information from paying senders. Invest those billions of dollars, but in services that we as customers want and can afford.



Peter Ruhe  
peterr@wimsey.com

## Lighten Up on Microsoft

I was very impressed by Rafe Needleman's editorial on Microsoft ("Why I Love/Hate Microsoft," August). I have always felt that those who bashed Microsoft for the way it does business were simply suffering sour grapes. They were upset at the fact that they didn't market their products or

ideas as well as Microsoft does.

Gerry O'Brien  
Moncton, New Brunswick, Canada  
gerryobr@nbnet.nb.ca

I am amused by the resentment and furor emanating from Microsoft bashers. In your recent editorial, I sense that you dislike the company when you use phrases such as "Evil Beast" and "corporate arrogance." If Microsoft does not understand the corporate market, it can hardly be called arrogant. Ignorant, perhaps, but not arrogant. Windows is not perfect, but neither is anything else created by human beings. Show me a DOS, Mac, or OS/2 user who never had to reboot his or her computer and I will show you a bridge for sale.

Gary Wong  
Oakland, CA

## Amiga Redux

I was surprised to see an article essentially devoted to LightWave3D ("Desktop Hollywood F/X," July). I guess this is because it is now available for real personal computers (sarcasm intended) and not some obscure toy like the Amiga, which was four to five years ahead of its time. In your list of company addresses, you included Commodore Business Machines, but Commodore has been out of business for over a year now. The Amiga is now owned by Amiga Technologies GmbH, a part of Escom AG.

Zoltan Hunt  
Downsview, Ontario  
am609@freenet.toronto.on.ca

*Amiga fans, rejoice! German company Escom AG has acquired Commodore*

*Electronics Ltd. and Commodore's Amiga technology. Escom's plans reportedly include producing the Amiga 600, 1200, and 4000 series and melding Amiga and MS-DOS systems. Here's the contact info: Escom AG, Tiergarten Strasse 9, Heppenheim, Germany 64646; +49 6252 7090; fax +49 6252 709 442.*

—Ed DeJesus, senior editor  
edejesus@bix.com

## GSM Is Not MSG Backward

It was nice to read your "Special Report on Mobile Computing" (June). As a reader living outside the United States, I noticed that there was no mention of GSM, the global system for mobile communications. I have heard rumors that some GSM operators will start soon in the U.S. It would be nice to read about it and how companies are using it. GSM provides 9600-bps connections, which are not the most efficient, but better speeds are coming.

Jan Laakso  
jan.laakso@cc.tut.fi

*GSM is very popular in Europe. Unfortunately, I leave my mobile phone here when I travel abroad because the standards are different. I would gladly trade my phone for a GSM unit if I could get GSM services in the U.S.*

—Rafe Needleman

## FIX

Due to an editing error, our article "The Elegant Kludge" contains a mislabeled diagram describing OS/2 Warp's memory model (August, page 56). The two boxes labeled VxD should be labeled VDD. We regret the error. ■

## COMING UP IN NOVEMBER

### • ENTERPRISE DATABASES

We look at industrial-strength databases for the desktop: Oracle for OS/2, DB/2 for OS/2, and Microsoft SQL Server for Windows NT.

### • ZAPPED!

We report on our tests of uninterruptible power supplies (UPSes) that not only provide the juice but can communicate with your PC for controlled shutdown.

### • WORKSTATIONS

More reviews of Windows NT workstations, including an Alpha 21164 and a new crop of PowerPC systems.

### • LET YOUR NETWORK DO THE WALKING

Directory Services help bring ever-larger and complex networks under control.

### • SIMULATING BUSINESS

How Siemens Solar Industries has made extensive use of simulations as part of its effort to reengineer business processes.



# EVOLUTION MEETS REVOLUTION.



You've evolved. You've got Microsoft® Windows® 95. But don't stop there.

Move up to the revolutionary multimedia Win 95 products from Creative Labs. You'll get next generation performance, plus radical ease of installation.

Start with our next generation Sound

Blaster® AWE32™ PnP. This top of the line sound card gives games and multimedia appli-

cations renewed life with real instruments, sounds and digital effects processing. What's more, you'll experience Creative 3D Stereo Enhancement Technology to put you in the middle of AWE32's incredible wave-table sounds.

Then there's Blaster™ CD 6x.

Experience a technologically-advanced, blistering-fast 6x CD-ROM drive. And revolu-

tionize your multimedia experience.

Finally, complete your multimedia system with Modem Blaster™ 28.8. Wire yourself into the internet and play the hottest games modem to modem with the fastest modem available today.

So why settle for evolution alone? See your local retailer for more information and step into the multimedia revolution with Creative Labs.

**CREATIVE**  
CREATIVE LABS, INC.  
multimedia iSSs Creative



DOS



WINDOWS 3.1



WINDOWS 95



"BEEP"



SOUND BLASTER PRO



SOUND BLASTER 16



SOUND BLASTER AWE32 PnP



"HELLO"



MODEM BLASTER 14.4



MODEM BLASTER 28.8



5 1/4"



OMNI 2x



BLASTER CD 4x




BLASTER CD 6x

## REVOLUTIONARY NEW PRODUCTS FOR WINDOWS 95 FROM CREATIVE LABS.

\*Of course, we've made sure that the evolution is smooth by ensuring that all our products continue to run under DOS® and Windows 3.1. ©1995 Creative Technology Ltd. Sound Blaster and the Sound Blaster Logo are registered trademarks and Blaster CD, Modem Blaster, the Creative and Sound Blaster Compatibility Logos are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd. U.S. inquiries: Fax Back Service 408-428-2389, World Wide Web (<http://www.creaf.com>), Creative Labs Customer Response Center 1-800-998-1227. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. All rights reserved.

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card.






You're finishing a presentation



on Lotus Freelance Graphics,



printing a report on your boss' desk,



and browsing the Internet



all at the same time.







## Is it the espresso or OS/2 Warp Connect?

While OS/2® Warp Connect may not come with a twist of lemon, it can do something that's nothing less than extraordinary.

It will let you access multiple servers on multiple networks at the same time, wherever you might happen to be.

Just make one phone call and enter your password. That's all it takes to connect into Internet, NT,

UNIX®, NetWare®, Windows® for Workgroup and IBM servers. And that's all it takes to share drives and printers, graphics files and databases. Even applications. It's amazing, really.

And because there are separate memory address spaces built in, it's crash-protected. So a problem with one program won't crash everything you're running.

With OS/2 Warp Connect, you can create Person to Person™ connections with up to eight people, whether they're

four floors away or four time zones. So you can conference by video. Collaborate by chalkboard. Communicate.

And you can do it all with the speed and reliability of OS/2, the software that readers of *InfoWorld* voted Product of the Year for three consecutive years. If you're looking for network

connectivity, compatibility and true multitasking, you

should remember one important thing: It's not only where the working world is headed, it's where it is right now.

To find out how OS/2 Warp Connect can help your business, call us at 1 800 IBM-3333, ext. EA100. Or visit our web site at <http://www.austin.ibm.com/pspinfo/os2.html>. You'll find it quite stimulating.



Solutions for a small planet™



## X86 PROCESSORS

# Intel's Rivals Ready to Exploit P6 Weakness

Benchmarks run on an early reference system confirm that the P6 is not the best chip for running 16-bit software. AMD and Cyrix say they won't have the same problem.

BY THE BYTE STAFF

**T**he mediocre performance of the next-generation P6 processor on Windows and 16-bit DOS code creates an opportunity that Intel's competitors are eager to exploit. At least two of those competitors, AMD and Cyrix, say their respective next-generation x86-compatible processors, the K5 and the M1, will not suffer from the P6's defects when running Windows 3.1 or Windows 95 software.

As reported in BYTE last month (see "P6 Weakness Revealed"), preliminary benchmarks run by Intel indicated the P6 performs best when running 32-bit code. Older 16-bit and current mixed 16/32-bit code (as found in Windows 3.1 and Windows 95, respectively) that makes use of segment writes, partial register operations, unaligned data accesses, and instruction-prefix bytes stymies the P6. This is because when Intel started designing the P6 about five years ago, the company thought most code running on today's desktops would be 32-bit. Thus, the P6 was not optimized for 16-bit performance. BYTE recently confirmed the P6's poky 16-bit performance by

running a variety of benchmarks, including a special 16-bit version of the cross-platform BYTEmark CPU and FPU benchmarks (see the figures below).

AMD says its K5 has extra tag fields and comparators in the reorder buffer to handle partial register accesses more smoothly than the P6. Also, unlike the P6, the K5 can execute segment changes speculatively, a technique that avoids significant performance penalties.

Cyrix's M1 has special circuitry that makes its performance when handling segment-register writes, partial register updates, and instruction-prefix bytes better than that of the P6 when running 16-bit and mixed 16/32-bit Windows code. Cyrix officials say the M1 will offer better 16-bit and equivalent 32-bit performance as the P6.

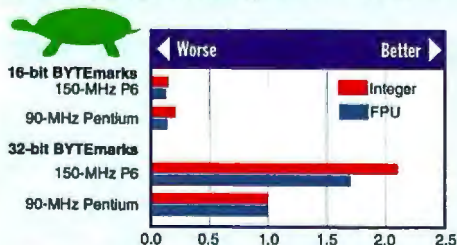
Tests performed on an early P6 reference system produced by Intel highlight the P6's 16-bit/32-bit performance gap. We ran a variety of benchmarks on a 150-MHz P6 reference system. The system had a 60-MHz I/O bus, 64 MB of two-way interleaved RAM, a Diamond Stealth Pro video card, and the P6's integrated, 256-KB secondary cache. Our tests indicate that for running 16-bit applications, you'll almost always get equal or better performance for less money if you buy a PC based on a 90-MHz or faster Pentium instead of one based on a first-generation P6 processor.

When running a 16-bit version of BYTE's cross-platform BYTEmark CPU/FPU benchmarks, our baseline 90-MHz Dell Pentium outperformed the 150-MHz P6 on all tests except the Fourier test. The reason the P6 won here is because every test except the Fourier test operates in a source/destination fashion.

With source/destination operation, the tests process a quantity of data (source) and output another quantity of data (destination). For example, the IDEA test reads a large array of text and encrypts it into a destination array.

All the source/destination-

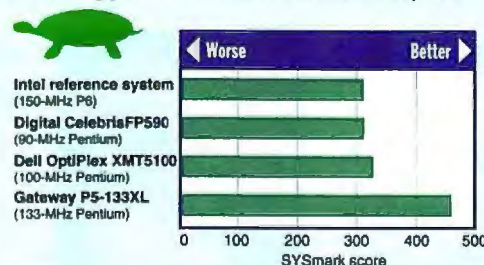
### P6 Poky While Running 16-bit Software



A 90-MHz Pentium running 32-bit extended DOS in protected mode = 1.0.

BYTE's cross-platform BYTEmark CPU and FPU benchmarks confirm that a 90-MHz Pentium outperforms a 150-MHz P6-based system running 16-bit code. The performance of the P6 improves over that of the Pentium when running 32-bit code, as you would expect.

### 16-bit Application Performance Poor, Too



SYSmark scores are from the BAPco's SYSmark benchmark running a variety of Windows 3.1 applications.

The P6's difficulty with 16-bit code is less pronounced at the application level, but it's still noticeable. Practically any 100-MHz Pentium-based machine will outrace a 150-MHz P6-based computer when running Windows 3.1 applications.



style tests must call the segment-offset calculation routine repeatedly. On the P6, this results in a performance penalty, because that routine involves a segment-register load.

If Cyrix and AMD can deliver processors that offer better 16-bit and comparable 32-bit performance as Intel's first P6, then both companies will likely sell more chips to users

who want to maintain their investment in legacy code. But the window of opportunity is small. Microsoft's release of Windows 95 should push the market toward 32-bit software.

And when Intel pumps up the P6's clock speed to 200 MHz, which is expected to happen later in 1996, the P6 should outperform the Pentium no matter what software it's running.

## WINDOWS 95

# Coming: A Better Multimedia Platform

**W**indows 95 includes numerous multimedia technologies, such as 32-bit video codecs, integrated MIDI and WAV audio, and support for enhanced audio CDs. But users will have to wait for other enhancements.

The first release of Windows 95 lacks a number of 3-D- and multimedia-related technologies, including OpenGL; support for hardware-assisted, full-motion video acceleration; and the Windows 95 game subsystem, among others. The lag time between the first release of Windows 95 and the appearance of additional multimedia capabilities could range from one to several months (see the table at right).

One key element that's missing from Windows 95 is support for full-motion video acceleration. This feature is missing because Microsoft removed support for the Display Control Interface (DCI) from Windows 95 earlier this year due to stability issues, according to company officials. Version 2 of DCI, which was to have incorporated several technologies for games and video-hardware acceleration, was replaced by the Direct series of APIs and the Windows 95 game subsystem.

Since DCI is not supported in Windows 95, and final code for implementing the Direct APIs wasn't slated to ship until late September, users will have to wait at least a month before new cards from such companies as Matrox, ATI Technologies, and Number Nine Visual Technology will be able to accelerate full-motion video movies in Windows 95. "Microsoft's road map for

video acceleration has been quite wobbly," says an official at one hardware-acceleration company. "However, the situation should be sorted out by this fall."

Microsoft's plans for 3-D in Windows 95 have evolved, too, as the company is rolling out two new APIs to complement OpenGL. One new 3-D API, called RealityLab, is expected to enter general beta testing in September and ship commercially in 1996.

RealityLab, which Microsoft received when it acquired London-based RenderMorphics earlier this year, is a cross-platform, high-level, real-time API. The first applications written to another API, called Direct

3-D, could ship later this fall.

David Britton, group marketing manager for Windows 95 multimedia, says RealityLab is for developers who want to write consumer, business, and some virtual-reality applications using a high-level API. Direct 3-D, meanwhile, targets a different type of developer—one "who wants to get every ounce of speed and performance from the system," Britton says. Thus, Direct 3-D should appeal to developers of high-paced action games. The target market for OpenGL, which is currently available for Windows NT 3.51 and slated to ship for Windows 95 next year, is still high-end professional CAD and modeling ap-

plications. Some vendors wonder if OpenGL will ever ship for Windows 95.

Microsoft's Britton says the company will continue to improve upon Windows 95's multimedia capabilities. "You have two waves here," he says. "The first release of Windows 95 already has a faster GDI [Graphical Device Interface], 32-bit video, and other enhancements. And then, starting in September, a whole new suite of software will come out; we'll be supercharging Windows 95."

Until that happens, however, perhaps the fairest grade to give Windows 95's multimedia support is an *I*, for incomplete.

—Dave Andrews

## FUTURE WINDOWS 95 MULTIMEDIA SCHEDULE

| COMPONENT                                             | COMMENT                                                                                                                                          | DUE DATE                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Software MPEG playback                                | Will allow about 24 frame-per-second playback of CD-ROM MPEG movies on high-end Pentium-based PCs.                                               | Undetermined.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Windows 95 Game Subsystem                             | Allows programs written to the Direct series of APIs (e.g., DirectDraw) to execute under Windows 95.                                             | First version, to be distributed by independent software developers with their applications, may ship in late September. Time frame for inclusion in Windows is undetermined. |
| DirectDraw, DirectSound, DirectPlay, DirectInput APIs | Games and multimedia APIs that allow hardware-accelerated 2-D video, high-performance sound, networked multiuser support, and digital joysticks. | The first applications and drivers for hardware-accelerator cards could appear in late September.                                                                             |
| Direct 3-D device driver interface                    | Driver interface for hardware developers that lets boards accelerate multiple 3-D APIs used by software developers.                              | Expect applications and drivers for hardware to begin appearing this fall.                                                                                                    |
| Direct 3-D                                            | Low-level API for software developers, especially those developing games, who want fast 3-D performance.                                         | The first Direct 3-D applications might appear this fall.                                                                                                                     |
| RealityLab 3-D API                                    | High-level, real-time 3-D API for developers writing consumer, business, and virtual-reality applications.                                       | Expected to enter broad beta testing in September. Expect final code and the first applications in the first quarter of 1996.                                                 |
| OpenGL                                                | High-end 3-D API for developers writing professional CAD, modeling, and other engineering applications.                                          | Available now in Windows NT 3.51, but Windows 95 availability is slated for 1996.                                                                                             |
| Surround Video                                        | A 360-degree multimedia environment (for more information, see "See You Around," May BYTE).                                                      | Undetermined.                                                                                                                                                                 |



**YOU'LL GET  
SERVICE WITH  
MOST PCs. THE  
QUESTION IS,  
HOW MUCH?**



**GUARANTEED AT-YOUR-DESK  
NEXT-BUSINESS-DAY**

**NEXT DAY...OR  
MAYBE THE DAY AFTER**

**CALL US  
TIMES  
FIFTEEN  
FIRST**

**YOU CAN'T  
OUT YOU  
FIGURE IT  
RSELF?**

**THE BAR  
IN THE  
MAIL**

**GOT A VOL  
METER?**





**DELL DIMENSION**  
Reliable PCs For High  
Performance Computing



At Dell, we guarantee\* if there's a problem with your Dell Dimension PC, a certified technician will be at your desk the next business day, servicing your PC.<sup>A</sup>

We're the only PC company that guarantees this level of service for a full year. You can extend this service on any Dell Dimension system for an extra two years for only \$199. Looks like our dedication to service is paying off. Dell recently took top honors in the *PC World* Reliability and Service report.



JUNE 1995

So if Dell is the only PC maker that guarantees next-business-day deskside service, there's only one thing left for you to do.

Step right up.

**DELL**

**800-766-3300**

In Canada\*, call 800-668-3021

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT

Sun 12pm-5pm CT • <http://www.us.dell.com/>

Keycode #01049

**DELL DIMENSION™ XPS P133c**  
133MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1GB Hard Drive [10ms, Mode 4] (1.6GB Max)
- 15LS Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 2MB DRAM Video (128-bit 4MB VRAM Max)
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS® Office 4.3, MS Bookshelf
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 / 30 Days Free Support

★ Upgrade to 3 years of guaranteed next-business-day, at-your-desk service for only \$199 more.

**\$2449**

Business Lease<sup>®</sup>: \$91/Mo.  
Order Code #500135

**DELL DIMENSION P100t**  
100MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 540MB Hard Drive (12ms) (1.6GB Max)
- 15LS Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video (2MB DRAM Max)
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Microsoft Windows 95 / 30 Days Free Support

★ Add a 3COM ELink III Combo Network Interface Card for only \$109 more.

**\$1779**

Business Lease: \$66/Mo.  
Order Code #500139

**DELL DIMENSION XPS P120c**  
120MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 540MB Hard Drive (12ms) (1.6GB Max)
- 15LS Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video (128-bit 4MB VRAM Max)
- Microsoft Windows 95 / 30 Days Free Support

★ Add the HP Deskjet 660C color printer for only \$499 more.

**\$1979**

Business Lease: \$73/Mo.  
Order Code #500137

**DELL DIMENSION P75t**  
75MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 540MB Hard Drive (12ms) (1.6GB Max)
- 14XE Monitor (14" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video (2MB DRAM Max)
- Microsoft Windows 95 / 30 Days Free Support

★ Upgrade to a 15" color monitor for only \$30 more.

**\$1399**

Business Lease: \$52/Mo.  
Order Code #500141

\*Guarantees available in the U.S. only for registered owners of Dell Dimension systems purchased after 8/1/93. For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Building 3, Austin, TX 78758. ΔOn-site service provided by BancTec Service Corp. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ©Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. \*Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS, Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. ©1995 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Dell's featured digital artist is Sanjay Kotheri of New York, NY.





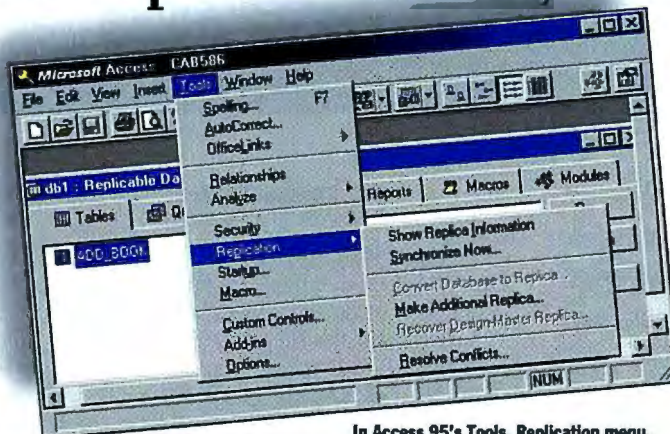
## DATABASE TRENDS

## New Replication Options in Access, Oracle, and Notes

The new 32-bit version of Microsoft's Access for Windows 95 database, which is slated to ship this fall, offers a host of new features. But one that should especially appeal to developers supporting remote workers is replication. Made popular by Lotus Notes and introduced for enterprise databases, such as Oracle 7, replication allows Access 95 users to work remotely with a copy of the master database and later incorporate all their changes into the master database.

Based on use of a beta version of Access 95, the easiest way to use the database's replication is through the Windows 95 Briefcase. Making a database replica is as easy as dragging and dropping a database file from a server into the Briefcase of a notebook PC that's docked to your network.

Because Windows NT 3.51 does not have the Briefcase interface, users of that OS (as well as Windows 95



In Access 95's Tools, Replication menu, the items in black-on-gray are for managing replicas after a database is converted to a design-master replica. The options in gray list selections for converting a database to a design-master replica and recovering from a faulty design-master replica.

users) can control Access replication in two ways: by using the Tools, Replication menu, which provides commands for controlling replication, or by using Visual Basic for Applications, which replaces the Access Basic programming language used in older versions of Access.

Dropping a database file into the Briefcase of a connected portable computer initially creates a regular replica and a design-master replica. The regular replica is used for updating data changes. Database developers use the design-master replica to propagate database-design changes to other replicas.

Access 95 offers replication management tools and automatic conflict resolution. But these tools don't offer quite the level of granularity that other programs, such as Lotus's (Cambridge, MA) Notes 4.0 and an upcoming version of Personal Oracle 7 from Oracle (Redwood Shores, CA), do.

Conflict resolution in a replication is the process of reconciling changes to two replicas that are inconsistent. If, for example, in one replica a customer's Bill To address changes, but in another replica the Ship To address of the same record changes, the two records conflict when they're synchronized

tion of Access.

Replication Manager, which will be released with the Access Developer's Toolkit, adds functionality and simplifies management. This Access component permits the scheduling of replication for particular times, such as 3:00 a.m., and the setting of synchronization rules for the sequence of replication among replicas. It also provides a "dropbox," a network location for holding replica updates. When replicas become connected to the network, they can update themselves with the dropbox contents.

But neither Oracle nor Microsoft supports field-level replication, which is promised for Notes 4.0, the Lotus groupware platform that's now slated for availability in the fourth quarter of this year. Field-level replication accelerates synchronization by reducing the amount of data that's passed in a replication.

For instance, if one field changes in a record (which is actually a document in Notes), then, instead of the whole document being passed in the replication, just a single field is passed. Field-level replication's increased efficiency bodes well for administrators who manage worldwide Notes networks.

Desktop users will have a rich array of replication options available in the fourth quarter of this year. Access 95 provides this functionality to a whole class of department-level developers. Personal Oracle tightly integrates with Enterprise Oracle to deliver some of the rich functionality of its flagship product. Lotus will reduce the time needed to replicate databases with Notes 4 when it rolls out field-level replication.

—Rick Dobson

## ACCESS 95

## GOOD FOR:

- Letting mobile workers periodically synchronize their remote databases with the home-office version.
- Letting small businesses synchronize database replicas across a few offices.
- Database administrators who want to balance the load on a database by directing users to replicas.
- Developers who want to distribute design updates through Access replication.
- Database backup (only changes are replicated).

## BUT NOT FOR:

- Replicating Access 95 data directly with Microsoft's SQL Server.



# Watcom C/C++

## The High-Performance, Multi-Platform Development System

**New!**  
Version 10.5  
Now with Windows® 95 Support  
& Visual Programmer by Blue Sky Software

Watcom C/C++ accelerates development of high-performance, multi-platform 16 and 32 bit applications. The integrated development environment simplifies application development and makes it easy to exploit the power of Watcom C/C++. In a single package, Watcom C/C++ provides a comprehensive development environment with the tools, SDKs and libraries you need to create powerful 16 and 32 bit applications for popular PC platforms.

### Leverage Your Time and Code Investment

Watcom C/C++ supports a wide range of host and target platforms including Windows 95\*. Reliable, high-performance code generation and consistent C and C++ language implementation are delivered across all supported platforms, making it easy to develop applications for several targets from a single source code base. For example, C++ templates and exception handling are provided on all supported platforms including 16-bit Windows.

**Host Platforms:** Windows 95, Windows NT, Windows 3.x, OS/2 Warp, OS/2 2.x, DOS

**Target Platforms:** Windows 95, Windows NT, Windows 3.x, Win32s, OS/2 Warp, OS/2 2.x, Extended DOS, Novell NLM, OS/2 1.x, DOS

### Accelerate Your Windows Development

For rapid 16 and 32 bit Windows development, Watcom C/C++ includes the Microsoft Foundation Class (MFC) libraries and Visual Programmer (VP) by Blue Sky Software. VP is a fast MFC code generator for quick, easy and intuitive development of Windows applications. With VP, application user interfaces are designed visually using point-and-click interaction. Functional preview mode allows for quick testing of the user interface.

### High Performance

Watcom's advanced compiler technology generates fast, tight code, optimizing your application's performance. Superscalar optimization strategy uses "riscification" and instruction scheduling to deliver optimum performance on 486 and Pentium processors.

*"(Watcom C/C++) delivered the fastest executables we saw in this roundup."*  
PC Magazine, April 11, 1995.



**Watcom C/C++ 10.5: \$350**  
**Watcom C/C++ 10.5 Competitive Upgrade: \$199**

**Find it at CompUSA and Egghead  
or call 1-800-265-4555**



April 11, 1995  
Watcom C/C++ 10.0

**Watcom**  
A Powersoft Company

Watcom International Corp., 415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3X2 Telephone: (519) 886-3700 FAX: (519) 747-4071 Watcom Europe United Kingdom, Phone: +44 1494 555599 Fax: +44 1494 555595. All prices in US dollars. Price does not include freight and taxes where applicable. Authorized dealers may sell for less. Watcom and the Lightning Device are trademarks of Watcom International Corp. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft in the U.S. and other countries. BLUE SKY SOFTWARE and VISUAL PROGRAMMER are trademarks or registered trademarks owned by Blue Sky Software Corporation. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. ©Copyright 1995 Watcom International Corp. Reprinted from PC Magazine, April 11, 1995, Copyright © Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. \*Get started with Windows 95 development using Watcom C/C++ and the pre-release version of Windows 95. All registered Watcom C/C++ 10.5 developers are entitled to receive a free version 10.6 upgrade, after Windows 95 is released.

**Circle 108 on Inquiry Card.**

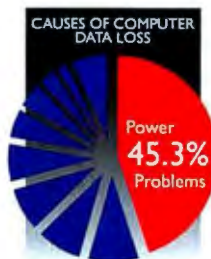


# New Back-UPS: \$119 blackouts, brownouts

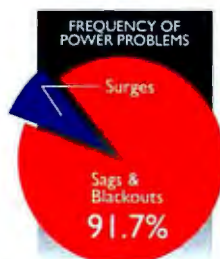


Just don't have the time for power problems on your PC? Don't worry. They'll always make the time for you. It's not if a power problem will occur, but when. Due to household appliances, poor wiring, bad weather or even other office equipment, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. You can't run, but you can hide, behind APC protection.

That's why we've just introduced new models in our award-winning Back-UPS line, now delivering reliable protection for just \$119.



Source: Contingency Planning



Source: Bell Laboratories

**IN THE NEXT THREE MONTHS, MORE THAN 30,000,000 PCs WILL BE HIT BY POWER PROBLEMS...**

Who needs power protection? If you use a computer, you do. A study in a recent *PCWeek* showed that the largest single cause of data loss is bad power, accounting for almost as much data loss as all other causes combined. Every PC plugged into an outlet is vulnerable. In fact, you have better odds of winning the lottery than of escaping the sting of power problems. One study found a typical PC is hit over 100 times a month, causing keyboard lockups, hard drive damage, and worse.

Simply put, if power problems are the least of your troubles, you've got one chance to keep it that way. You insure your car and home with the best policy you can afford. It just doesn't make sense to leave your PC (which is at far greater statistical risk) vulnerable to loss or damage.

**WHY A \$119 APC UPS COSTS LESS THAN A \$9. "SURGE PROTECTOR"...**

Contrary to most people's belief, a PC alone already has more protection built into it than a low-end "surge suppressor," which is usually nothing more than a well-packaged extension cord. In other words, going without any protection is just as good as underspending on one of the most important PC decisions you'll make.

And since sags and blackouts represent more than 90% of power problems likely to hit your computer, even quality, high-performance surge suppressors are literally powerless to protect you from data loss.

That's why you need instantaneous battery backup power from an APC Uninterruptible Power Supply to prevent



**PC World  
Top 20  
Upgrade**

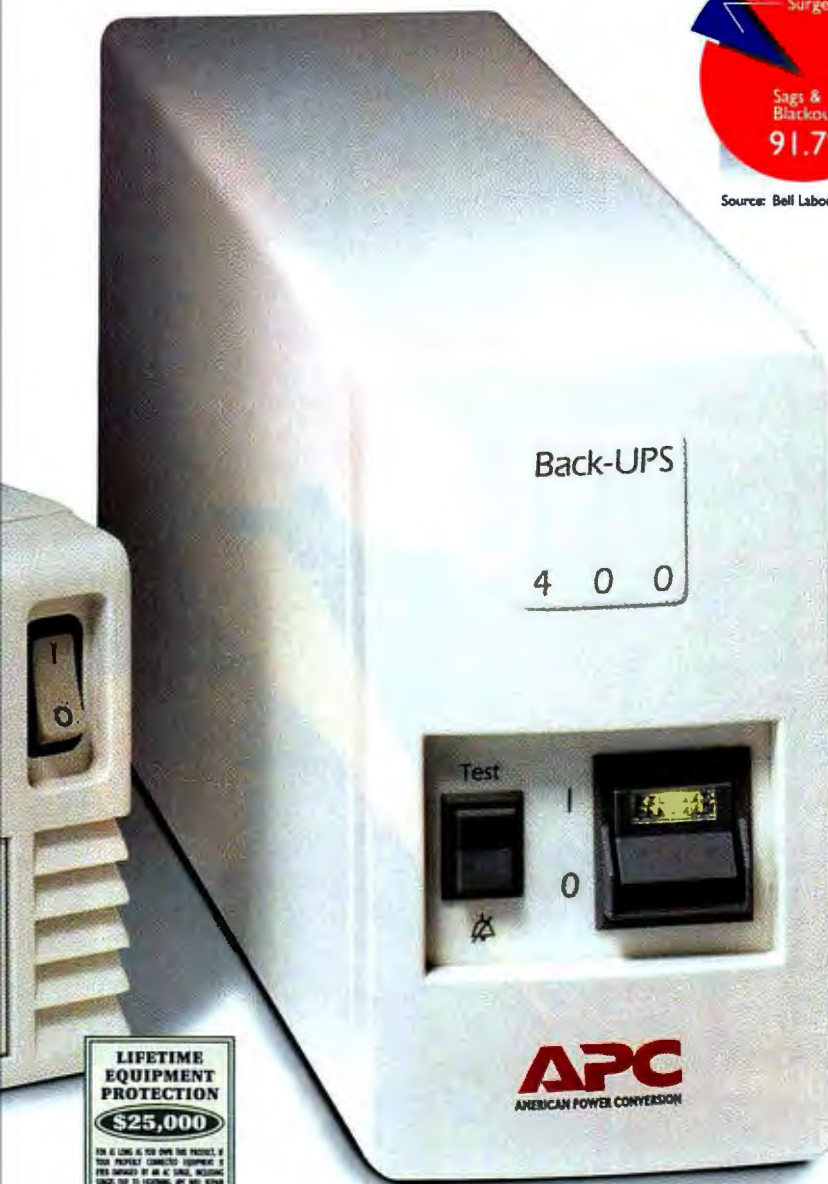
*"Don't take chances. Get the ultimate protection... from APC."*  
--PCWorld

*"★★★★★ Back-UPS should be standard on every desktop... effective, affordable, designed to last..."* --PC Computing

*"A UPS can pay for itself the first time it saves your data."* --MacUser



*"The clear winner in price performance... it's unbeatable..."* --PC Magazine UK





# protection against and other trials by fire

More than 3,000,000 satisfied customers count on APC reliability that goes above and beyond the call of duty

After a raging fire which took 18 trucks to subdue, Michael Benolkin, director of the Systems Division at Correa Enterprises, Inc. didn't expect much. "While rummaging through the ashes, we heard something beeping. Our four APC units were still in action, while two UPSes from another brand were history. We're still using these same APC units at our new office location - they still work like a charm! We're impressed with the ruggedness, reliability, and product support offered by APC."



**Trial by Fire**

Brian Krause, Network Manager for Goodyear Airship Operations, knows how critical APC protection can be. "The night of the All-star game a tornado came through our blimp hanger and took out our roof. Our airships demand absolute communication so I protect our local and remote servers with the most reliable protection I can find: APC. APC's PowerChute software shut our server down in an orderly way... closed out all files nice and neatly. When we reconnected, everything came back up perfectly, without a hitch."



**Trial by Air**

Doug Welch learns his reliability lessons well: "While still a Computer Science student, I was at home preparing a large spreadsheet for a final project when Anchorage experienced an all too common 5+ Richter earthquake. If not for my Back-UPS 400 it would have been back to square one! I'm now the Network Systems Manager at Charter College, in charge of three networks. I learned my UPS lesson well back in my student days. I've never been disappointed with APC and the product has had quite a work out."



**Trial by Earth**

Faced with a water main break, Mark Conley, Regional Manager of Novell's remote sales office in Detroit was amazed at APC's reliability. "The APC unit was sitting in an inch and a half of water, working just fine, as though nothing was unusual and we lost no data to this disaster. We've used APC here now for at least four years - more than a dozen units are all around the office, and we're well satisfied, so we were even more impressed to learn that the units are amphibious!"



**Trial by Water**



## Back-UPS Award Winning FEATURES

- ▶ Unmatched surge/lightning protection for maximum hardware safety
- ▶ Site diagnostics automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity
- ▶ LAN signaling allows simple shutdown with interface kits for automatic data protection (400 and above)
- ▶ User replaceable, hot swappable batteries insure uptime safe disposal. Batteries will last 3-5 years under normal use.
- ▶ \$25,000 lifetime Equipment Protection
- ▶ 10 minute runtime with specified applications. For longer runtimes choose next largest unit.

| Model          | Application             | Sugg. List |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------|
| 200 <b>NEW</b> | "Green" PCs             | \$119      |
| 280 <b>NEW</b> | LAN Nodes               | \$139      |
| 400            | Desktop 486/386 systems | \$199      |
| 450            | Tower 486/386 systems   | \$254      |
| 600            | CAD/CAM workstations    | \$359      |
| 900            | Longer runtime          | \$529      |
| 1250           | Multiple systems        | \$689      |

keyboard lockups, data loss, and crashes. With an APC UPS, you get six times the protection of a high-end surge protector for little more than twice the price. And \$119 is much less expensive than false peace of mind. APC UPSs carry up to a \$25,000 lifetime guarantee against surge damage to your properly connected equipment, and are available to suit any application, from network servers and PCs, to fax and satellite systems.

## PROTECT YOURSELF OR KICK YOURSELF...

It's been said that there are two types of computer users: those who have lost data, and those who are about to. Prevent the single largest cause of computer problems and join a fast-growing third category: those who protect their PC's with the most reliable protection they can buy: APC UPSes. So ask for APC at your favorite reseller. At just \$119 an APC UPS is serious protection no serious computer user should be without.



Visit APC's  
**NEW**  
PowerPage<sup>™</sup> on  
the Internet

[www.apcc.com](http://www.apcc.com)

APC has won more awards for reliability  
than all other UPS vendors combined...



# APC<sup>®</sup>

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

**Call 800-800-4APC**

Tel: (401)789-5735

Fax: (401)788-2797

Compuserve: GO APCSUPPORT

Internet: [apctech@apcc.com](mailto:apctech@apcc.com)

please reference Dept. A2



## PROGRAMMING TOOLS

# Run-Time Error Checking Comes to Compilers

The familiar programmer's grind—compile, run, debug, and repeat as necessary—will have another major step added to it if proponents of run-time error checking have their way. Borland, Microsoft, and Nu-Mega Technologies are making strong efforts to integrate this reliability-enhancing technology more deeply into the programming cycle by hooking run-time error checkers directly into the Borland C++ and Microsoft Visual C++ integrated development environments (IDEs).

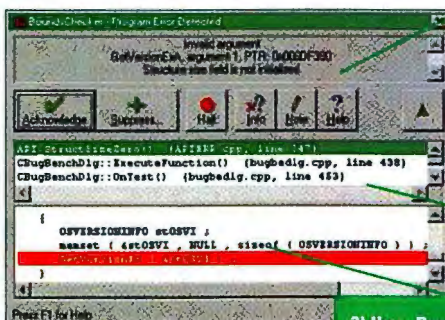
Tools vendors have always supplied programmers with expressive languages, such as C, and prewritten code in programming libraries, which lets developers write more powerful applications for end users. Meanwhile, in today's highly competitive market, programmers must race to add new features to their programs. However, the difficulty of tracking memory and resource allocation grows with the use of higher-level APIs and language extensions. The result of these two trends is often more features—but also more bugs—in applications.

"Top quality is not the winning market feature in applications today," says Jim Moskun, chief technology officer at Nu-Mega (Nashua, NH, (603) 889-2386). Nu-Mega hopes to help reverse that trend with its Bounds Checker Professional, slated for September announcement (price at press time was undetermined).

The company's current Bounds Checker for Windows, which automatically flags memory and resource leaks, monitors illegal address references, and validates Windows and C-library APIs, established the Windows run-time error-detection category of tools. But Bounds Checker, according to Nu-Mega president Frank Grossman, is used primarily in the quality-assurance stage of program testing, in which a programmer often receives an error report months after writing an errant module.

Bounds Checker Professional, in contrast, is designed for daily use, allowing programmers to catch errors while the code is still fresh in their minds. "We want programmers to check early

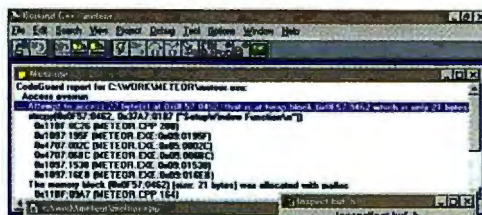
and check often," says Grossman. The program integrates directly into the Visual C++ environment on the toolbar, making it as easy to error-check a program as it is to merely run it. The program also enables programmers to do



1) Nu-Mega's Bounds Checker Professional indicates an invalid argument, the cause of which was an uninitialized structure-size field.

2) The middle pane shows the call stack.

3) Here, Bounds Checker Professional displays the source code, with the offending code highlighted.



CodeGuard hooks into the Borland C++ 4.5 IDE, detecting memory and resource errors and validating API parameters in a one-step process for programmers writing 16-bit Windows programs.

## Whatever Happened to...

### OS/2 for PowerPC?

(see "OS/2 on the PowerPC Slated for This Year," June 1994 BYTE)

The official word from IBM is that OS/2 for the PowerPC is expected to enter general beta testing this fall and to be released by the end of the year. IBM has shown preliminary versions of OS/2 running atop PowerPC hardware at several industry trade shows over the past several months, but performance on these demonstration machines was poky.

The delay of OS/2 for the PowerPC means that IBM's new PowerPC-based Personal Computer Power and ThinkPad Power series of computers and notebooks can run only Windows NT or AIX. Meanwhile, Canon (Costa Mesa, CA) is positioning its new PowerPC-based Power Workstation line of systems and notebooks as "PowerPC Windows NT solutions."

—D. A.

such things as ignore validation flags or errors by module or by function, which allows team members to check only the files that they've modified, or ignore a known bug in application framework code.

Bounds Checker Professional's ability to let project managers establish libraries of acceptable errors lets a manager give each programmer a readily definable mission: Make every module run cleanly through error checking. Nu-Mega's error-detection software will run with all Visual C++ environments.

Microsoft (Redmond, WA, (206) 882-8080) is also making run-time error detection a more integral part of its upcoming Visual C++ 4.0 by including C debugging libraries. These libraries should help programmers identify problems that occur at the interface between the user and Microsoft-supplied code.

Borland (Scotts Valley, CA, (408) 431-1000) is also releasing new error-checking programs. Although Bounds Checker Professional works with Borland and Symantec compilers, it is tightly bound only to Microsoft's Visual C++ IDE. Borland's new CodeGuard program brings a similar level of error-checking integration to the Borland camp.

CodeGuard hooks into the Borland C++ 4.5 IDE, detecting memory and resource errors and validating API parameters in a one-step process for programmers writing 16-bit Windows programs. CodeGuard isn't quite as expert as Bounds Checker Professional is at handling tricky API problems, but Borland officials say they will continue to add capabilities to their program.

As tool vendors put run-time error detection into the hands of every programmer, developers and end users alike will benefit. Developers will become more efficient and effective, while users will get better, more reliable programs.

—Steve Apik





There's only one thing  
about our computer  
that's not in keeping  
with industry standards.

The performance.

Indy Modeler. The affordable CAD/CAM/CAE solution.

There's one computer in the market that runs all major CAD/CAM/CAE software, supports network standards like TCP/IP, Netware<sup>™</sup> and NFS<sup>™</sup>, comes standard with SoftWindows<sup>™</sup> and innovative workgroup collaboration software, and gives you incredibly powerful 3D modeling performance.

Indy Modeler.<sup>™</sup>

So it's hardly surprising that it won the AIM Benchmark award for best price/performance in its class.

Indy Modeler runs all major software including Pro/Engineer<sup>™</sup>, Pro/JR<sup>™</sup>, AutoCAD<sup>®</sup> R13, SDRC-I-DEAS Master Modeler<sup>™</sup>, Matra Datavision - Prelude and MicroStation Modeler<sup>™</sup>.

For copies of the Indy Modeler brochure and video, and the name of your nearest reseller, call 1-800-636-8184, Dept. D440, or visit us on the World Wide Web at <http://www.sgi.com/Works>.



© 1995 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. Silicon Graphics is a registered trademark, and Indy Modeler and see what's possible are trademarks of Silicon Graphics, Inc. Netware is a trademark of Novell. NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. SoftWindows is a trademark of Insignia. Pro/Engineer and Pro/JR are trademarks of Parametric Technology Corporation. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc. I-DEAS Master Modeler is a trademark of SDRC. MicroStation Modeler is a trademark of Bentley Systems, Inc. Screen image courtesy of Intergraph Corp.

see  
what's  
possible





## WINDOWS 95 PLUG AND PLAY

# We Plugged, but They Didn't All Play

**W**indows 95 brings together a variety of components to make installing new peripherals in a PC as easy as upgrading a Mac. But tests of several new Plug and Play (PnP) devices show that unless you have all the required pieces in your PC, you can expect to do a lot of work before you get to play.

Various pieces of the PnP puzzle were available prior to the release of Windows 95 (see "Transforming the PC: Plug and Play" in the September 1994

version BackUPS Pro 650 UPS from APC (West Kingston, RI, (401) 789-5735), highlighted the benefits of PnP when it works, as well as the frustrations that you can expect when it doesn't. When PnP worked, configuring the BackUPS Pro was a breeze. We plugged in the AC cord, connected the serial cable to our PC, turned on the UPS, and rebooted the PC. Windows 95 detected the presence of the new UPS and pre-

boot-up, Windows 95 sends out a query on the serial port. The APC UPS responds with a message that includes the product's name and serial number. If Windows 95 doesn't recognize the device from its hardware list, it then begins the installation process described above.

The APC UPS/Windows 95 combination worked fine on an old no-name clone PC, but it didn't work on a much-newer Zeos Pantera. Neither system had a PnP BIOS, but both should have been able to complete the auto-detection and automatic software installation. Nothing we tried could get the Zeos/Windows 95/APC combination to work automatically. We finally resorted to a manual installation, using the Add Hardware applet in the Control Panel.

Adding a UPS isn't too difficult a process, since it's an external peripheral. Where PnP is really supposed to help is when you add an internal card, as well as after you've installed it; you can reconfigure PnP cards without having to reopen your computer.

To test this capability, we first tried an EtherEZ 10Base-T network adapter from Standard Microsystems Corp. (SMC, Hauppauge, NY, (800) 762-4968). This time we installed the Windows 95 CD before putting in the card. When we rebooted, the PC detected the new adapter and installed the software from the CD without any additional intervention on our part.

But unfortunately, the computer had previously been using a non-PnP NE2000-compatible adapter. Because this older adapter wasn't a PnP device, Windows 95 still loaded its driver, even though the card was no longer installed. The

Windows 95 Device Manager indicated an error in using the NE2000-compatible device, but the Microsoft Networking log-in did not; it simply said that no domains were available.

From the Device Manager, it was a relatively simple matter to remove the NE2000 device. Even so, after we plugged in the PnP network adapter, it took an awful lot of configuring and rebooting before we got it to work.

Our only true success story was with the Future Domain (Irvine, CA, (714) 253-0400) PNP-1640 SCSI controller (see the screen at left). The PC initially detected the new card much as it did the APC UPS and the SMC EtherEZ. But even better, whenever we removed the Future Domain card and then rebooted the PC, the device driver did not load, and no entry appeared in the Device Manager.

Note that our mouse, which was not a PnP device, showed an error because it was not plugged into the serial port. If the mouse had been PnP compatible, Windows 95 wouldn't have loaded the driver at all.

PnP promises a better future for those who want to upgrade their PCs. But as our experience illustrates, PnP works best when everything—the BIOS, the OS, all the attached devices, and your applications—are PnP compatible. This is welcome news for vendors who want to sell new PnP products, but not such great news for system administrators. For those without a PnP BIOS, the combination of Windows 95 and PnP devices still brings benefits. But adding new devices is still not without some pain, and the experience is rarely as simple as plugging something in and turning it on.

—Rex Baldazo



When we installed a Future Domain SCSI controller, the PC recognized the device automatically. Even better, the PC performed properly after we removed the SCSI controller.

BYTE). But the piece that pulls it all together is a PnP OS. Thanks to the arrival of Windows 95, the promise of PnP on the PC has at last become a reality—sometimes.

BYTE tested several new PnP devices, legacy SCSI and network adapters, and a new uninterruptible power supply (UPS). To evaluate how the new devices will fare in the typical office containing older PCs, we tested them on legacy computers that don't have a PnP BIOS. Our tests show that if you have a variety of legacy equipment, you may need to pray before you play.

One peripheral that we tested, the American Power Con-

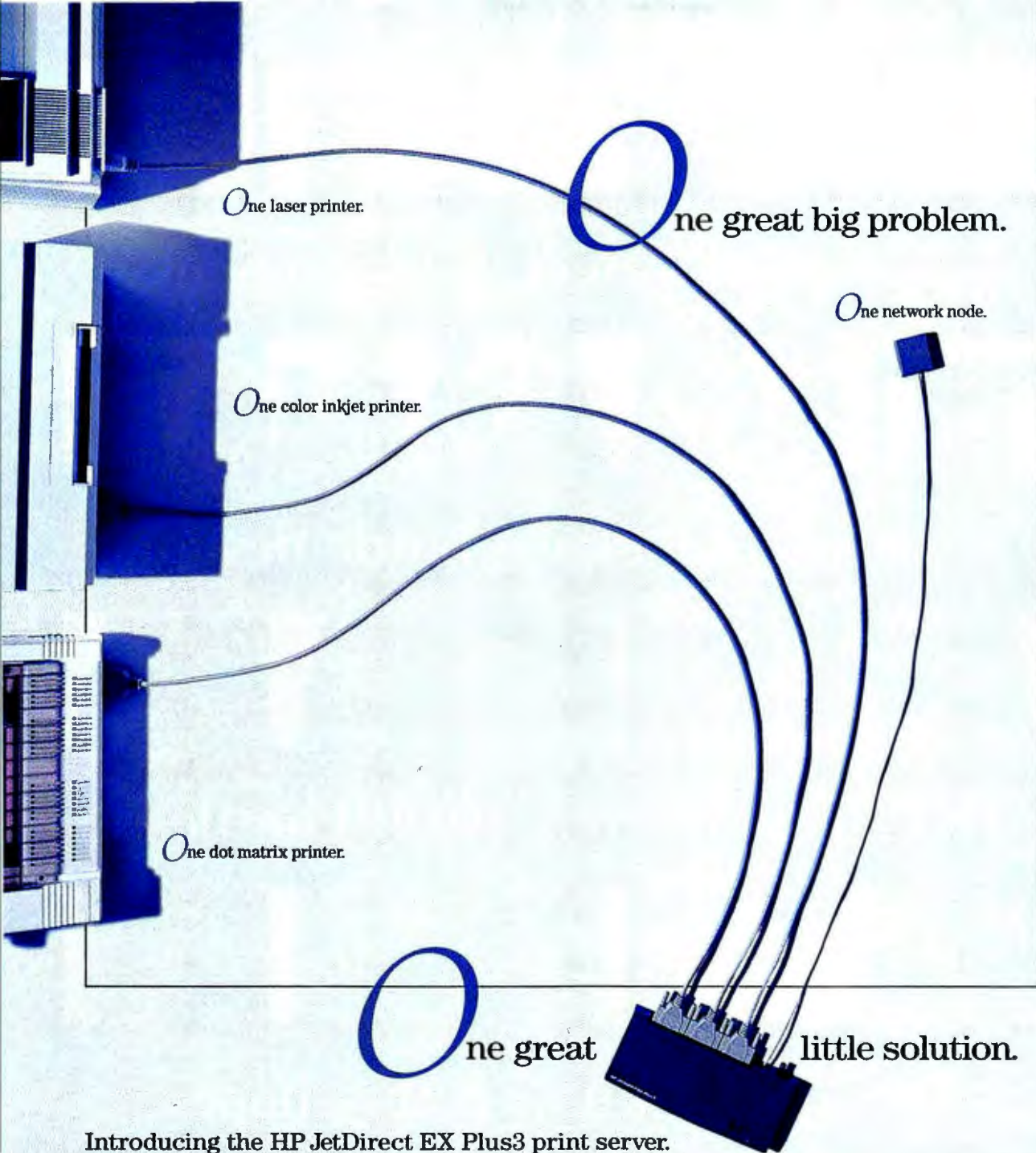
When we installed APC's UPS, Windows 95 detected the new device and presented this dialog box, which prompted us to install software from a floppy disk. If we had loaded the Windows 95 installation CD into the PC's CD-ROM drive, this dialog box would not have appeared; instead, the APC software would have installed directly from the Windows 95 CD.

sented a dialog box (see the screen above).

If we had loaded the Windows 95 installation CD into the PC's CD-ROM drive, the process would have been even smoother. The dialog box would not have appeared; instead, the APC software would have been installed directly from the Windows 95 CD. Regardless, once the APC software was installed, we didn't have to tell the software which serial port to use, set the data transfer rate, or perform any of the other operations that adding UPSes has traditionally required.

This magic involves a handshake between Windows 95 and the APC UPS. During





## Introducing the HP JetDirect EX Plus3 print server.

Now you can connect up to three parallel printers to a single network node.

Your office has all kinds of printers, and all kinds of printer configurations, all of which can change daily. And it's your job to hook them all

up to the network. With a limited number of nodes, that can be a big problem.

Fortunately, there's an easy way out—and in. The new HP JetDirect EX Plus3 print server lets you connect up to three printers to the

network, using only one LAN connection. Best of all, it works with any parallel printer, and supports virtually every network protocol and NOS out there.

For fast faxed information, call 1-800-964-1066.\* You'll discover that for every problem, there's a solution. At least when it comes to network printing.

**NOS Compatibility:** Novell NetWare; Microsoft® Windows™ 95, Windows NT, Windows for Workgroups, LAN Manager; IBM LAN Server; UNIX®: HP-UX, SunOS, Solaris, IBM AIX, SCO UNIX, Ipd; Apple EtherTalk

**Management Support:** HP JetAdmin print management software enables consistent installation and management of any HP JetDirect connected printer on the network;

supports SNMP-based network management software

- Flash memory for easy upgrades
- Multiple protocols with automatic switching
  - Three high-performance IEEE 1284 ports
  - 3-year return to HP warranty
- HP JetDirect EX and EX Plus3 print servers support all parallel printers
- HP JetDirect cards support HP printers with I/O slots



**HEWLETT®  
PACKARD**





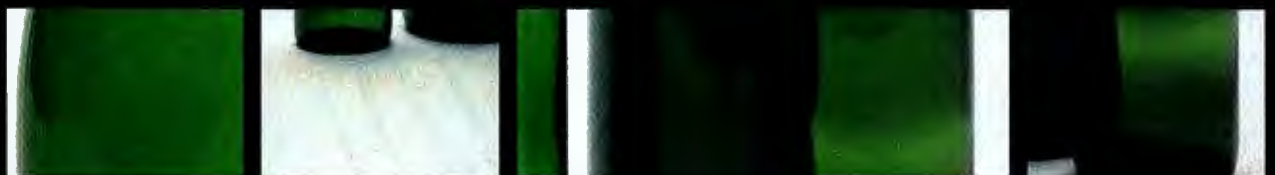
You're on the road. With a client.



You need to locate a bottle design.



HQ's database has 40,000 bottles.



And all you know is the shape.



Sort of.







# Perfect.

Your mind recalls information visually. But can a client/server database advance that far?

Well, IBM's exclusive Query By Image Content (QBIC) technology for DB2® should open your eyes. It actually lets you locate a range of records based on shape. Or color. Or even texture. Which can translate directly into faster access to data—including multimedia—

to help you make better business decisions.

Not that such advances should surprise you. IBM has led the way in databases as long as there have been databases. (Indeed, DB2 is at work in over 90% of the *FORTUNE 500*®.)

And DB2 has a long history of offering useful innovations for information management, such as tools to manage your database remotely, pull information from disparate databases, and replicate corporate

data across a number of different locations.

DB2 meets open industry standards too, working seamlessly on OS/2®, AIX®, HP-UX®, Sun Solaris®, OS/400®, MVS, VM and VSE—and soon on Windows NT™ and Siemens Nixdorf SINIX®. Its broad scalability ensures that your database will deliver speed and efficiency from any size server.

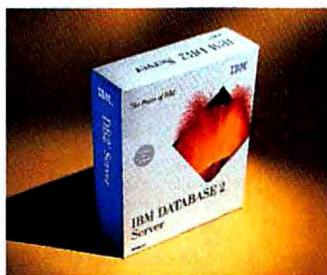
*Can your software do this?*

From two users to over 100,000.

From megabytes of information to terabytes.

To make your business information more accessible—and more usable—just contact us at 1 800 IBM-3333, ext. GA 061, or come visit our web site at <http://www.software.ibm.com>. You'll find out why, for so many of the world's

leading companies, DB2 is the shape of things to come.



Solutions for a small planet™



## APPLICATION TRENDS

# Help Gets Natural

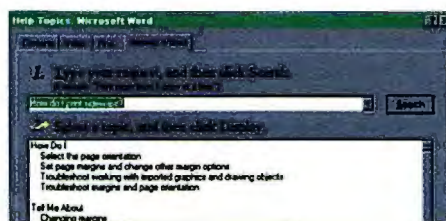
To learn how to use the software they depend on, computer users have for years either dialed up technical-support lines or asked friends and coworkers. Now they can ask their software instead, using plain English.

A new capability, dubbed natural-language processing (NLP), allows a stumped user to type in a question such as "How do I get these numbers into a bar graph?" In response, the software directs the user to an appropriate help screen or

a step-by-step tutoring routine.

These NLP features are showing up in new versions of programs from Lotus, Microsoft, Novell, and other software vendors. Microsoft's (Redmond, WA, (206) 882-8080) Office 95, for example, contains an Answer Wizard that lets you type in anything ranging from a few words to a complete statement or question in search of help.

Lotus's WordPro for Windows has a similar feature called Ask the Expert, which



In Microsoft's Word for Windows 95, when you ask a question such as "How do I see what this document looks like before printing?" you get a list of help topics that help answer your question.

prompts you to complete a "How Do I" question and then takes you to the appropriate help screen.

Novell's WordPerfect Division (Orem, UT, (801) 429-7000) says it plans to apply a host of NLP features to the next edition of Perfect Office, which is due to ship by the end of this year. A query in Perfect Office will yield not only help screens

but also interactive "coaches," templates, and "quick task" routines.

The next step will be to let users ask their computers questions by talking rather than by typing. Novell is already planning a 1996 or 1997 version of Perfect Office that will take NLP to the next level: voice recognition of plain-English questions. —Chris O'Malley

## OPTIONS INCREASE, PRICES DROP FOR MAC ADD-ONS

Mac users will find a wide variety of options this fall when choosing graphics accelerators for their PCI Power Macs. The entry of such companies as ATI Technologies, Matrox, Number Nine Visual Technology, and others into the PCI-based Mac market means that Mac users can choose from a range of peripherals that cost less than comparable cards developed for the older NuBus. "There is more competitiveness now in the PCI Mac market," says Tony Bojorquez, product marketing manager for graphics cards at Radius. "Our PCI products are consistently [priced] lower across the board than comparable NuBus products," he adds. It also appears that some vendors selling PCI cards for both the Mac and PC markets will keep their prices the same. For example, Number Nine's Imagine 128 for Power Mac sells at the same price as its PC cousin. Other vendors, including Matrox and Miro, will price their Mac accelerators slightly higher. —D.A.

| COMPANY                                                                                 | PRODUCT                                                                                               | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                | SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ATI Technologies<br>Thornhill, Ontario, Canada<br>(905) 882-2600<br>fax: (905) 882-2620 | Xclaim GA                                                                                             | 24-bit color at up to 1152- by 870-pixel resolution (4-MB version) or 832 by 624 resolution (2-MB version)                                                                                 | \$649 (4-MB) and \$449 (2-MB)                                    |
| Diamond Multimedia Systems<br>San Jose, CA<br>(408) 325-7000<br>fax: (408) 325-7070     | Javelin Video 3240XL and 3400XL                                                                       | 24-bit color at up to 800 by 600 resolution and 24-bit color at up to 1152 by 870 resolution, respectively; both offer QuickTime video scaling and dithering acceleration                  | 3240XL, \$399; 3400XL, \$569                                     |
| Matrox<br>Dorval, Quebec, Canada<br>(514) 969-6320<br>fax: (514) 969-6363               | MGA Millenium for the Mac                                                                             | Mac version of graphics and 3-D accelerator                                                                                                                                                | \$649                                                            |
| miro Computer Products<br>Palo Alto, CA<br>(415) 855-0940<br>fax: (415) 855-9004        | Five PCI cards for the Mac, including the miroChroma 1280PV                                           | 24-bit color at up to 1280 by 1024 resolution; displays and captures VHS and Super-VHS video; 30-fps QuickTime movies at up to 1280 by 1024 resolution                                     | Price for miroChroma 1280PV undetermined                         |
| Number Nine Visual Technology<br>Lexington, MA<br>(617) 674-0009<br>fax: (617) 674-2919 | Imagine 128 for the Power Mac                                                                         | 128-bit graphics and video accelerator; up to 1600 by 1200 resolution with 16.8 million colors (8-MB version); up to 1600 by 1200 resolution at 65,000 colors (4-MB version)               | \$899 (4-MB) or \$1599 (8-MB)                                    |
| YARC Systems<br>Newbury Park, CA<br>(800) 275-9272<br>fax: (805) 499-4048               | Screamer, Hydra, and RIP                                                                              | The Screamer accelerates QuickDraw 3-D applications; the dual-processor Hydra accelerates rendering; RIP converts the Canon color copier into a networked printer                          | \$995, \$1995 and up, and \$14,995, respectively                 |
| Radius<br>Sunnyvale, CA<br>(408) 541-6100<br>fax: (408) 541-6150                        | Several products, ranging from the low-end PrecisionColor 8/1600 to the high-end ThunderColor 30/1600 | 24-bit color at up to 832 by 624 resolution (PrecisionColor 8/1600); 24-bit color at up to 1600 by 1200 resolution, plus DSP-accelerated Photoshop and CMYK display (ThunderColor 30/1600) | \$599 for PrecisionColor 8/1600; \$2499 for ThunderColor 30/1600 |
| Radius                                                                                  | Thunder IV GX 1600 for NuBus                                                                          | Comparable to the ThunderColor 30/1600                                                                                                                                                     | \$3699                                                           |



# COREL <sup>CD</sup> OFFICE. Companion

Incredible  
power and value  
all on one  
convenient  
CD-ROM

*The best CD to complete your office suite*



Multimedia utilities including  
Corel CD Audio™ and  
system diagnostic tools.



Manage all your high-quality  
TrueType® fonts with  
Corel FONT MASTER™.



Connect to the world with  
Corel Web Mosaic™, an  
Internet browser, and CorelFAX™,  
fax communication software.



Corel PLANNER™ is the  
perfect Personal Information  
Manager that allows you to  
track your appointments,  
contacts, activities and more.



Corel BOOKCASE™ features  
Webster's II Dictionary,  
Columbia Encyclopedia,  
Simpson's Quotations,  
and business, sports  
and general almanacs.



Corel GALLERY™ 2\*  
provides you with extensive  
libraries including 15,000  
clipart images, 200 photos  
and a powerful multimedia  
file manager.



CorelFLOW™ 2\* is ideal for creating  
business graphics with over 2,000  
symbols, 90 Smart Symbol Libraries,  
a built-in spell checker and intelligent  
drawing features.



**OfficeMax® \$99<sup>90</sup>**  
Taking Your Savings To The Max!™  
**1-800-788-8080**

US\$ plus applicable taxes.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PerfectOffice is a trademark of Novell, Inc., and SmartSuite is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft Corporation, Novell, Inc., and Lotus Development Corporation make no endorsement of Corel or Corel CD Office Companion.

\*Clipart, font and photo libraries vary from the desktop versions of CorelDRAW 2 and Corel GALLERY 2.

Circle 68 on Inquiry Card.

**COREL**  
custserv@corel.ca

Call now for faxed literature!  
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080  
Document #1058

KUR-0150



# We are Gateway 2000.



August 1985  
"Hey, Mike ...  
call me crazy  
but I've had  
this craving all  
day to start a  
computer  
company!"  
Ted Waitt

September 5, 1985  
Congratulations, it's a computer  
company! Gateway 2000 is  
born at the Waitt Family Cattle  
Farm outside of Sioux City, Iowa.

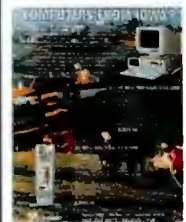


August 1985  
Ted's grandma,  
"Momo," takes a  
leap of faith and  
becomes Gateway's  
first principal  
investor securing a  
\$10,000 loan.



April 2, 1986  
The Livestock Exchange  
Building at the Sioux  
City Stockyards:  
Gateway's first home  
away from home.

February 1988  
25 systems built  
and shipped in  
one day! All 10  
phones ringing  
off the hook from  
Gateway's first  
major ad in  
*Computer  
Shopper*,  
"Computers  
from Iowa?"



1985 Sales: \$100,000  
Employees: 2

1986 Sales: \$1 million  
Employees: 4

1987 Sales: \$1.5 million  
Employees: 8

1988 Sales: \$11.7 million  
Employees: 33

November 1985  
Ted springs for  
Thanksgiving  
dinner for entire  
Gateway  
workforce (Mike  
Hammond).



1986  
Gateway 2000 ships its  
first PC.

August 3, 1988  
Dyslexic shipping clerk  
covers for Ted over lunch  
and becomes Gateway's  
first sales rep.



1987  
Texas Instruments PC  
customers exchange  
TI PCs for Gateway  
2000 IBM com-  
patibles.

February 1987  
Ted and Mike get sick  
of looking at each  
other. Up go the first  
cubicle walls!

September 1988  
Gateway sells 386-20  
PC for \$2,995, receives  
*Byte* magazine's Award  
of Distinction.

September 1988  
Gateway herd finds  
greener pastures in  
Sergeant Bluff, Iowa  
(we moved there).

1988  
EGA color monitors  
standard on all systems.



*We will always be happy, but  
we will never be satisfied.*



It started as a dream, born on an Iowa farm. Today,

10 years later, the same company that once clocked

in by a rooster crow is recognized

as the nation's PC industry leader.

The Gateway 2000® secret? Give

PC buyers a quality product, the

latest technology, and incompa-

erable service — all at an unparal-

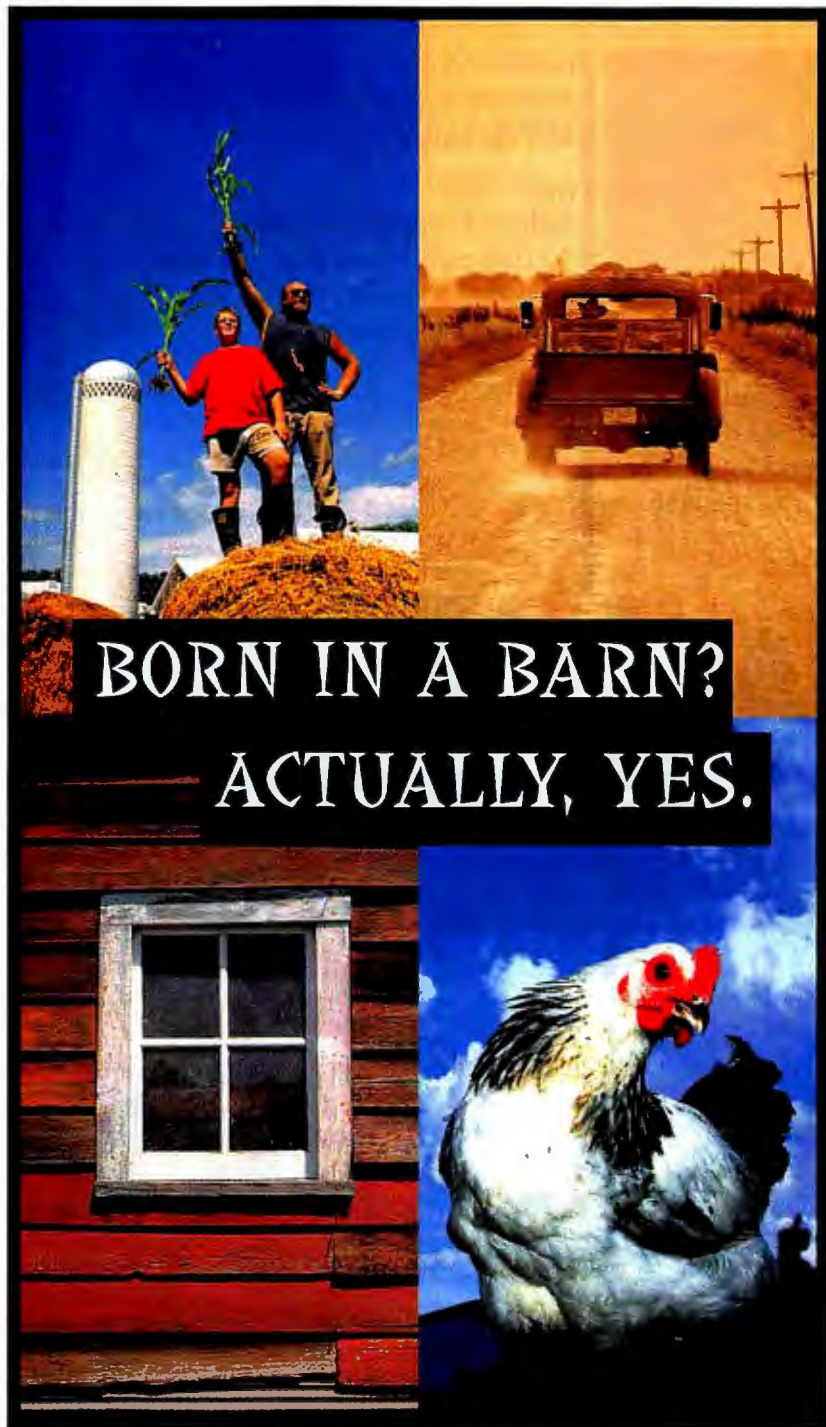
leled value. Our hard-working

employees know what it takes to

get the job done right. And we're

ready to outdo ourselves in the

next decade and beyond.



**BORN IN A BARN?  
ACTUALLY, YES.**



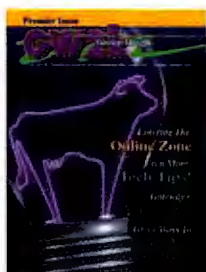


Industry  
First!  
a  
for



May 1995  
Gateway's P5-120  
is named the  
"fastest PC in the  
world," by  
PC/Computing.

March 1995  
Premiere issue of  
*GW2k: Gateway Magazine*.



May 1995  
Technical support completes  
12,046 calls in one day! All techs  
treated to sparkling cider in plastic  
champagne glasses.

July 1995  
Gateway ranks first among  
Intel/Windows PC manufacturers  
in brand loyalty.



1993 Sales: \$1.7 billion  
Employees: 3,500

1994 Sales: \$2.7 billion  
Employees: 4,500

November 1994  
New Gateway  
facility opens in  
Kansas City.

Industry  
First!

December 1994  
The Liberty small  
notebook makes  
its debut.

June 16, 1995  
Gateway is first to offer  
Windows 95 as a free  
upgrade on all standard  
configurations.

July 28, 1995  
Gateway goes  
"down under"  
to Australia.

August 1, 1995  
Gateway Gold  
Service and  
Support program  
unveiled.

Industry  
First!



## 10th ANNIVERSARY SYSTEM

- Intel® 133MHz Pentium® Processor
  - 16MB EDO Performance-Enhanced Memory
  - 256K Pipelined Burst Cache
  - 1.62GB 9ms EIDE Mode 4 Hard Drive
  - PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
  - Matrox® MGA™ Millennium™
  - 2MB WRAM Graphics Accelerator
  - 6X EIDE CD-ROM
  - 16-Bit Ensoniq® Wavetable & Altec™ Lansing Surround Sound Speakers w/ Subwoofer
  - TelePath® 28.8 Fax/Modem Communication Center
  - 3.5" Diskette Drive
  - 17" .26dp Vivitron™ Color Monitor
  - 9-Bay Tower Case
  - AnyKey®+ Keyboard
  - MS Mouse 2.0
  - Microsoft® Windows® 95
  - 10th Anniversary System
  - Software Collection: MS Office 95, Professional Edition and Generations
  - Gateway Gold™ Premium Service
- \$3999**



Designed for



Microsoft  
Windows 95



**800-846-2058**

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 800-846-4526  
International FaxBack Access 605-232-2561 • Component Add-On Sales 800-846-2080 • Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)

© 1995 Gateway 2000, Inc. Gateway 2000, black-and-white spot design, "G" logo, "You've got a friend in the business" slogan and HandBook are registered trademarks, and Gateway Gold, ColorBook and Liberty are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Monitors' diagonal measurements indicate the size of the cathode-ray tube. All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping or applicable sales tax.



*We share the vision of being our customers' only logical choice.*

**Industry First!**



**1989**  
It doesn't get any better than this — standard VGA monitors!

**June 1989**  
Gateway goes online with GW2k BBS.

**December 1989**  
McGraw-Hill purchases 386-20s and achieves immortality as Gateway's first major Fortune 500 customer.

**Industry First!**

**1991**  
Gateway becomes first company to win all four Computer Shopper Best Buy desktop awards.

**February 1991**  
Gateway is first to introduce non-interlaced monitors on all systems.



**April 1991**  
Gateway introduces cow-spotted boxes.

**Industry First!**

**February 1992**  
Customers rejoice! Gateway begins offering choice of application software with new systems at no extra charge.

**1992**  
Barely seven years old and already Microsoft PC Manufacturer of the Year.

**1993**

Gateway offers first Family PC multimedia system for \$1995.

**August 1993**  
The ColorBook and HandBook 486 enter Gateway's stellar product lineup.

**May 1994**  
Gateway announces three-year warranty on all desktop PCs and monitors.

**July 1, 1994**  
Gateway opens a showroom in Paris, France.



**1990**  
The population of North Sioux City reaches a whopping 2,019.

**May 1990**  
Microsoft Windows is now standard on all Gateway systems.

**Industry First!**

**October 1990**  
Gateway's first 486 system hits the market value-priced at \$5,295.

**April 1991**  
Technical support completes a record number of 2,800 calls in one day!



**March 1992**  
Technical support holding queue is empty for the first time in company history.

**May 1992**  
Going mobile with our first portable computers, including the HandBook, the industry's first subnotebook.

**Industry First!**



**October 1993**  
Holy leprechauns! Gateway Europe sets up shop in Dublin, Ireland.

**September 1993**  
Gateway introduces first VESA system.

**October 1993**  
Gateway offers our first Pentium system, the P5-60, for \$3599 and sweeps Computer Shopper's Best Buy awards for third consecutive year.

*You've got a friend in the business.*



## INTERNET BROADCASTING

# Radio Comes to Cyberspace

The golden days of radio are behind us, but a new era in audio broadcasting on the Internet is just beginning.

At least two companies have developed software for the Internet that lets you listen to audio, such as a news broadcast or a promotional sound clip, without first having to download the audio file to your hard drive. Developers are using these audio compression/delivery solutions to develop World Wide Web pages that you can see and hear. By the end of this year, more than 100 radio stations could be using these solutions to broadcast over the Internet.

Sending sound over the Internet is certainly nothing new.

However, Unix AU, Mac AIFF, and Windows WAV sound files, which typically measure 1 MB or larger, are voracious consumers of network bandwidth. Popular early Internet talk-radio experiments, such as Carl Malamud's half-hour "Geek of the Week" broadcast, typically required 15 MB. It was possible to listen to "Geek of the Week" in real time, but only if you had a 64-Kbps or faster connection.

Two new audio compression/delivery systems, RealAudio from Progressive Networks (Seattle, WA) and StreamWorks from Xing Technology (Arroyo Grande, CA), allow users with slower Internet connections to enjoy audio broadcasting. RealAudio and

StreamWorks both enable Web users to listen to audio without having to download a sound file first.

The quality of sound that StreamWorks and RealAudio provide will vary depending on your network connection, but you can typically expect AM-radio quality. RealAudio is designed to give you 16-bit, 8-kHz sound. At worst, you will think you're listening to an across-the-border AM radio station. At best, it sounds like a nearby AM station.

The quality of a StreamWorks broadcast can improve with higher bandwidth. Xing

Technology says that users with 9600-bps to 14.4-Kbps connections can expect AM-quality radio, but at 128 Kbps the quality of the broadcast can scale all the way up to CD-quality stereo sound. StreamWorks is based

on MPEG, so it can also compress video and allow Web users with ISDN connections to view full-motion video. One application for Internet audio is to enable radio stations to reach a wider geographic audience. But there are a lot of other applications for Internet audio besides radio broadcasting (see the box "Internet Audio Applications" above), including some that haven't been thought of yet.

—Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols

## INTERNET AUDIO APPLICATIONS

- On-demand broadcasting (e.g., for following local sports teams or political issues from anywhere in the world)
- Corporate information systems
- Web kiosks
- Long-distance training and education
- Audio libraries

## CODE TALK

RICK GREHAN



### A New Age for OS/2 Programmers

A new version of IBM's Visual Age C++ development environment for OS/2 combines visual development tools with a compiler that generates executable programs comparable to those generated by Watcom's C/C++. Visual Age C++ (\$449 and up; for more information, call (800) 426-3333 and ask for "star 725" or contact <http://www.torolab.ibm.com> on the Internet), for use with OS/2 2.11 and OS/2 Warp version

3 or higher, is descended from a similarly named Smalltalk development system. In fact, most of the environment's Visual Builder component executes in Smalltalk, although you would never know it.

Visual Age's integrated development environment (IDE) consists of a number of interoperating tools. Although

Visual Age's environment workframe shows a make operation in progress.

you could use Visual Age simply as a C/C++ development system,

it places heavy emphasis on the paradigm of constructing an application by wiring together software "parts." This parts concept is fully realized in the Visual Builder, a classic visual development system in which you assemble programs by dragging icons (parts) out of a toolbar, dropping them into your application's window, and then defining execution behavior by linking the parts together.

I used the environment to build a window that manages a phone-list database consisting of a data-entry field, an Add button, and a listbox. When I typed a new name into the entry field and pressed the Add button, the entry field's contents were appended to the list in the listbox. Within Visual Builder, I assembled this application by first dragging and dropping the entry field, button, and listbox from a tool palette to the window. Next, I established a link between the button and the listbox by drawing a connection line between the two. The Builder then simultaneously prompts and guides you through defining what action activates the connection (pressing the button); what method in the listbox is "fired" by that action (appending an entry); and where the data associated with the method comes from (the entry field). Through all of this, you don't write one jot of C++ code; Visual Builder does it.

Along with the Visual Builder, Visual Age arrives with the usual host of development tools: browser, debugger, and performance analyzer. IBM also provides Open Class, a set of C++ class libraries that represents IBM's answer to Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC). Visual Age can also directly generate System Object Model (SOM) objects.

The performance of executables generated by the Visual Age compiler appears to be on a par with that of my favorite compiler, Watcom C/C++. I moved the BYTEmark source code into a Visual Age project, compiled it, and got neck-and-neck results. Watcom scored indexes of .40 for the Integer test and .26 for the floating-point test, while Visual Age turned in an index of .43 for integer and .24 for floating-point. (Both were run in an OS/2 full screen within Warp 3.0 on a 66-MHz 486.)





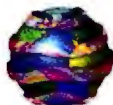
**The industry's highest quality**  
Rainbow is the world's *only* software protection supplier with ISO 9002 certified quality standards.



**Manage network licenses**  
NetSentinel™ is the *only* protection to undergo rigorous testing by and receive approval from Novell.

#### **A substantial investment in R&D**

In 1994 alone, Rainbow invested over \$4,500,000 in R&D to make the world's leading software protection even better.



**Global service & support**  
Rainbow supports its customers with offices and distributors in more than 40 countries.

#### **Reliability to depend on**

In 1994, Sentinel improved its industry leading reliability to over 99.985% – far more reliable than any other software protection product.

#### **Truly transparent protection**

Designed to go unnoticed by your customers, Sentinel does not interfere with hardware, peripherals or other software programs.

#### **Compatible with your software**

Our partnerships with Apple, Microsoft and IBM mean Sentinel protects software for any hardware or operating system.

#### **Total security & flexibility**

Sentinel keys are available with proprietary ASIC technology, multiple EEPROM cells or even a microcontroller – giving you the world's best software protection.



# Why this dongle protects more software than all others combined!

Over 7 million Sentinel® keys protect software worldwide. In fact, 55% of all protected software has a Sentinel key, from Rainbow Technologies.

Today, software piracy is at an all-time high. If you're selling software without protection, you're losing sales and revenue.

Start protecting your software investment. Stop software piracy

with Sentinel, then watch your sales and profits increase.

Discover the Sentinel difference  
Sentinel is easy to implement, transparent to your end-users, and backed by the world leader. When you need on-time delivery and global support, you need Sentinel.

Only Sentinel gives you leading-edge technology, ISO 9002 certified quality and over 99.985% reliability.

Protect your software investment  
Call now to receive your **FREE Sentinel Guide to Software Protection.**

Or start protection immediately – order a low-priced Sentinel Developer's Kit today. Each kit is complete with a Sentinel key, software, documentation, and the Sentinel CD-ROM.

**(800) 852-8569**



**SENTINEL**  
Software Protection



FROM THE EASTERN U.S. & CANADA, CALL (800) 843-0413 ■ VISIT OUR HOME PAGE AT: <http://www.rnbo.com>  
WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 50 Technology Drive, Irvine, CA 92718 ■ Tel: (714) 450-7300 ■ Fax: (714) 450-7450  
ASIA/LATIN AMERICA: (714) 450-7300 ■ U.K.: (44) 1932 570066 ■ FRANCE: (33) 1 41 43 2900 ■ GERMANY: (49) 89 32 17 98 0

ARGENTINA: Agr-Aid, S.A. 54 1 8030536  
AUSTRALIA: LOADPLAN 61 3 690 0455  
BELGIUM/LUXEMBURG: EZS 32 52 21 11 17  
BRAZIL: MIPS Sistemas Ltda 55 11 574 8686  
BULGARIA: KSIMETRO 35 9279 1478  
CHILE: ChileSoft Ltda. 56 2 2327617  
CHINA (Eastern): Shanghai Pudong Software Park Electronics Company 86 21 4178628

CHINA (Northern): CS&S 86 10 2173640  
COLOMBIA: Construdata 57 1 610 7500  
CZECH REPUBLIC: ASKON Int'l 42 2 3103 652  
GREECE: 3yte Computer S.A. 301 924 17 28  
HONG KONG: Computers & Peripherals 852 2515 0018  
HUNGARY: Polyware Kft 36 76 481 236  
INDONESIA: PT Promtrade InfoScan 62 21 375 166  
IRAN: GAM Electronics 98 21 205 5750

ITALY: BFI IBEKSA SPA 39 23 31 00535  
ITALY: Siosistemi 39 30 24 21074  
JAPAN: Giken Shoji Co., Ltd. 81 52 972 6544  
JORDAN: CDG Engineering 96 26 863 861  
KOREA: Genesis Technologies 82 2 578 3528  
LEBANON: National Group Consultants 961 1 494317  
MALAYSIA: Eadem Sys. Design (M) Sdn Bhd 60 3 241 1188  
MEXICO: Implex Comp. S.A. de C.V. 52 66 210 291

MIDDLE EAST: Hoche Int'l 44 181 459 8822  
MOROCCO: Futur & Soft 212 2 40 03 97  
NETHERLANDS: IntroCom 31 74 430 105  
PHILIPPINES: Mannasoft Tech. Corp. 63 2 813 4162  
POLAND: HITEX Sp. z o.o. 48 22 41 97 51  
PORTUGAL: COMELTA 351 1 941 65 07  
SCANDINAVIA: Penico A/S 47 2249 1500  
SINGAPORE: Systems Design PTE LTD 65 747 2266

SPAIN: MECCO 34 3 422 7700  
SWITZERLAND: IBV AG 41 1741 2140  
SWITZERLAND: Safe Compad S.A. 41 2421 5386  
TAIWAN: Evershine Tech. 886 2 8208925  
THAILAND: BC'S Int'l 66 2 319 4451  
TUNISIA: ASCI 216 1 781 751  
TURKEY: BIMEKS, Ltd. 90 216 348 3508  
VENEZUELA: HRT-M Osers 58 2 261 4282



FUTURE DISPLAY TECHNOLOGIES

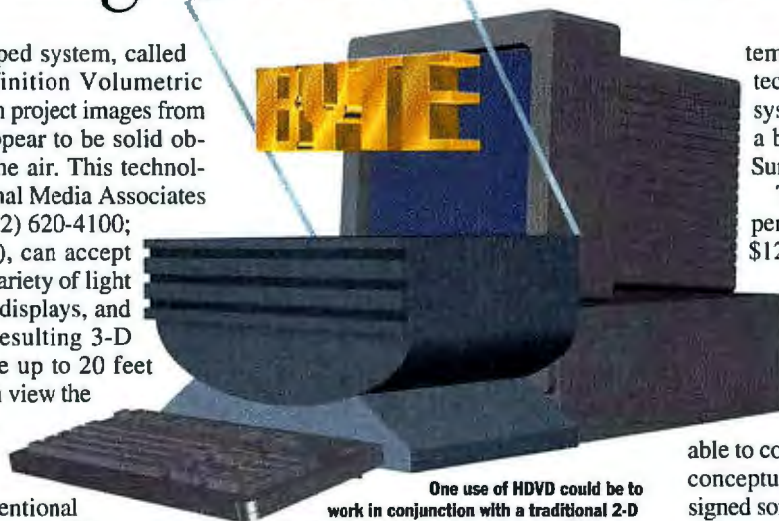
# 3-D Images That Float in Air

**A** newly developed system, called the High Definition Volumetric Display (HDVD), can project images from a PC so that they appear to be solid objects suspended in the air. This technology, from Dimensional Media Associates (New York, NY, (212) 620-4100; fax (212) 620-7771), can accept 2-D images from a variety of light sources, such as PC displays, and project them. The resulting 3-D aerial images can be up to 20 feet in width, and you can view the images under a variety of lighting conditions.

Projecting a conventional PC screen through an HDVD system results in a floating plane that displays real-time stationary and full-motion images. By generating and displaying image objects in a special format, a PC has the ability to act as a source of true 3-D images that can be viewed at different angles. "What we have is technology that's unencumbered by 3-D glasses or virtual-reality headsets," says Susan Kasen Summer, DMA's chairwoman. "It gives consumers a new way of viewing the software that they already have on their PCs."

HDVD systems might one day enable businesspeople to give 3-D presentations. There are also numerous possible applications in such areas as education, museum and trade-show kiosks, entertainment, the military, and the medical field, which has already begun investigating its use in surgical rehearsal.

"HDVD is going to play an interesting role in the evolution of advanced display technology," says Jeff Marshall, senior managing director at Bear Stearns (New York, NY), a brokerage firm that specializes in high technology. "We are encouraged that they have been able to develop the technology this far—and even more encouraged by the possibilities



One use of HDVD could be to work in conjunction with a traditional 2-D PC display, such as in a kiosk. The 2-D PC display could show data on the computer's monitor while you view a 3-D display that hovers in front of the PC.

of future applications."

For now, no directly competing technologies appear to exist. Although other 3-D systems are in development, including goggle-based virtual-reality viewing sys-

tems and Sanyo's image-splitting technology, they aren't projection systems. "It's still an image inside a box; it's not in free space," says Summer of HDVD's competition.

Today, HDVD technology is expensive (base prices begin at about \$12,000) and, as a result, currently out of the reach of consumer products. DMA holds the exclusive patent on the technology and is now working with established hardware vendors to make the technology available to consumers at a lower price (see the conceptual illustration at left). "We have signed some multinational contracts, which will be announced," says Summer, "and I think that by the beginning of the year, you'll see it [HDVD] in some consumer products." Adds Marshall: "Within the next two to three years, I expect to see the new wave of display technology and applications in wide use."

—Wayne Kawamoto

## INTERNET E-MAIL

### Coming: (Almost) Free Internet E-Mail

**W**hen someone offers you something for nothing, there's usually a catch. In the case of free Internet E-mail, the catch is the same one that comes with free TV: advertising.

Two companies, Freemark Communications (Cambridge, MA) and Juno Internet Services (New York, NY), are launching free, completely advertiser supported E-mail programs this fall. Both programs run on Windows, and both companies plan to offer Mac versions in 1996. Both products use proprietary interfaces and Internet connections. Thus, you won't be able to use their connections with another E-mail program, such as Qualcomm's Eudora, or another Internet application, such as Netscape.

The target audience of these products is people with little or no on-line experience. The idea behind each program is that while interest in the Internet and the World Wide Web is high, E-mail is currently the most popular application on the Internet and is growing in importance (see the chart). These free services are tailored for those who want just E-mail. The "price" you must pay is reading the ads that are attached to your incoming E-mail. Users may object to having to read these ads, but Prodigy has already shown that it's possible to combine advertising with an on-line service.

Both Juno and Freemark support basic E-mail only; neither supports Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) for binary attachments. Freemark will provide a toll-free phone number for nationwide network connectivity in the U.S. At press time, Juno said it may offer toll-free phone numbers, X.25 WANs, and local phone numbers. Juno can be reached at <http://www.juno.com>, and Freemark at <http://www.freemark.com/>. Considering the minimal cost of using a conventional on-line service (\$100 to \$200 annually) for E-mail, however, only the most cost-conscious users are likely to find either service of much interest.

—S. J. V. N.

#### E-Mail Adoption Will Outpace Videoconferencing



A survey of 1600 U.S. businesses done by the U.S. Chamber of Commerce indicates that 81 percent plan to use E-mail by 1999, but only 57 percent will use videoconferencing.

Source: U.S. Chamber of Commerce



# Working in the Code Mine

DENNIS BARKER

It's hell working at Microsoft. Or so it is for the techno-turks in *Microserfs*, a zippy novel about 20-somethings hacking away in Mr. Bill's code mines. In the great work literature of the past, cruelly oppressed laborers slaved in slaughterhouses, sloshing around in guts and gore. These kids are bummed because they have to stay up all night debugging, trying to meet shipping dates, strung out on Chee-tos and Tab, living in fear of being flamed by Bill.

Meanwhile, they exist day by day, line by line, lamenting their lack of personal lives ("my universe consists of home, Microsoft, and Costco"), plotting their escape from Redmond, and being sure to check Microsoft's NASDAQ price.

The main characters are programmers—narrator Daniel works in product testing—but they talk more like industry groupies. They make a few obligatory references to C++ and class libraries, but mostly they talk Silicon Valley trash: the differences between Microsoft and Apple ("better cafeterias" versus "better nerd toys"), the "weird" corporate culture at Intel ( staffers are suspected of being cyborgs), gossip, why Windows is counterintuitive, and the Cult of Bill.

And they whine, oh how they whine, that they're not "One-Point-Oh"—the first people to work on the first version of something. Being One-Point-Oh is what makes you a Cyberlord rather than a Microserf.

Coupland gets a little too cute sometimes, and his characters tend to talk like sitcom people, always quick with the riposte and bubbling with witty asides. But his observations are dead-on; he's much funnier than anyone writing in the high-tech press. There's a great scene set in a meeting with venture capitalists. Daniel uses pop metaphors to describe the money types. There's "VC Woman with Barbra-Streisand-in-Concert Hairdo" and "Young VC guy, who would be the same age as Rosemary's Baby."

Coupland's treatment of computers is more cultural than technical. They are props rather than an essential part of the story. In fact, he's more

interested in the low-tech knickknacks of the social landscape than he is in computing technology. For every reference to a Pentium or the Internet, there are a hundred mentions of warehouse stores, Pop-Tarts, Legos, *Melrose Place*, CNN, and aerosol cheese.

But that's OK. Coupland uses these cultural bits to good effect. Daniel describes his housemates in terms of their dream *Jeopardy* categories. There are enough pop references in this book to fill a CD-ROM on merchandise and entertainment of the late twentieth century.

Coupland's story is only partially about working at Microsoft. Mostly, it's about people and their relationships, not about the epic struggle to link objects. It's all seen through the eyes of 20-year-olds, but don't let that scare you away. The concerns here are universal: family, friends, and making a living.

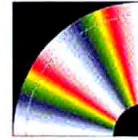
Compared to some of the great work novels, *Microserfs* doesn't have the weight of Upton Sinclair's *The Jungle*, and it doesn't have the low-down grit and pathos of Charles Bukowski's *Post Office*. But it's a pretty good story, sometimes touching, often funny, and it's a very entertaining chronicle of life in these weird times. ■

Dennis Barker has never worked in a code mine, but he's held a variety of editing positions at BYTE. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at [dbarker@bix.com](mailto:dbarker@bix.com).

## MICROSERFS

Douglas Coupland  
Regan Books/HarperCollins  
ISBN 0-06-039148-0

\$21



## MARILYN REMEMBERED

### BERNARD OF HOLLYWOOD'S MARILYN

Corel Corp., 1600 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada  
K1Z 8R7, (613) 728-8208, \$69.95

I have always had a fondness for Marilyn Monroe. After all, we share the same birthday (June 1). But my fondness never turned into the fascination that many die-hard fans have for the platinum blonde beauty. Bernard of Hollywood's Marilyn (which works on Macintosh System 7.0 or Windows 3.1 or higher) traces her life from the early days as Norma Jean to that tragic day (August 5, 1962) she died. The disc is based on a book of the same title by Susan Bernard, daughter of renowned Hollywood photographer Bruno Bernard, often described as the "discoverer of Marilyn Monroe."

Accompanied by a jazzy 1950s sound track, you can page through Susan Bernard's text, which offers links to audio and video clips of Monroe. You can also listen to the journal entries of Bruno Bernard. The video clips are highlighted by Monroe's famous rendition of "Happy Birthday" sung to John F. Kennedy, her original screen test, and newsreel footage of Joe DiMaggio at Monroe's funeral. And there's also a screen saver of, guess who, on the CD-ROM.

You also get a time line of Monroe's life, which includes a glossary of her 29 films and a list of 103 "essential" Marilyn Monroe facts. Only the truly obsessed fan would care that Monroe had a weakness for chocolate éclairs, that her dress size was 12, and that her favorite snack was caviar.

I was, however, impressed with Bruno Bernard's photographs of Monroe. The disc includes a number of his works, and it's easy to see how they helped Monroe become a legend.

As the cake comes out and my family begins to sing, I'll remember Monroe, but don't ask me to tell you that her pant size was nine.

—Jeff MacClay







## THE NEW ULTRAPORTABLE PORTÉGÉ™.

Toshiba engineers have done it again. Now you can get the incredible speed of a 90MHz Pentium™ processor in an ultraportable. The top-performing Portégé 610CT is packed with all the sophisticated features you'd expect in a full-size computer. A Lithium Ion battery provides up to five hours of use — without a recharge. Add to that, a spacious

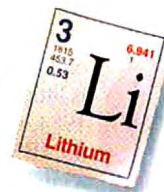
**PORTÉGÉ™  
610CT**

720 Million Byte HDD, a large 9.5" diagonal color display, two stacked PC Card slots, a captivating sound system and an optional Port Replicator for one-step connection to your desktop. See how far Toshiba has taken every aspect of portable computing. And think where it can take you. Call 1-800-457-7777 for your nearest dealer.





*Up to 5 Hours of Battery Life*



**MINIMIZE MASS.  
MAXIMIZE ACCELERATION.**



**90MHz Pentium™ Processor**

*The Portégé legacy. The Portégé Series has won prestigious awards including PC Computing's Product of the Year and Portable MVP and PC Magazine's award for Technical Excellence.*



*PC Card expandability. Two stacked PC Card slots (two Type II or one Type III) leave your options for storage, fax/modems, networking and the future wide open.*



**PORTÉGÉ 610CT FEATURES:**

- 90MHz Intel Pentium™ processor
- 9.5" dia. 24-bit color TFT active matrix display - 16.7 million colors
- 720 Million Bytes (=686MB) HDD
- 8MB RAM, upgradable to 40MB
- VL local-bus video

- Integrated 16-bit Sound Blaster™ compatible sound system
- New enhanced Lithium Ion battery
- Two stacked PC Card slots (two Type II or one Type III)
- AccuPoint™ integrated pointing device
- External 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive

- 4.8 lbs. - 9.9" x 7.9" x 2.0"
- Optional Port Replicator
- DOS, Windows® for Workgroups, MaxTime® Power Management and Fn-esse™ software
- Toll-free technical support — 7 days a week/24 hours a day



In Touch with Tomorrow  
**TOSHIBA**

**Toshiba. The World's Best Selling Portable Computers.**

© 1995 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

**Circle 105 on Inquiry Card.**



**D**on't be fooled by fast CPUs: The PC of 1995 is little more than a souped-up IBM AT from 1984, which was a minor improvement over the IBM PC of 1981, which was based on technology from the 1970s that wasn't so hot to begin with. Fortunately, that's all about to change.

Some differences will be externally obvious. Think sleek shapes in black or Caribbean colors. Imagine a collection of compact components and a svelte LCD. Reliable voice recognition is on its way. Cables will give way to infrared beams. And built-in video cameras will let your PC stare back at you.

But to really appreciate the new PC, look under the hood. New technologies will unleash the full potential of modern operating systems and microprocessors, and performance bottlenecks from albatrosses like the ISA bus will disappear. Four of these technologies are available now: Plug and Play (PnP), universal serial bus (USB), unified memory architecture (UMA), and native signal processing (NSP). Together, these technologies will create a more integrated PC that is easier to configure, has significantly faster I/O, uses memory more efficiently, offers more features without extra hardware, and costs relatively less than today's equivalent systems.

The new PC won't make its debut with fanfare and fireworks. Rather, it will evolve steadily over the next five years (see "Old PC vs. New PC," page 55). Here's what to expect during that evolution.

### **Still Praying for Plug and Play**

To see tomorrow's PC, look at today's Macintosh. Macs are far from perfect, but they have pioneered many technologies now coming to PCs. Plug and play has been standard since the 1980s, along with reasonably fast and easy-to-use I/O interfaces such as SCSI and the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB). Numerous Macs employ a unified frame buffer/memory architecture, and Power Macs use NSP for some telephony applications. Moreover, the latest Power Macs are the first mainstream computers to discard their legacy I/O bus (in this case, NuBus) in favor of PCI.

Playing catch-up with Apple, however, is not what PC designers have in mind. The goal is to leapfrog the Mac by adopting superior versions of these technologies whenever possible. Leading the charge are Intel and Microsoft, who may be the only companies powerful enough to direct wholesale changes in the industry. (See the text box "Intel and Microsoft: The Agents of Change," page 58.)

PnP is high on Microsoft's agenda because it's probably the most glaring remaining difference between a PC and a Mac. Although Windows 95 is loaded with PnP features (the Device Manager, dynamic configuration, the Add New Hardware Wizard, and more), they aren't much help if the computer and peripherals don't support PnP as well. Without a PnP BIOS and PnP devices that cooperate with each other and with the OS, painless system expansion will remain just slightly out of reach (see "Transforming the PC: Plug and Play," September 1994 BYTE).

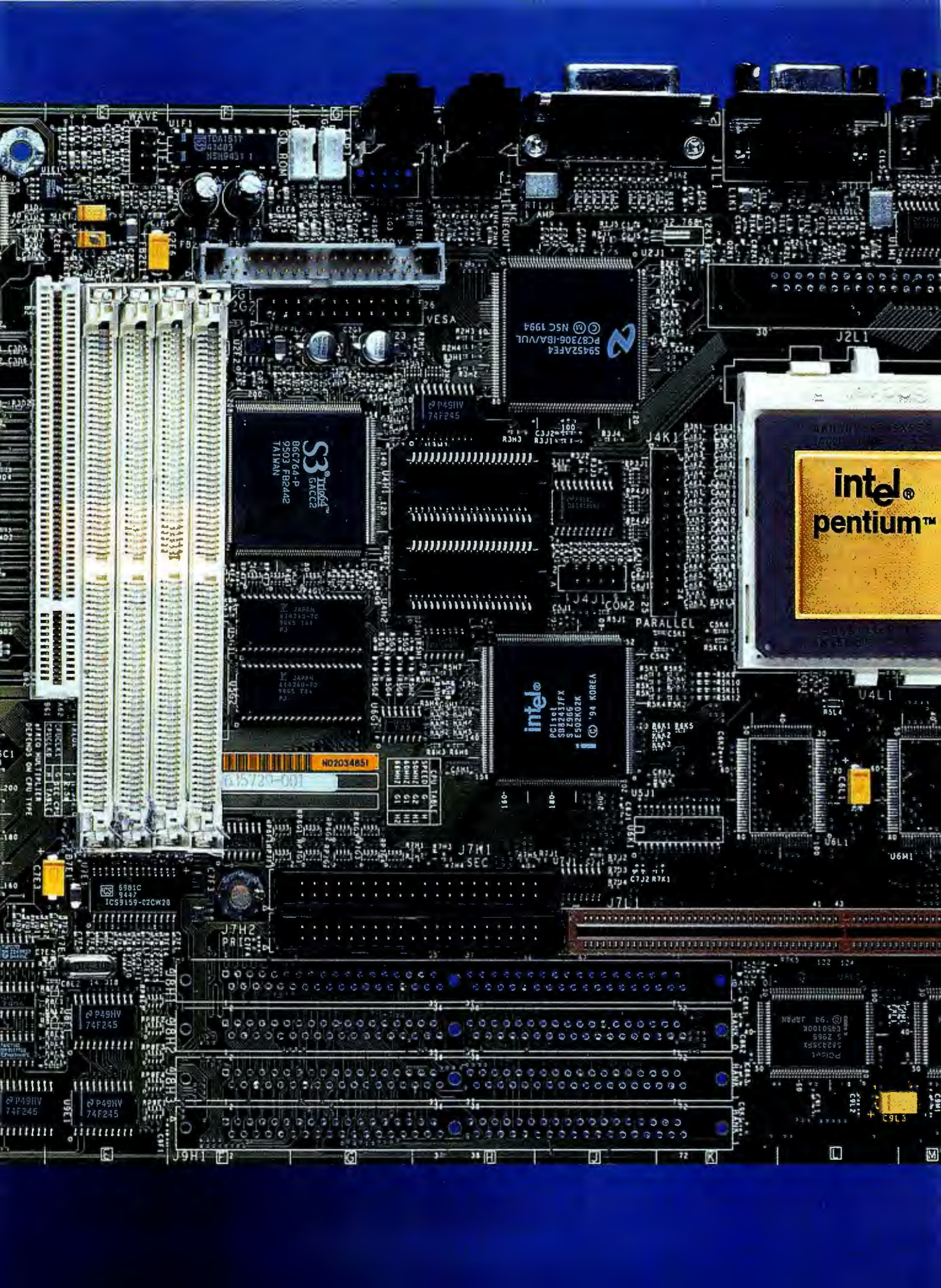
Fortunately for long-suffering PC users, there's strong movement toward PnP. All signs point to wide adoption of PnP throughout the industry in 1996, even if the only mo-

# THE NEW PC

**Four new technologies  
will usher your next PC  
into the '90s**

**TOM R. HALFHILL**





intel®  
pentium™

PC82306-ISA/VUL  
© NSC 1994

S3  
86C764-P  
9303 FB24A2  
TAIWAN

intel®  
PCL111 JFX  
S 2966  
E502K02K  
© '94 KOREA

ND2034651

635723-001

6981C  
9487  
ICS9159-02CW20

P49HV  
74F245

P49HV  
74F245

© '94 JAPAN  
562A25PX  
S 2965  
PCL111



tivation for some vendors is to control their skyrocketing technical-support costs.

All along, Apple has preached the gospel that hardware and software must be tightly integrated. Unfortunately for Apple, it's hard to sell this integration as a feature precisely because it's so transparent. It was easy for Apple to achieve this level of integration because, until recently, the Mac was a closed, proprietary system available only from Apple.

Ironically, as the PC becomes more like a Mac, a Mac may become more like a PC, since Apple now is licensing the Mac OS to clone makers and porting it to the PowerPC common hardware platform.

### Port Power

USB represents another major improvement in PC architecture. This external I/O interface will begin appearing in commercial desktop systems next year. If it succeeds, USB could eventually replace a whole slew of ports on today's PCs. This won't happen immediately, because the huge installed base of PCs impedes rapid change. Nevertheless, I/O bottlenecks will push PC vendors to add an interface designed with 1990s technology.

Venerable RS-232 serial ports offer speeds of from 9.6 to 115.2 Kbps, depending on the type of universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter (UART) in the computer. USB's maximum bandwidth is 12 Mbps—although actual data throughput is more like 8 Mbps—including a 1-Mbps subchannel for low-speed devices like a mouse or keyboard. That's enough bandwidth to handle everything from keyboards and mice to video monitors, modems, scanners, printers, ISDN adapters, and MPEG-2 compressed video.

In addition, USB is both asynchronous and isochronous. Isochronous transfers, such as audio and video, get top priority, assuring that time-sensitive data streams are not interrupted. USB lets you daisy-chain up to 127 devices in a tiered-star topology: Each device can house a USB hub to which additional devices can connect. Cable segments can be 5 meters long. It supports hot-plugging, so you can add or remove devices without powering down the computer. If the devices and the OS support PnP, the appropriate device drivers can automatically load and unload.

USB is also cheap to implement. Some of Intel's PCI chip sets will soon include USB logic, so the only additional cost is for the 35-cent external connector. As

## ON THE COVER

**N**ow that PC architecture is being overhauled (see main story), how different will your next PC look?

Our cover shows three possibilities: The Apple Sweep and IBM Leapfrog are industrial designs, while the Archistrat 4b was scheduled to ship commercially as we went to press. All three are significant because their capabilities, as well as their external design, are made possible by the new technologies being incorporated by the next generation of PCs.

Sweep designer Tim Parsey says the flat-panel display inspired Apple to create a desktop system built around components that are smaller and thinner than conventional PCs, but offer the same computing power as the stacked boxes we're used to working with. Inside the Sweep is a standard motherboard that can house next-generation PowerPC chips. The keyboard

tucks away into the horizontal stand. The main vertical segment holds CD-ROM, hard-disk, PC Card, and floppy drives. Built-in audio gets a boost from two tweeters and detached external speakers.

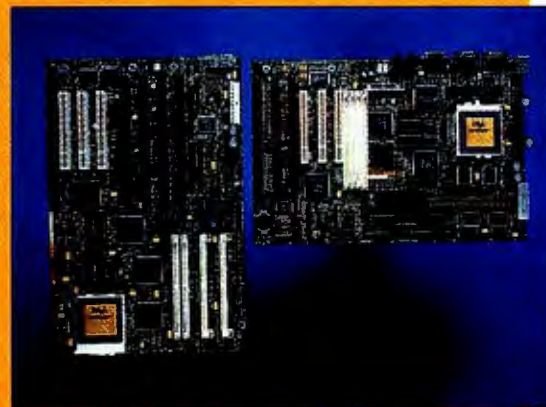
The Leapfrog also uses the LCD to break the bounds of the desktop mold. The portable display panel holds the CPU, as well as the hard-disk, floppy, and PC Card drives. The pen stylus and pen-based software launches applications. For a more traditional desktop unit, attach the LCD panel to the docking station (nicknamed the lily pad), which features a slide-out keyboard.

The Archistrat Systems 4s and 4b computers use a custom connector that sits between a partitioned motherboard and a passive backplane. The architecture lets you mix and match CPUs, I/O subsystems, and other fundamental components to accommodate your needs (for details, see the text box "Coming Soon: Archistrat 4s," on page 60).

### Coming Soon

## ATX Motherboards

Intel's new ATX motherboard is the first major reengineering of the PC motherboard in a decade. It sets a new standard for motherboard configuration for desktops and mini-towers that improves the component layout. ATX also costs less to manufacture; provides easier access to slots, cables, and bays; reduces noise and power consumption by requiring only one cooling fan and a smaller power supply; and fits existing AT and baby AT cases. It also fits into a new small-footprint case that stacks the rear connectors to save even more space. The ATX will appear in PCs later this year. Contact: Intel, Santa Clara, CA; (800) 538-3373 or (408) 765-8080; <http://www.intel.com/pc-supp/platform.html> or <http://motherbd/atx.html>. **Circle 1075 on Inquiry Card.**



### Now Showing

## Jabra-Net Telephony

The Jabra-Net \$99 package includes Jabra's Ear Phone, AlgoRhythms' PC Phone program, and Vocal-Tec's Internet Phone software that turns your PC into a hands-free telephone that can place global long-distance voice calls over the Internet for the cost of a local call. The Jabra Ear Phone is a clever gadget all by itself—it fits in your ear and picks up your voice with a unidirectional mike concealed in the earpiece. Contact: Jabra, San Diego, CA; (800) 327-2230, (619) 622-0764, or fax, (619) 622-0353; [sales@jabra.com](mailto:sales@jabra.com); <http://www.jabra.com>. **Circle 1079 on Inquiry Card.**





## OLD PC

Take a fresh, hard look at the PC on your desk. Many users don't notice what's wrong because they either assume that computers are inherently difficult to use or they've grown accustomed to walking with a pebble in their shoe. Mac users needn't smirk; some of this applies to your machines, too.

When you boot the machine, it sounds like a vacuum cleaner because of the fans that cool the components and power supply.

The hodgepodge of I/O ports and connectors includes some that haven't been significantly updated since the days of 300-baud modems.

PCs still need plug-in cards for LAN connections, accelerated graphics, or controllers. After you've installed the device, you must endure the torment of DIP switches, jumpers, IRQ conflicts, DMA channels, I/O base addresses, device drivers, and other arcane trivia.

Graphical presentations and other large files won't fit on 1.44-MB disks.

You may get a hernia from lifting the CRT because it's so big.

If you absentmindedly switch off the computer before closing all your programs, you might lose your files or scramble your hard drive.

## NEW PC

The new PC of the next two to five years will be much sleeker because the external card bays, USB port, and integrated motherboard devices minimize the need for internal expansion slots. Low-voltage components and advanced power management mean the computer uses less electricity and runs cooler. A software-shutdown feature saves all your files and leaves the OS in a stable state before it turns the power off.

High-speed LANs pipe video directly into windows on your screen.

A color LCD replaces the bulky CRT.

A Universal Serial Bus (USB) makes it easy to add or remove peripherals without rebooting.

High-quality audio and high-resolution graphics with video playback are integrated onto the motherboard.

All faxes and E-mail messages arrive in a single inbox. If you wish, the computer will read your mail aloud to you.

Optional interfaces connect you to an Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) or a cable TV network for wide-band or broadband communications.

A removable-media drive accommodates inexpensive disks that store at least 100 MB of data.

A microphone is standard, and the motherboard integrates a telephony interface and an RJ-11 phone jack.

Desktops use built-in infrared ports to exchange data with each other and with portables.

You don't need a video-capture board for the camera because it's digital and connects directly to the USB port.

Plug and Play (PnP) is built into the computer's BIOS, the OS, and the devices themselves.

PC Card drives mean you'll rarely have to open the box. With a single memory card, you can transfer your whole working environment from machine to machine in seconds.

Fast and efficient PCI replaces the antiquated ISA bus.





Designed for  
  
Microsoft  
Windows 95





# You can tell the difference between a Globalyst and an ordinary PC blindfolded.

*"Hey, what's with the blindfold?"*

## The AT&T Globalyst™ 630 with Video and Data Conferencing. More than just a PC – a PC&C.

Along with powerful computing abilities, the Globalyst 630 gives you unsurpassed communications capabilities at no extra cost. Call 1 800 447-1124, ext. 1151 for the name of the nearest reseller. Or E-mail us at: [pcc.info@daytonoh.attgis.com](mailto:pcc.info@daytonoh.attgis.com).

### **Pentium® Chip Power**

- 75, 90, 100 or 120 MHz Pentium processor
- Future Pentium OverDrive® Chip Zif Socket
- 16-192MB Memory
- 540MB-2.0GB Hard Drive
- PCI/ISA bus architecture, Plug and Play
- 8 Slots, 6 Bays Minitower
- TRIO 64-bit Video adapter with 1-2MB of DRAM Video Memory
- 3-year Warranty
- EPA Energy Star-compliant

### **Communications Power**

- Vistium™ Share Software lets up to 6 people in different locations collaborate on the same document at the same time—optional Vistium™ Personal Video allows you to add video-conferencing from multiple locations.
- MailFlash™ forwards E-mail directly to your pager, so you're never out of touch.
- Network Central lets you share information with your workgroup quickly and easily.

©1995 AT&T Global Information Solutions. All rights reserved. Microsoft, Windows, and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. AT&T 630 shown features Intel processors. The Intel Inside and Pentium Processor logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are those of their respective holders.

*Bringing computing and communications together to help you get, move and use information.*



**AT&T**  
Global Information  
Solutions

Circle 129 on Inquiry Card.



other chip makers incorporate USB into their products, the new serial bus will become a standard feature on new PCs. Inexpensive USB might also encourage engineers to include USB hub logic in external peripherals, which would provide for extra USB ports for daisy-chaining additional devices. Cables have only four wires, allowing compact connectors roughly as wide as a staple. Small size is important for notebooks, palmtops, and downsized desktop PCs. For all these reasons, USB appears to be edging out alternative I/O interfaces that have been proposed as the next-generation standard, including GeoPort, Access.bus, FireWire, and SCSI.

GeoPort is a slightly enhanced version of the 12-year-old RS-422 serial ports on Macs. Apple already equips Power Macs with GeoPorts to provide telephony functions. For instance, the GeoPort Telecom Adapter connects a phone line to the Mac while the PowerPC processor emulates a fax modem. Apple formed a consortium called Versit with IBM, AT&T, and Siemens to promote GeoPort as an industry standard, and it will be available for PCs in the form of PCI and PC Cards (formerly PCMCIA). However, GeoPort's relatively slow throughput of 2 Mbps probably eliminates it from contention as the next-generation external I/O port for PCs.

Access.bus is even slower than GeoPort—its data rate is only 100 Kbps. Invented by Philips, it was never intended to be a general-purpose high-speed interface. Instead, it was designed for low-speed peripherals, such as keyboards and pointing devices. It's also used for the Video Electronic Standards Association (VESA) Display Data Channel (DDC), a control interface for video monitors that Microsoft recommends for future PCs. But even though Access.bus costs less to implement in peripherals and on motherboards, its inability to support a wide range of peripherals puts it at a disadvantage with USB.

FireWire—officially known as IEEE-P1394—is backed mainly by Apple, with chip support from Texas Instruments. It has significant advantages over USB. FireWire's data rate is 100 Mbps and will soon be extended to 200 Mbps and 400 Mbps. Also, FireWire is being promoted as a standard interface for consumer video devices, such as digital VCRs and cameras. If widely adopted, it could accommodate much faster peripherals than USB and provide the crucial digital link between personal computers and future con-

## INTEL AND MICROSOFT: THE AGENTS OF CHANGE

Finding faults in the PC is not the problem; fixing them is. The basic architecture of PCs remained stagnant for a decade because IBM lost control of the standard in the 1980s and nobody else was strong enough to claim the position of top dog.

Even the leading clone vendors like Compaq, Packard Bell, Gateway 2000, and Dell don't wield enough influence to force fundamental changes. Besides, profit margins are too slim to fund the costly R&D that's required to make it happen.

Result: a power vacuum that has attracted Intel and Microsoft. Both industry giants are frustrated by the problems of the PC system architecture. Intel wants to keep the PC market growing in order to sell more chips; Microsoft wants to ensure that PCs will be powerful enough to support its future ambitions for Windows. Their motivations are self-serving, but in the end, the whole industry will benefit if the result is more efficient systems.

Intel built a lavish R&D facility in Hillsboro, Oregon, known as the Intel Architecture Lab (IAL). In effect, IAL is playing the same R&D role for penny-pinching clone vendors that Bell Labs used to play for the regional Bell telephone companies.

IAL is responsible for inventing, refining, or promoting technologies that either fix problems in the PC architecture or create new applications that accelerate demand for PCs. These technologies and

products include PCI, Universal Serial Bus (USB), Plug and Play (PnP), Telephony API (TAPI), Display Control Interface (DCI), Native Signal Processing (NSP), Digital Simultaneous Voice & Data (DSVD), ATX motherboards, Indeo video compression, ProShare video-conferencing, and CNN at Work.

Microsoft has been playing a key role in developing such hardware/software technologies as PnP, USB, TAPI, and DCI. Recently, Microsoft has been going even further. In a bold imposition for a software company, Microsoft sponsors a yearly confab (the Windows Hardware Engineering Conference, or WinHEC) and publishes an inch-thick manual ("Hardware Design Guide for Windows 95") that instructs hardware companies how to design their future PCs and peripherals. To win the coveted Windows 95 logo, system vendors must follow Microsoft's specifications, right down to putting little icons on the back of the computer so users can tell the mouse port from the keyboard port.

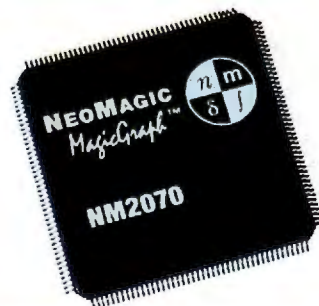
It's hard to imagine a "WordPerfect Hardware Engineering Conference" or a "Hardware Design Guide for After Dark," but then, other companies are not Microsoft. While programmers at other software companies write to the hardware, Microsoft is redefining the hardware around Windows.

Of course, Intel and Microsoft don't always see eye to eye—they've split over such things as DCI and NSP—but in general, they share the same goal: Fix the PC.


### Coming Soon

## NeoMagic MagicGraph NM2070

Highly integrated components offer more functionality while cutting costs and reducing power consumption. NeoMagic's new MagicGraph NM2070 is a single chip that replaces three or four separate chips in notebook systems, integrating a Super VGA graphics accelerator, a 1-MB frame buffer, a 128-bit memory interface, a RAM digital/analog converter (RAM-DAC), an LCD controller, and PCI/VESA local-bus interfaces. The first notebooks with the MagicGraph NM2070 will be announced this fall. Contact: NeoMagic, Santa Clara, CA; (408) 988-7020, or fax (408) 988-7032; [info@neomagic.com](mailto:info@neomagic.com); <http://www.rahul.net/neomagic>. Circle 1076 on Inquiry Card.








You get the mouse. Head up the screen.



Pull in a database server. FIVE seconds to lunch.



You distribute a transaction. FOUR. Put a move  
on multimedia. THREE. Drag. TWO. Drop. ONE...



Yeeesssss. It's all over, baby.

It's easy to see why nothing propels you into the big leagues of object-oriented programming like our new VisualAge™ C++ version 3.0.

It transcends mere GUI builders. *Can your software do this?* This fully integrated development environment lets you generate tight, fast client/server applications with point-and-click ease and efficiency.

A simple drag-and-drop incorporates the truly scalable capabilities of a vast library of pre-built Open Class objects, which means you can create distributed client/server apps



quickly. And with Open Class and C++ compilers for OS/2®, Sun™ Solaris™, OS/400®, AIX®, and MVS, deploying

your new object-oriented apps across multiple platforms is really easy. We thought that new features like these would excite you. *Infoworld* agreed, and has called our new VisualAge C++ “object reusability at its finest” and “a masterpiece of visual programming.”†

True OO client/server development with VisualAge C++ for OS/2. It could be the best move you make.

Get a Developer's Kit including OS/2 Warp and a CD featuring an evaluation copy of DB2® v2 when you buy VisualAge C++ for OS/2.\* Call your authorized IBM reseller or 1 800 3IBM-OS2, Dept. SA034.

**IBM.**  
Solutions for a small planet.™

\*This is a limited-time offer. To receive your Developer's Kit, simply complete and return the VisualAge C++ registration card by December 29, 1995. OS/2 Warp will be shipped on CD ROM only. In Canada, please call 1 800 IBM-CALL, ext. 8012. Outside North America, please contact your local IBM office. VisualAge C++ for OS/400 will be available in 4th Qtr. 1995. The IBM software home page is located at <http://www.software.ibm.com>. IBM, OS/2, DB2, OS/400 and AIX are registered trademarks and VisualAge is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. †Infoworld review, 5/8/95. © 1995 IBM Corporation. All rights reserved.



sumer electronics products.

But because FireWire logic isn't inherent in chip sets and peripherals, it costs more to implement than USB. Apple has yet to build FireWire into any of its Macs, and it's even less likely to be integrated in PCs. It will probably be available on a PCI board for those who want it in 1996.

SCSI remains a contender. When Apple standardized on SCSI in 1986, it spawned a healthy market for SCSI-based scanners, hard disks, CD-ROM drives, and other peripherals. When PC users began upgrading their systems with CD-ROM drives, SCSI adapters zoomed in popularity. Today, SCSI is an important cross-platform interface standard that's also found on some Unix workstations. SCSI-2 introduced faster throughput in two flavors. Fast SCSI-2 doubled original SCSI speeds to 10 Mbps on an 8-bit bus. Wide SCSI-2 can use a 16- or 32-bit bus for throughput of 20 Mbps. Fast and Wide SCSI achieves speeds of 40 Mbps.

But SCSI has several problems. Current implementations support only eight devices per chain, far fewer than rival serial interfaces. Each end of the daisy chain must be terminated, a prime cause of configuration woes. Each device requires a unique ID number, and some devices don't support all IDs. Because SCSI is a parallel interface, the connectors are relatively large, the cables are thick and expensive, and longer cable lengths are unreliable. SCSI doesn't allow hot-plugging, either.

Work is progressing on new versions of SCSI to address these flaws. The proposed SCSI-3 standard calls for more than eight devices per chain, automatic ID assignment, and faster throughput. There are even proposed serial versions of SCSI-3 that could use fiber-optic cables or gallium arsenide technology to attain speeds as high as 1 Gbps. So SCSI still has a bright future as the high-speed alternative in applications that need peripherals that would quickly saturate the capacity of USB.

### RAM Reunification

Since the original IBM PC of 1981, almost all PCs have maintained separate memory for their frame buffer, the block of memory in which the screen image is mapped. This wasn't a problem in the days of monochrome character-mapped video because the frame buffer could be as small as 2 KB. But modern GUIs have created demand for high-resolution, true-color bit-mapped screens. A 640- by 480-

## Coming Soon Archistrat 4s

One of the most unconventional system architectures seen in recent years is coming in a new line of servers and desktop systems from Panda Project, a start-up based in Boca Raton, Florida. Panda partitions the traditional motherboard into three independent boards connected to a passive backplane by a proprietary high-speed interface. By separating the CPU, I/O, and main memory into modular subsystems, Panda says it will offer a level of upgradability and CPU independence unmatched by conventional designs.

The CPU board includes the microprocessor, secondary cache, primary PCI bus, and related control logic. (For now, Panda is supporting three CPU architectures—Intel x86, DEC Alpha, and soon IBM/Motorola PowerPC—but others could be added in the future.) The I/O board includes system I/O interfaces, such as ISA, SCSI, or a bridge to a second PCI bus. The memory board contains all the DRAM for main memory. These subsystems connect to the backplane with Panda's high-density Compass interface, a panel of 18 152-pin connectors.

This architecture allows users or resellers to snap together their own systems with the CPU, I/O interfaces, and memory they want.

Panda's first system, the Archistrat 4s server, is expected to debut this fall at \$10,490. That's for a 100-MHz Pentium with 32 MB of RAM and a 1-GB hard drive. Alpha CPU boards are planned for later this year, and PowerPC boards based on the PowerPC common hardware platform are expected in mid-1996.

Archistrat's modularity lets you start with a Pentium and switch to an Alpha, or vice versa.

"It's intellectually satisfying," says Eric Lewis, an analyst at International Data Corp. (Mountain View, CA). "But I don't think most companies are really that interested in switching [CPU] architectures, because then you've got to revamp all your software, too. It seems like a fairly small market."

It's also a market pursued by DeskStation Technologies, which last year introduced a motherboard called the UniFlex. The UniFlex segregates the CPU on a daughtercard that supports either an Alpha 21164 or a Mips-compatible R4600 Orion. (Future versions may also support the Alpha 21164A and the PowerPC 620.) DeskStation puts the UniFlex motherboards into its high-end PCs



for Windows NT.

Panda goes further than DeskStation by partitioning the I/O and memory subsystems as well. Conceivably, you could swap out the memory board to take advantage of faster DRAM technology or change the I/O board if a new bus standard supersedes PCI.

DeskStation's vice president of engineering, Blaise Fanning, says Panda's design is philosophically sound but unnecessary in practice, because memory and I/O technologies don't advance as quickly as CPUs. Also, he adds, by the time you upgrade all the subsystems, you might as well purchase a whole new computer: "The only investment you're really preserving is the backplane."

Previous passive-backplane designs have also been criticized for their high cost or inadequate bandwidth. Panda says its Compass technology solves these problems. The Compass connectors carry about 650 signals between the CPU and the backplane, but they cost only five cents per mated pair, according to Bruce Smith, Panda's vice president of engineering.

BYTE was unable to test a production sample of the Archistrat 4s in time for this article. If nothing else, Panda's modular approach to motherboards is an interesting twist on the system architecture of PCs. Contact: Panda Project, Boca Raton, FL; (800) 892-2892, (407) 994-2300, or fax (407) 994-0191; sysinfo@archistrat.com. **Circle 1083 on Inquiry Card.** DeskStation Technologies, Lenexa, KS; (800) 793-3375, (913) 599-1900, or fax (913) 599-4024 <http://www.dti.com>; sales@dti.com. **Circle 1084 on Inquiry Card.**



**Y**ou're ready to make the move to Microsoft's new 32-bit Windows 95 operating system. The most powerful PC operating system you've

ever experienced. But before you do,

background, monitoring your system and automatically launching tools to maintain system performance and prevent system crashes.

Of course, if your system does

Norton Utilities for Windows 95 keeps running to help you recover. That's the beauty of our native, 32-bit utilities.

No other utilities can

give you this kind of



## NORTON UTILITIES PROVIDES THE ONLY AUTOMATIC DATA RECOVERY AND CONTINUOUS SYSTEM PROTECTION FOR WINDOWS 95.

upgrade your utilities to Norton Utilities® for Windows 95.

### IT'S A 32-BIT WORLD OUT THERE.

You already know Norton Utilities is the best set of tools for system protection, hard disk optimization and data recovery.

What you may not realize is that your current 16-bit utilities won't run under Windows 95.

And the simple utilities found in Windows 95 itself don't offer sufficient data protection for life in a 32-bit world.

Which is why you need the new Norton Utilities for Windows 95.

The first thing Norton Utilities for Windows 95 will do for you is tune up your system for Windows 95 by optimizing your hard drive and cleaning out all of the files you no longer need.

Then Norton Utilities runs in the

crash or you accidentally erase a file, Norton Utilities for Windows 95 gives you the data recovery tools users have relied on from day one.

Even if other applications crash,

continuous, real-time protection and data recovery in the brave new world of Windows 95.

### PROTECT YOUR DATA FROM DAY ONE.

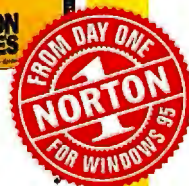
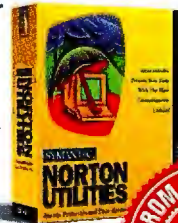
And like every software product from Symantec, Norton Utilities for Windows 95 comes with a full sixty-day money-back guarantee.

So you've got nothing to lose. Except your data. Get your trade-up edition of Norton Utilities for Windows 95 today.

- NORTON UTILITIES FOR WINDOWS 95**
- PRE-INSTALLATION TUNE-UP**  
*Frees up disk space and provides a comprehensive pre-installation physical.*
  - NORTON SYSTEM DOCTOR**  
*Continuously monitors all vital resources and data integrity. Alerts you to impending disaster and recommends action or fixes problems automatically.*
  - NORTON DISK DOCTOR®**  
*Automatically diagnoses and repairs file system problems using the speed and safety of 32-bit technology.*
  - UNERASE®**  
*100% protection of erased files. The new wizard-like interface leads you through file recovery step by step.*
  - SYSTEM INFORMATION**  
*Diagnoses potential conflicts and configuration problems with detailed system information and performance testing.*
  - NORTON SPEED DISK™**  
*Automatically optimizes drives and reduces future fragmentation using 32-bit technology.*



.....  
 • If you own Norton  
 • Utilities, Norton  
 • Desktop for Windows  
 • or PC Tools, get  
 • your \$59.95  
 • trade-up edition\*  
 • of Norton Utilities  
 • for Windows 95 today. To purchase,  
 • visit your software store or call us at  
 • 1-800-450-9760, ext. 9AP9.  
 • .....



# SYMANTEC.

\*Trade-up editions will run only when specified Symantec and Central Point products are already installed. Check with your software store for qualifying versions. Price does not include shipping & handling or any applicable sales tax. Symantec, Norton Utilities, Norton Disk Doctor and UnErase are registered trademarks and Speed Disk is a trademark of Symantec. All other brand names or trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1995 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved. Visit us on the Internet at <http://www.symantec.com>. In Canada, call 1-800-365-8641. In Australia, call 2-879-6577. In Europe, call 31-71-353111.

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card.



pixel screen with 8-bit color requires a frame buffer of 300 KB; 1024 by 768 pixels with 24-bit color requires 2.25 MB.

It's not just an issue of more memory. A dedicated frame buffer is fixed in size—no matter which screen mode you're using, the frame buffer always contains enough memory to accommodate the highest resolution and color depth it supports. Your software can't use the left-over memory. Because of the way DRAM is packaged and configured in graphics subsystems, megabytes of memory can go to waste.

UMA unifies the frame buffer with main memory. By allocating just enough RAM to handle the current screen mode, UMA frees up memory for other purposes. Eliminating the dedicated frame buffer is expected to trim about \$50 off the cost of a typical system. Chip sets that support UMA are coming from Weitek, Opti, VLSI, Chips & Technologies, Intel, and Cirrus Logic. PCs with UMA should appear this year or early in 1996.

In all likelihood, UMA will come first to low-end PCs. High-end systems will probably avoid it, because UMA sacrifices performance when the CPU and the graphics controller try to access main memory at the same time. Cirrus Logic estimates the performance hit is about 5 percent for a 16-MB system with a secondary CPU cache, and 10 percent to 15 percent for cacheless systems. An 8-MB system would suffer more. Reduced performance is why Apple, which has used a similar scheme for years, still retains dedicated frame buffers in some Macs.

## Mixed Signals

Still up in the air is how PCs will handle signal-processing tasks, such as audio, video, and telephony. This question pits Intel against some other chip makers and against Microsoft.

PCs have taken advantage of general-purpose digital signal processors (DSPs) for years. In 1992, Atari introduced the Falcon030, the first personal computer with a general-purpose DSP. Then Apple built AT&T's 3210 DSP into the Quadra 660AV and 840AV Macs. IBM and Texas Instruments announced the low-cost MWave DSP for PCs. And Microsoft said Windows 95 would have a DSP Resource Manager Interface (RMI), an API layer designed to insulate programmers from DSP-specific features.

But the trend was derailed. First Apple, then Intel, claimed its latest CPUs could handle many DSP tasks natively.

## Now Showing Sceptre Desktop LCDs

It'll probably be 10 years before color LCDs challenge the dominance of CRTs on desktops, but you don't have to wait that long—if you're willing to pay. Active-matrix and dual-scan color LCDs for desktop PCs are here now. Sceptre's LCD monitors range in size from 10.3 to 11.4 inches (diagonal), are less than 2 inches thick, and weigh less than 3 pounds. Prices range from \$1595 to \$2395. Contact: Sceptre Technologies, City of Industry, CA; (800) 788-2878, (818) 369-3698, or fax (818) 369-3488. **Circle 1080 on Inquiry Card.**



## Now Showing Connectix QuickCam

Whiteboarding and document-sharing are the most useful commercial applications for videoconferencing, but visual images will find a place, too. The Connectix QuickCam (about \$99) transmits a low-resolution gray-scale image and plugs directly into a parallel port on a PC or a serial port on a Mac, so it doesn't need a video digitizer. In five years, little cameras like this could be as common in PCs as built-in microphones are in today's Macs. Contact: Connectix, San Mateo, CA; (800) 950-5880, (415) 571-5100, or fax (415) 571-5195; connectix@aol.com. **Circle 1082 on Inquiry Card.**



## Coming Soon 120-MB Disks

For multimedia files and graphics, 1.44-MB floppy disks just don't cut it anymore. Compaq, 3M, and Matsushita are reviving the Floptical concept: an optically indexed magnetic disk. The disks will hold 120 MB and work five times faster than regular floppy disks. The new drives will also read and write 1.44-MB and 720-KB disks. Compaq hopes to ship its PCs with these drives in 1996. Contact: Compaq Computer, Houston, TX, (800) 345-1518 or (713) 378-8820, fax, (713) 378-1442; <http://www.compaq.com>.





**W**indows 95 is here. And it's really terrific.

Except for one thing: it doesn't include any anti-virus protection. And your old anti-virus software won't work in Windows 95 either. But thousands of old viruses will.

So that leaves you with a choice. Do nothing and hope you never come across an infected floppy or download an infected file. Or buy a new anti-virus software product that

from the viruses everybody already knows about.\*

But also from the new viruses created every day.

What's more, you get all this ironclad



## DETECTION, PREVENTION, DESTRUCTION. IF YOUR ANTI-VIRUS SOFTWARE DOESN'T HAVE ALL THREE, YOU'LL BE COMPLETELY EXPOSED TO VIRUSES IN WINDOWS 95.

can work in this new environment.

But which anti-virus product should you buy? Norton AntiVirus® for Windows 95.

### NCSA CERTIFIED SO YOU CAN REST EASY.

Norton AntiVirus for Windows 95 is NCSA certified to detect 100% of the viruses found in circulation. And recent independent tests\* conclusively demonstrate that Norton AntiVirus for Windows 95 detects and destroys as many or more known viruses as any other anti-virus product around.

But our virus protection doesn't stop there.

Norton AntiVirus for Windows 95 also protects you from new, unknown viruses. Thanks to a unique virus detection technology that allows us to spot any suspicious activity, no matter where it's lurking.

So your system is safe. Not just

protection without a host of long annoying disruptions to your work.

Because Norton AntiVirus for Windows 95 scans files fast. Even compressed files.

And Norton AntiVirus works in the background, continuously monitoring file access and usage. So it can stop viruses in their tracks. Which means you don't have to



### NORTON ANTIVIRUS FOR WINDOWS 95

WINDOWS 95 COMPLIANT  
Full 32-bit application. Supports long file names and Universal Naming Conventions.

**AUTOMATIC BACKGROUND MONITORING**  
Virtual device driver unobtrusively checks for viruses in the background. Ensures backups and files transferred are virus-free.

**FAST SCANNING**  
Provides ironclad virus protection without affecting productivity. Scans even compressed files fast.

**EXCLUSIVE VIRUS SENSOR**  
Provides continuous, transparent protection against new, unknown viruses.

**NCSA CERTIFIED**  
Detects 100% of viruses found in circulation.



worry every time you put a floppy in your disk drive.

### THE NO RISK ANTI-VIRUS SOLUTION.

Needless to say, Norton AntiVirus for Windows 95 comes with our standard sixty-day money-back guarantee.

So why gamble on running Windows 95 without complete virus protection? Get your trade-up edition of Norton AntiVirus for Windows 95 today.

### TRADE-UP EDITION NOW ON SALE.

.....  
• If you own Norton AntiVirus, Central Point Anti-Virus, Norton Desktop for Windows, or PC Tools, get your \$29.95 trade-up edition\*\* of Norton AntiVirus for Windows 95 today. McAfee VirusScan and Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus owners also eligible. To purchase, visit your software store or call us at 1-800-450-9760 ext. 9AP11.  
.....



# SYMANTEC.

\*Independent tests conducted by NCSA and VSI, Inc. July 1995. \*\*Trade-up editions will run only when specified Symantec, Central Point, McAfee or Dr. Solomon's products are already installed. Check with your software store for qualifying versions. Price does not include shipping & handling or any applicable sales tax. Symantec and Norton AntiVirus are registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation. All other brand names or trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1995 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved. Visit us on the Internet at <http://www.symantec.com>. In Canada, call 1-800-365-8641. In Australia, call 2-859-6577. In Europe, call 31-71-353111.

Circle 111 on Inquiry Card.



Apple's GeoPort Telecom Adapter eliminates the need for a modem by connecting the Mac directly to a phone line while using the CPU to emulate a modem in software.

Intel is carrying the concept even further by defining an NSP reference platform for PC vendors and extending the functions to include wave-table audio and software-only video playback. Instead of handing off those functions to dedicated chips and special hardware, Intel's NSP approach uses the CPU to perform audio and video tasks. Intel has demonstrated a 90-MHz Pentium system that uses NSP to display full-motion video in two separate windows while playing eight independent audio tracks.

Partly for these reasons, Microsoft dropped RMI out of Windows 95 and turned it over to Spectron Microsystems, which makes SPOX, a real-time DSP kernel. The lack of a DSP API built into the industry's leading OS is a setback to the widespread integration of DSPs.

In the view of Compaq and other systems vendors, NSP is a cost-effective technology for delivering speech, audio, and other multimedia functions to the business market. But not everyone is ready to shelve DSPs. "The functions that NSP can provide by using the host [CPU], a few dollars' worth of hardware can provide," says Raphael Mehrbians, a senior product manager at Cirrus Logic.

Also, some of that extra hardware is needed anyway, even with NSP. For backward compatibility with DOS programs, PCs need a Yamaha OPL-3 sound chip. The Pentium's wave-table sounds won't be heard unless there's a standard audio codec chip, such as a Crystal Semiconductor 4232. And even though a Pentium can handle such modem functions as data compression and communications protocols, DSP promoters like TI question whether the best use for a high-end CPU is to emulate the modem's data pump.

So general-purpose DSPs may yet appear on PC motherboards, or perhaps be integrated in future CPUs, just as FPUs were. Intel is known to be developing a "multimedia Pentium" (code-named the P55C) for release in 1996. It is expected to add new instructions for signal processing, but at press time details were not available. It may have a multiply-accumulate function or special instructions for decoding MPEG video—a feature introduced last year in the UltraSPARC processor from Sun Microsystems (Mountain View, CA).

## Now Showing Integrated Telephony

Built-in telephony is now standard in desktop PCs from several vendors, most notably AT&T, Compaq, and Packard Bell. Typically, these PCs come with the hardware and software required to work as speaker-phones, answering machines, voice mailboxes, and fax machines (with fax-on-demand).



## Now Showing Intergraph TD/TDZ Workstations

Desktop PC Cards allow easy plug-and-play expansion without opening the system, and you can share cards with mobile computers. Contact: Intergraph Computer Systems, Huntsville, AL; (800) 763-0242, (205) 730-5441, or fax (205) 730-6188; <http://www.intergraph.com/ics>. **Circle 1077 on Inquiry Card.**



### Where to Find

**Apple Computer**  
One Infinite Loop  
Cupertino, CA  
(800) 776-2333  
(408) 996-1010  
fax: (408) 974-6412  
<http://www.apple.com>

**Cirrus Logic**  
Fremont, CA  
(510) 623-8300  
fax: (510) 226-2240

**Intel**  
Santa Clara, CA  
(800) 538-3373  
(408) 765-8080  
<http://www.intel.com/po-suppl>

**Microsoft**  
Redmond, WA  
(800) 426-9400  
(206) 882-8080

fax: (206) 936-7329  
<http://www.microsoft.com>

**Spectron Microsystems**  
Santa Barbara, CA  
(805) 968-5100  
fax: (805) 968-9770  
[info@spectron.com](mailto:info@spectron.com)  
<http://www.dialogic.com/spectron>

**Texas Instruments**  
Dallas, TX  
(800) 848-3927  
(214) 995-2011  
fax: (214) 995-4360  
<http://www.ti.com>

**Versit**  
(800) 803-6240  
(201) 327-2803  
fax: (201) 327-4981  
[info@versit.com](mailto:info@versit.com)  
<http://www.versit.com>

False starts and growth spurts will buffet the PC industry as it juggles the conflicting issues of cost, performance, and compatibility. Yet change is essential as the competition for desktops becomes fiercer. By mid-1996, expect systems that support the PowerPC common hardware platform, which is backed by IBM, Motorola, and Apple, and designed with the benefit of hindsight.

When PCs were primarily used for word processors, spreadsheets, and data-

bases, the original IBM system architecture was adequate. But multimedia and richer data types have exposed shortcomings in PCs. For the last few years, the industry has been patching the old architecture to keep it competitive. Now the architecture is finally getting the overhaul it really needs. ■

*Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior news editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at [thalfhill@bix.com](mailto:thalfhill@bix.com).*



**C**ongratulations! You're the proud owner of Microsoft's Windows 95 operating system. Working on a PC has never been easier.

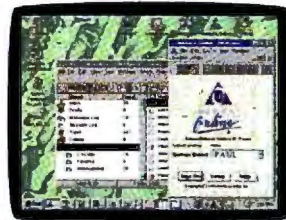
Now try these ten easy exercises and see how you can work even better and faster in Windows 95 with the all-new Norton Navigator.<sup>TM</sup>

**5.** Try a word search for "profits" or any other text string within files. It's at least ten times faster on average with Norton Navigator. No matter how many files you have. Or how big they are. In fact, the bigger the files, the more time you'll save.

**6.** Save another minute every time you delete, move, zip, or encrypt from

**9.** With Norton Navigator, you can create a different desktop for each project. So you can find your work more easily. And save even more time.

**10.** Windows 95 supports long file names for all of your new 32-bit applications. Norton Navigator supports long file names



Norton Navigator supports long file names

## THE TOP 10 REASONS WHY NORTON NAVIGATOR USERS WORK FASTER IN WINDOWS 95.

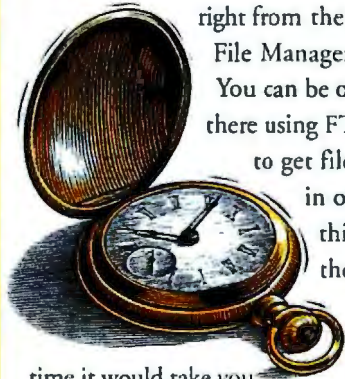
Mission accomplished. One step.

**2.** Opening a folder in Windows 95 takes a full five clicks of your trusty mouse. But with Norton Navigator, you can open any folder with just one simple click.



**3.** Compress a file. Our built-in PK-Zip compatible compression saves you a minute every time.

**4.** Use Norton Navigator to plug into your Internet connection right from the File Manager. You can be out there using FTP to get files in one third the



time it would take you with a separate application.

any application's Open or Save dialog box. (Are you keeping count?)

**7.** One click is all it takes to access recently opened files or folders from any application. Now isn't that better than wading through folders?

**8.** Launch your favorite files, folders, or applications simply by pushing a button on the Norton Taskbar. No more going up and down to and from the Start menu over and over again.

### NORTON NAVIGATOR FOR WINDOWS 95

NORTON NAVIGATOR ACCELERATES YOUR FILE MANAGEMENT IN WINDOWS 95.

Norton Navigator puts file management at your fingertips with Norton File Manager, Explorer Extension and FileAssistant.

Norton Folder Navigator lets you open, copy, move or create a shortcut for any folder with just one mouse click.

Norton Taskbar features multiple desktops that let you organize your files and find your work faster.

Norton FastFind performs specific text string searches at least ten times faster than Windows 95.



for most 16-bit applications, too. So you'll never again have to remember what "billbox" means.

### MAKE WINDOWS 95 AN EVEN BETTER PLACE TO BE.

Well, there you have it. Our Top Ten. But try Norton Navigator for yourself and we're sure you'll find your own favorites. Because one of the greatest things about Norton Navigator is it lets you work the way you want to work. Needless to say, it comes with our standard 60-day money-back guarantee. So get your trade-up edition today.

If you own Norton Desktop, PC Tools, XTree, or Norton Commander, get your \$39.95 trade-up edition\* of Norton Navigator for Windows 95 today. To purchase, visit your software store or call us at 1-800-450-9760 ext. 9AP12.



## SYMANTEC.

\*Trade-up editions will run only when specified Symantec and Critical Point products are already installed. Check with your software store for qualifying versions. Price does not include shipping & handling or any applicable sales tax. Symantec is a registered trademark and Norton Navigator is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other brand names or trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1995 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved. Visit us on the Internet at <http://www.symantec.com>. In Canada, call 1-800-365-8641. In Australia, call 2-879-6577. In Europe, call 31-71-353111

Circle 112 on Inquiry Card.



# INTRODUCING IT'S MORE MACHINE



*Extensa 550CD comes with integrated CD-ROM and 16-bit stereo sound for full multimedia capability.*



*Extensa 550's PCI Bus architecture enables optimal Pentium performance.*





# TI EXTENSA. FOR THE MONEY.



## EXTENSA

### EXTENSA 450

- Weight: 5.0 lbs.
- DX-4/75 processor
- 10.4" Dual Scan or 9.4" Active Matrix (TFT) display
- 4MB RAM, upgradeable to 32MB
- Serial infrared port

### EXTENSA 550

- Pentium 75MHz
- 10.4" Dual Scan display
- 8MB RAM, upgradeable to 40MB
- Serial infrared port

### EXTENSA 550CD

- Pentium 75MHz
- Integrated CD-ROM and 16-bit sound
- 10.4" Active Matrix (TFT) or 10.4" Dual Scan display
- 8MB RAM, upgradeable to 40MB
- Serial infrared port

*Extensa 450 is just 5.0 lbs. — subnotebook weight.*



Today, the pressure is on you to do something extraordinary. To squeeze out more productivity than ever before from the same 24 hour day.

That's why we made Extensa™, the new line of affordable portable computers.

The new TI Extensa 450 is the most extraordinary combination of light weight, power, and affordability.

The new TI Extensa 550 gives you the power of a Pentium® processor for the price of a 486.

And the new TI Extensa 550CD multimedia portable computer gives you CD-ROM and plenty of Pentium technology to enjoy it. In fact, at its price the only thing this powerhouse doesn't have is competition.

So now you can start working faster, start working better, start expanding your capabilities, start extending the power of a Pentium processor, start using multimedia and, most important of all, start making your money work harder.

In short, you can start doing extraordinary things. And it all starts with a phone call. 1-800-TI-TEXAS. E-mail: [2ti@msg.ti.com](mailto:2ti@msg.ti.com). Internet: ([www.ti.com](http://www.ti.com)).



**TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS**



# HOW TO KEEP YOUR AUDI- ENCE



# WIRED

## PLUG INTO PROXIMA®

Want a better way to connect with your audience? Discover the power of Proxima.

With a Proxima Desktop Projector,\* you can make a bigger impact with your presentations. Communicate your ideas more



*The Proxima DP5100 and the best-selling DP2810 lead the way in brightness, image quality, and price/performance.*

clearly. And be more productive. Without the limitations of slides and transparencies.

Just plug a Proxima Desktop Projector into your PC or Mac, and you'll be able to project images from your computer screen onto a large screen or wall. It's that simple.

Want to add audio and video to your presentations? Make last-minute changes on the fly? No problem. Proxima gives you the flexibility and performance to take your multimedia presentations to a higher level.

### FIND OUT MORE

about Proxima today. And keep your audience wired.

**FREE**

**"Get Wired With Proxima" Kit!**  
Get the facts on the latest Proxima products. Call for your free "Get Wired With Proxima" Kit today!

**1-800-655-5155 ext. 102**

**PROXIMA®**  
THE DESKTOP PROJECTION COMPANY

Main Office: 9440 Carroll Park Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 2298 (619) 457-5500 FAX (619) 457-9647 European Office: Horsterweg 24 6131 RX Beek, The Netherlands +31-43-3650 243 FAX +31-43-3649 220  
Proxima and Cyclips are registered trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Desktop Projector and Desktop Projection are trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.  
U.S. and foreign patents are pending. Copyright 1995 Proxima Corporation. All rights reserved. Specifications subject to change without notice.



# Face to Face

ANDREW W. DAVIS

**A**t the 1964 New York World's Fair, AT&T showed the videophone, which delivered voice and video over standard telephone lines. Thirty years later, the newest videoconferencing products from AT&T Microelectronics still use standard telephone lines. But there's a difference.

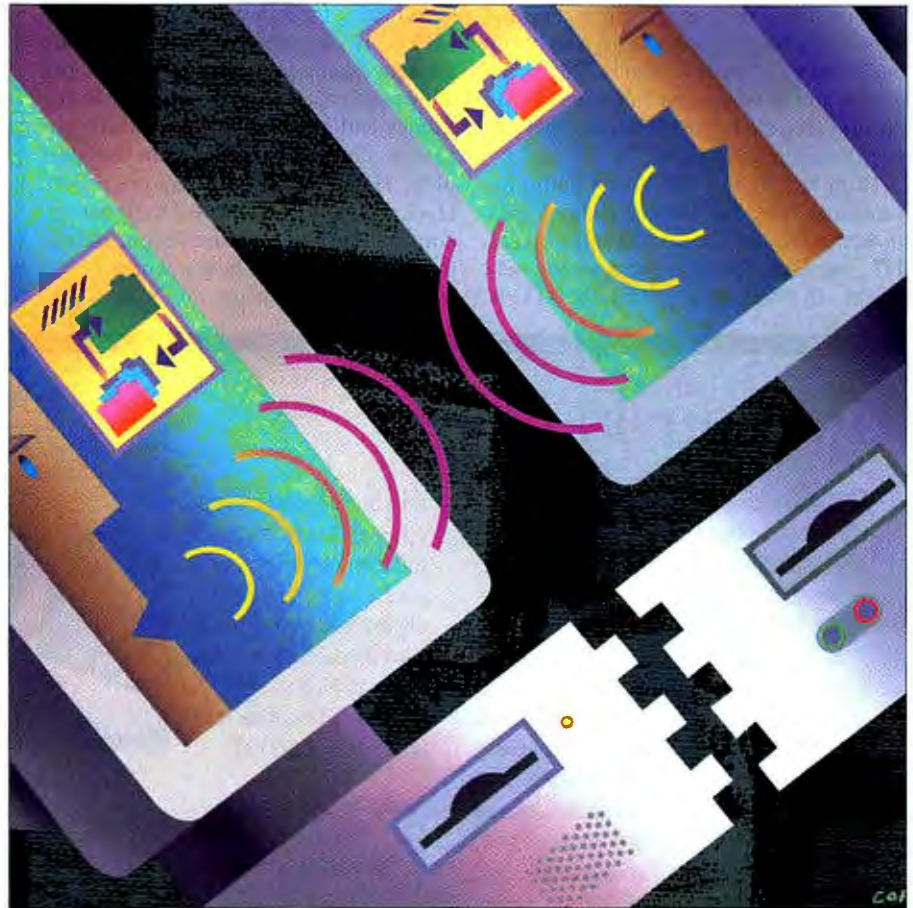
Videoconferencing has finally shed its proprietary shackles. In 1964, AT&T was the last company to lose sleep over interoperability concerns: The original videophone had to communicate only with other AT&T products. But today, deregulation is the rule and interoperability is a serious issue. AT&T's latest-generation conferencing system can communicate with systems from other vendors. The AT&T system and competitors from Intel and PictureTel are an outgrowth of the sometimes acrimonious interoperability battles of the past two years.

But the battles are ending and the standards war is nearly won: By the end of the year, the International Telecommunications Union's H.324 standard should be formalized. H.324 defines how videoconferencing should work over plain old telephone service (POTS) lines and complements H.320, which does the same for ISDN. These standards could bring videoconferencing to general business applications.

## Person to Person

Today's desktop videoconferencing (DVC) systems link the computers of collaborating workers (see the text boxes "In Your Face" on page 70 and "Face Off" on page 72). This is a fundamental difference from group videoconferencing, where participants gather in rooms that are connected to other videoconferencing centers. DVC systems keep collaborators in touch with important data that's accessible from their desktop systems.

According to a 1994 survey by Forward Concepts, a market researcher based in Tempe, Arizona, DVC most commonly connects workers within the same company. To date, most collaborative



KEN COFFELT © 1995

## Videoconferencing systems from different vendors can now talk to each other, thanks to a standard called H.32x

users have been in aircraft, automotive, and other industries with intensive engineering efforts that require visual communication among numerous workgroups. Intercompany videoconferencing requires standards to solve interoperability and networking issues.

Visions of ubiquitous videoconferencing existed even before the videophone turned heads at the World's Fair. The breakup of the standards logjam in recent months is cause for optimism over the technology's commercial potential. The ITU ratified H.320 in 1990 to cover switched digital networks. H.320 covers a wide range of network bandwidths. Audio signals can range from 16 to 64 Kbps. The video specification spans from one 64-Kbps ISDN link to 30 inverse-multiplexed 64-Kbps ISDN links.

But many vendors resisted H.320 and claimed their own algorithms offered better video quality. H.320 gained widespread acceptance last spring once the Intel-led Personal Conferencing Working Group backed off from its competing proposal based on



Intel's Indeo compression family.

However, H.320 is tied to ISDN, which is excellent technology for sending video but remains mired in rollout problems (see "Implementing ISDN," April BYTE). Attention now is moving to the other networks that connect PCs and workstations. H.324 is significant because it will eventually use a newer compression algorithm than that of H.320 and because it leverages the latest price and performance advances in silicon to promise high levels of audio and video quality. Like H.320, H.324 covers audio, video, and call-control procedures (see the figure "What's Under the H.32x Umbrella" on page 71).

Both H.320 and H.324 are umbrella standards; they don't define technologies in themselves but specify the collection of ITU standards for digital and analog networks. In addition to POTS, the ITU is

developing new recommendations for guaranteed-bandwidth packet-switched networks, such as IsoEthernet, and non-guaranteed packet-switched networks, such as ordinary Ethernet.

### The Big Squeeze

The essential element in both standards is the H.261 video codec specification, a video-compression algorithm designed specifically for videoconferencing. Like MPEG, H.261 compresses images using discrete cosine transform (DCT). H.261 allows systems to fully encode certain key frames and encode only the differences among other frames. The main elements of the H.261 source coder are prediction, block transformation (spatial to frequency domain translation), quantization, and entropy coding. Here's how it works.

H.261 divides images into 8- by 8-pix-

el blocks and into macroblocks consisting of four luminance blocks and two corresponding chrominance blocks. The H.261 encoder starts by compressing and quantizing data to form *intra*mode blocks; an intra-mode macroblock must be transmitted at least once every 132 frames in a process known as *forced updating*. The encoder also decodes results and subtracts the resulting image block (which is what the receiver sees) from the input video. If the differences are small, the block is not transmitted.

If there has been sufficient change, the encoder transforms, quantizes, entropy-encodes, and transmits the differences. The definition of "sufficient change" can vary from block to block. Change typically results from motion, but transmission noise can cause the video system to falsely infer change. As a result, commercial

## In Your Face

Desktop videoconferencing (DVC) products are available for Windows, Macintosh, and Unix machines for circuit-switched digital WANs (ISDN), circuit-switched analog WANs (POTS), and packet-switched LANs.

H.320-compliant videoconferencing kits typically include a camera, a microphone/telephone handset, a codec, an ISDN interface board, and data-conferencing software. They range in price from \$1500 to \$2000. The lower-priced kits may use software for decompression or for both compression and decompression. Because software solutions rely on the host computer's processor, the faster the CPU, the better the performance users will see.

ISDN service providers may offer kits for less than \$1000 as part of a service-con-

tract bundle. You can also purchase DVC systems in the form of high-end computers with videoconferencing hardware and software already installed. This tends to be the most expensive alternative, with prices hitting \$6000.

### ISDN Choices

AT&T, Intel, and PictureTel offer complete H.320 kits for ISDN-based conferencing under Windows. AT&T's Vistium 1300 system includes a dedicated processor for compression/decompression; the less pricey Vistium 1200 relies on the host processor for decompression. Both are available as board kits or prepackaged with AT&T desktop systems.

Intel's Proshare, which recently added H.320 support, uses the host CPU for decompression. PictureTel Live PCS 100 features a high-quality audio connection and full-duplex speakerphone.

Apple's QuickTime Videoconferencing and competing products from Sagem USA bring H.320 support to the Mac.



PictureTel's Live PCS 100 kit supports ISDN and includes a camera, a full-duplex speakerphone, and software.

Vivo Software, which announced the first software-only H.320 codec, offers TeleWork-5, a less expensive superset of the

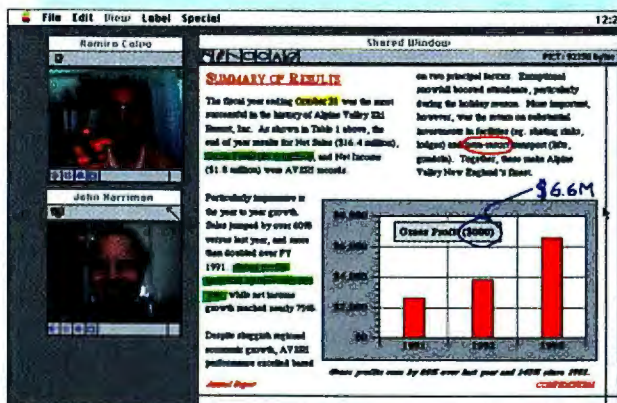
original Windows product. The package now includes workgroup software, Internet access, remote LAN access, and fax modem emulation.

Many OEMs use Zydacron H.320 boards, which support 128- to 384-Kbps communications. Zydacron offers a low-level videoconferencing application as well as hooks for other, more comprehensive collaborative software packages.

Macintosh users can find H.320-compliant solutions from Apple, which supports the standard within the QuickTime extensions to the Macintosh OS. Sagem USA sells a NuBus H.320 codec board and separate ISDN board.

### Gone to POTS

The upcoming H.324 standard and the new chips that perform the H.263/G.723 codec functions promise to combine improved quality with the convenience of POTS. Today, Creative Labs has both PC





H.261 products can offer video-signal noise filters to differentiate themselves from the competition, although these filters are outside the scope of the standard.

Macroblocks carry a flag to indicate whether they are predicted or intraframe macroblocks and a second flag to indicate whether the data should be transmitted or not. The criteria for choice of mode and for transmitting a block are not detailed by the recommendation and may be varied dynamically as part of the control strategy.

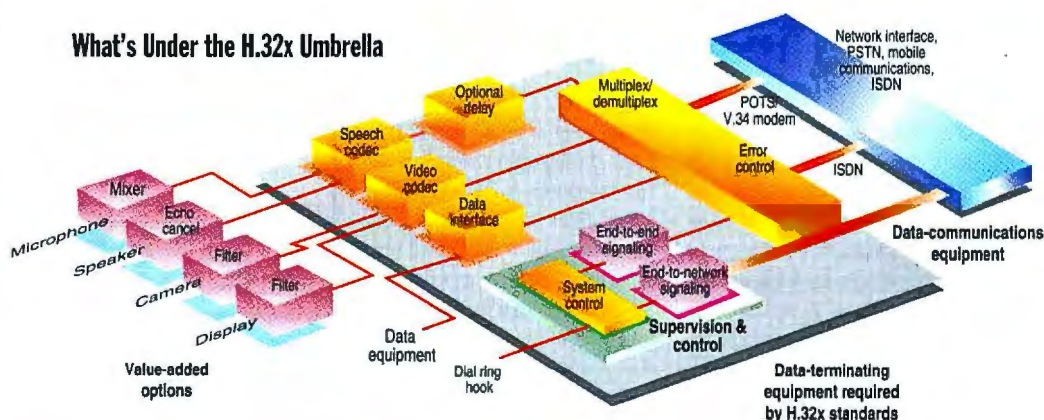
The standard requires H.261 devices to encode only the difference between a frame and the previous frame. Vendors

and Macintosh solutions for POTS connections, and the two are interoperable. VCC offers a proprietary Windows-based POTS product using one to four V.34 modems for high bandwidth. Intelligence at Large sells a Mac solution that works across both WANs (POTS and ISDN) and TCP/IP LANs. Complete kits cost approximately \$2000; the stand-alone software costs \$100 to \$300.

LAN versions of Proshare, PictureTel's LiveLan, and competitors from Invision, Viewpoint, and Insoft, use proprietary audio- and video-coding algorithms. But LAN conferencing standards do not yet exist, and H.320 does not work in a packet-switched network. Cornell University's CU-SeeMe software for Windows and Macs works over TCP/IP networks, including the Internet. Sun, HP, and Silicon Graphics also provide LAN conferencing equipment.

C-Phone from Target Technologies and Minx from Datapoint move analog video over a dedicated network and often use vacant wires inside standard Ethernet cables. For WAN connections, a shared server provides the required H.320 codec functions. Uncompressed analog video offers superior quality and does not stifle LAN data traffic. However, the scheme is not compatible with Ethernet or Token Ring bridges, routers, or switches. These products cost \$2000 to \$2500 per desktop, not including the required dedicated server, switch, and hub.

## What's Under the H.32x Umbrella



can provide higher video quality and faster transmissions with optional motion-compensation and loop-filtering capabilities. Motion compensation analyzes macroblocks to identify a group in the previous frame that best matches a group in the current frame. The system then codes the difference along with a vector that describes the offset.

Unlike JPEG and MPEG, which are resolution- and image-size independent, H.261 specifies two image sizes. Common interchange format (CIF) is 352 pixels by 288 pixels. Quarter CIF (QCIF) is 176 pixels by 144 pixels. Like MPEG, H.261 uses prediction and motion estimation to reduce temporal redundancy, but it takes a different approach. MPEG maintains picture quality with maximum compression; H.261 minimizes encoding and decoding delay while achieving a fixed data rate.

What does this mean to videoconferencing users? H.261 makes a trade-off between frame rate and picture quality. As the motion content of the images increases, the codec has to do more computations and usually has to give up on image quality to maintain frame rate (or vice versa).

For an H.261 subsystem to meet the peak range of the standard—30 frames per second with full-motion estimation and loop filtering—it must execute approximately 8 billion operations per second. Most of this is for the optional motion estimation. However, designers can reduce operations at the expense of picture quality. For example, by applying a motion-estimation algorithm, codec designers can bring the system requirements down to about 1.5 billion operations per second (and thus let users do their videoconferencing on less-expensive hardware). Designers could also limit the video to 15 fps, which is a limit that ISDN bandwidths may impose.

Dedicated H.261 processors have reduced the complexity, development cycle,

**The H.320 and H.324 recommendations for videoconferencing terminals (center area) specify the means for audio and video coding, call control, and interfacing to data equipment. The standards include base-level requirements as well as optional specifications. Value-added opportunities (on the left) such as sound mixing, noise filtering, and video smoothing may be implemented by vendors to improve quality, but they are outside the ITU recommendations.**

and costs of videoconferencing systems while providing better quality. The newer devices, such as AT&T's AVP III, support not only H.261 but an enhanced version (called H.263) and MPEG on the same chip.

### Motion Sickness

H.263, which is backward-compatible with H.261, offers improved picture quality by using a half-pixel new-motion estimation scheme rather than H.261's integer-estimation approach. The half-pixel technique is noticeably better at predicting changes to low-resolution images than H.261's motion-estimation technique is. Also, the Huffman coding table used in H.263 is optimized for low-bit-rate transmissions and provides superior imagery at 28.8 Kbps, the speed of high-end modems. The ITU is considering incorporating H.263 support into the H.320 standard.

H.263 allows (but does not require) implementation of predictive frames as well as the I (DCT-coded) frames in the codec. This is similar to MPEG's approach. While predictive frames stress the computational load and increase the frame delay, they also add quality to the video stream by raising the frame rate. These hooks give the standards room to grow. Developers can maintain compatibility and interoperability, while the quality of audio and video can improve with improvements in silicon price and gains in performance.

The rise of videoconferencing standards means vendors must find ways of differ-



## FACE OFF

**D**esktop videoconferencing (DVC) users often refer to the 90/10 rule to describe DVC's value: Data sharing accounts for 90 percent of the information content, while talking-head video accounts for the remainder. But video drains about 90 percent of the price and bandwidth resources for DVC systems. Also, without video, data conferencing is POTS-friendly, another point in favor of cost consciousness.

Early collaborative software provided a static whiteboard visible to all conference participants. Data from documents and spreadsheets appeared on the whiteboard, and changes made during a session had to be reentered in the original application. Newer versions give collaborators a shared program window, and users can make changes within the program window via keyboard or mouse commands, even if only one system has the application installed.

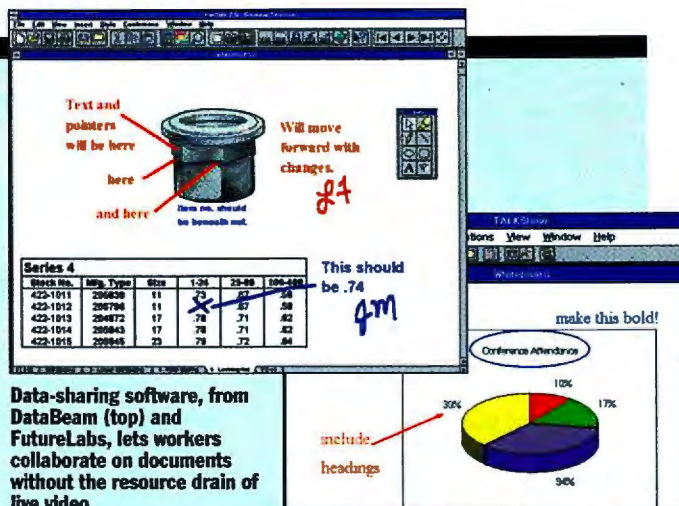
Stand-alone data-sharing products

today range in price from \$50 to \$200, depending on their feature set and support for multiple LANs and WANs. Titles include Farsite, from DataBeam, which is bundled with many voice-and-data modems, and TalkShow and Vis-a-Vis from FutureLabs. These compete against data-conferencing versions of full-blown videoconferencing applications.

### Proprietary R.I.P.

The collaborative computing market is in the throes of two transitions. Customers are demanding solutions that comply with standards. The T.120 standards, first promulgated by the International Multimedia Teleconferencing Consortium and now submitted to the ITU, have been endorsed by virtually all conferencing vendors. This essentially ends the future for proprietary products.

DataBeam, which markets stand-alone software, is licensing T.120 technology to its erstwhile competi-



**Data-sharing software, from DataBeam (top) and FutureLabs, lets workers collaborate on documents without the resource drain of live video.**

tors and has signed up AT&T, British Telecom, Microsoft, PictureTel, and Vtel. IBM's Lakes architecture, middleware that allows multiple types of data streams to be serialized and synchronized across multiple hardware and software platforms, will also be compliant with T.120.

Equally important is the shift from data conferencing as a stand-alone application to an embedded OS technology. Future OSes will have an abstraction layer for real-time, multipoint, multimedia communications. Note Mi-

crosoft and PictureTel's plan to develop voice- and data-conferencing APIs for independent software vendors. The APIs will provide access to multipoint data communications capabilities based on T.120.

OS/2 already includes Person-to-Person software. The Mac OS uses the QuickTime Conferencing extension, a foundation used by Apple's Media Conference Application and by Crosswise's Face-to-Face software, a cross-platform document-conferencing solution.

entiating themselves without offering proprietary technologies. Opportunities to add value come not from designing proprietary codecs but from applying pre-filters and post-filters to the video stream to make the codec more efficient and raise the quality of the decoded picture. Vendors can also add echo cancellation and sound mixing to the audio streams, or they can create API-smart software.

Now that vendors don't have to fight

interoperability battles, they can concentrate on price and performance. We're already seeing positive signs. Prices of H.320-compliant videoconferencing kits have fallen from \$6000 to less than \$2000 in the past two years, while audio and video quality have improved noticeably. These kits benefit from a new generation of low-cost codec chips with higher processing power and support for multiple audio- and video-compression algorithms. Some

computer makers now sell systems that come with conferencing hardware, so users can buy configured systems and avoid installation hassles.

### Visual Support

Standards and new chips may help DVC evolve into an essential tool for business. Some vendors envision videoconferencing as an embedded technology. Already, one manufacturer of printing presses is showing a videoconferencing component that links printshop workers with technical staff, so they can get help if the press goes down. When talking heads venture from the Future Pavilion of the World's Fair to the nuts-and-bolts world of a shop floor, videoconferencing will be ubiquitous. ■

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

*Richard Schaphorst, president of Delta Information Systems (Horaham, PA) and an ITU official for Very Low Bitrate Visual Telephony, provided technical assistance for this article.*

*Andrew W. Davis is president of the Wainhouse Consulting Group (Southborough, MA), which provides research, planning, and marketing services. He can be reached at andrewwd@wainhouse.ultranet.com.*

**Apple Computer**  
Cupertino, CA  
(408) 996-1010

**AT&T Global Information Systems**  
Dayton, OH  
(513) 445-5000

**AT&T Microelectronics**  
Allentown, PA  
(610) 712-6011  
fax: (610) 712-5514

**Creative Labs**  
Milpitas, CA  
(408) 428-6600  
fax: (408) 428-6611

**Crosswise**  
Santa Cruz, CA  
(408) 459-9060  
fax: (408) 426-3859

**DataBeam**  
Lexington, KY  
(606) 245-3500  
fax: (606) 245-3528

**Datapoint**  
San Antonio, TX  
(210) 593-7866  
fax: (210) 593-7518

**FutureLabs**  
Los Altos, CA  
(415) 254-9000  
fax: (415) 254-9010

**IBM**  
Armonk, NY  
(800) 426-4968  
fax: (800) 426-4329

**InSoft**  
Mechanicsburg, PA  
(717) 730-9501  
fax: (717) 730-9504

**Intel**  
Hillsboro, OR  
(503) 264-7354  
fax: (503) 264-6835

**Intelligence at Large**  
Philadelphia, PA  
(215) 387-6002  
fax: (215) 387-9215

**InVision Systems**  
Tulsa, OK  
(918) 584-7772  
fax: (918) 584-7775

**PictureTel**  
Danvers, MA  
(508) 762-5000  
fax: (508) 762-5245

**Sagem USA**  
Cupertino, CA  
(408) 446-8690

**Target Technologies**  
Wilmington, NC  
(910) 395-6100  
fax: (910) 395-6108

**VCC**  
Aliso Viejo, CA  
(714) 452-0800  
fax: (714) 581-9271

**Viewpoint Systems**  
Dallas, TX  
(214) 488-7100  
fax: (214) 243-0635

**Vivo Software**  
Waltham, MA  
(617) 899-8900  
fax: (617) 899-1400

**Zydacron**  
Manchester, NH  
(603) 647-1000  
fax: (603) 647-9470



# ABC GRAPHICS SUITE™ OPENS WINDOWS® 95 TO THE GRAPHICS WORLD.

*(Enjoy the view.)*



Designed for  
Windows 95

It will arm you with market-proven, award-winning applications for diagramming, drawing, painting, image editing and management of vast visual media libraries. You'll get the new "6.0" versions of ABC FlowCharter®, Picture Publisher®, Micrografx Designer™, and the revolutionary ABC Media Manager™ for use with any Windows 95 application. And with drag and drop automation and a Microsoft® Office Compatible™ interface, it's as intuitive as it is powerful. All for an introductory price of just \$149.95\*. ABC Graphics Suite. It will change the view from your Windows® for good.



To get the whole picture, to order ABC Graphics Suite,  
or for a \$9.95\*\* Preview CD, call 1-800-376-5119.



MICROGRAFX®

\*Upgrade price for owners of Micrografx or competitive graphics software and/or Microsoft Office 95. E.R.P. for first-time buyers is \$299.95.\*\*The \$9.95 charge for shipping and handling is non-refundable. Offer expires 12/31/95, applies to the U.S. and Canada only. The preview CD ROM is time-limited to 12/31/95. Copyright ©1995 Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. All product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 80 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 81).



WHAT A  
CHARMING  
HODGEPODGE  
OF SERVERS, PC'S  
AND MAINFRAMES  
YOU'VE GOT  
THERE.

---

(MAY WE SUGGEST THE UNIX® SYSTEM  
THAT'S BEEN SHOWN TO MANAGE  
MULTIVENDOR ENVIRONMENTS BEST?)



It's as if you've inherited computers from at least three different dynasties. They're all different sizes, shapes and capacities, and sometimes they don't seem to like each other very much. On the other hand, you really need them to get along.

Which is why the recent Enterprise Management Summit put the RISC System/6000® and other UNIX systems through 14 grueling tests on managing complex multivendor environments. When the dust settled, only one company was able to outperform HP®, Groupe Bull®, Computer Associates® and Digital®. And that company is IBM.

According to independent computer consultant D.H. Brown, IBM's AIX® is the best-rated UNIX operating system\*. And when you have SystemView® for AIX monitoring and managing complex networks, your system

can grow right along with your business without increasing your staff.

It will also be possible for you to keep track of your network without leaving your desk, because System-View for AIX provides all the systems management functions under one easy-to-use interface. Tasks such as job scheduling, back-up, network management, distribution and remote systems configuration can be performed in a faster and more efficient way.

For more information on how to turn a legacy of other people's computers into a very big asset for you, give us a call at 1 800 IBM-3333, ext. FA179. Or, if you're on the Net, you can pay a visit to our home page at <http://www.austin.ibm.com>



Solutions for a small planet™

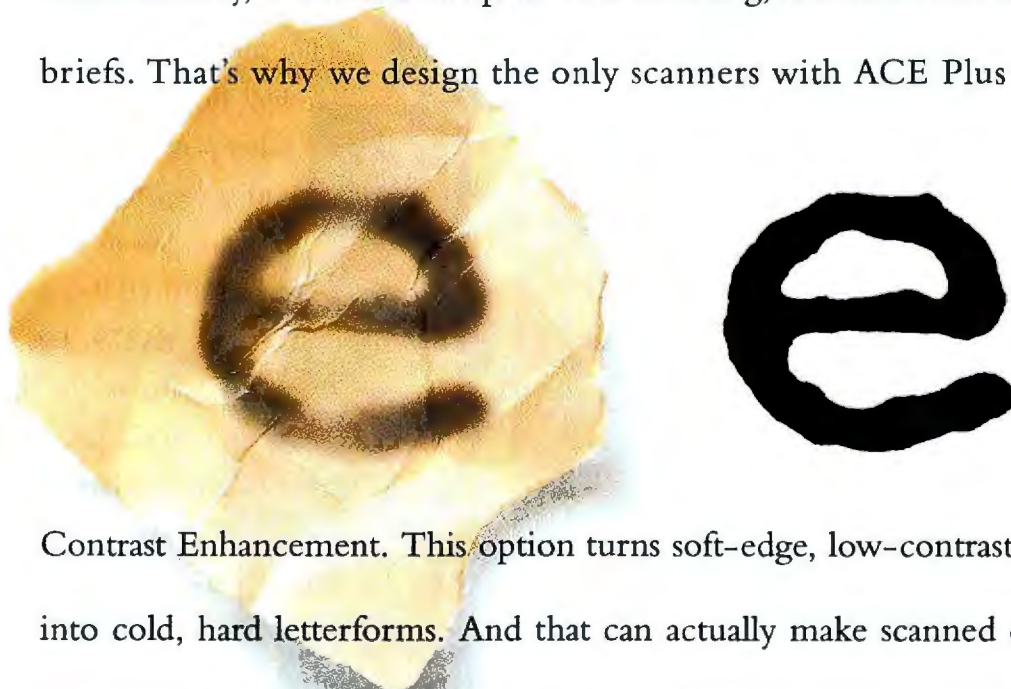
Circle 133 on Inquiry Card.



# Cutting-edge technology has no room for warm, fuzzy characters.

Soft, fuzzy type is great on kid's pajamas and schmaltzy greeting cards.

Unfortunately, it also shows up on bills of lading, insurance forms, and legal briefs. That's why we design the only scanners with ACE Plus—Adaptive



Contrast Enhancement. This option turns soft-edge, low-contrast characters into cold, hard letterforms. And that can actually make scanned documents more readable than the originals. It also makes sure operators don't spend all day scanning documents over and over. We have a brochure that tells you the whole story. For a free copy, call 1-800-SCAN-494.

**BELL+HOWELL**



The Document Management People



# Picking the Crypto Locks

PETER WAYNER

**H**ow secure is your encrypted data? Advances in mathematics and increased computing power mean you need longer keys and stronger algorithms if you still want to keep your secrets. Both private-key encryption (which uses a single key for coding and decoding) and public-key systems (which use separate keys for encryption and decryption) are increasingly vulnerable to determined attack. But do these weaknesses represent a real threat to encrypted data, or are they still just intriguing research results?

Unfortunately, when we try to assess the effectiveness of today's popular cryptographic systems, we run into a problem of mathematical ignorance. Most people who are familiar with mathematics can work in two directions, forward and backward, like the simple algebraic equation  $a = b + 1$ . We can determine the value of the first variable from that of the second and vice versa. Crypto systems, however, generally rely on mathematics that works only in one direction. People assume these systems are secure because no one has yet shown how to work the mathematics backward and break open the message. In general, we determine the strength of most cryptographic systems by seeing how well they avoid the attacks we know have been used on other systems. If none of the past attacks seems to work, then we deem a system secure. For now.

Let's look at how today's codebreakers work, the resources and time they need, and what we require in the way of new systems and longer keys. Recent assessments of the strength of private-key crypto systems involve looking for theoretical holes and measuring the time needed for a brute-force attack. Finding the holes can be devilishly hard, calling for deep mathematical insights. Brute-force attacks are easier to mount if enough computational hardware is available, but they're also easy to defend against.

The most important development in the realm of data encryption in recent years is Eli Biham and Adi Shamir's *differential cryptanalysis*. They showed how to mount a limited attack on



DOUG FRASER © 1995

## **A new technique called differential cryptanalysis can break even DES quickly**

today's most widely used cryptosystem, DES (the federal Data Encryption Standard), which is also the basis for Unix's password system.

Imagine that you had access to your victim's DES cipher "box" (the common term for an enciphering system) with preloaded keys. Your goal is to determine the 56-bit key, so that you can decrypt the other messages your victim had encrypted with the box. Biham and Shamir

showed that you could infer the hidden key if you could pass  $2^{47}$  messages through the box and observe what came out. This *chosen plaintext attack* builds up a statistical model of the cipher, and it needs this many plaintexts to produce an answer with confidence.

Most intriguing, this work exposed flaws in many DES substitutes. Because the U.S. government classified the details behind DES's design, many assumed that there might be a trapdoor through which the government could eavesdrop. To circumvent these potential trapdoors, some folks designed their own variations of DES. Most of these new ciphers, however, fall even faster to Biham and Shamir's mathematical machinery. FEAL-4, a faster replacement, for example, takes only four well-chosen plaintexts.

*continued on page 80*



# Factoring in Public-Key's Future

Long thought nearly unbreakable, public-key cryptography is yielding to attack. The secret of security here is key length.

BY BRUCE SCHNEIER

**F**actoring large numbers is hard but not as hard as it used to be. This has grave implications for the effectiveness of public-key cryptography, which relies on the difficulty of factoring long keys for its security. But how long is long enough?

In 1976, Richard Guy wrote: "I shall be surprised if anyone regularly factors numbers of size  $10^{80}$  without special form during the present century." In 1977, Ron Rivest said that factoring a 125-digit number would take 40 quadrillion years. In 1994, a 129-digit number was factored. The lesson here is that making predictions is foolish.

Today, 512-bit keys are common. Factoring them, thus destroying their security, is well within the range of possibility for today's computing resources. A weekend-long worm on the Internet could do it.

Computing power is measured in MIPS-years: a million-instructions-per-second computer running for one year, or about  $3 \times 10^{13}$  instructions. A 100-MHz Pentium is about a 50-MIPS machine; a 1600-node Intel Paragon is about 50,000 MIPS.

In 1983, a Cray X-MP supercomputer

called the *quadratic sieve*, but a newer, more powerful algorithm has arrived. The *general number field sieve* is faster than the quadratic sieve for numbers well below 116 digits and can factor a 512-bit number over 10 times faster—it would take less than a year to run on an 1800-node Intel Paragon.

And the process gets still faster. Mathematicians keep coming up with new tricks, new optimizations, and new techniques. A related algorithm, the *special number field sieve*, can already factor numbers of a specialized form (not generally used for cryptography) much faster. So we can probably optimize the general number field sieve to run that fast. For all we know, the National Security Agency is already doing it.

The figure "MIPS Years Needed to Factor" gives the number of MIPS-years required to factor "special" and "general" numbers of different lengths.

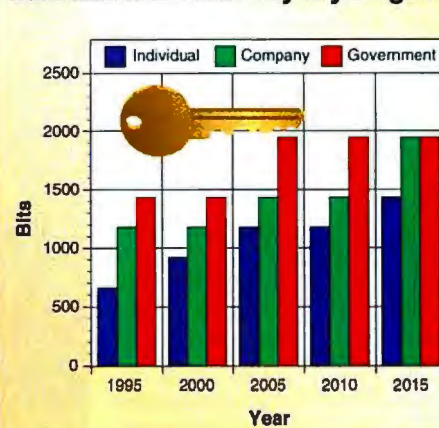
## How Big Is Big Enough?

The wise cryptographer is ultraconservative when choosing key lengths for a public-key system. You must consider the intended security, the key's expected lifetime, and the current state of the factoring art. Now you need a 1024-bit number to get the same security you got from a 512-bit number in the early 1980s. If you want your keys to remain secure for 20 years, 1024 bits is probably too short.

Consider these assumptions from the mathematicians who factored RSA-129: We believe we could acquire 100,000 machines without superhuman or unethical efforts and without an Internet worm or virus. Many organizations have several thousand machines on the Net. Using their facilities would require diplomacy but should not be impossible. Assuming an average power of 5 MIPS and one year elapsed time, we could reasonably embark on a project that would require half a million MIPS-years. The project to factor the 129-digit number harnessed an estimated 0.03 percent of the Internet's total computing power. A well-publicized project might be able to harness 2 percent of the world's computing power for a year.

My recommendations for public-key lengths are given in the figure "Recommended Public-Key Key Lengths" according to how long you require the key to be secure. There are three key lengths given for each period—one secure against

Recommended Public-Key Key Lengths

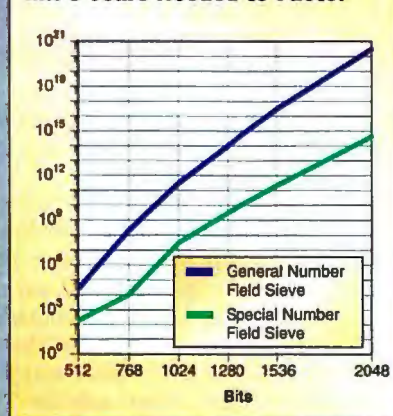


an individual cryptanalyst who can get his hands on 10,000 MIPS-years, one against a major corporation that could harness  $10^7$  MIPS-years, and the third secure against a major government and  $10^9$  MIPS-years. These figures assume that computing power will increase by a factor of 10 every five years and that mathematical advances will let us factor numbers at the speeds of the special number field sieve.

Not everyone will agree with these final recommendations. The National Institute of Standards and Technology has mandated 512- to 1024-bit keys for its Digital Signature Standard. PGP has a maximum RSA key length of 1280 bits. Arjen Lenstra, the world's most successful factorer, refuses to predict beyond 10 years. There's always the possibility that an advance in factoring will surprise me as well, though I tried to factor everything into my calculations. But why trust me? I just proved my own foolishness by making predictions. ■

Bruce Schneier is the author of *Applied Cryptography* (John Wiley), the second edition of which is due out in December. He can be reached on the Internet as [schneier@winter.net](mailto:schneier@winter.net), or on BIX c/o [editors@bix.com](mailto:editors@bix.com).

MIPS Years Needed to Factor



factored a 71-digit number in 0.1 MIPS-years, using 9.5 CPU hours. That's expensive. Factoring the 129-digit number in 1994 required 5000 MIPS-years and used the idle time on 1600 computers around the world over an eight-month period. Although it took longer, it was essentially free.

Those two computations used what's





# To Get a Clear Picture of What Windows® 95 Can Do,



## Use One of These Monitors.

Maximize the power and promise of Windows 95 with a ViewSonic high-performance color monitor. Make an impact with these *Plug & Play*\* ViewSonic monitors which automatically configure the graphics controller to produce optimal viewing characteristics, such as refresh rates and resolutions. Windows 95 has never looked better and installing a monitor has never been easier.

The ViewSonic family of monitors delivers brighter, sharper, more accurate images for the best display of all your Windows 95 applications. Available in 15" through 21" (13.7" to 19.7" diagonal viewable areas), these superior monitors offer superb color, high refresh rates and a wide array of features for increased performance, even for the most demanding user. Combined with eye-pleasing image quality, our multimedia models feature bezel integrated speakers which

provide crisp, clear audio.

Besides being compatible with Windows 95, it's no surprise ViewSonic monitors are compatible with your budget.

Call us at (800) 888-8583 Ext. #374 - we'll make everything perfectly clear.

|                        | Plug & Play* Monitors |                    |                    |                    |                      |                      |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                        | ViewSonic<br>15GS     | ViewSonic<br>15GA  | ViewSonic<br>17GA  | ViewSonic<br>17GS  | ViewSonic<br>17PS    | ViewSonic<br>21PS    |
| CRT Size               | 15"                   | 15"                | 17"                | 17"                | 17"                  | 21"                  |
| Viewable Area          | 13.7"                 | 14.6"              | 16.6"              | 15.7"              | 15.7"                | 19.7"                |
| Dot Pitch              | 0.28mm                | 0.27mm             | 0.27mm             | 0.27mm             | 0.25mm               | 0.25mm               |
| Recommended Resolution | 1,024 x 768 @ 85Hz    | 1,024 x 768 @ 85Hz | 1,024 x 768 @ 85Hz | 1,024 x 768 @ 85Hz | 1,280 x 1,024 @ 77Hz | 1,280 x 1,024 @ 77Hz |
| TCO Certified          | Yes*                  | Yes                | Yes                | Yes                | Yes                  | Yes**                |
| Speakers               | --                    | Bezel Integrated   | Bezel Integrated   | --                 | --                   | --                   |

\*Based 150000:1 only.

\*\*Based 110000:1 only.

All monitors are EPA Energy Star™ and MPR-II certified.

**Plug & Play\***

**ViewSonic®**  
See The Difference!™  
*and Hear*



Tel: (800) 888-8583 Ext. 374 or (909) 869-7976 • Fax: (909) 869-7958  
Call FaxSonic at (909) 869-7318 (fax-on-demand) • Internet: <http://www.viewsonic.com>

\* Requires a DDC compatible video card. All products and trademarks are brand names of their respective companies.  
The three bird logo is a registered trademark of ViewSonic Corporation. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 106 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 107).



## STRENGTHS AND WEAKNESSES OF CRYPTO ALGORITHMS

| ALGORITHM      | COMMENT                   | STRENGTHS           | WEAKNESSES                                                        |
|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DES            | Standard, widely accepted | Long-tested         | Has yielded to DC                                                 |
| FEAL-4         | DES substitute            |                     | Easily broken by DC                                               |
| GDES, NewDES   | DES-like                  |                     | Easily broken by DC                                               |
| Khufu          | DES-like                  | Secure against DC   | New, unknown                                                      |
| Blowfish       | DES-like                  | Secure against DC   | New, unknown                                                      |
| RC-4           | Proprietary               | Variable-length key | Unknown                                                           |
| RSA Public Key | Widely used               | Long-tested         | Vulnerable to advances in factoring                               |
| Skipjack       | Classified                | Considered strong   | Algorithm must remain secret to preserve law-enforcement trapdoor |

DC = differential cryptanalysis

Recently, the IBM scientists who originally designed DES revealed that they anticipated Biham and Shamir's attack and optimized DES to resist it. Because other nongovernment cryptographers didn't know about this attack, they couldn't design their software to resist it. Now the information is public, and there are new ciphers that hold up well against these attacks. Ralph Merkle's Khufu and Bruce Schneier's Blowfish are two private-key ciphers that are similar to DES but resist differential cryptography. They do this by creating new S-boxes for each encryption, using the key to randomize them. (S-boxes are the essential scrambling elements of DES-like ciphers. Think of them as lookup tables or nonlinear functions; their outputs should be as random as possible.) Differential cryptanalysis works only if the attacker knows what's in the S-boxes.

This work also revealed some stunning counterintuitive results. Key length is usually taken as a rough measure of a system's security. DES uses 56-bit keys; a brute-force attacker might need to try all  $2^{56}$  keys to find the right one. A longer key would mean a longer brute-force attack. However, Biham and Shamir showed that even if DES used longer keys, it would hardly be any stronger against differential cryptanalysis. The statistical model would still be solvable if DES used the maximum of 768 bits.

Applying this knowledge to other types of ciphers is tricky. RSA Data Security markets a proprietary algorithm called RC-4 that accepts a variable-length key; this algorithm is used in many products. The flexible key length can be an advantage in some situations. For example, the government allows general export of software using RC-4 with a 40-bit key, but similar software using a longer key must stay within the U.S. While we don't know if differential cryptanalysis can be applied to RC-4 directly, because of the algorithm's proprietary nature, the results with

DES suggest that more key is not necessarily stronger.

### Men and Machines

Mathematical tools like differential cryptanalysis can be the most powerful attack against a cipher system. Brute-force attacks are normally a last resort, rare in practice because cipher designers routinely use long key lengths specifically to preclude them. But times are changing. We're reaching a point at which a large machine can quickly search the entire keyspace of DES. DES is still in wide use; it's been the commercial and governmental standard for nearly two decades. Replacing such standards can be a painfully slow process.

DES users should be thinking about what can be done with off-the-shelf hardware.

Brute-force attacks simply use large machines that try all possible passwords in parallel. It's even possible to produce native chips that run DES. Michael Wiener of Bell Northern Research described how to build a \$1 million machine using a pipelined DES processor that could cruise through all possible keys in about 7 hours.

Massively parallel machines can also attack the problem. Some of the most promising emerging machines distribute small, 1-bit processors directly onto the memory chips. Some have 1024 processors on a chip with 42 bits of memory per processor. (Before it entered Chapter

11, Cray Computer was building for the National Security Agency a special Cray 3 with such processor-embedded memory.) In 1992 I designed a machine using 1 million associative processor memory chips (standard DRAM densities) from Coherent Research (Syracuse, NY) that could attack all of DES in one day. This machine could be reprogrammed to attack other DES-like ciphers. Linden Technology (Austin, TX) is currently exploring manufacturing new

4-Mb DRAMs with the 1024 associative processors built onto the chip.

The effect of brute-force attacks on DES is also important for Unix security, which stores each password after passing it through DES 25 times. At log-in, you type your password; it's encrypted 25 times and the result compared against the password file. If it matches, the system grants you access. Because the password file doesn't contain the passwords themselves, unauthorized users can't use the file to recover them directly. They must

use a brute-force machine. However, the brute-force attack can be relatively successful against Unix, because the keyspace is smaller. Most users limit their passwords to alphabetic characters, occasionally adding numbers. This makes searching for passwords much faster; it could be done quite quickly with an associative-memory parallel processor. One estimate suggests that a computer using 512 of Linden's chips could test all six-character alphanumeric passwords in 15 minutes. Clearly, the Unix password structure needs to be rethought in light of today's machines and code-breaking techniques.

Because of this new vulnerability, you may want to explore other, newer ciphers, such as Merkle's Khufu or Schneier's Blowfish. The classified Skipjack algorithm buried inside the U.S. government's Clipper and Capstone encryption chips also uses S-boxes, but little is known about their design. There's little reliable public information about RSA Data Security's RC-4. Anyone who uses these algorithms must be prepared to trust the wits of the designers, because the algorithms have not undergone the intensely thorough and long-time public scrutiny given to DES.

Many organizations have opted to continue with DES, but the current state of the art is triple-DES—three passes of the algorithm with either 112- or 168-bit keys. This effectively guards against

both brute-force and differential analysis attacks. These users can rest assured that, paradoxically, all the attacks focused on DES continues to keep it strong. ■

Where to Find

**RC-4**  
RSA Data Security, Inc.  
Redwood City, CA 94065  
(415) 595-8782  
fax: (415) 595-1783  
**Circle 1060 on Inquiry Card.**

*Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor living in Baltimore, MD. You can reach him on the Internet at [pcw@access.digex.net](mailto:pcw@access.digex.net), on BIX as [pcwayner@bix.com](mailto:pcwayner@bix.com), or on the World Wide Web at <http://access.digex.net/~pcw/pcwpage.html>.*



# The first modems to install themselves



## Plug and Play faxmodems for Windows 3.1 and Windows 95

Supra's new Plug and Play modems are so simple to install, they virtually install themselves. Best of all, they bring Plug and Play ease to both Windows 3.1 and Windows 95!



So you'll experience quick-and-easy installation in your system today, and again when you upgrade to Windows 95! Just plug in your modem, install the

accompanying software, and you're ready to go. No

more jumper hassles, device conflicts, or time-

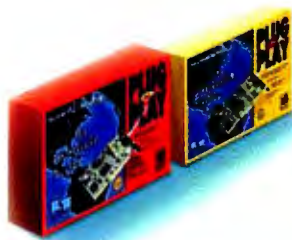
consuming diagnostics. Configuration is automatic - just

Plug and Play! And there's a Supra Plug and Play modem

designed especially for you. Choose from either the SupraExpress

144i PnP (14,400 bps) or the SupraFAXModem 288i PnP (28,800 bps).

Call 1-800-727-8647 today for the Supra reseller nearest you.



### Installs in minutes

|          | Windows 3.1<br>DOS 5.0 or higher    | Windows 95          |
|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>1</b> | "PLUG" in faxmodem                  | "PLUG" in faxmodem  |
| <b>2</b> | Run Supra install program           | Start up Windows 95 |
| <b>3</b> | Select available COMport "and PLAY" | "And PLAY"          |



**Supra Corporation**

**Communications Made Simple™**

Check out Supra's World Wide Web site

<http://www.supra.com>



# Olympic-Size Data Pool

**SALVATORE SALAMONE**

**P**rogramming rule number 1 is, Understand the end user's needs. But can you go too far? One programmer recently learned how to saddle up a horse, don a riding helmet, and fly off across a steeplechase course with the snap of a riding crop. While hanging on, he made notes about how to process scores so that they can be collated and displayed in three-tenths of a second. He's part of the programming team that is helping to create the massive technical infrastructure for the 1996 Summer Olympic Games in Atlanta.

This team is the ultimate example of technology convergence. Network administrators study grand prix racecourses to design the

Neal, director of IS services for ACOG (Atlanta Committee for the Olympic Games).

## Meeting the Challenge

Much of the technology used for what Olympic officials boast is the "largest peacetime event in history" can be directly applied to commercial businesses. This is one reason IBM is donating much of the approximately \$40 million technology cost of the project. Besides the promotional benefits of being a technical sponsor, Big Blue hopes to learn new tricks by tackling information management hurdles surrounding athletes who must jump more traditional hurdles. Lessons learned may help commercial banks with a large number



of branch offices develop autonomous client/server loan-processing systems that tap into customer information residing on central mainframes.

However, Olympic officials face some challenges that few corporations ever encounter. Besides the temporal nature of the event, the Olympics is staggering in its magnitude. If sports in general are a statistician's dream, the Olympics is nirvana. Consider this: The Games encompass 10,000 athletes, 26 sports, 30 competition venues, and 17 days of competition. What kind of technical muscle lies behind this? There are 105 programmers (with 15 more to come later), 7000 PS/2s and ThinkPad notebooks, 80 AS/400s, 250 LANs, three IBM System 390 mainframes, and approximately 160,000 E-mail accounts.

As if size isn't challenge enough, there's one more overriding pressure: Everything must work when the Games begin. The technical staff can't roll back the start-up date because of software bugs, hardware incompatibilities, or the desire to add one more feature to an application. Small delays in system operation can't be tolerated. TV broadcasters want to display an athlete's time and picture on the screen as he or she crosses the finish line, not 10 seconds later.

To lessen the risk of system failures, ACOG, for the most part, chose proven technology. And in areas where vastly different systems must interact, ACOG

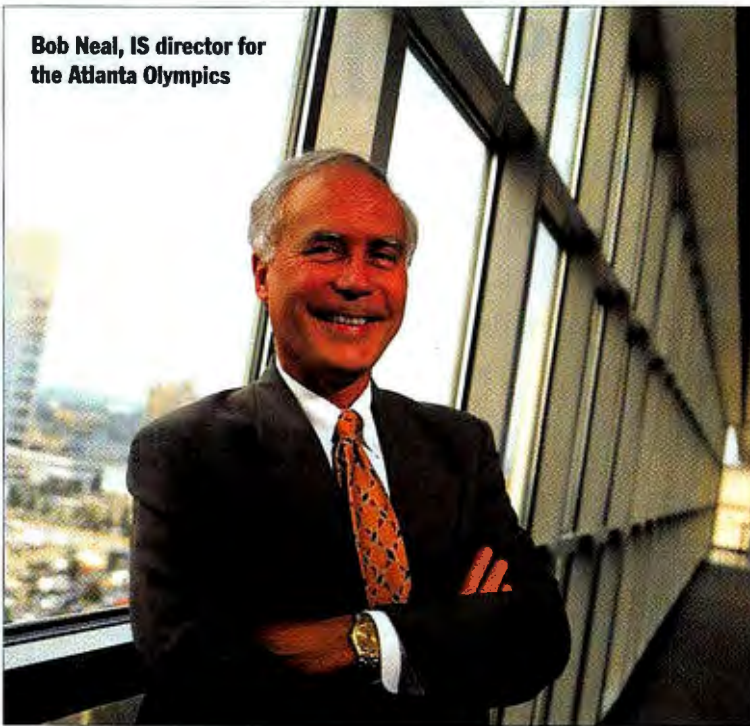
uses its own testing lab, where interoperability snags can be worked out before equipment is deployed.

## Three Tiers

The Atlanta information system consists of three main components that are being developed separately:

- A results management system, which collects raw data, performs necessary calculations, and makes the results available to the spectators, Olympic officials, and the press.
- Info'96, which provides athletes, their families, the press, and dignitaries with event and transportation scheduling, results, weather reports, Olympic news, and athlete biographies.

**Bob Neal, IS director for the Atlanta Olympics**



PHOTOS: ANN STATES © 1995

best systems to monitor bicycling events. UI (user-interface) gurus attend triathlons to help figure out how on-air commentators can call up athlete biographies fast enough to make TV viewers think broadcasters know everything.

The system being implemented for the Olympics centers around a distributed database that gives officials the flexibility to change how pertinent data is assembled, displayed, and disseminated at each sporting venue. At the same time, the system provides enterprise-wide control over the data to ensure its integrity.

To accomplish this feat, the Atlanta Olympic Committee along with its technology partner, IBM, developed a distributed database system with one unusual twist. "We're putting together a Fortune 500 enterprise with a going-out-of-business strategy," quips Bob



## IBM and Olympic officials prepare for the herculean task of information management at the 1996 Summer Games

- An operations management support system, which handles accreditation for more than 150,000 people.

The first test of the results management system took place during a 120-mile grand prix bicycle race in May. At that time, the systems that processed and disseminated results worked without a hitch. The first large-scale test of the results system was scheduled for a rowing national championship held in June. After that, a number of small trials throughout the year will test the integration of the systems.

The key was settling on a common system architecture. Officials sought an architecture that was reliable, flexible, and fast enough to meet the needs of the Olympics. The search for such an architecture began in the fall of 1991, soon after Atlanta learned that it would be the host city. Neal, who has IT (information technology) experience but no previous Olympic experience, contacted the International Olympic Committee to see what was used in the past. "We got lots of war stories but not a lot of usable systems," he recalls. Neal benefited most from the 1992 Winter and Summer Games held in Albertville and Barcelona. From studying and working at them, he found patterns to guide the Atlanta efforts (see the figure "Third Time's a Charm" on page 80NA 6 for illustrations of all three systems).

For example, the system used in Albertville had a strong mainframe component but was weak on the venue side. Essentially, the host was used to store, manipulate, and disseminate all the information, while the venues were little more than LAN-based front ends to the data on the hosts. This system provided a common database for all the information of the Games. However, if the host or the lines connecting a venue to the host were unavailable, the people at the venues were on their own.

Additionally, this setup lacked the flexibility to make quick changes, because any modification required mainframe programming. Unfortunately, changes are a fact of life in the Olympics. The international federations for the various sports regularly change requirements or scoring systems on the fly. And during the 1992 Olympics, there was a more unpredictable change: Athletes from what was then the crumbling Soviet Union arrived at the Games as new countries were forming. This required new tables to be created in mainframe databases.

### Client/Server Muscle

In contrast to the host-centered architecture used in Albertville, the Barcelona systems were strong at the venue level but weak on the host side. Thus, venues had autonomy, but the separate databases maintained at venues led to discrepancies in data. For example, an athlete's name might be spelled Smyth one day and Smith the next—quite an identity crisis.

Neal and his group combined the best of both architectures. An

## CHALK TALK

### The Challenge

- Develop information systems with the performance and flexibility to handle the largest competitive sporting event ever staged.
- Systems must work as designed and without fail.



### The Problems

- A hard deadline with no room for rollout dates to slip.
- Massive amounts of scores, schedules, and other data must be available almost instantaneously.



### The Solutions

- A distributed database system that uses client/server technology for autonomy and flexibility.
- A host enterprise server that distributes data to news services and to people not at the locations where events take place.



### The Benefits

- Autonomy of venues ensures that they can operate even if the host is unavailable.
- A common host-based database ensures data consistency and allows for intelligent use of data by many systems.

### Lessons Learned

- Rely on both a strong host component and a strong client/server component for distributed databases, such as those for large companies with a number of branch offices.

IBM mainframe acts as a common database and repository to store all pertinent information about the athletes as well as the final event results. Additionally, the IBM host functions as an unbelievably large enterprise server that acts as the switch through which all results are distributed to the world. At the same time, the system gives venues autonomy and responsibility for virtually all the processing and preparation of results. The venues also distribute the final results to on-site people, such as event officials, spectators, and the media.

Additionally, the processed results data must be replicated from the venue database to the IBM host database for further dissemination. This replication is done using standard DB2 data transfer technology, where the venue data (collected and stored using DB2/2, which is a version of DB2 for OS/2) is passed to the mainframe using a product from IBM called Distributed Database Connection Services.

There are about 70 venues and 10 associated facilities (e.g., the press center, the administrative offices, and the athletes' village). They range in size from the massive primary Olympic Stadium to small temporary setups spread throughout the area. Despite the size differences, all venues share some common features. For example,









# What If You'd Had A Tip To Bet It All On Secretariat?

The Kentucky Derby. The Preakness. The Belmont Stakes. The first horse

in 25 years to sweep the Triple Crown. If you'd only known. Well, know

this: Advanced Micro Devices is the world's second-largest producer of

microprocessors. For 26 years, we've delivered premium performance

without a premium price. And now AMD is launching the next generation

K86 Superscalar™  family of Microsoft Windows® compatible micro-

processors. This technology will dramatically change the nature of competition

in the PC industry. Innovation like that could bring you quite a payoff.

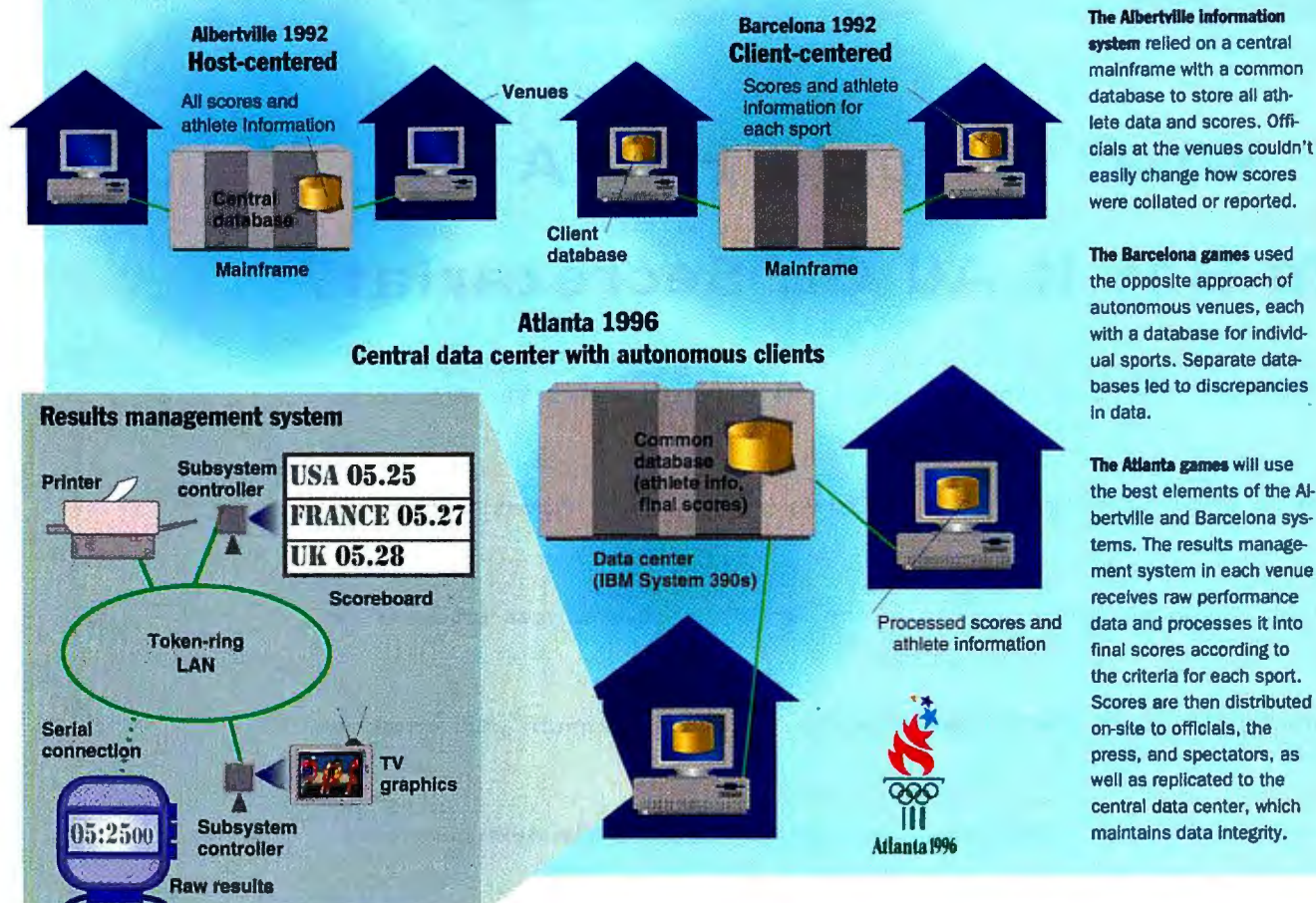
**If it's a good idea. If it makes a difference. Run with it.**

**AMD**   
*Run with it.*

1-800-222-9323 Internet: <http://www.amd.com>



## Third Time's a Charm



they all must deal with data acquisition, processing, and printing results for officials and the press.

The hardware in the venues consists of PS/2s, AS/400s, and Lexmark 4039 printers. The standard results management system venue configuration (see the figure above) is a token-ring LAN with a results server running OS/2 LAN Server, OS/2 Warp, and DB2/2 server and client software. Attached to the token-ring network is an event management workstation, which runs OS/2 Warp and DB2/2 client software. Additionally, each venue has workstations that act as subsystem controllers that drive scoreboard displays, feed the results to TV graphics systems, and pass the results to a press data system.

Because the system can't tolerate failures during an event, redundancy exists in the system, including dual token-ring networks. Additionally, each venue has LAN-attached Lexmark printers to produce the results for event officials and the press. Also attached to the LAN is a CIS (commentator information system) control sta-

tion, which makes results available to TV commentators so they can better describe the action on the field.

One challenge in developing the results management system is that the results for each sport are so different—points versus seconds, for example. "We have 26 sports and 37 different subprojects," says Jim Thompson, project manager for IBM results timed sports.

Selecting a common database architecture for all sports simplified matters. However, it still required knowledge of all the sports to set up the appropriate database tables and structures. To help the developers, every sport submitted a set of requirements spelling out the types of information needed during an event and what constitutes official results.

For each sport, an ACOG competition manager (usually a member of that sport's international federation or governing body) helped the developers interpret the rules of competition. Some developers really got into their sports, including the programmer who took up horseback riding to get a better understanding of equestrian

events. Besides having different results requirements, the results systems have to handle different types of raw data.

For the track, cycling, and swimming events, the incoming data is typically the time it takes each participant to finish a lap. Swiss Watch (Swatch) is responsible for the timing systems. It feeds this information over a serial link to the results management system in the venue. Pen-based laptops were developed for recording other types of results (see the text box "Getting Into the Action" on page 80NA 8).

Regardless of the form of the raw data, once it is passed to the results management system, it is handled in much the same way. The raw data is imported into a DB2/2 DBMS. Any calculations and manipulations required to turn the raw data into official results are then performed at the venue.

Performance counts in the venues. Many of the systems that use the results have very stringent time requirements. For example, the CIS and the TV graphics systems need the information virtually in real time. Specifically, the results





# Window To Your Mind's Eye

Samtron's 17" monitors offer pictures so crisp, so clear, they truly provide a window to your mind's eye. Winner of *Byte Magazine's* Best Monitor Overall for Image Quality award, praised by *Windows Magazine* ("You'll Like What You See") and highly recommended by *PC Digest & Ratings Report*, Samtron's 17" monitors offer flicker-free resolution, sharp edge-to-edge focus and energy-saving features perfect for the home or office.

And they just got better. Our next generation of 17" monitors, the SC-728FXL and SC-726GXL, feature digital on-screen controls, ergonomics and 15.7" viewable, flat-square screen

displays with fine dot pitch. Plus, they're both Plug & Play compatible making them ideal for use with Windows 95. In addition, both models offer Dynamic Focus for maximum clarity, INVAR Shadow Masking for increased brightness with less distortion and a ClearScreen Coating™ which reduces screen glare, eyestrain and fatigue. All this, and a limited 3-year warranty, at pleasantly competitive prices.

For more information on these models and our full line of 14," 15" and 20" high-quality monitors, contact Samtron today. We'll open up a window of possibilities, and give your mind's eye a better view.

SAMTRON, 18600 Broadwick Street, Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220  
PHONE: (310) 537-7000, FAX: (310) 537-1055, TECHNICAL SUPPORT: (800) SAMTRON  
The EPA Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All product names are trademarks of their respective companies. ©1995 SAMTRON. ClearScreen Coating is a trademark of Samtron. Floorplan image courtesy of BAGH Technologies.



Circle 97 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 98).



management system must take the raw data, process it, put it into the appropriate format, and make it available to the CIS and the TV graphics display systems in three-tenths of a second. In the racing sports, printed results must be in the hands of the press 5 seconds after each lap. The system can have printed intermediate results, such as the lap times of the top 10 or 20 athletes, in the hands of people in 2 minutes.

### Distributing Information

The results must also be made available to people in other venues and to news agencies. To accomplish this takes a sophisticated infrastructure that includes use of public and private frame-relay and ISDN circuits, an ATM (asynchronous transfer mode) backbone (between three sites) that serves as a communications hub for the smaller venues, and lots of redundancy.

Processed results are replicated (using Distributed Database Connection Services) to a DB2 mainframe database. Once on the mainframe, several things happen to the results. They are replicated to two more mainframes. One of the two is a backup system (in the data center) that normally runs network applications. It can be called into action in a matter of minutes if there is a problem with the first system.

The data is also shipped off-site to a remote location in the event the data center is lost. If that happens, the estimated time for recovery is 1 hour. In all previous Games, it was 24 hours. The significant improvement is because past Games relied on tapes that were dumped at the end of each day and transferred off-site. For Atlanta, any time there are changes on a volume, a system uses extended remote copy procedures, where the changes are automatically sent over a high-speed link to the disaster recovery site.

At the same time the printing is being performed, the results are also passed to an RS/6000 with serial communications cards that connect to news agencies. Each agency has a different serial-data format that must be taken into account. The RS/6000 was selected for its processing power and because it can accommodate 32 serial ports. Compared to other options, this offered a consolidation of equipment. The results are also distributed to the Info'96 system. The results pass down from the mainframe to AS/400s scattered throughout Atlanta, and

## Getting Into the Action

Many of the team sports, such as water polo, handball, and baseball, require lots of player information to be gathered during the event. For instance, we want to know how many shots on goal a player has taken or how many strikeouts a pitcher has recorded.

In the past, collecting and analyzing this type of information was tedious manual work. Scorers would sit with paper and pen and record the information. Then this information had to be entered into a database for it to be analyzed, printed, and distributed. Not only tedious, this method also introduced delays. For the 1996 Games, the results management team has developed a program that runs on an IBM ThinkPad and uses a pen-based entry device to record this raw data. While all the sports have different criteria for scoring, the developers made a common interface for all team sports. Each sport has a graphical representation of its playing field surrounded by a player list and icons representing such things as a shot on goal, a turnover, or a penalty (see the screen).

The system is easy to use. For example, to record a shot attempted but missed, the official scoring the event tags the player's name with the pen, tags the missed icon, and indicates where on the playing field the shot was taken from. Because the official has to be close to the field to record this information (and because it would not be a good idea to have cables on the playing field), the notebooks use a wireless link into the results management system LAN in the venue where the event takes place. The wireless link is also used to download (to the notebook from the LAN server) the list of participants in the event.



then the scores can be displayed on any of the 2000 kiosks connected to the AS/400s.

### Intelligent Information

With such diverse systems, there is a tendency to keep them separate. Neal wanted to avoid duplication of efforts by using information intelligently—reducing redundancy. The idea is to save time by taking advantage of natural synergies.

For example, every athlete must be accredited before the games. Rather than requesting this information numerous times, this information is used by several of the systems. For one, this information is used to create lists of athletes for the venue databases. Each morning, the venues tap the host database and pull down a list of participants for each event in that venue. This saves time at the venue because the names do not have to be entered each day. Besides saving time, this ensures that all participants' names are spelled correctly (or at least consistently) from day to day—something that was a problem previously when the venue databases were not synchronized with the host.

Information about each athlete is also used by Info'96 and the CIS, both of which let people look up biographical details

about each participant. Additionally, much of the information gathered in the accreditation process is used by the operations management support system to give athletes access to facilities. When an athlete registers in Atlanta, personal information is encoded onto an ID card chip. This card allows access to all the facilities as well as to the sports venues.

In more secure areas, such as the athletes' village, a biometric measurement of hand geometry is required before entry is permitted. (A hand-geometry measurement is taken when the athlete registers and is stored on the ID card.) Although access verification happens locally, a host component runs a security check to make sure the athlete has access rights to the facility. This jibes with Neal's desire for strong host and venue elements.

By tapping the strengths of host-based DBMSes and client/server development environments, IBM and ACOG hope the computer systems at the Olympics perform at the same world-class level as the athletes. ■



ID cards encode athletes' data on a chip.

**Where to Find**  
IBM Corp.  
Raleigh, NC  
(800) 426-2968

Salvatore Salamone is a BYTE news editor in the New York City bureau. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at [ssalamone@bix.com](mailto:ssalamone@bix.com).



# DATA MINING

Turn computers loose on your data, and you don't know *what* they'll come up with—that's the whole point



**T**here's gold in your data, but you can't see it. It may be as simple (and wealth-producing) as the realization that baby-food buyers are probably also diaper purchasers. It may be as profound as a new law of nature. But no human who's looked at your data has seen this hidden gold. How can you find it?

Data mining lets the power of computers do the work of sifting through your vast data stores. Tireless and relentless searching can find the tiny nugget of gold in a mountain of data slag.

In "The Data Gold Rush," Sara Reese Hedberg shows the already wide variety of uses for the relatively young practice of data mining. From analyzing customer purchases to analyzing Supreme Court decisions, from discovering patterns in health care to discovering galaxies, data mining has an enormous breadth of applications. Large corporations are rushing to realize the potential payoffs of data mining, both in the data itself and in marketing their proprietary tools.

In "A Data Miner's Tools," Karen Watterson explains the three categories of software to perform data mining. Query-and-reporting tools, in vastly simplified and easier-to-use forms, require close human direction and data laid out in databases or other special formats. Multidimensional analysis (MDA) tools demand less human guidance but still need data in special forms. Intelligent agents are virtually autonomous, are capable of making their own observations and conclusions, and can handle data as free-form as paragraphs of text.

"Data Mining Dynamite" by Cheryl D. Krivda shows how to facilitate the data-mining process. Data is handled far faster after it has been cleansed of unnecessary fields and stored in more convenient forms. Housing data in data warehouses reduces the load on production mainframes and supports client/server analysis. Parallel computing speeds the search process with multiple simultaneous queries. And any activity handling this volume of data requires consideration of physical storage options.

In the short term, the results of data mining will be in profitable if mundane business-related consequences. Micro-marketing campaigns will explore new niches. Advertising will target potential customers with new precision.

In the not-too-long term, data mining may become as common and easy to use as E-mail. We may direct our tools to find the best airfare to the Grand Canyon, root out a phone number for a long-lost classmate, or find the best prices on lawn mowers. The software will figure out where to look, how to evaluate what it finds, and when to quit. Our knowledge helpers may become as indispensable as the telephone.

But it's the long-term prospects of data mining that are truly breathtaking. Imagine intelligent agents being turned loose on medical-research data or on subatomic-particle information. Computers may reveal new treatments for diseases or new insights into the nature of the universe. We may well see the day when the Nobel prize for a great discovery is awarded to a search algorithm. ■

—Edmund X. DeJesus, Senior Editor

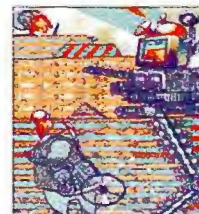
## The Data Gold Rush

From molecular chemistry to mortgage credit checks, there are many uses for data mining.....**83**



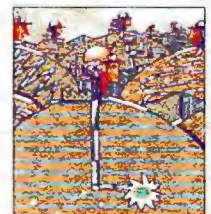
## A Data Miner's Tools

You can choose from query-and-reporting tools, multidimensional analysis tools, and intelligent agents ....**91**



## Data-Mining Dynamite

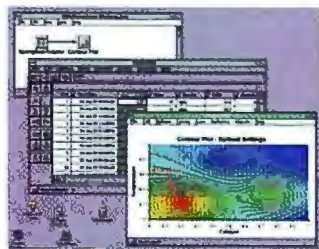
Massively parallel computers and RAID subsystems: What you should do to facilitate data mining .....**97**







# YOU CAN USE A SPREADSHEET TO ANALYZE DATA. OR YOU CAN USE CORNERSTONE.



Access, analyze, visualize and present – all in Cornerstone's integrated environment.

to swiftly access, analyze, visualize and present data. All in an integrated environment that delivers the answers you need – faster and easier than any spreadsheet can.

BBN/Cornerstone™



## Introducing Cornerstone for Windows. The fastest path to the answers you need.

A spreadsheet wasn't designed for exploratory data analysis. So it's not the quickest and easiest way to turn data into information.

Cornerstone for Windows, however, gives you the power

To get things moving, send for your free Data Kit. It's got details on Cornerstone, user application stories and

*Data Analysis: New Tools for Expanding Needs*, a special report from the Seybold Group. For your Kit, call 1-800-331-2266 or fax the coupon today. And pick up the pace of your data analysis.

## GET MOVING!

Rush me my free Data Kit! Fax this completed coupon to 1-508-429-8395. Email: [Cornerstone@bbn.com](mailto:Cornerstone@bbn.com).

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 TITLE \_\_\_\_\_ COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
 PHONE \_\_\_\_\_ FAX \_\_\_\_\_

**Call BBN Software Products  
 800 331 2266 ext.130**

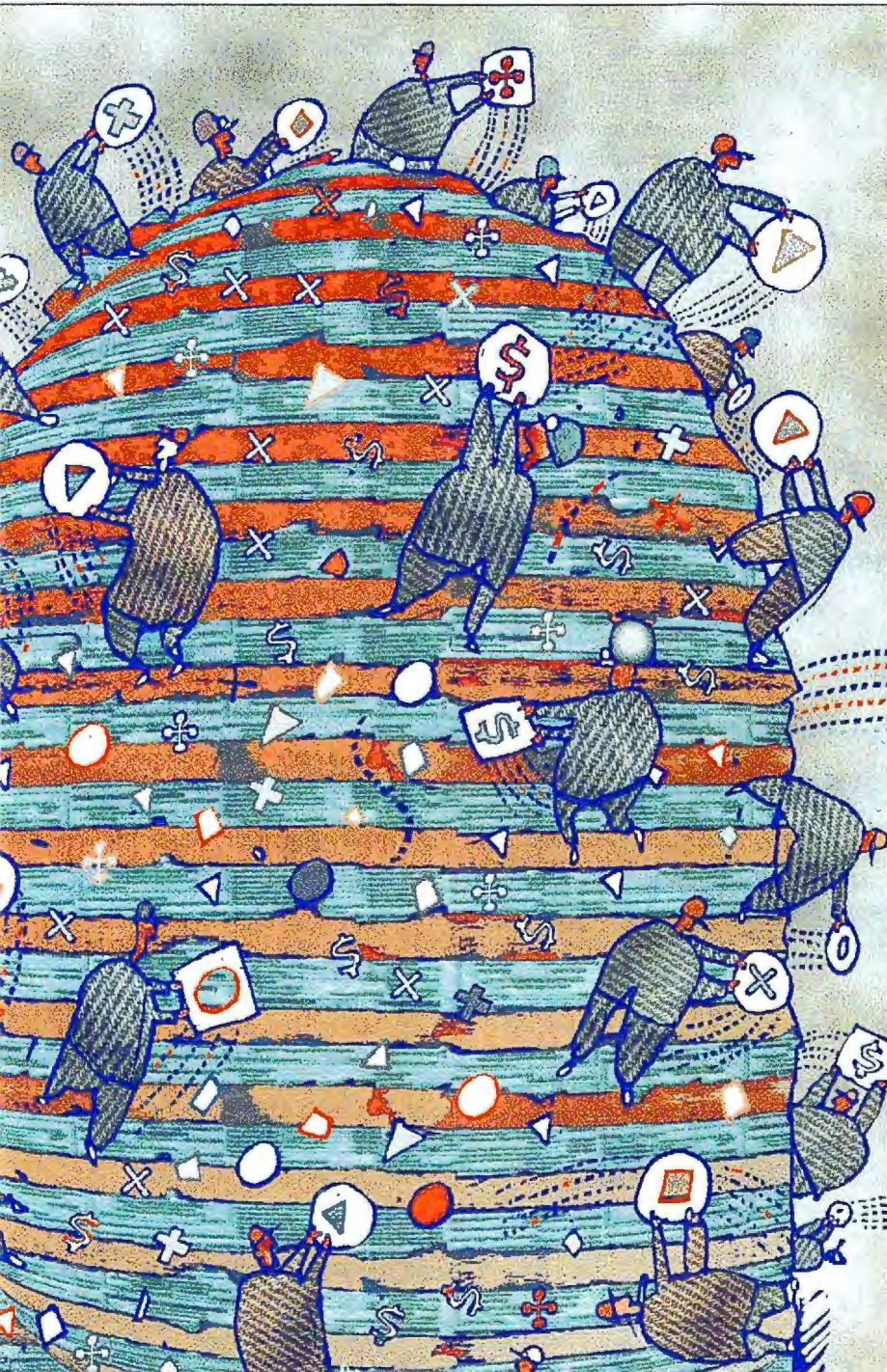




# THE DATA GOLD RUSH

Smart data miners are cashing in on valuable information buried in private and public data sources

SARA REESE HEDBERG



It's in there. The discovery, the fact, the one piece of the puzzle that will blow away the competition, propel your company to the top, and stick a "VP" after your name. It's right there, in your database. But you can't see it. Yet.

The amount of information stored in databases is exploding. From zillions of point-of-sale transactions and credit card purchases to pixel-by-pixel images of galaxies, databases are now measured in gigabytes and terabytes. In today's fiercely competitive business environment, companies need to rapidly turn those terabytes of raw data into significant insights to guide their marketing, investment, and management strategies.

It would take many lifetimes for an analyst to pore over 2 million books—the equivalent of a terabyte—to glean important trends. But analysts have to. For instance, Wal-Mart, the chain of over 2000 retail stores, every day uploads 20 million point-of-sale transactions to an AT&T massively parallel system with 483 processors running a centralized database. At corporate headquarters, they want to know trends down to the last Q-Tip.

Luckily, computer techniques are now being developed to assist analysts in their work. Data mining (DM), or knowledge discovery, is the computer-assisted process of digging through and analyzing enormous sets of data and then extracting the *meaning* of the data nuggets. DM is being used both to describe past trends and to predict future trends.

## Mining and Refining Data

Experts involved in significant DM efforts agree that the DM process must begin with the business problem. Since DM is really providing a platform or workbench for the analyst, understanding the job of the analyst logically comes first. Once the DM system developer understands the analyst's job, the next step is to understand those

VICTOR GAD © 1995



## Data-Mining Process



data sources that the analyst uses and the experience and knowledge the analyst brings to the evaluation.

The DM process generally starts with collecting and cleaning information, then storing it, typically in some type of data warehouse or datamart (see the figure "Data-Mining Process"). But in some of the more advanced DM work, such as that at AT&T Bell Labs, advanced knowledge-representation tools can logically describe

the contents of databases themselves, then use this mapping as a meta-layer to the data. Data sources are typically flat files of point-of-sale transactions and databases of all flavors. There are experiments underway in mining other data sources, such as IBM's project in Paris to analyze text straight off the newswires.

DM tools search for patterns in data. This search can be performed automatically by the system (a bottom-up dredg-

ing of raw facts to discover connections) or interactively with the analyst asking questions (a top-down search to test hypotheses). A range of computer tools—such as neural networks, rule-based systems, case-based reasoning, machine learning, and statistical programs—either alone or in combination can be applied to a problem.

Typically with DM, the search process is iterative, so that as analysts review the output, they form a new set of questions to refine the search or elaborate on some aspect of the findings. Once the iterative search process is complete, the data-mining system generates report findings. It is then the job of humans to interpret the results of the mining process and to take action based on those findings.

AT&T, A.C. Nielsen, and American Express are among the growing ranks of companies implementing DM techniques for sales and marketing. These systems are crunching through terabytes of point-of-sale data to aid analysts in understanding consumer behavior and promotional strategies. Why? To increase profitability, of course.

Similarly, financial analysts are plowing through vast sets of financial records, data feeds, and other information sources in order to make investment decisions. Healthcare organizations are examining medical records in order to understand trends of the past; they hope this information can help reduce

their costs in the future. Major corporations such as General Motors, GTE, Lockheed, Microsoft, and IBM all have R&D groups working on proprietary advanced DM techniques and applications.

## Software

Hardware and software vendors are extolling the DM capabilities of their prod-

## MARKETING

Many marketers believe one of the most powerful competitive weapons is understanding and targeting each customer's individual needs. To this end, more companies are harnessing DM techniques to shed light on customer preferences and buying patterns. With this information, companies can better target customers with products and promotional offerings.

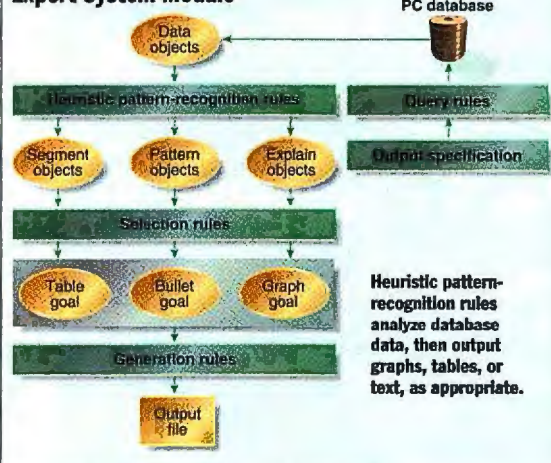
A.C. Nielsen's Spotlight is a good example of a DM tool. Nielsen clients use Spotlight to mine point-of-sale databases. These terabyte-size databases contain facts (e.g., quantities sold, dates of sale, prices) about thousands of products, tracked across hundreds of geographic areas for at least 125 weeks. Spotlight transforms tasks that would take a human from weeks to months to do into tasks a computer can do in minutes to hours. Nielsen says it has sold about 100 copies of Spotlight (DOS and Windows) to U.S. clients, who have in turn deployed it

to field-sales representatives in multiple regional centers. The software frees analysts to work on higher-level projects instead of being swamped by routine, laborious chores.

In the past two years, a global group at Nielsen has changed the U.S. version of Spotlight for use in other countries. "Spotlight is the most widely distributed application in the consumer packaged-goods industry," claims Mark Ahrens, director of custom software sales at Nielsen.

American Express is analyzing the shopping patterns of its card holders and using the information to offer targeted promotions.

## Expert System Module





# STATISTICA

Windows 3.1  
and WINDOWS 95

**STATISTICA™** (automatically configures itself for Windows 3.1 or WINDOWS 95) ■ A complete data analysis system with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Comprehensive Windows™ support, OLE (client and server), DDE, customizable Auto Task toolbars, pop-up menus ■ Multiple data-, results-, and graph-windows with data-graph links ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques with advanced brushing; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; confirmatory/ exploratory factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; a large selection of time series modeling/forecasting techniques; structural equation modeling with Monte Carlo simulations; and much more ■ On-line Electronic Manual with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Workbooks with multiple AutoOpen documents (e.g., graphs, reports) ■ Extensive data management facilities (fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with long formulas, Drag-and-Drop, AutoFill, AutoRecalculate, split-screen/variable-speed scrolling, advanced Clipboard support, DDE links, hot links to graphs, relational merge, data verification/cleaning) ■ Powerful STATISTICA BASIC language (professional development environment) with matrix operations, full graphics support, and interface to external programs (DLLs) ■ Batch command language and editable macros, flexible "turn-key" and automation options, custom-designed procedures can be added to floating Auto Task toolbars ■ All output displayed in Scroll sheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with instant 2D, 3D, and multiple graphs) or word processor-style report editor (of unlimited capacity) that combines text and graphs ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE, OLE, or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities (incl. ODBC access to virtually all data bases and mainframe files) ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, incl. categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, ternary 2D/3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graph types and add them permanently to menus or toolbars ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools (e.g., scrolling and editing of complex objects in 32x real zoom mode), compound (nested) OLE documents, Multiple-Graph AutoLayout Wizard, templates, special effects, icons, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of 3D displays ■ Large selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: extensive brushing tools with animation, fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price \$995.

**Quick STATISTICA** (for Windows) ■ A subset of STATISTICA; comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full analytic and presentation-quality graphics capabilities of STATISTICA ■ Price \$495.

**STATISTICA/QC - Industrial statistics add-on package** (requires STATISTICA or Quick STATISTICA for Windows) ■ The largest selection of industrial statistics in a single package; quality control charts (compatible with real-time data acquisition systems), process capability analysis, R&R, sampling plans, and an extremely comprehensive selection of experimental design (DOE) methods ■ Flexible tools to customize and automate all analyses and reports (incl. "turn-key" system options, and tools to add custom procedures) ■ Price \$495.

**STATISTICA/Mac** (for Macintosh) ■ Price \$695 (Quick - \$395).

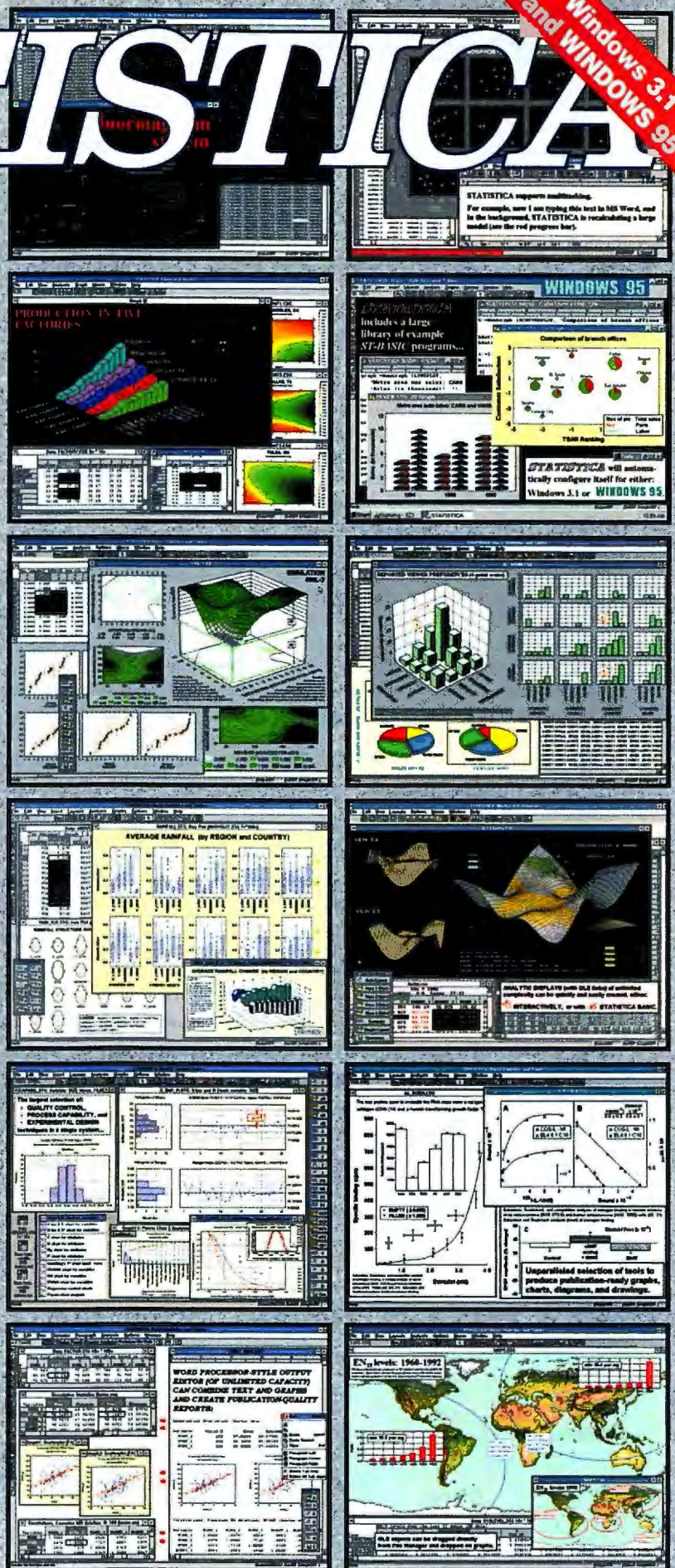
Domestic sh/h \$12 per product; 30-day money back guarantee.



**StatSoft®**

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149  
Fax: (918) 583-4376

**Overseas Offices:** StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/ 4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London), ph: 01462/482822, fax: 01462/482855; StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; StatSoft France ph: (1) 45 66 97 00, fax: (1) 45 66 06 51; Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Sweden: AkademiData Scientific ph: 018-210035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: Statsoft Oy ph: 24-334678, fax: 24-333867; Belgium: Texma NewTech ph: 010 61 16 28, fax 010 61 89 57; South Africa: Ouiris ph: 12-863-4500, fax 12-863-6114; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., ph: 03-3770-7600, fax 03-3770-7784; Japan (Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., ph: 03-3667-1110, fax: 03-3668-3110; Italy: Prompt SRL ph: 49-893-3227, fax: 49-893-2897; Poland: Companion Oprogramowanie ph: 12-369680, fax: 12-369791; Taiwan: Intelligent Integration Corp. ph: 2-759-1791, fax: 2-759-1790. StatSoft, the StatSoft logo, STATISTICA, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.



Circle 254 on Inquiry Card.



# STATE OF THE ART The Data Gold Rush

ucts—whether they have true DM capabilities or not. This hype cloud is creating much confusion about data mining. In reality, data mining is the process of sifting through vast amounts of information in order to extract meaning and discover new knowledge.

It sounds simple, but the task of data mining has quickly overwhelmed traditional query-and-report methods of data analysis, creating the need for new tools to analyze databases and data warehouses intelligently. The products now offered for DM range from on-line analytical processing (OLAP) tools, such as Essbase (Arbor Software) and DSS Agent (MicroStrategy), to DM tools that include some AI techniques, such as IDIS (Information Discovery System, from IntelligenceWare) and the Database Mining Workstation (HNC Software), to the new vertically targeted advanced DM tools, such as those from AT&T Global Information Solutions. (See "A Data Miner's Tools" on page 91 for more information on DM products.)

Many people argue that the OLAP tools

are not "true" mining tools; they're fancy query tools, they say. Since these programs perform sophisticated data access and analysis by rolling up numbers along multiple dimensions, some analysts still include them in the category of top-down mining tools. The market has yet to see much in the way of more-advanced mining tools, although the spigot is being turned on by application-specific DM tools from AT&T, Lockheed, and GTE.

## Let's Get Vertical

One major DM trend is the move toward powerful application-specific mining tools. "There is a trade-off in the generality of data-mining tools and ease of use," observes Gregory Piatetsky-Shapiro, principal investigator of the Knowledge Discovery in Databases Project at GTE Laboratories. "General tools are good for those who know how to use them, but they

## GOVERNMENT

The U.S. Internal Revenue Service has developed a system to detect fraud and improve tax collections. The prototype system runs on PCs and includes KnowledgeSeeker (Angoss Software), ModelWare (TeraNet), and AIM (AbTech).

Beverly Cook, a researcher at the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, used IDIS to evaluate the death penalty-related votes and opinions of Supreme Court Justice Byron White. She found that his behavior was related to his affiliation with the conservative bloc of the Court and that his voting patterns were linked to the race of the accused.

really require lots of knowledge to use them."

AT&T, for example, recently introduced Sales & Marketing Solution Packs to mine data warehouses. They're tailored to vertical markets in retail, financial, communications, consumer-goods manufacturing, transportation, and government. These programs provide about 70 percent of the solution, with final tailoring required to

## HEALTH CARE

GTE Laboratories has built an advanced DM system to evaluate health-care utilization costs for GTE's employees and

dependents. Health-KEFIR (KEy Findings Reporter) pinpoints groups whose costs are likely to increase in the coming year, finding areas where specific intervention strategies are likely to save the most money. The system can slice and dice the data in thousands of different ways—by business units, age groups, or types of care, for instance. It can consider multidimensional factors for each subcategory of data, such as payments per day per hospital stay within various segments. (See the figure "The KEFIR System.")

Health-KEFIR selects only those medical conditions that are "interesting"; in other words, those for which there is a known procedure that improves health outcomes and decreases costs. An increase in normal pregnancies, for example, will not be flagged, while an increase in premature births will be flagged, since there are standard medical in-

terventions in prenatal care taken to reduce the premature birth rate.

"KEFIR's reports are more comprehensive, generated in less time, and significantly cheaper than comparable medical consultant reports," claims Gregory Piatetsky-Shapiro, principal investigator of the Knowledge Discovery in Databases Project at GTE Laboratories.

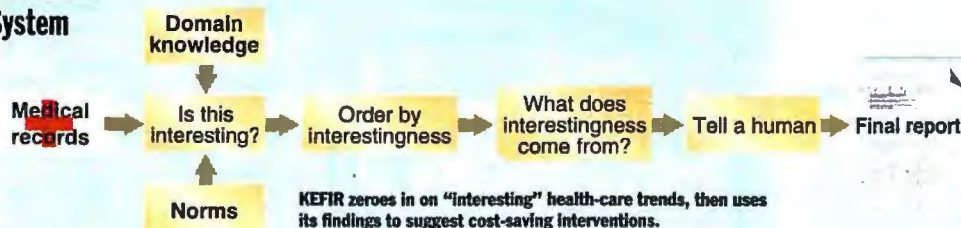
KEFIR is written in tcl and C, with a SQL interface to ensure portability. It currently runs on a Sun SparcStation 20 workstation with Informix DBMS. Instead of a paper report of hundreds of pages, KEFIR's output is on the network in hypertext markup language (HTML) and GIF files, accessible by Web client software such as Netscape's Mosaic. Deployment to GTE regional managers across the country is scheduled for late 1995. GTE is now evaluating proposals to turn Health-KEFIR into a commercial product. It is also considering applying KEFIR to marketing and customer-analysis tasks.

Southern California Spinal Disorders Hospital in Los Angeles is using IDIS (IntelligenceWare) on PCs to discover subtle factors affecting suc-

cess and failure in back surgery.

A coach in the U.S. Gymnastics Federation is using IDIS to discover long-term factors that contribute to an athlete's performance. This information will be used in order to treat potential problems early on.

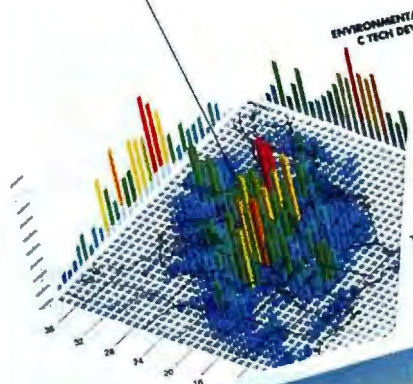
## The KEFIR System





Color blends look airbrushed, printed on the only desktop color laser with continuous tone. Legal-size. Gorgeous!

Incredibly precise color accuracy. Full-page or tabloid-bleed. True to the numbers!



# MAQUILLAGE 1995



Info-rich report graphics on plain or glossy paper. Up to 4 pages per minute! The fastest color yet.

## Sales-O-Gram

The: All Sales Representatives  
From: Kristen O'Keefe  
Sales Manager  
Subject: Performance power of color presentation

- Color increases ad readability 39%
- Color ad increases sales 42%
- Color documents provide 79% time savings, 39% decrease in errors
- Color improves attention, comprehension, recall and recognition



Color improves recall and recognition performance compared to black and white.

% Greater Impact:

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Attention     |  |
| Recall        |  |
| Comprehension |  |
| Recognition   |  |



High impact, business-building overheads and reports. Up to 600 x 300 dpi. Desktop option switches paper and transparencies. A bigger piece of the pie will be coming your way!

Vibrant covers, color prints and comps. Full-bleed tabloid. Front and back. Any paper, vellum to cover.

## URBAN RENEWAL DISTRICT PROPOSAL



Tektronix

# Color is color, until you compare the best.

These are the color printers of Tektronix, the best in the world. For all the colorful things you do in business, graphic arts, science and engineering, there's a Phaser Color Printer that fits your requirements perfectly. Among these Phasers are the ones designated Editors' Choice by *PC Magazine*. "All five offerings from the [Tektronix] Phaser line define the state of the art in their respective categories."\* Now four new Phasers raise those standards even higher than before.

All Phaser Color Printers offer:

- 300 dpi or 600 dpi
- Adobe PostScript™ Level 2
- Paper prints or transparencies
- Support for PCs, Macs, workstations and networks
- Pantone's color certification
- RISC-speed print processing
- TekColor™ image enhancement
- A Tektronix one year warranty
- Top technical support.



Phaser 140



NEW Phaser 240



NEW Phaser 340



NEW Phaser 540 Plus



Phaser 300i / III



Phaser 440



NEW Phaser 480X

# Tektronix

Call 800/835-6100, Ext. 1223.  
<http://www.tek.com/CPad?1223>



## SCIENCE

DM techniques are starting to assist humans in scientific discovery. By traversing enormous data sets, they are finding patterns in molecular structures, genetic data, global climate changes, and more.

NASA-Jet Propulsion Laboratory and Caltech have developed SKICAT (Sky Image Cataloging and Analysis Tool), an advanced DM system to automatically analyze and catalog the second Palomar Sky Survey of the northern heavens. (SKICAT is written in C, runs under Unix, and employs custom algorithms and a Sybase DBMS.) When complete, the survey will catalog more than 50 million galaxies, about 2 billion stars, and 100,000 quasars. The survey will produce some 3 terabytes of data, which will be reduced to a galaxy catalog.

SKICAT recently discovered nine new quasars. With previous search techniques, it took three years to discover a similar number of the same type of quasars. With SKICAT, Caltech astronomers performed the same feat in less than six months using at least an order of magnitude less of observing time.

fit the individual client's needs, AT&T says. Complete with AT&T parallel hardware, software, and some services. Solution Packs start at around \$250,000.

Both GTE and Lockheed Martin may shortly follow suit. GTE is already entertaining proposals to turn its Health-KE-FIR (KEy Findings Reporter) into a commercial product (see the "Health Care" text box on page 86). The Artificial Intelligence Research group at Lockheed Martin has been investigating and developing DM tools for the past 10 years. Recently, the Lockheed group built an internal application-development tool, called Recon, that generalizes their DM techniques, then

creating a marketing DM hybrid. HNC Software's Falcon detects credit-card fraud; according to HNC, the program is watching millions of charge accounts.

### Invasion of the Data Snatchers

The need for DM tools is growing as fast as data stores swell. More-sophisticated DM products are beginning to appear that perform bottom-up as well as top-down mining. The day is probably not too far off when intelligent agent technology will be harnessed for the mining of vast public on-line sources, traversing the Internet, searching for information, and presenting it to the human user. Microelectronics and

applied it to application-specific problems. A beta version of the first vertical packages—for finance and marketing—will be available in 1996. The system has an open architecture, running on Unix platforms and massively parallel supercomputers. It interfaces with existing relational database management systems, financial databases, proprietary databases, data feeds, spreadsheets, and ASCII files.

In a similar vein, several neural network tools have been customized. Customer Insight Co., for instance, has built an interface to link its Analytix marketing software with HNC Software's neural network-based Database Mining Workstation,

Computer Technology Corp. (MCC, Austin, TX) has been pioneering work in this area, developing a platform, called Carnot, for its consortium members. Carnot-based agents have been successfully applied to both top-down and bottom-up DM of distributed heterogeneous databases at Eastman Chemical.

"Data mining is evolving from answering questions about what has happened and why it happened," observes Mark

## FINANCE

Although there are reportedly a number of financial applications using

DM techniques, the financial community is understandably tight-lipped about them. Numerous investment companies, for example, pick stocks with advanced DM systems, while some financial institutions have implemented systems designed for prevention and detection of fraud.

Security Pacific/Bank of America uses DM to help with commercial lending decisions and to prevent fraud.

Ahrens, director of custom software sales at A.C. Nielsen. "The next generation of DM is focusing on answering the question 'How can I fix it?' and making very specific recommendations. That's our focus now—our Holy Grail." Meanwhile, the gold rush is on. ■

## MINING OTHER DATA-MINING RESOURCES

Information about DM research, applications, and tools can be found on the Knowledge Discovery Mine Website at <http://info.gte.com/~kddl/>.

*Advances in Knowledge Discovery & Data Mining*, U. Fayyad, et al., editors; AAAI/MIT Press, 1995.

*Proceedings of the First International Conference on Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining*, U. Fayyad, et al., editors; AAAI Press, 1995.

Sara Reese Hedberg is a freelance writer who lives in Issaquah, Washington. She has written extensively about emerging computer technologies. She can be reached at [editors@bix.com](mailto:editors@bix.com).

**Analytix** ..... \$100,000 and up  
Customer Insight Co.  
Englewood, CO  
(800) 262-5989  
(303) 790-7002  
fax: (303) 643-1535  
Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.

**Database Mining Workstation** ..... \$51,000  
(for software and PC board, processing, and training)  
HNC Software  
San Diego, CA  
(619) 546-8877  
fax: (619) 452-6524  
[pdc@hnc.com](mailto:pdc@hnc.com)  
Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.

**Falcon** ..... \$250,000–\$1 million  
HNC Software  
(see above)  
Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.

**IDIS**  
PC ..... \$1900  
Server ..... depends on number of records to be processed (e.g., 1 million records, \$25,000)  
IntelligenceWare  
Torrance, CA  
(310) 782-3340  
fax: (310) 782-7565  
[datamine@ix.netcom.com](mailto:datamine@ix.netcom.com)  
Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card.

**Prism** ..... \$400,000–\$1 million  
Nestor  
Providence, RI  
(401) 331-9640  
fax: (401) 331-7319  
Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

**Spotlight** ..... site license  
A.C. Nielsen  
Schaumburg, IL  
(708) 605-5000  
Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.



# CompuServe gives you the Internet.

[ As if our 3,000 online services weren't enough. ]

**NEW!**  
Lower hourly  
rates.

What do you get when you combine the world's largest online service and the vast network of 30 million Internet users? The simplest way to connect to the whole world at once. Because now CompuServe gives you one-stop access to the Internet. And to prove it's the easiest way to connect to people and information worldwide, we'll give you free hours of exploration time. Every month.

With a membership to CompuServe, you get thousands of engaging services. Like *Sports Illustrated*, *People* magazine, music and movie clips, CNN Online, Roger Ebert reviews, games, Wall Street reports, and professional and technical forums. You also get all the Internet extras: the World Wide Web, USENET, FTP, and e-mail. And you can use our award-winning software, NetLauncher™, to easily navigate the web.

With more to offer and reduced hourly rates, you get the best online value from CompuServe. Just call the Byte representative at 1-800-487-4838 to receive:

1. A free membership kit: CompuServe Information Manager software for DOS, Macintosh, Windows, or OS/2.
2. One free month of CompuServe membership (a \$9.95 value).
3. Five free hours each month, including the Internet. Additional online time is now only \$2.95 per hour!
4. **BONUS!** Five additional hours online during your first month of membership for a total of 10 free hours.



**CompuServe®**

The information service you won't outgrow.™

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card.



# Our Integration Software Shares Files On Any Platform You Use.

## Well, Almost.

### Four Great Products For Simple File And Disk Sharing Across Multiple Platforms.

Intergraph's full line of Windows NT and UNIX integration products makes it easy to cross platforms. Streamline client/server networks. And simplify every system manager's life.

#### **PC-NFS for Windows NT.**

Lets Windows NT users access files and resources on UNIX servers and workstations. And connect to corporate databases and mail systems. From the familiar Windows interface.

#### **DiskShare for Windows**

**NT.** Lets UNIX NFS users access files and directories on Windows NT servers and workstations. While taking advantage of UNIX

utilities to manage files on Windows NT seats. With Windows point-and-click interface.

#### **eXalt for Windows NT.**

Lets eXalt users move quickly between X-based applications and Windows NT. Without cumbersome text-file editing. Using a Microsoft Windows, Open Look, OSF/Motif or twm look-and-feel.

**Batch Services for Windows NT.** Lets Windows NT users schedule, manage and reschedule non-interactive jobs. Locally or network-wide. With the Windows interface.

**Total Support. 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed.** Like all Intergraph software, these integration applications come with the industry's top-ranked support. And a 30-day, 100% satisfaction guarantee. Call 1-800-291-9909 for your nearest reseller.

Call 1-800-291-9909  
For Free Evaluation CD.

"If you need to share files between Windows NT and UNIX or another NFS system, these excellent products will do the job with a minimum of fuss."

*Open Systems Today 11/28/94*

**INTERGRAPH®**  
SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

SunSelect, the Sun logo, NFS and ONC are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. Intergraph is a registered trademark of Intergraph Corporation. Microsoft, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1995 Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001

Circle 74 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 75).





# A DATA MINER'S TOOLS

Intelligent agents, multidimensional analysis tools, and good old database queries all belong in the well-equipped data miner's toolbox

KAREN WATTERSON



**P**ut down that pickax, Eugene. Mining the information nuggets from your data requires specialized tools. Some are brand new, and some are borrowed from other sources; some are as dumb as bricks, and some seem to have minds of their own.

Even if your job description doesn't say anything about data mining (DM)—yet—the fact is that most information workers spend much of each day performing DM. The right tools can give your data miners that extra edge. As Don Keough, former president of Coca-Cola, might add to any discussion of DM, “Who[ever] has information fastest and uses it wins.” So grab your helmet and check out what the well-equipped data miner is using.

## Talk to My Agent

Remember Bill Gates's vision of “information at our fingertips”? Well, the truth is that most of us have information up to our eyeballs and probably receive more in a week than we could process in several lifetimes. One challenge of DM is to develop intelligent agents that can prioritize and/or filter the data bombarding us daily, including our overflowing E-mail. But DM is also about revealing new relationships and patterns and using software agents that will do the mining for us, often performing the screening and fetching functions of yesterday's secretaries and clerks.

The notion of harnessing computers to perform tedious chores is as old as science fiction. Have you ever tried to identify buying patterns of high-margin customers? Or look for patterns that may be indicators of fraud? Do you use an Internet clipping service to provide you with a personal news summary? Or alert you to wire-service announcements related to a key competitor? If the answer to any of these questions is yes, you're already dealing with the tasks of intelligent agents.

Several categories of intelligent agents

VICTOR GAO © 1995



are available. Some are launched manually to perform specific queries or to search for patterns in data. Others fire off automatically at predefined intervals, performing a task or monitoring a condition in the background and returning an alert as required. Most intelligent agents are simply short programs that say "if this happens, do that."

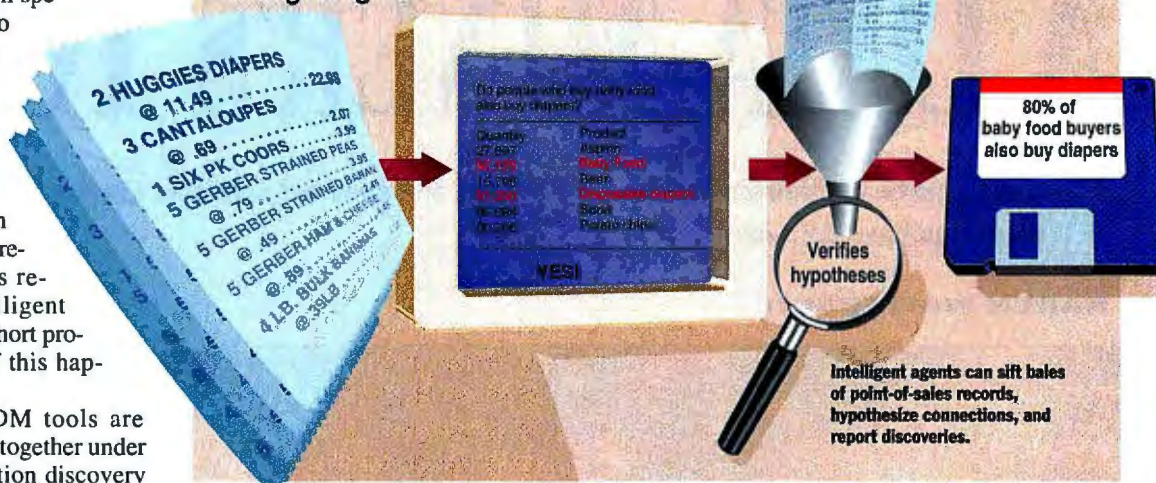
A handful of DM tools are sometimes lumped together under the rubric information discovery or knowledge discovery. They often have a resemblance—algorithmically speaking—to expert systems or AI. Most of these autonomous tools are low-touch but high-tech.

As Adam Szladow, president of Reduct Systems, a firm that markets rule-generating software, says, "One wants to get strong, repetitive patterns, patterns that occur with some frequency." One Reduct customer discovered rules for predicting business creditworthiness based on a database that had only a few hundred cases.

## Mining for Dollars

For some people, intelligent agents are the sine qua non of DM. Barry Mason, who is a principal with IBM's Consulting

## Intelligent Agents



Intelligent agents can sift bales of point-of-sales records, hypothesize connections, and report discoveries.

Group, defines DM as "discovery tools which take large amounts of detailed transaction-level data and apply mathematical techniques against it, 'finding' or discovering insights into consumer behavior."

For Mason, DM is the first step in a series of activities that can lead to new actionable business intelligence. IBM has proprietary, patent-pending techniques to analyze gigantic data sets for cross-marketing or affinity marketing and look for patterns. These patterns may be so nonobvious as to appear almost nonsensical, such as that people who have bought scuba gear are good candidates for taking Australian vacations.

Other products, such as the DataEngine from MIT GmbH, use fuzzy logic and neural-network algorithms to do DM that helps analyze and control real-time technical processes. DataEngine, a programmer's tool not intended for casual end users, includes a visualization component that can provide hints about process bottlenecks, for example. Reduct's Data/Logic products also ferret out patterns, automatically generating rules that can be probed using varying degrees of boundary "roughness," a technique akin to fuzzy set analysis. Wall Street analyst Murray Riggiero Jr. used Data/Logic in conjunc-

tion with neural-network software to generate rules for his trading system.

IntelligenceWare's automatic information-discovery tool, IDIS, also looks for correlations. It forms, tests, and modifies its own hypotheses until classification rules or rules with intervals, or more inexact rules, emerge. IDIS has been used successfully in applications ranging from fraud detection to consumer loan analysis to optimizing production lines.

Most humans are better at detecting anomalies than inferring relationships from large data sets, and that's why information discovery can be so useful. Rather than relying on a human to come up with hypotheses that can be confirmed or rejected based on the evidence (i.e., data), good discovery tools will look at the data and essentially generate the hypotheses.

## A Dimension of Mine

Do you use your spreadsheet's crosstab or pivoting features? Have you explored data using slice-and-dice techniques to examine it from different perspectives and in varying amounts of detail? If so, you've encountered another part of the DM toolbox: multidimensional analysis (MDA), or on-line analytical processing (OLAP), tools.

Bruce Love of the Gartner Group has described DM as "an intensive search for new information and new combinations pursuing defined paths of inquiry and allowing unexpected results to generate new lines of analysis and further exploration." Love is clearly thinking of iterative exploratory techniques of data surfing using MDA or OLAP tools. MDA represents data as *n*-dimensional matrices called hypercubes. OLAP and related hypercubes

## Selecting Data-Mining Tools

**Intelligent agents** require some expertise to set up but need little direction. Some work directly on text. Best used for turning up unsuspected relationships. Don't turn these things loose on production systems, though.

**Multidimensional-analysis (MDA) tools** can have simple graphical interfaces for nonexpert use. Work on databases but really zip with multidimensional hypercubes of data (special setup). Best use: iterative, interactive, hands-on exploration of data.

**Query-and-reporting tools** require close direction to frame queries (many simplify the process with graphical interfaces). Require a database structure. Best use: asking specific questions to verify hypotheses. Legendary for their ability to bog down production systems.





## INTRODUCING THE \$300 BOX THAT'S SAVING JOHNSON CONTROLS MILLIONS.



*You can print your drawings in any standard size including ANSI A-E and ISO A4-A0.*

If you're looking for a fast, easy and flexible way to do technical drawings at your office or in the field, you have two choices. You could try to make CAD software fit your needs. Or, you can draw from Johnson

Controls' experience and use new Visio® Technical 4.0.

### A SIMPLE SOLUTION TO A COMPLEX PROBLEM.

Johnson Controls® discovered that by standardizing on Visio Technical as part of their Windows® desktop, they could save millions per year in engineering costs.

With Visio Technical, engineers

went from using 4,000 CAD

symbols to just 200 Visio

SmartShapes®—greatly

simplifying the drawing

process and dramatically

increasing productivity.

Visio Technical also

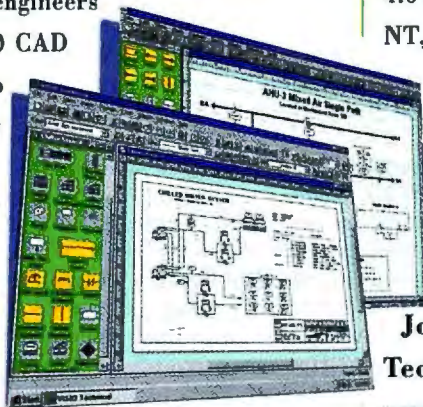
enabled Johnson

Controls' sales force to

create and modify

technical drawings

on-site with their



*Visio Technical includes over 2,000 SmartShapes for engineering, architecture, and design. Simply drag SmartShapes from stencil to page. It's that easy.*

laptops — something they couldn't do with CAD.

### FULLY INTEGRATED FOR THE WINDOWS DESKTOP.

Johnson Controls' engineers found Visio's OLE 2.0 connectivity makes it easy to integrate Visio Technical drawings into their documents, presentations and

proposals. The capability to import and export DWG and DXF formats allows them to work with existing CAD files. Plus, Visio Technical 4.0 offers Windows 95, Windows NT, and Windows 3.1 versions in one box.



*With Visio Technical 4.0, Johnson Controls' engineers can create on-site engineering drawings on their laptops.*



Microsoft®  
OFFICE  
Compatible



Designed for  
Microsoft®  
Windows® 95

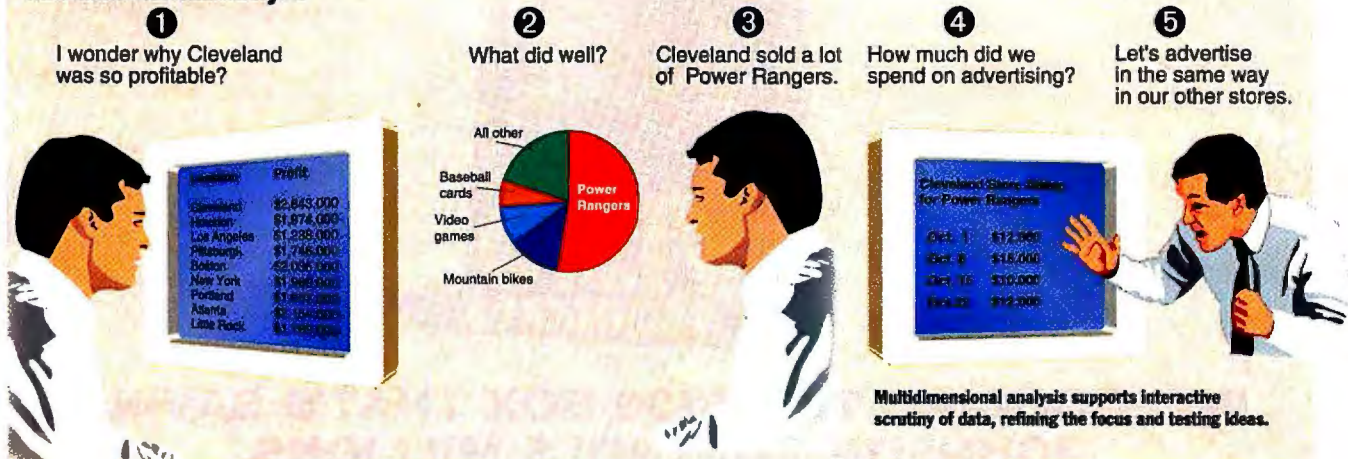
### EXPERIENCE VISIO TECHNICAL 4.0 FOR YOURSELF.

Visio Technical 4.0 also comes with a 60-day money-back guarantee, so you have nothing to lose. Need more convincing? Call for the Johnson Controls study. Or, order Visio Technical for \$299 by contacting your local reseller or calling 800-24-VISIO ext. E23. It's one phone call Johnson Controls wouldn't trade for a million.

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card.



## Multidimensional Analysis



let users iteratively calculate metrics such as sales, revenue, market share, or inventory over a subset of available data, by exploring combinations of one or more dimensions of data.

The idea is to load a multidimensional server with data that is likely to be combined. Imagine all the possible ways of analyzing clothing sales: by brand name, size, color, location, advertising, and so on. If you fill a multidimensional hypercube with this data, viewing it from any 2-D perspective— $n$ -dimensional hypercubes have  $n(n-1)$  sides, or views—will be easy and fast.

That's the appeal of products from vendors such as Arbor Software (Essbase), Comshare (Commander OLAP), Oracle/IRI Software (Express EIS), and Pilot Software (Lightship). Karl Stephan, a senior financial manager in Sears's planning analysis section, remembers when it took hours to assemble the data he needed into a spreadsheet. Using Essbase, it takes just seconds. Delta Airlines has used OLAP to gain insights into its frequent-flyer program. Using Planning Sciences' Gentium, it's consolidated data from a 100-GB Teradata database into six far more accessible multidimensional databases totaling a mere 6 GB.

OLAP servers are great for time-series analyses, recursive calculations (e.g., how to allocate overhead as a percent of revenue contribution by product line), and data with up to about 15 dimensions. Beyond that, most multidimensional servers fail under the sheer weight of their own indexes. Michael Saylor, president of OLAP vendor MicroStrategy, segments the DM market into three parts. He recommends spreadsheets and query tools for

slice-and-dice data mining on databases of up to about 1 GB, departmental OLAP servers for up to about 20 GB, and enterprise warehouses for anything above that.

George Zagelow, program manager for data-warehousing solutions at IBM, concurs that most businesses need more than a single DM tool. "Multidimensional databases, OLAP products, DM, and traditional decision-support tools all belong in your toolbox right alongside standard relational databases."

For example, rather than use an OLAP or hypercube tool, you're better off creating a warehouse using a relational database if you have lots of data or are facing complex loading and consolidation from multiple data sources. Why? Because there's a mature utility market to support those activities. However, don't expect mining operations that represent joins across many multirow tables to be fast. That's where OLAP servers shine, providing blindingly fast results to queries along predefined dimensions.

### Hypercubes vs. Killer Queries

Let's say you decide to mine your existing database to find the customers most likely to respond to a mail-order promotion. You might try using a query-and-reporting tool such as Information Builders' Focus Reporter or Software AG's Esperant to construct the SQL query, "How many credit-card customers who made purchases of over \$100 on sporting goods in August have at least \$2000 of available credit?" If the number is too big, you might refine it: "Narrow it down to customers under 40 who live within 30 miles of a store in a coastal state."

Although you can construct queries such

as these using query-and-reporting tools that work with relational databases, such unfettered querying can bring a production system to its knees. That's why DM operations are usually made against data that's been warehoused, either in a traditional relational database or consolidated into a multidimensional hypercube.

Although the relational/OLAP wars may continue for another year, chances are we'll see some convergence. Already, relational warehouses and virtual OLAP servers based on the relational model are adding support for star schemata. The idea is to mimic multidimensionality by creating special tables that contain roll-up data. For example, you might have a central fact table with sales data, surrounded by star tables with location, time, and product data. An innovation from Cross/Z International uses fractals to store warehouse data. The idea behind Fractal Database Mining System is to provide OLAP-style responses for huge data warehouses.

Because adding intelligent-agent capability to software isn't that complicated, most of today's OLAP products and query-and-reporting tools (e.g., Brio Technology's BrioQuery, Comshare's Commander OLAP with Detect and Alert, Information Advantage's NewsLine 3.0, and Trinzic's Forest & Trees) have this sort of intelligent agent built in. Comshare's Detect and Alert "robots" monitor news feeds or even Lotus Notes databases for keywords and stock quotes from Dow Jones News/Retrieval for predefined values.

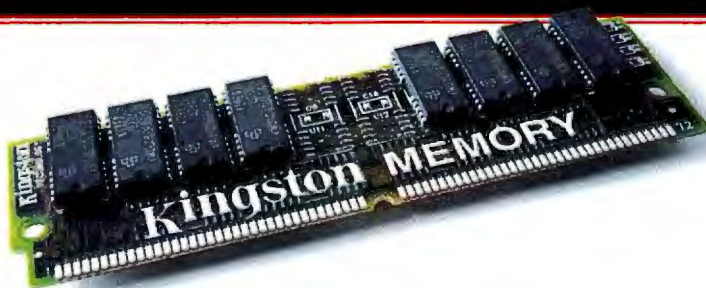
With Forest & Trees, an administrator sets up alarms for trigger values. Many warehouse and middleware products (e.g., Trinzic's InfoPump) include intelligent agents that schedule data transfer from



# Thinking Windows?



# Think memory. Think Kingston.



Windows® NT. Windows 95. OS/2. All the hype about these powerful, new operating systems overlooks one tiny fact—most PCs and servers simply can't run them unless you add more memory. But Kingston can help you meet the demands of today's memory-hungry software, no matter what kind of systems you have.

You see, Kingston makes memory modules for more than 2,300 kinds of PCs, workstations, and printers. Not just all of the newest models from the leading brands, we make memory for all of the

older systems too. Plus, we're the only ones who actually test 100% of our memory. And all of it comes with a lifetime guarantee.

How can you find the right memory configuration for your particular systems? That's easy. We make an electronic guide that helps find the exact memory you need in seconds. It's called the KEPLER configuration guide and it comes on a convenient, new Windows CD. You can get it free by calling (800) 251-9058. Or download it from our BBS by calling (714) 435-2636 or from CompuServe by typing GO KINGSTON.



**Kingston**  
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

For information on our memory products, call (800) 251-9058.

Kingston Technology Corporation, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 435-2600, Fax (714) 435-2699.

© 1995 Kingston Technology Corporation. Kingston Technology is a registered trademark of Kingston Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft in the U.S. and other countries. All other products or services are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

**Circle 76 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 77).**



production systems to decision-support databases.

## Mining with Query Tools

If you don't have an OLAP server or an enterprise data warehouse, don't despair. Lots of mining can be done from the desktop using client/server generation query-and-reporting tools. With many products available (e.g., Business Objects, Powersoft's InfoMaker, and Crystal Service's Crystal Reports), it's hard to differentiate among them. They range from traditional spreadsheets to products from vendors such as IQ Software and Cognos that provide strong support for MIS oversight.

Most of these tools come with graphing components. Some even support a degree of multidimensionality, such as pivoting, intelligent drilling, crosstab reporting, and time-series analysis. A few are beginning to offer easy-to-use intelligent-

agent support (versus alerts that can be established programmatically). If you need to select a new query-and-reporting tool and need to support a mixed environment of PCs and Macs, be sure to make that a feature on your checklist.

You should think of query-and-reporting tools as generic mining tools. They generally support direct access to source data and may offer cross-database joins, but their unbridled use can wreak havoc with production systems. And, given the challenges of performing joins across systems, it may be hard for end users to know if the answer they're getting is accurate.

Query tools can be used for interactive exploration, especially against relational data. Most query tools construct SQL queries for the data miner and can be slow if the source data is scattered among many tables—especially large ones, on multiple databases, that are poorly indexed.

## Tooling Up

DM is such a hot concept that it's showing up in nonspecialized tools. For example, high-end financial and statistical analysis, decision-support, and EIS vendors are adding DM capability (or, at least, labeling) to their products. Also, enterprise database vendors such as IBM and Hewlett-Packard are creating data-warehouse suites (IBM's Visual Warehouse) or virtual-warehouse frameworks (HP's Open Warehouse) that include—you guessed it—DM tools.

Converging from the desktop are spreadsheets and query-and-reporting tools associated with client/server applications. These tend to be high-touch tools, although many let users set up hands-off intelligent-agent alerts.

IntelligenceWare's Kamran Parsaye views DM and decision support as a set of fairly distinct spaces, each with its own set of algorithms. This includes an aggregation space containing precomputed OLAP data (to answer such questions as "What is the trend in Joe's sales by product and by month compared with average sales figures?"), an influence or discovery space (where relationships are discovered and refined), and a related variation space (for questions such as "How have weekly changes in prices varied over the last year?").

Because information-discovery tools have only recently gained widespread attention as DM tools, they still tend to be rather technical and best suited for analysts with strong mathematical backgrounds. Look for explosive growth in this area of DM tools as better user interfaces make them easier for end users to harness. As for intelligent agents, especially agents as Internet gofers and E-mail filters, within a year, you'll wonder how you ever lived without them.

The popularity of DM shows that businesses are looking for new ways to let end users find the data they need to make decisions, serve customers, and gain a competitive advantage. If your workers aren't asking for better mining tools, you'd better ask why. ■

*Karen Watterson is an independent San Diego-based writer and consultant specializing in client/server issues. She is the editor of two newsletters and the author of Visual Basic Database Programming and Client/Server Technology for Managers (both from Addison-Wesley). You can reach her at 1119390@mcimail.com.*

**Arbor Software Corp.**  
Sunnyvale, CA  
(800) 858-1666  
(408) 727-5800  
fax: (408) 727-7140

**Brio Technology, Inc.**  
Mountain View, CA  
(800) 486-2746  
(415) 961-4110  
fax: (415) 961-4572

**Business Objects, Inc.**  
Cupertino, CA  
(800) 703-1515  
(408) 973-9300  
fax: (408) 973-1057

**Cognos, Inc.**  
Burlington, MA  
(800) 426-4667  
(617) 229-6600  
fax: (617) 229-9828

**Comshare**  
Ann Arbor, MI  
(800) 922-7979  
(313) 994-4800  
fax: (313) 769-6943  
info@comshare.com  
http://www.comshare.com

**Cross/Z International, Inc.**  
Uniondale, NY  
(516) 522-4000  
fax: (516) 228-8584  
crossz@netcom.com

**Crystal Services, Inc.**  
Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada  
(800) 877-2340  
(604) 681-3435  
fax: (604) 681-2934

**Hewlett-Packard Co.**  
Cupertino, CA  
(800) 637-7740  
(408) 725-8900  
fax: (408) 447-4458  
http://www.hp.com

**IBM**  
Somers, NY  
(800) 547-1283  
http://www.ibm.com

**Information Advantage**  
Edina, MN  
(800) 959-6527  
(612) 820-0702  
fax: (612) 820-0712  
marketing@infoadv.mn.org

**Information Builders, Inc.**  
New York, NY  
(800) 969-4636  
(212) 736-4433  
fax: (212) 564-1726  
info@ibi.com  
http://www.ibi.com

**IntelligenceWare**  
Los Angeles, CA  
(800) 888-2996  
(310) 216-6177  
fax: (310) 417-8897  
datamine@ix.netcom.com

**IQ Software Co.**  
Norcross, GA  
(800) 458-0386  
(404) 446-8880  
fax: (404) 448-4088  
sales@mhs.iqsc.com

**MicroStrategy**  
Vienna, VA  
(800) 927-1868  
(703) 848-8600  
fax: (703) 848-8610  
info@strategy.com

**MIT GmbH**  
Aachen, Germany  
+49 2408 9458 11  
fax: +49 2408 948 2  
info@mitgmbh.de

**Oracle/IRI Software**  
Waltham, MA  
(800) 765-7227  
(617) 890-1100  
fax: (617) 890-4660  
iri.software@infores.com

**Pilot Software**  
Cambridge, MA  
(800) 944-0094  
(617) 374-9400  
fax: (617) 374-1110

**Planning Sciences, Inc.**  
Littleton, CO  
(303) 794-8701  
fax: (303) 794-8702

**Powersoft Corp.**  
Concord, MA  
(800) 395-3525  
(508) 287-1500  
fax: (508) 287-1600  
http://www.powersoft.com

**Reduct Systems, Inc.**  
Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada  
(306) 586-9408  
fax: (306) 586-9442

**Software AG**  
Reston, VA  
(800) 423-2227  
(703) 860-5050  
fax: (703) 391-6731  
http://www.sagus.com

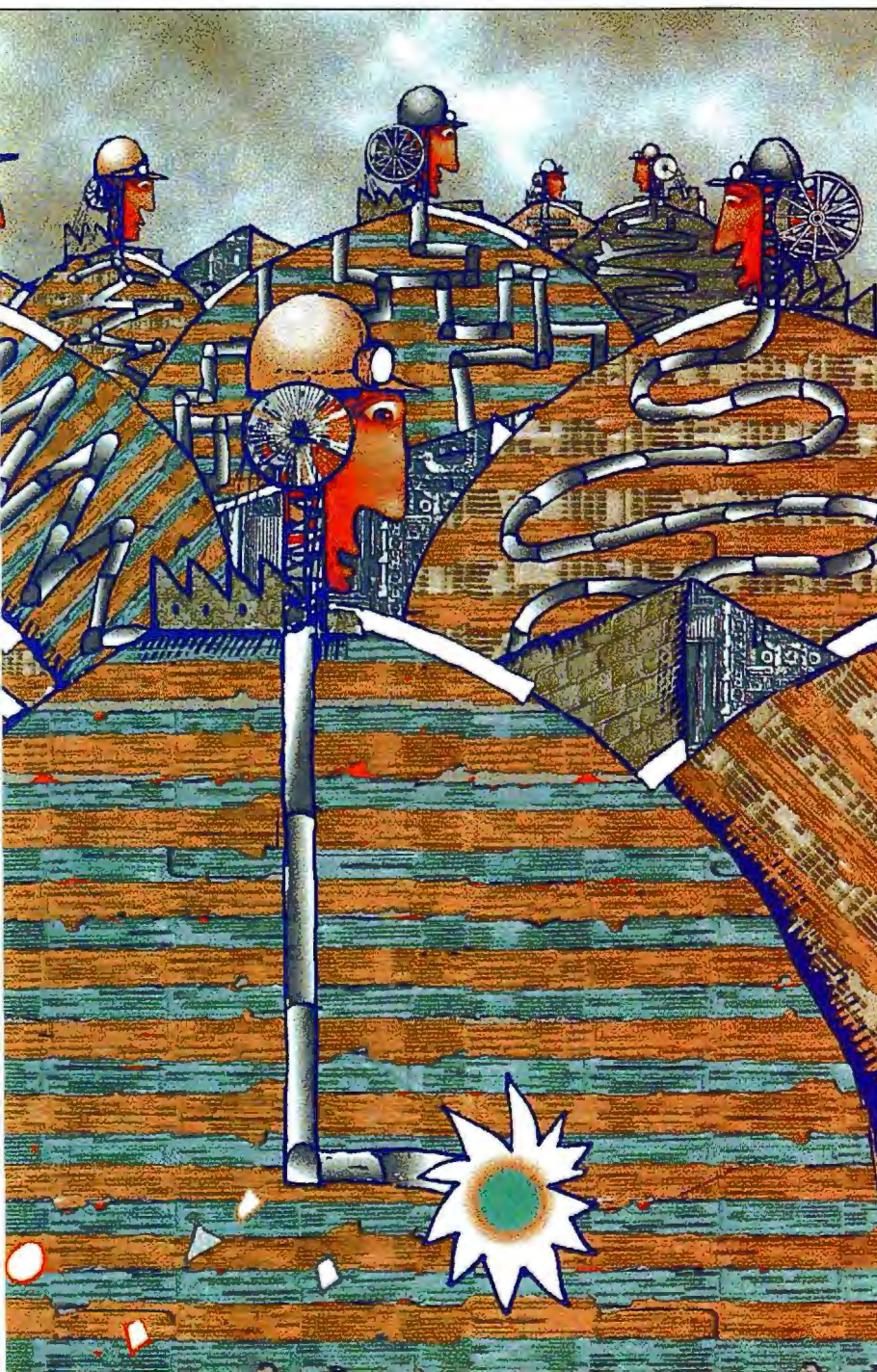
**Trinzic Corp.**  
Redwood City, CA  
(415) 591-8200  
fax: (415) 594-8645



# DATA-MINING DYNAMITE

Blasting loose those buried nuggets of information requires clean data, warehousing strategies, powerful parallel processors, and heaps of hard disk space

CHERYL D. KRIVDA



**N**othing loosens up that pesky nugget like a well-placed stick of dynamite. Similarly, there are ways in which you can significantly speed up and simplify your data-mining activities. Data-cleansing and data-fusion tools can transform bales of operational data into error-free, consistently formatted information. Data warehouses support storage and access on specialized servers. Parallel-processing techniques accelerate data mining's complex queries. And, when you have terabytes of data to stash, storage considerations are important, especially as the price of disk space plummets.

Why bother? Remember: The whole point of data mining is to reveal hidden information for prompt decision-making and action. And there's also the matter of the 1000 percent return on investment that some data-mining pioneers are enjoying.

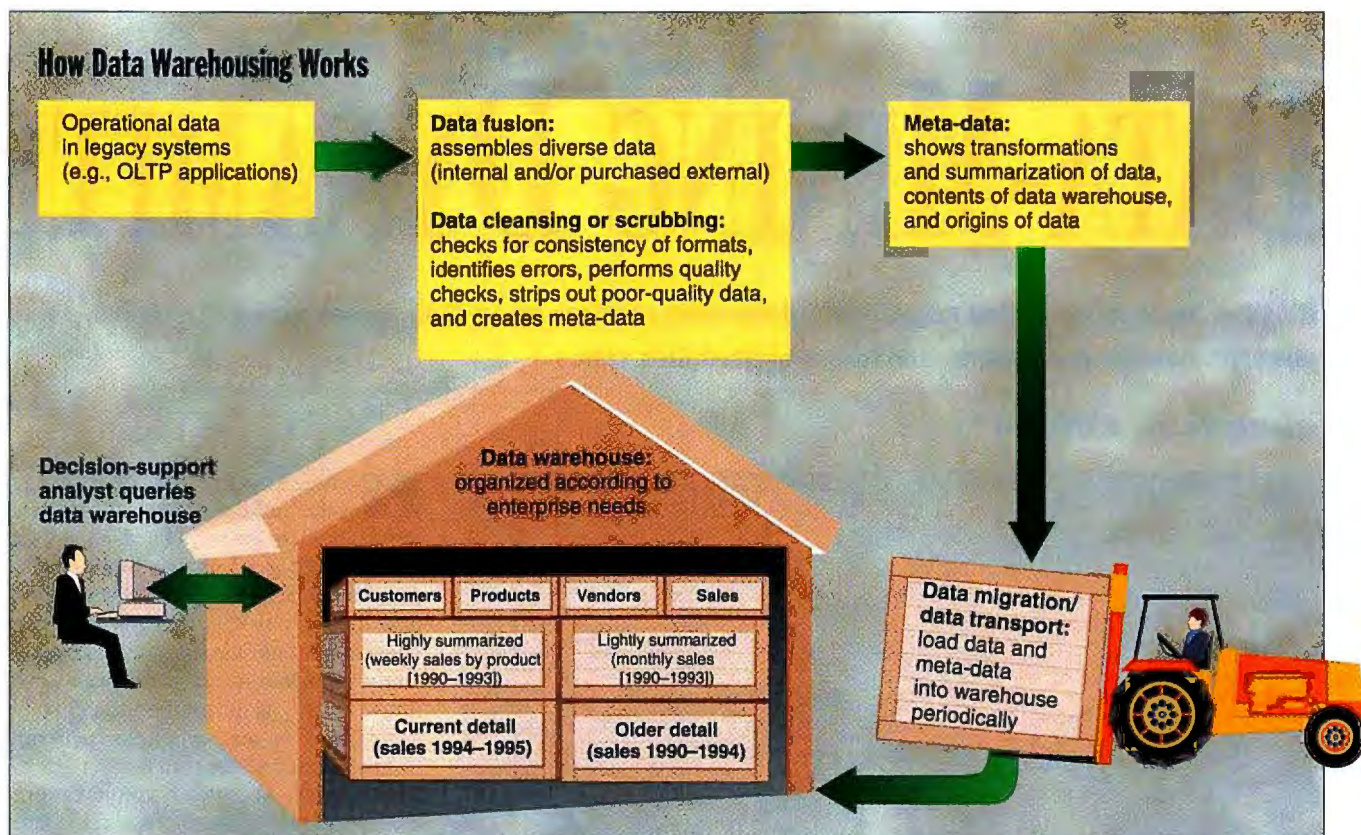
## Clean and Scrubbed

While preparing to initiate some data mining, one New York City merchant bank discovered that its databases contained up to 13 different representations of some customer's names, such as Andrew B. Jones/ Mr. A. Jones. This is but one example of a common problem: Databases storing a company's lifeblood information about customers and transactions are commonly rife with errors, duplicate data (or worse), and information that would not necessarily be useful to data-mining applications. One bank has already saved \$170,000 per month that it had been spending on duplicate mailings by cleaning up its customer data and then housing it with associated account information, according to Peter Kastner, an analyst with the Aberdeen Group, a Boston-based market-research and computer-industry consulting firm.

For data-mining applications to produce valid results, data has to be cleaned of errors and "scrubbed" to create consistent formats (e.g., 1s and 0s become male and

VICTOR GADSBY 1995





female). The process can be a slow one. Although reasonably priced tools are available to reformat data, cleanse it, and prepare it for eventual migration to a data warehouse (explained later), information-systems (IS) management must also dedicate time to the effort of determining which format to use and how data should be represented before warehousing it.

The payoffs can be dramatic. One telephone company was able to mine its cleaned and warehoused data to identify 10,000 supposedly "residential" customers who spent more than \$1000 per month on their phone bills. Investigating more closely, the telephone company discovered that these customers were really small businesses trying to avoid paying business rates for their service.

## A Place for Everything

The mainframe: A nice place to visit, but you wouldn't want to mine there. For one thing, production mainframes often support day-to-day business activities (e.g., airline reservations) that you probably do not want to impede with your killer queries. In addition, you probably want a well-behaved data server that you can hang your mining clients from. Besides, the data structures on your mainframe probably aren't the best for the data-mining activities you want to perform.

Enter the *data warehouse*, a server-based replication of a mainframe's data. The server receives updated information from the mainframe periodically—monthly, weekly, or even daily, depending on needs. The database on the data-warehouse server then fields data-mining queries from the client machines independently of the mainframe.

A data warehouse provides an effective structure for data mining, explains Bill Inmon, cofounder of Prism Solutions (Sunnyvale, CA) and widely considered the originator of the data-warehousing concept. Without first warehousing its data, a company has lots of information that is not integrated and has little summary information or history. The effectiveness of mining such data, he says, is limited.

Think data warehousing sounds easy? In actuality, the difficulty of getting a data warehouse operational is one of the many reasons why sites building them typically engage outside expertise to facilitate the project. Although consultants with experience in designing and populating data warehouses are few and far between, and expensive when available, they are typically worth the investment, especially for high-profile projects.

Still, convinced that data cleansing and warehousing sound like jobs that their best

analyst will be able to handle, some companies elect to go it alone. "We see a lot of cheap science projects," says Chuck Bufum, general manager of the decision-support business unit for Tandem Computers (Cupertino, CA).

One Fortune 100 company IS manager waited three years for his staff to complete a high-profile data warehouse, relates Dr. Kamran Parsaye, CEO of Information Discovery (Hermosa Beach, CA). When poor warehouse design prevented the company from successfully populating the warehouse with clean data, the IS manager directed his staff to mine the production data and deep-six the warehouse plans. "It was success by declaration," Parsaye says.

## 1000 Percent Return on Investment

For all the warnings about the dangers involved in building a useful data warehouse, the possibilities for competitive advantage and other market gain seem equally endless for those who build one successfully. Some retail companies have achieved a payoff of 10 to 70 times their initial investment of \$350,000 to \$750,000, notes David Gellardie, manager of commercial markets for IBM's RS/6000 Division (Somers, NY). At the high-priced end of the hardware spectrum, one customer who invested \$20 million in a complete system achieved a



**DELL LATITUDE**  
Dependable Notebooks  
With Superior Battery Life



**DELL LATITUDE™ LX 4100D**  
100MHz INTEL®DX4™ PROCESSOR

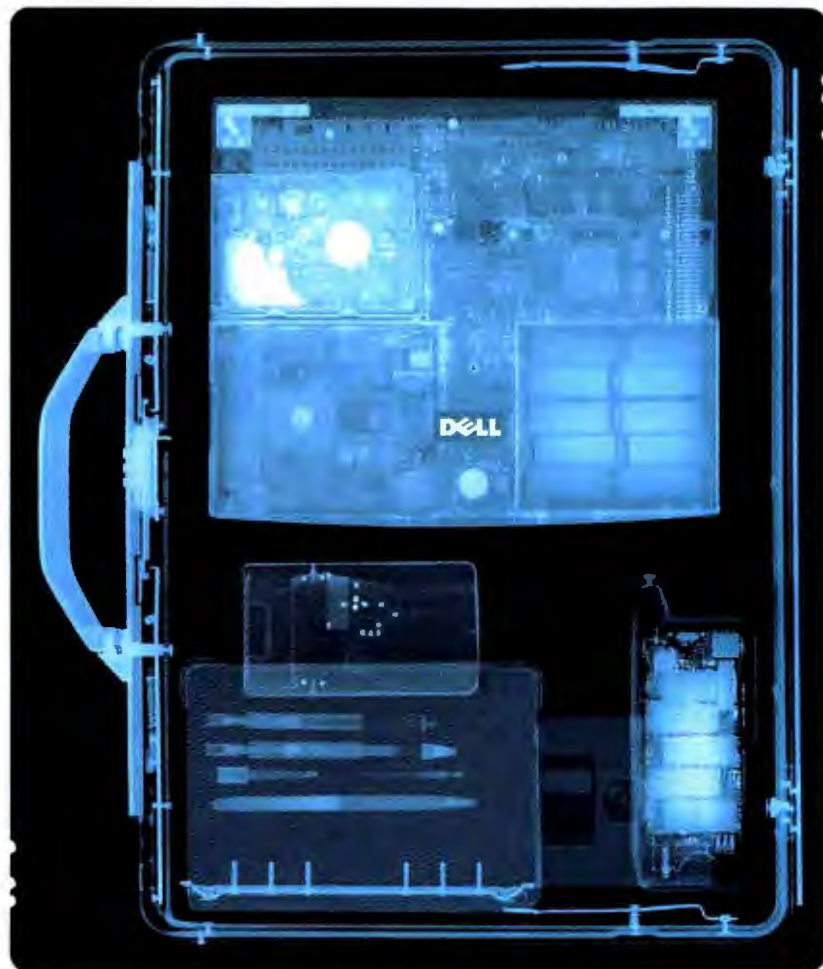
- ★ 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- 4MB RAM (20MB Max RAM)
- ★ 128KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Upgradeable Hard Drive (810MB Max)
- ★ \$99 More for 2nd NiMH Battery (Slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)

- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- Preloaded Communications Software
- 6.2 Pounds
- 1 Year Warranty\*
- ★ Double your RAM for only \$200 more.
- Business Lease†: \$74/Mo.
- Order Code #800020

Our New  
100MHz Latitude LX  
Notebook

**\$1999**

# FITS IN SMALL BUDGETS AS WELL AS SMALL BRIEFCASES.



With the versatile Dell Latitude LX, you can put \$3500 worth of notebook in your briefcase, but pay only \$1999.



You've always wanted a 10.4" STN color display, Microsoft® Windows® 95, a speedy 100MHz processor, and L2 cache right there on the motherboard. Now you've got it all.

The Dell Latitude LX notebook's floppy drive bay accepts a second battery for double the battery life. And our notebook is covered by a guaranteed\* 1 year next-business-day, at-your-desk service contract.†

So, if you don't get the Dell Latitude LX now, you better have something examined. And we don't mean your briefcase.

**DELL®**

TO ORDER, CALL

**800-822-3383**

In Canada\*, call 800-668-3021

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT

Sun 12pm-5pm CT • <http://www.us.dell.com/>

Keycode #01050



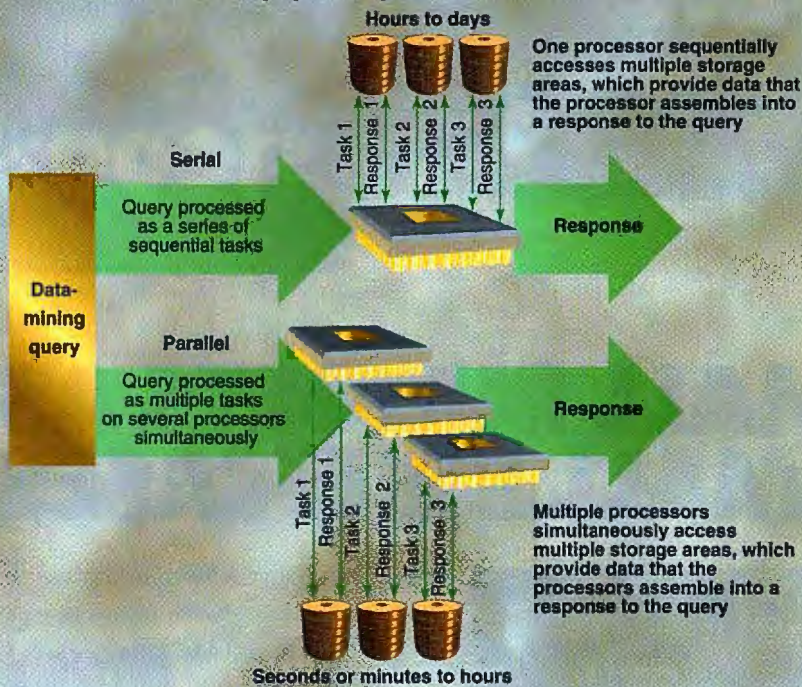
Designed for



Promotional pricing on featured system is not discountable. \*Guarantees available in the U.S. only for registered owners of Dell Latitude systems purchased after 8/8/94. †For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Building 3, Austin, TX 78758. ‡On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corp. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. §Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. \*Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and IntelDX4 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1995 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.



## How Parallel Processing Speeds Up Data Mining



payoff in just four months.

Kastner is not at all surprised by these phenomenal ROI figures. "The first thing you do is skim the cream off the top," he says. "And in this market, there's lots of cream."

The propensity to mine additional profits or a competitive advantage from well-designed warehouses has some advocates talking about the so-called One-Query Theory. Buffum states that "there exists in every shop one query that—if you figure out what it is and implement the knowledge derived from it—will pay for the entire data-warehousing and data-mining system."

### Warehouse Sandwich

Parsaye is well known in the data-warehousing field for what's known as his Sandwich Paradigm, a philosophy for building data warehouses that encourages acceptance of the probability that the first iteration of a data-warehousing effort will probably require substantial revision.

Instead of recommending that users buy





hardware and software, build a data warehouse, and then load their data, the Sandwich Paradigm advises that they pre-mine the data to determine what formats and data are needed to support a data-mining application, build a prototype mini-data warehouse (the "meat" of the sandwich) with most of the features anticipated in the final product, revise the strategies as necessary, and finally build a full warehouse. In this way, problems with poor-quality data or ineffective designs can be rectified before thousands or even millions of dollars are wasted. Often users realize that their data structures are ill-designed, or they gain so much experience with the prototype that they realize that a second chance at building the system could add value that would justify the expense.

To support newly cleansed data, experts advocate maintaining a collection of information about the transformation process. This *meta-data* describes the contents of the data warehouse; where the warehoused data originated; and the trans-

lations, aggregations, table lookups, and other transformations that occurred in the warehousing process. For many data-warehousing users, this information becomes critical after the migration is completed, when more detail is needed about a particular group of data or when errors in the warehoused data become evident.

Specific information about successful data-warehousing efforts is sparse, partly because such an effort is complex and extensive, and partly because the companies that succeed are loath to divulge what they perceive as a competitive advantage. It is known, however, that successful data warehouses are usually only half as large as is necessary to support the number of users and applications that quickly become "critical."

When a data warehouse succeeds, more users than initially planned want to employ data mining to their advantage. Data-warehousing and data-mining applications are usually installed with a specific motive in mind, such as fraud detection or profit generation, says Kastner.

But once a data warehouse is installed, the number of users almost always increases with the success of the system. For instance, one department-store chain based in the U.K. implemented a data-mining system to better understand customer-buying trends. Within six months, one of the biggest users of the system was the chain's accounting department, which began tracking profit and loss leaders. Analysts discovered that the shoplifting of batteries, film, and midpriced pens cost the chain \$60,000 a month. These products were moved to a more secure store location, saving the chain over \$700,000 annually.

One offshoot of the fast-growing data-warehousing and data-mining market is that tool and database vendors are announcing partnerships in record numbers. But "they're not worth the paper they're printed on," warns Kevin Strange, research director for industry analyst the Gartner Group (Stamford, CT). With rare exceptions—such as Platinum Technology (which is creating synergies by acquiring companies such as Trinzie) and Software



## POWERED BY MOTOROLA.



COLORLESS. ODORLESS. TASTELESS. THERE WAS DANGER LURKING AS WE SLEPT. THEN FIRST ALERT AWAKENED US TO THE BENEFIT OF A CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTOR. NOW WE CAN REST EASIER, RELYING

ON THIS SILENT GUARDIAN — WHICH COUNTS AMONG ITS PARTS A MOTOROLA MANUFACTURED DIGITAL-ANALOG CHIP TO KEEP IT VIGILANT. FROM VIDEO CAMERAS TO HOME SAFETY DEVICES, PRODUCTS POWERED BY MOTOROLA ARE FAST BECOMING A WAY OF LIFE.

FOR INFORMATION CALL 1-800-521-6274.



**MOTOROLA**

Semiconductor Products Sector





## DATA-WAREHOUSE CONSTRUCTION TIPS

- ↑ **Accept that your first try will require revision.**
- ↑ **Examine your data: What formats and specific data are needed to support your application?**
- ↑ **Bite the bullet and clean up your data before using it in the warehouse.**
- ↑ **Build a prototype mini-data warehouse as a learning experience and then revise strategies as necessary.**
- ↑ **Plan on more users' taking advantage of a successful data warehouse than you initially expected.**
- ↑ **Keep storage options in mind: Your data is only going to grow.**

AG (which is creating an initiative among several vendors)—industry partnerships in this market do not benefit customers. But the good news here for buyers is that the efforts made by Software AG and Platinum will force other vendors to create alliances, Strange says, probably by the end of the year.

### Parallel Power

Parallel processing speeds up the work of decision-support systems such as data mining by dividing a complex query into multiple parts and assigning each part to

a separate processor. The processors work concurrently, unlike serial processors, which address one process after another.

While data mining is unquestionably being driven by the affordability of highly powerful parallel-processing computers, interest in data mining is also driving parallel sales; it's a synergistic effect. Once the province of the scientific community and its deep-pocketed sponsors, parallel-processing machines have dropped in price by 30 percent to 40 percent annually for the past several years, bringing them into the realm of the affordable.

Parallel-processing systems are available in two distinct flavors: symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) and massively parallel processing (MPP). SMP systems share a common memory among clusters of machines. MPP systems are often called "shared nothing" or distributed-memory systems, because each processor has its own memory.

SMP systems are typically used for smaller data warehouses holding 100 GB of data or less, while MPP machines are necessary once a data warehouse hits 500 GB. The gray area in between is something of a battleground among vendors, who argue points of scalability, cost, and performance.

Clustered SMP systems are well suited to applications with *lumpy data*, which is heavily used for data-mining queries. Because the processors are clustered and memory is shared, no one processor is exclusively assigned to access the key data, thus preventing bottlenecks. In contrast, MPP vendors suggest that sites planning for many users or heavy data volumes use

LIGHTED BY BRILLIANCE.





MPP systems rather than clustering multiple SMP systems.

Sales of SMP-based systems are projected to be larger than those of MPP systems for the foreseeable future, predominantly because of their lower cost and better scalability, explains Howard Richmond, a vice president of the Gartner Group. Yet the MPP market is also experiencing significant growth, he adds.

## Storage: Not the Final Frontier

The last enabling data-mining technology is storage. Once a no-brainer, data storage is now so important that some sites actually keep their storage devices and data under the protection of armed guards.

With data warehouses storing gigabytes and terabytes of data, and projections calling for warehouses holding hundreds of terabytes within five years, affordable storage technology is key to serious data mining. Disk-storage prices, which had been falling an average of 30 percent to 40 percent annually, are falling even faster so far this year, and storage vendors are run-

ning hard to stay even.

Like processing, storage technologies such as RAID (an acronym for redundant arrays of independent disks) are becoming increasingly parallel. The concern of many industry watchers is the lack of a faster technology for reading data off a storage disk. There are no new storage technologies on the horizon as yet, which could make storage a bottleneck for data-mining applications as queries become more complex, storage volumes increase, and parallel machines get faster.

## Pot of Gold

Every business will have a data warehouse in 10 years, predicts Kastner, whether it's the company's custom warehouse or one that's available through wideband networks connected to desktop systems. The benefits of knowing one's business and customers will become so critical that the technology will

be positively pervasive, he adds.

Previously unrelated technologies are coming together to support data mining. That can only make data mining easier. ■

*Cheryl D. Krivda is a technical journalist based in Perkasie, Pennsylvania, specializing in information-technology topics. She can be contacted on the Internet at 5309513@mcimail.com or on BIX c/o "editors."*



Software AG's SourcePoint Administrator lets a user select a table from the warehouse and map columns to fields from the extract process.

POWERED BY MOTOROLA.



GOOD LOOKING. RELIABLE. BRIGHT. THE TIMEX® INDIGLO® NIGHT-LIGHT BRILLIANTLY ILLUMINATES THE ENTIRE WATCH DIAL AT THE PUSH OF A BUTTON. A SHINING PERFORMANCE SPARKED BY A MOTOROLA ANALOG ELECTRO-LUMINESCENT DRIVER WORKING TIME AFTER TIME AFTER TIME TO BRING TIME KEEPING OUT OF THE DARK AGES.

FROM WATCH LIGHTS TO AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS, PRODUCTS POWERED BY MOTOROLA ARE FAST BECOMING A WAY OF LIFE.

FOR INFORMATION CALL 1-800-521-6274.



**MOTOROLA**  
Semiconductor Products Sector



# Dedicated.

It's not the name of a song. It doesn't have to do with your new building. It's not about your pet dog.

DEDICATED refers to the kind of Internet connectivity you can have through ServInt™'s unique services.

DEDICATED means your own domain name. Instant Net access by fast, reliable T3 lines and high-quality equipment such as Sun SPARC 20s or Alpha servers. Secure, UNIX-based servers. Firewall protection. Netscape Secure Commerce Servers. Hot Java™. And the option to customize your service with the latest in Internet technology. A dynamic Net presence.

ServInt™ does all the work. You get the flexibility of the expensive equipment, link and administration...at a fraction of the cost and without the bother of actually

owning or maintaining the equipment. Get exactly the services you need—when you need them. On a computer that's dedicated solely to you.

Web sites...storefronts...servers...dial-in access...equipment and maintenance...24-hour support—you get the benefits while ServInt™ takes care of the rest with your cost-effective, flexible option for Internet access. Our computers. Your dedicated service—no matter what the size of your company.

On the Information Superhighway, you should be in the driver's seat. To get there, call ServInt™ today at 1-800-5ServInt, ext. 12.

**ServInt**™

The INTERNET Way to Get Connected

ServInt™ • 1-800-5ServInt, ext. 12 or fax to 703.847.1383 • email to [accounts@servint.com](mailto:accounts@servint.com)

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card.



JON UDELL

# BOMB's AWAY

**S** muggled onto your PC, in the guise of a multimedia viewer, your World Wide Web browser is actually an all-purpose client that runs applications on a vast global network. Likewise, your Web server, justified to your company's controller as a marketing tool, can act as an applications server that connects you to customers, suppliers, and business partners.

One of the most popular uses of this new client/server model is the on-line survey. If you read BYTE in the 1970s and/or 1980s, you may recall BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box, more commonly known as the BOMB. It was a page that reported how readers ranked the previous month's articles, together with a postcard that solicited feedback on the current issue.

The BOMB fizzled years ago, and we've missed it. The advent of the BYTE Web site set the stage for a 1990s remake. To try it, surf on into <http://www.byte.com> and go to any article in our archive. Along with the standard links across the top of each page, you'll find one labeled "Comment." Click on it to invoke a Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) form with multiple-choice questions and space for comments.

Our archive isn't just an electronic publication now; it's also an application. What follows is a look at how we put it together and how you can build one like it.

## Step 1: Make the Form Context-Sensitive

The first task was to make the Web BOMB context-sensitive. If you're reading a story on-line and decide to comment on it, the form that pops up when you click on the Comment button will display a title such as "February 1995 / News & Views / Optical Drives." These same three items—the story's issue, section, and title—will also appear in the database record that's created when you submit the form.

Since the archive has 1500 documents, must there also be 1500 forms? Actually, there are none. As is common practice, the Web BOMB relies on a Perl script to print the forms on demand. What activates that Perl script? The Comment link on each of the 1500 pages. So, while I didn't have to write 1500 forms, I did need to write 1500 links that look like this:

```
<a href=/cgi-bin/perl.exe?\  
cmt1.pl+9502+News_&_Views+\  
Optical_Drives>Comment</a>
```

This code says: "When the Comment link is clicked on, launch the Perl interpreter, feed it the HTML-form-writing Perl script `cmt1.pl`, and in turn feed `cmt1.pl` three arguments—the issue, section, and title of the current article."

These links are far more concise than the forms that `cmt1.pl` generates, but it still wouldn't have been practical to write 1500 of them by hand. But then, I don't write any of the archive's HTML source by hand. An Epsilon Extension Language (EEL) program (see part A of the

figure "Anatomy of the Web BOMB" on page 106) does that for me, and one additional `printf` statement was all it took to put a context-sensitive comment link on every page in the archive. Part B of the figure shows the EEL program's output—the HTML source for a page. Part C illustrates how a browser renders that HTML source.

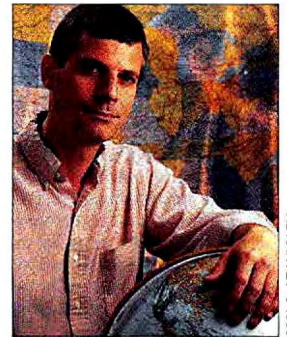
## Step 2: Print the Form

When you click on the Comment button, the Web server invokes `cmt1.pl` and relays its output—an HTML form—back to your browser. The `cmt1.pl` script begins as shown in part D of the figure. The first line prints the standard Common Gateway Interface (CGI) header. The second line saves the uniform resource locator (URL) of the article that prompted the comment, so the form-processing script (`cmt2.pl`) can offer the user a link back to the article.

`HTTP_REFERER` is the charmingly misspelled CGI environment variable that contains the URL of the referring document—in this case, the article on which the Comment link appears. Note how the name `HTTP_REFERER` keys into the associative array (i.e., the list of name-value pairs) that Perl uses to represent environment variables. Each of the next three lines takes an argument from the Perl command line, saves it in a variable, and turns underscores (which are inserted at the EEL stage to make multiword arguments behave atomically) back into spaces.

The `cmt1.pl` script then prints the HTML document that your browser renders as the Comment form. It incorporates the issue, section, and title variables into the document's header. Then it begins writing the form as the body of the document. The opening phrase of the HTML form element says: "On completion of this form, launch the Perl interpreter, feed it the form-processing script `cmt2.pl`, and in turn feed `cmt2.pl` four arguments. Transmit the data collected on the form to `cmt2.pl` by way of a file (`method=post`) rather than on the command line (`method=get`)."

The rest of `cmt1.pl` completes the form. HTML can describe interactive GUI controls, such as check boxes, radio buttons, drop-down listboxes, and single- or multiple-line text boxes. The Web BOMB just uses a series of check boxes for the multiple-choice questions, and a multiline text box for the free comments. The figure shows some of the HTML source that creates the multi-



AL KARVEY © 1995

**Here's how  
BYTE remade  
a postcard-  
based reader  
survey into  
a Common  
Gateway  
Interface-  
based Web  
application**



## ANATOMY OF THE WEB BOMB

**Common Gateway Interface (CGI) programming involves peculiar flows of control and data. Follow the solid black arrows to trace the**

**flow of control from programs to documents  
to programs to documents as the Web BOMB  
works. Follow the red, numbered circles to trace**

the flow of the three items of data—the article's issue (1), section (2), and title (3)—that make the Web BOMB context-sensitive.

**Don't even think about publishing a large collection of documents on the Web unless you can automatically generate those documents.**

I **used** Perl for this job, but Epsilon's EEL seems even better. I like how EEL supports both declarative and navigational text processing. You can do the same kinds of global regular-expression searching and replacing that Perl can do. But you can also programmatically wield all the navigational and interactive powers of a text editor: searching forward and backward, inserting text, and jumping to locations.

HTML, like PostScript, is a language that should mostly be written by programs, rather than by humans. Unlike PostScript, though, HTML is easy to write. That makes Web development very convenient.

**When you want to use a program-generated form like this one, first write it out by hand and test it in your browser. When it works the way you want, you've got a specification for the document that your program must write.**

You launch a CGI program by clicking on a link. Here the link is textual—[the word Comment](#). To create this kind of link, you write HTML source like this:

```
<a href="http://www.cis.ohio-state.edu/bin/perl.exe?cmt2.pl+arg1+arg2">Comment</a>
```

Alternatively, you can make the link graphical. To do that, you write HTML source like this:

[!\[\]\(cmt.gif\)](/cgi-bin/perl.exe?cmt2.pl+args)

**Note:** With most Web servers, the CGI link actually looks like this:

Invocation of the Perl interpreter is implicit. However, NT servers derived from EMWAC's code require explicit invocation of Perl. Isn't that dangerous, I wondered? What's to keep a user from entering a URL like

[http://www.byte.com/cgi-bin/perl.exe?-e+unlink+\\*.](http://www.byte.com/cgi-bin/perl.exe?-e+unlink+*.)

using Perl's "enter a line of script on the command line" feature to trash a bunch of files—or worse? Process Software agreed this is a problem, and it will have a fix in Purveyor 1.1.

```
// save info for "Comment" link
sprintf(CommentInfo,"%02d+%%s+%%s\n",
nYear,nMonth,sSection,sTitle);
while (sCommentInfo != (index(sCommentInfo,' '))) // eliminate sp
```

This EEL program writes this HTML document:

<html> 1 2 3

Your browser renders this document as this screen:

February 1995 / Editorial / In

The comment link on this screen calls this Perl script:

```
print "Content-type: text/html\n\n";
$URL = $ENV{'HTTP_REFERER'};
($ISSUE = @ARGV[0]) =~ s/_/ /g;
($SECTION = @ARGV[1]) =~ s/_/ /g;
($ARTICLE = @ARGV[2]) =~ s/_/ /g;
```

**This Perl script prints a form that your browser renders like this:**

Web servers communicate a number of environment variables to back-end CGI programs. Here, Perl gets the referring article's URL from the HTTP\_REFERER variable. It will be a string like this:

<http://www.bte.com/art/9502/sec1/art1.htm>

Separately, Perl saves the issue, section, and title information passed to it on the command line.

ple-choice questions (part D) and the resulting form as displayed in a browser (part E). The `cmt1.pl` script ends this way:

```
print "<input type=submit value=
      Send><input type=Reset>
      </form></body></html>";
```

The input tags specify two buttons. The first submits the form to `cmt2.pl` for processing, and the second resets the form. The final three tags close the form element, the document's body, and the document.


### Step 3: Process the Form

When you fill out the form and click on the Send button, the Web server launches the back-end CGI program named in the form's `action=` statement: `cmt2.pl`. Its first two lines (see part F of the figure) say: "Include CGI support routines; call

one of them, ReadParse, to locate the file in which the server placed the completed form's data; and transfer the name-value pairs stored there into a Perl associative array called 'input.'" Using the names of form variables as keys into the array, cmt2.pl then takes the values of the form variables and puts them into Perl variables, as shown in part F of the figure.

With the form data in hand, `cm2.pl` can now rule on whether to accept the form. The Web BOMB presents a form in three parts—questions about the article, questions about the reader, and free comments—but requires only that you complete the first section. If you don't, at least one of that section's form variables will be null. The `cm2.pl` script notifies you if that's the case.

How? A conventional GUI program pops up a dialog box, but CGI programs



**BOOKNOTE**

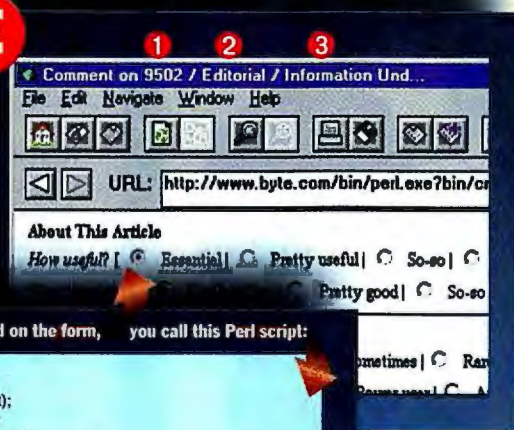
**Build a Web Site, \$34.95**  
by the staff of net.Genesis  
and Devra Hall  
Prigna Online Books, 1995  
ISBN 0-7615-0064-2

A fat cookbook full of useful recipes. Shows how to acquire and set up the CERN (the European Laboratory for Particle Physics) and National Center for Supercomputing Applications (NCSA) Web servers. Discusses HTML 2.0 and 3.0, teaches basic CGI programming, and offers an advanced tutorial on rolling your own Web clients and servers.

can communicate with users only by way of HTML, so `cmt2.pl` must format its “need more info” message as an HTML



**E**



Widgets that the HTML forms language supports include radio buttons, check boxes, single-line text boxes, multiline text boxes, drop-down listboxes, and command buttons. Of these, the Web BOMB uses only three: radio buttons for the multiple-choice questions, a multiline text box (not visible here) for the free comments, and command buttons (not visible here) to send or reset the form.

Be sure, as always, to check the look of your form in a variety of browsers. This layout, with vertical bars separating the choices, looks fine in Netscape, but not so hot in Mosaic.

I found the NT version of Perl 4 that I'm using here on Process Software's ftp site, ftp.process.com. The CGI library, cgi-lib.pl, is there, too.

Intergraph originally ported Perl to NT, so you can also find NT Perl stuff at ftp.intergraph.com.

**F**

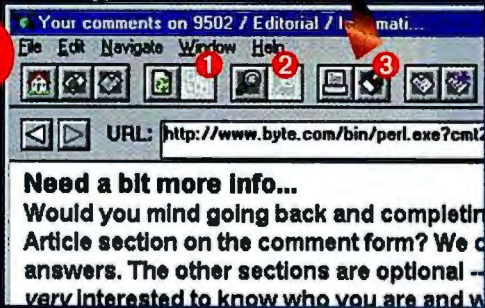
```
require 'cgi-lib.pl';
&ReadParse("input");
print &PrintHeader;
print "<html><head>\n";
print "<title> Your Comments </title></head><body>\n";
$URL = @ARGV[0];
$ISSUE = @ARGV[1];
$SECTION = @ARGV[2];
$TITLE = @ARGV[3];
$USEFUL = $ARGV[4];
$INTERESTING = $ARGV[5];
```

This Perl script either rejects or accepts the form.

I could have fed the results into a live database back end, but that wouldn't have been as easy, as modular, or as portable.

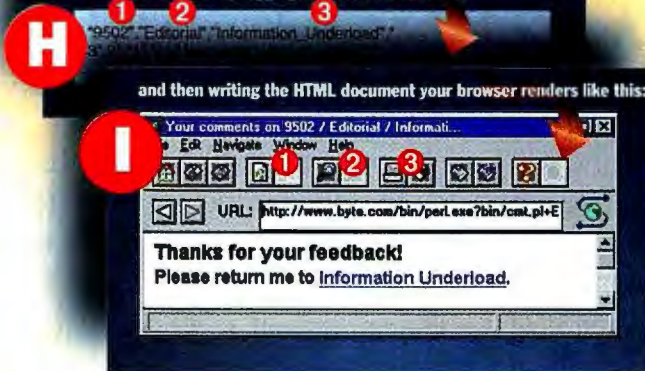
This solution creates a file for each comment record. Off-line, I can scoop up the comments, burn them into a database import file, and run SQL queries on them.

It rejects the form by writing the HTML document your browser renders like this:



In the Web/CGI environment, it's easy to return the user to a form that hasn't been completely or correctly filled in. Just tell the user to go back—something all browsers can do. No programming required here!

It accepts the form by logging this record to this file:



Here's where the original article's URL, obtained from the HTTP\_REFERER variable, finally gets put to use. Clicking on it returns the user directly to the original article.

## TOOLWATCH

### Submit It

<http://www.cen.uiuc.edu/~banister/submit-it/>

Once you've built a Web site, you'll want to publicize it. Where? On Yahoo, Lycos, WebCrawler, and a dozen other well-known sites. You can visit each of these in turn...or you can have Scott Banister's Submit It act as your publicity agent.

plete the form to cmt2.pl's satisfaction, it logs the data (part H) and returns a "thanks for your input" document (part I).

From there, you could unwind the document stack using the "go back" function, but it's more convenient to jump straight to the article that prompted the comment, so cmt2.pl supplies a link to it. This is where the article's URL, which cmt1.pl got from the HTTP\_REFERER environment variable and passed to cmt2.pl, finally comes into play.

### Step 4: Log the Data

When I first envisioned the Web BOMB, I thought it should pump the survey results into a relational database. This client/server scenario, in which clients connect through HTML forms to relational servers, represents the most compelling (and, to vendors of SQL front-end toolkits, the

most frightening) aspect of Web/CGI technology. Since a survey isn't a transactional application, though, implementing the Web BOMB this way seemed like overkill. Users would pay an unnecessary performance penalty, and I'd end up with an application that was more complex and less portable than it had to be.

Instead I opted for a simpler, more modular solution. Rather than inserting a record into a database, cmt2.pl logs data by writing a line of text to a file, as shown in part H of the figure. As my Perl mentor Ben Smith likes to say, "If every record is a file, record locking isn't a problem."

How do you analyze the data? That's easy. Combining all the comment files yields a comma-delimited ASCII import file that FoxPro, dBase, or almost any other database program can read. Then you can answer questions such as "How did

document that it relays back to you by way of the server.

How does the Web BOMB redisplay the form so you can complete the required fields? That's easy. The "need more info" document (part G of the figure) tells you to use your browser's "go back" function, which reloads the form. When you com-





# AnthroCarts®!

AnthroCarts will knock your socks off! Imagine how great it'll be when you find the perfect furniture for your equipment — just the right size, tough as nails construction and dozens of accessories.

And you'll find our service so real and responsive, you'll get a kick out of ordering direct!

Call for a free catalog!



Lifetime Warranty.



Adjustable for all sizes.



Lots of choices.

**800-325-3841**

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

e-mail: [sales@anthro.com](mailto:sales@anthro.com)



10450 SW Manhasset Drive  
Tualatin Oregon 97062  
Phone: (503) 691-2556  
Fax: (800) 325-0045

GSA contract no. GS-OOF-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from \$159.00  
Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

## THE BYTE NETWORK PROJECT

the interest in reviews vary by month?" or "What were the top 10 articles?" with straightforward SQL queries.

### Next-Generation Client/Server?

Like the thousands of CGI programs on the Internet, the Web BOMB exhibits four desirable properties: *client-server*, because your browser interacts with our server; *cross-platform*, in that Windows, OS/2, Mac, and Unix clients can connect to any of these flavors of servers; *WAN*, since clients connect to servers over the Internet; and *rapid application development (RAD)*, because it's a snap to build.

Web technology isn't just a way to publish electronic documents. It's also a way to build networked applications that work within and across corporate boundaries. But it isn't yet a client/server developer's dream. I realized this when, in parallel with the Perl version of the Web BOMB, I prototyped a Visual Basic version using the nifty Windows CGI that's unique to O'Reilly and Associates' WebSite.

In principle, this sounds great: VB, the preeminent RAD tool, has to be the ultimate enabler for Web development, right? Well, maybe not. It's true, as O'Reilly's documentation says, that VB's a great way to get at data that's available through Windows APIs, such as OLE and Open Database Connectivity (ODBC).

But that's not necessarily a VB exclusive. A Win32 version of Perl, for example, could also wield these strategic APIs. On a level playing field, I'll choose Perl: For the text-processing chores typical of CGI applications, Perl's far more capable than VB.

What makes VB great are its plug-in user-interface (UI) components, such as the data-bound controls that have revolutionized client/server database development. However, Web-aware VB custom controls (VBXes) and OLE custom controls (OCXes) don't exist yet, and even if they did, today's browsers couldn't host them.

Browsers and components will evolve in this direction. Meanwhile, Sun Microsystems' Java/Hot Java technology has the potential to trigger a revolution like the one that VB touched off. Java's a language that describes Web applets; Hot Java's a browser that has the ability to download and run them. One way or another, strategic networked applications will increasingly run on the Web. ■

Jon Udell ([judell@bix.com](mailto:judell@bix.com)) is BYTE's executive editor for new media.



INTRODUCING ISDN WITH V.34 IN A SINGLE DEVICE

# THE MODEM OF THE MILLENNIUM



Blazing ISDN speeds up to 128Kbps and analog speeds up to 28.8Kbps. Implement V.42bis on ISDN for even higher performance capability. You get it all in one device with the new ZyXEL digital modem, the Elite 2864I— giving you the best of the digital and analog worlds.

The Elite 2864I is an ISDN device that also works like a modem, automatically switching between digital and analog devices without user intervention, while maintaining the highest possible speed and transmission integrity:

- Supports all popular switches. Rate adaption: ITU-T V.120, V.110 and X.75 SLP
- Two B channels can be bundled for ultra-high 128Kbps or used for two simultaneous connections, e.g., voice and data
- Built-in analog adapter communicates with all analog devices
- V.42bis compression on ISDN achieves higher throughput for greater performance
- Embedded protocol analyzer
- Data encryption (DES)\*
- Supports V.34 and is backward-compatible
- DTE serial interface up to 460.8Kbps
- High-speed fax — V.17 (14.4Kbps) send and receive. Supports G3 EIA Class 1, 2 and 2.0
- Parallel port for direct fax printing

Don't settle for less than the unique engineering design of the ZyXEL digital Modem of the Millennium.

**Call your ZyXEL dealer or call 800-255-4101.**

Circle 123 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 124).

| Model           | Description (5-year warranty)             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Elite 2864I-U   | LED, ISDN (U interface)                   |
| Elite 2864I-S/T | LED, ISDN (S/T interface)                 |
| Elite 2864      | LED, 2 wire dial-up/leased line           |
| Elite 2864L     | LED, 2 wire dial-up, 2/4 wire leased line |



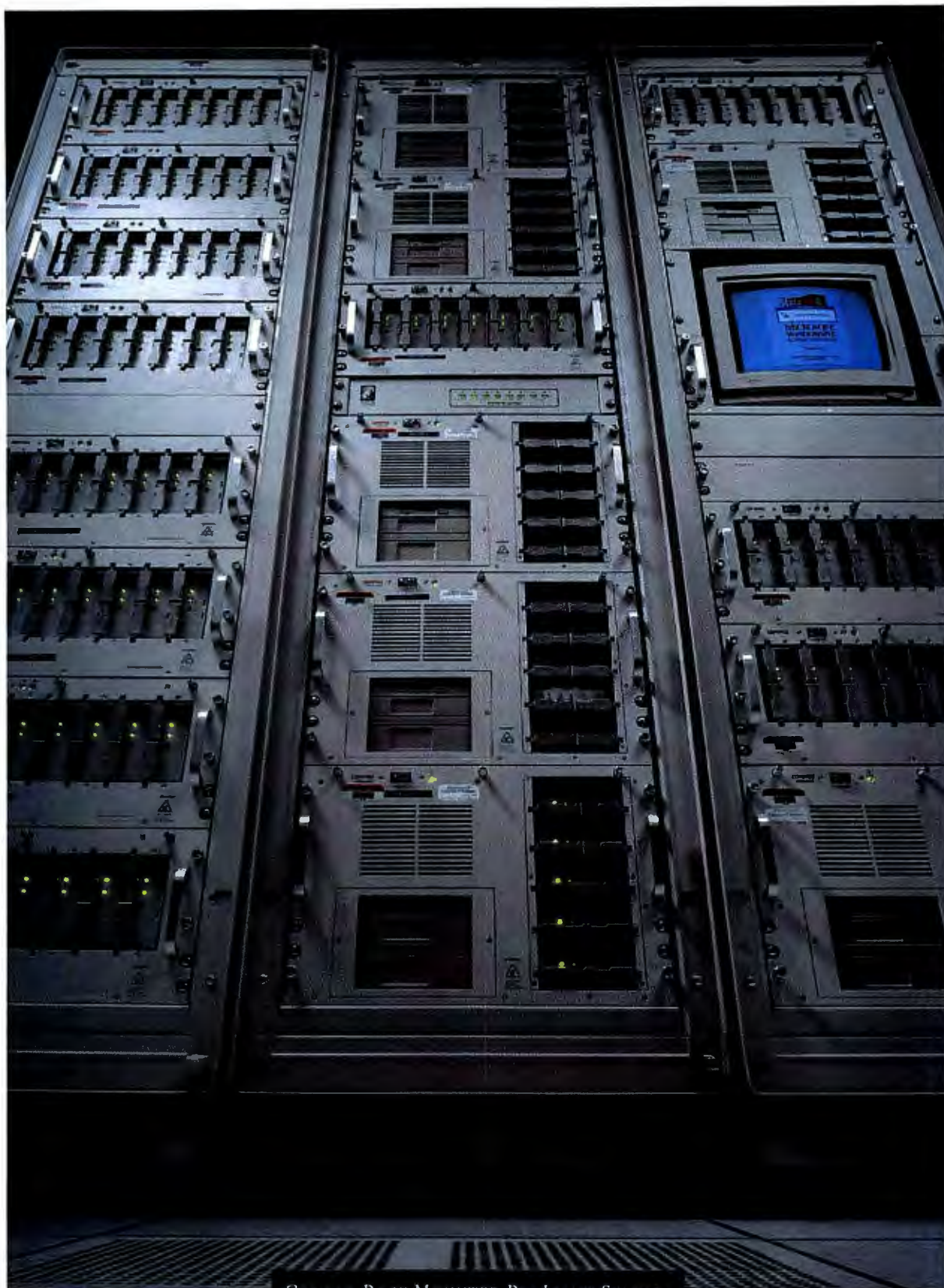
## ZyXEL

THE MODEM OF THE MILLENNIUM

4920 E. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807 • Telephone: (714) 693-0808 Fax: (714) 693-8811  
BBS: (714) 693-0762 • Internet: sales@zyxel.com • URL: <http://www.zyxel.com>

\*ZyXEL does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any of the security functions described herein. Neither does it convey any license under its parent rights nor the rights of others. Specifications are subject to change without notice. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.





COMPAQ RACK-MOUNTED PROLIANT SERVERS



## THOUSANDS OF COMPANIES DEPEND ON MICROSOFT TO RUN THEIR BUSINESSES. DID YOU EVER WONDER WHO MICROSOFT DEPENDS ON TO RUN THEIRS?

Although they're one of the largest developers of software in the world, with hundreds of thousands of customers around the globe, there is just one thing about Microsoft that people sometimes overlook: That they've got a business to run too. So it's essential that they have dependable systems that can run Microsoft Windows NT Server.

Which is why they rely on Compaq. Compaq supplies servers to Microsoft to run their Microsoft Windows NT Server network, which serves not only their headquarters near Seattle but all of their offices around the world. Compaq servers also allow their people constant (and instant) access to their mission-critical business information — from customer service records and problem/solution databases to running the Microsoft Network.

Compaq's CD-based SmartStart allows you to configure BackOffice and Microsoft Windows NT Server simply and easily. And Compaq has servers that come with Insight Manager, which is a specially designed Compaq technology that manages over 1000 key server elements and warns you about potential problems. Before they become real ones.

And because they're Compaq servers, each one is backed by our three-year on-site warranty\* and our 7 days a week, 24-hour technical support line.

So if you're looking for a powerful and reliable system that runs Microsoft Windows NT to run your business, call 1-800-664-9888. But do yourself a favor, don't just take our word for it. Ask around.

**COMPAQ**



# Software Developers: Software Piracy Burns Your Profits.

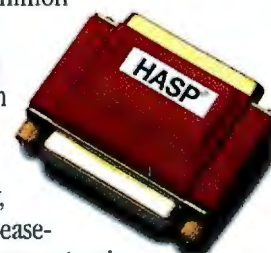
Each year, the illegal use of software consumes nearly 50% of your potential revenues. With the flames of piracy eating away at your profits, can you afford not to protect your software?

Software Obtained Illegally, by region, 1993 vs. 1994

|                        |                                  |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Africa/Middle East     | \$666,440,105<br>392,687,055     |
| Asia                   | \$3,963,527,364<br>4,350,881,640 |
| Europe                 | \$4,900,882,950<br>6,002,881,235 |
| Latin America          | \$821,892,751<br>1,334,894,685   |
| U.S./Canada            | \$2,487,560,844<br>3,131,456,600 |
| <b>Total for 1993:</b> | <b>\$12,840,204,124</b>          |
| <b>Total for 1994:</b> | <b>\$15,212,700,215</b>          |

Source: BSA

HASP® is widely acclaimed as the world's most advanced software protection solution. Since 1984, thousands of leading developers have used over one million HASP keys to protect billions of dollars worth of software.



Why? Because HASP's security, reliability, and ease-of-use led them to a simple conclusion: HASP is the most effective software protection system available.

Today, more developers are choosing HASP than any other software protection method. To learn why, and to see how easily you can increase your revenues, call now to order your HASP Developer's Kit.

## 1-800-223-4277



### ALADDIN®

*The Professional's Choice*

**North America**

**Aladdin Software Security Inc.**  
Tel: (800) 223 4277, 212-564 5678  
Fax: 212-564 3377  
E-mail: sales@hasp.com  
WWW: http://www.hasp.com/

**Intl Office**

**Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.**  
Tel: 972-3-537 5795, Fax: 972-3-537 5796  
E-mail: aladdin@aladdin.co.il

**United Kingdom**

**Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd.**  
Tel: 01753-622266, Fax: 01753-622262

**France**

**Aladdin France SA**  
Tel: 1 40 85 98 85, Fax: 1 41 21 90 56

SEE US AT  
**COMDEX/Fall '95**  
Booth: S-7422

**VISIT OUR WEB SITE!**  
<http://www.hasp.com/>

PC: DOS, Windows, NT, Win 32s, OS/2, Unix,

Xenix, AIX, AutoCAD, DOS Extenders, LANs, MAC: Macintosh, Power Mac, LANs, NEC: DOS, Windows, NT, LANs, WORKSTATIONS: Sun, HP, IBM, DEC, SG, AMIGA

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1995. HASP® is a registered trademark of Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Mac & the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license.



■ Aladdin Benelux 08894 19777 ■ Aladdin Japan 0426 60 7191 ■ Aladdin Russia 095 9230588 ■ Australia Conlab 3 98985685 ■ Czech Atlas 2 768085  
■ Chile Micrologica 2 222 1388 ■ Denmark Berendsen 39 577300 ■ Egypt Zeineldin 2 3604632 ■ Finland ID-Systems 0 870 3520 ■ Germany CSS 201 278804  
■ Greece Unibrain 1 6856320 ■ India Solutions 11 2218254 ■ Italy Partner Data 2 26147380 ■ Korea Dae-A 2 848 4481 ■ Mexico SSoft 5 5439770  
■ New Zealand Training 4 5656014 ■ Poland Systhem 61 480273 ■ Portugal Flumimatica 1 4116269 ■ Romania Interactiv 64 153112  
■ South Africa D Le Roux 11 886 4704 ■ Spain PC Hardware 3 4493193 ■ Switzerland Coop 6 7169222 ■ Taiwan Teco 2 555 9676 ■ Turkey Mikrobela 312 467 7504

Circle 61 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 62).



# Windows 95: The Numbers

The new Windows architecture delivers enhanced performance, but as **BYTE** testing reveals, there are strings attached

STANFORD DIEHL

The wait is not yet over for Windows 95. Yes, it has finally shipped, but we still don't have applications that take full advantage of its 32-bit, multithreaded architecture. In extensive testing of the shipping Windows 95 code, we came to a few solid conclusions:

- You won't see a dramatic performance improvement when running your existing 16-bit applications under Windows 95.
- Those 32-bit applications that are not fully optimized for Windows 95 will realize only marginal performance enhancements under the new platform.
- Applications that load large files (e.g., multimedia, imaging, and databases) take full advantage of 32-bit data paths and display the greatest performance gains.
- The Windows 95 environment multitasks applications much more smoothly and with greater stability than Windows for Workgroups 3.11 (WfWG) does.
- Windows 95 requires more memory than previous versions of Windows to run optimally, but for most office applications, the performance gains level off at 16 MB.

The graph of indexed performance (right) charts the big picture. Office applications (i.e., Word and Excel) display no speed enhancement on the new platform, even when tested with the shipping 32-bit

applications. The speed improvements stand out on the tests that take advantage of 32-bit data paths.

## Required RAM

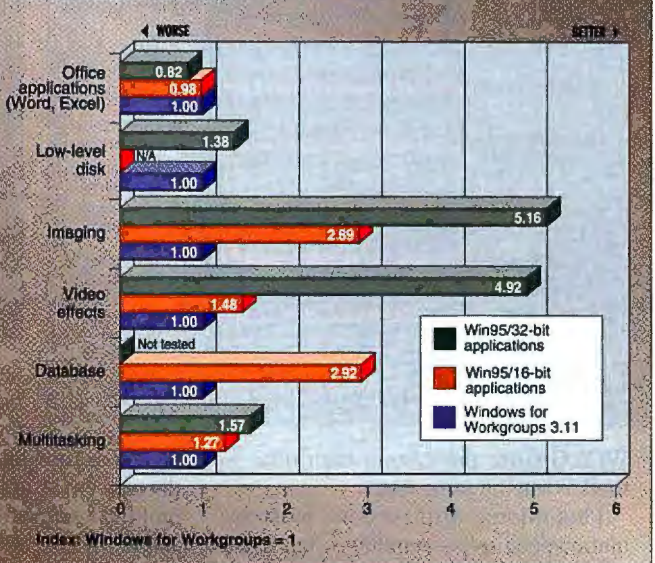
Don't even try to deploy Windows 95 on systems that pack less than 8 MB of RAM. And if you can afford the upgrade to 16 MB, you will appreciate the improved performance.

Of course, if your applications require a large memory footprint, then 16 MB of RAM may not hack it; but for most office applications, 16 MB is sufficient. Upgrading beyond that level won't buy you much additional speed. For testing memory configurations, NSTL used a Digital Equipment Celebris SL 590 (a 90-MHz Pentium); all other tests in this report were run at BYTE on a Gateway 2000 486DX2/66 with 16 MB of RAM.

## 32 Bits Is Not Enough

The performance of 32-bit Office 95 applications is disappointing, but this is not the best indicator of overall Windows 95 performance enhancements. Once Microsoft turns its attention to 32-bit optimization for its suite, the performance numbers should improve. "Microsoft has optimized the Office applications like crazy for the 16-bit architecture of Windows 3.1," Andrew Hudson points out. He is president of North Coast Software, an imaging company that develops extensively for Windows 3.1, Windows 95, and multiple NT platforms, including Power-

## Performance Indexes



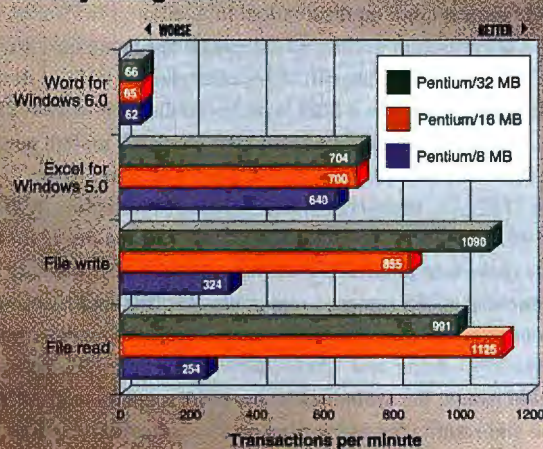
PC. "They just haven't had the time to do the same optimizations for Windows 95," he adds.

Even with the current Office 95 release, you should notice snappier operation because of improved multitasking and features such as on-the-fly spell-checking and threaded print services. In future Office releases, Microsoft plans to move additional processes into independent threads. These enhancements, along with aggressive optimization, are the kinds of improvements that applications vendors will have to make to boost performance. The OS alone won't do the trick.

## Imaging and Multimedia

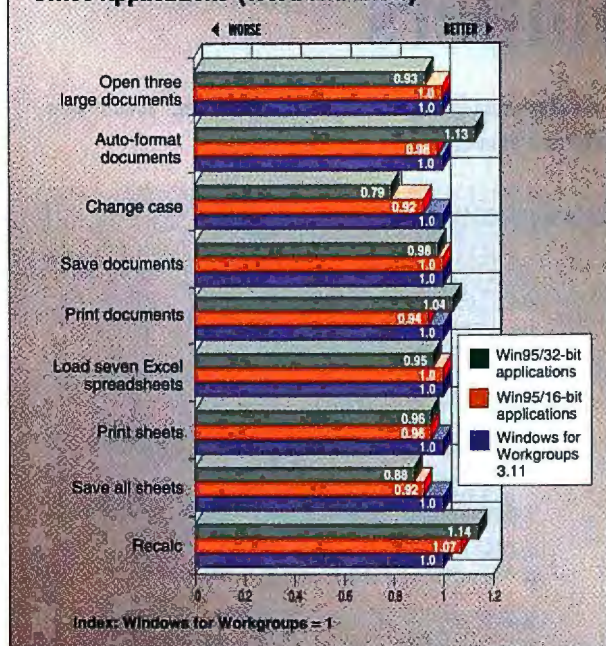
The most striking performance gains of Windows 95 came in our imaging and multimedia tests. Picture Publisher 6.0 not only supports 32-bit data paths but also spawns threads for each image loaded, letting you resume work more quickly. When we loaded five 24-bit images with Picture Publisher 6.0, the mouse was free after just 8 seconds, giving us control of the system to multitask. Under the same scenario using WfWG and Picture Publisher 5.0, we didn't get mouse control for over 2 minutes. In another show of stability, Windows 95 had no trouble running the posterize test with the five images loaded, but

## Memory Configuration





## Office Applications (Word and Excel)



WfWG froze the system each time we tried to run the same test.

PhotoMorph displayed the most dramatic speed improvements when it was upgraded to the Windows 95 version. The video-effects creation tool uses extensive 32-bit moves and floating-point calculations (an area Microsoft reportedly focused on in Windows 95 after the Pentium bug was revealed).

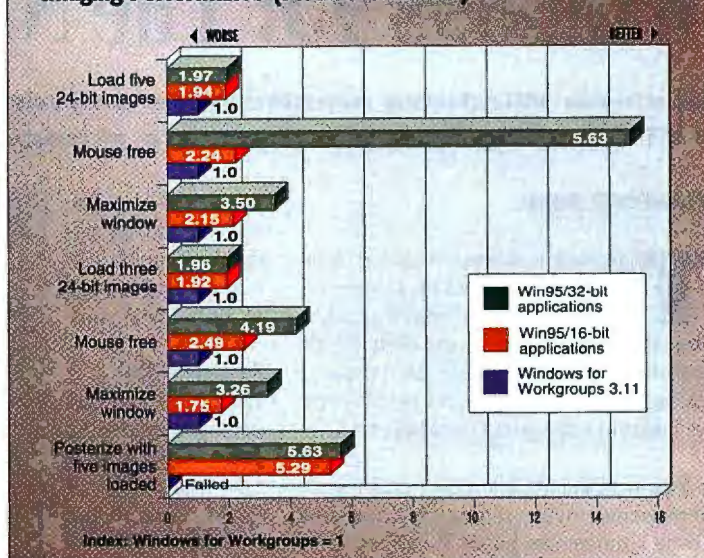
### Multitasking: The Big Win

Anyone who has ever experienced an "application is not responding" crash under Windows will appreciate the improved multitasking of Windows 95. Our multi-

tasking tests show only a marginal improvement in the speed of multiple applications running under Windows 95; but the new environment, with its preemptive multitasking architecture, is clearly more stable.

For our first multitasking suite, we loaded three Word documents, seven linked Excel spreadsheets, and three 24-bit images. We formatted one of the Word documents and saved it while recalculating the linked spreadsheets. WfWG froze each time we ran the suite, crashing one of the three loaded applications in each case. We reran the test with two images loaded (instead of three) and still could not complete the test under WfWG. WfWG finally ran the suite with a single 24-bit image loaded;

## Imaging Performance (Picture Publisher)



tasking tests show only a marginal improvement in the speed of multiple applications running under Windows 95; but the new environment, with its preemptive multitasking architecture, is clearly more stable.

the timings are recorded as suite 2.

For suite 3, we copied approximately 20 MB of files from a double-speed CD-ROM drive to the hard disk while compiling a video effect with PhotoMorph 2. Suite 4 included loading a document into Word and recalculating our linked Excel spreadsheets while building a 7-MB archive with WinZip.

Under both testing environments, we left 80 MB of disk space free and defragmented the disk before launching a multitasking test. We created the largest permanent swap file that WfWG would allow and kept the default settings of Windows 95 to enable the new dynamic cache (see the Technology Focus box "The Installable File System" below). In all cases, we ran the WfWG tests and the Windows

### The Installable File System

A key architectural component of Windows 95 is its layered installable file system (IFS). Under MS-DOS and Windows 3.1, applications and system components that needed to handle file I/O requests had to hook into INT 21h to examine and evaluate those requests. Windows 95 supports file-system drivers as ring 0 components, instead of as real-mode MS-DOS drivers. In addition to the performance and reliability advantages of a 32-bit protected-mode architecture, the IFS can support multiple network redirectors for simultaneous access to different networks. Windows 3.1 could support no more than two network redirectors at a time.

The IFS supports the 32-bit virtual file allocation table (VFAT) driver, the 32-bit CD-ROM file system (CDFS) driver, and integrated 32-bit network redirectors for Windows NT and NetWare servers. With an IFS, third-party vendors can add file systems under the IFS Manager—for example, to support other network OSes (NOSes).

Applications and system components can now access the hard disk file system through VFAT, a 32-bit protected-mode driver that is reentrant and multithreaded. In addition, the Windows 95 block I/O system supports a 32-bit, protected-mode port driver for communicating to specific drive controllers. For SCSI devices, Windows 95 integrates a SCSI layer to handle high-level SCSI calls. The combination of VFAT and the block I/O system opens a protected-mode 32-bit code path to hard disk files.

The VFAT also supports the new caching architecture of Windows 95. VCache, a 32-bit protected-mode cache driver that replaces real-mode SmartDrive, dynamically allocates memory for disk caching. CDFS replaces real-mode MSCDEX and requires no conventional memory. The CDFS cache shares its memory pool with the VFAT driver and, like VCache, is dynamic. During heavy CD-ROM usage, the system allocates more memory to the CDFS cache and returns the memory when an application requires it.



**NEW!**



## CorelDRAW 6 is here!!!

With awesome speed, power and accuracy plus hundreds of enhancements,

**CorelDRAW 6** - Multiple Document Interface, increased speed and power



**CorelDREAM 3D 6** - Powerful 3D software with easy-to-use CorelDRAW interface



**Corel PRESENTS 6** - CorelMOVE, CorelCHART and CorelSHOW integrated into one professional presentation module



**Corel PHOTO-PAINT 6** - More speed, unlimited file size support



## CorelDRAW 6

reaches a new level of graphics productivity.

CorelDRAW 6 offers fully-featured software applications for illustration, photo-editing and bitmap creation, business and multimedia presentations and 3D rendering. Plus nine great utilities and incredible libraries.

### Includes

- CorelDRAW 6
- Corel PHOTO-PAINT 6
- Corel PRESENTS 6
- CorelDREAM 3D 6

### Plus

- 25,000 clipart images and symbols
- 1,000 photos
- 1,000 TrueType® and Type 1 fonts
- Over 500 3D models



Microsoft  
**Windows® 95**  
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

**TigerDirect**  
**1-800-CD-TIGER**  
**1-800-238-4437**

CorelDRAW 6  
**\$479.90\***  
CD-ROM Version  
CorelDRAW 5 to  
CorelDRAW 6 upgrade \$249.90\*

\*US\$ plus applicable taxes.

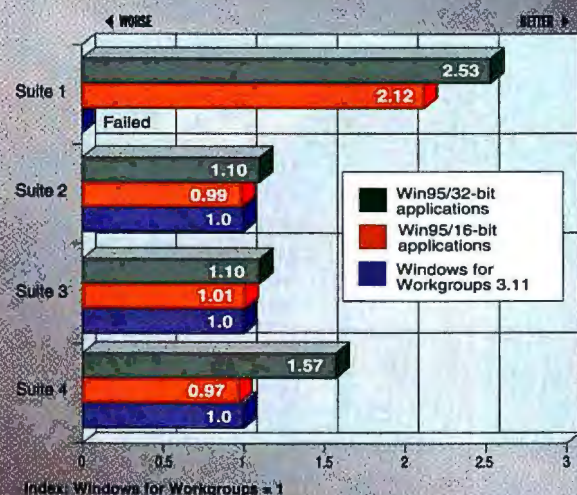
**COREL**  
custserv@corel.ca  
Call now for faxed literature!  
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080  
Document #1082

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card.



# REVIEWS Windows 95: The Numbers

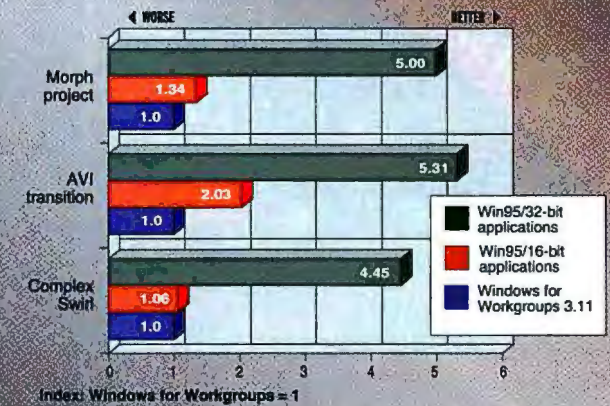
## Multitasking Performance



95/16-bit tests with shipping 16-bit applications. The Windows 95/32-bit multitasking suites were run entirely with 32-bit applications (i.e., gold code of Word and Excel for Windows 95; beta code of PhotoMorph 2, Picture Publisher 6.0, and WinZip32).

optimized applications, Windows 95 looks like a clear performance winner over Windows 3.1. The bigger win is stability, which has long been a sore point for all of us who do serious work with Windows. As developers start optimizing 32-bit code for Windows 95 and supporting multi-

## Multimedia Effects (PhotoMorph 2)



### If You Build It, They Will Come

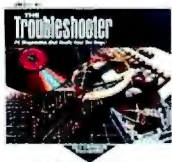
With the right memory configuration and the right optimized applications, Windows 95 looks like a clear performance winner over Windows 3.1. The bigger win is stability, which has long been a sore point for all of us who do serious work with Windows. As developers start optimizing 32-bit code for Windows 95 and supporting multi-

threaded processes, the performance will only get better. ■

Stanford Diehl is the director of BYTE product reviews. He has been testing and evaluating computer software and hardware for over 10 years. Before coming to BYTE, he developed computer-based training and database applications for a large industrial contractor. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at [sdiehl@bix.com](mailto:sdiehl@bix.com).

# Fix Any PC...FAST!

## PC DIAGNOSTICS THAT REALLY FINDS THE BUGS!



The Troubleshooter™ is the most advanced PC diagnostic software available that really finds the bugs. The Troubleshooter bypasses DOS & tests all major hardware components directly for true accuracy. Works with Windows, Windows NT, Windows 95, Novell, MS DOS, OS2, etc. — fully O/S independent. Loaded with all the tests you'll need to accurately isolate the source of PC failures. Priced far below all competitors. Call now for full list of latest features! **New Upgraded Version!**

## #1 WINDOWS TROUBLESHOOTING TOOL!



Skylight™ is the #1 rated Windows diagnostic (PC Magazine) that tunes optimizes & troubleshoots Windows for maximum speed and performance. Edits all .INI files safely. Graphically displays how Windows is using memory, system resources, system metrics, G.D.I.

heap usage plus much more with hundreds of reports! A must for all Windows users! Call now for full list of features!



## GET DATA BACK FROM CRASHED DRIVES!



RESCUE Data Recovery Software™ is the only program to easily recover lost data from crashed floppies & hard drives even when DOS can't read them! RESCUE recovers data other recovery programs cannot. RESCUE automatically recovers DOS & Windows files including data from compressed drives. Be prepared for any problem. RESCUE is the insurance and security you need to safeguard your valuable data. Call now! Don't wait until your data is lost!

## FIX OR INSTALL ANY HARD DRIVE...FAST!



DrivePro™ provides fast, precise installation and maintenance for any hard drive. Override BIOS limitations for user-definable drive types. DOS format any size hard drive in under 30 seconds. IDE drives can be installed in less than 60 seconds. Allows the use of IDE drives with MFM/RL or ESDI drives in the same system. Retrieves the manufacturers' recommended specs from the drive itself, plus much more! Call now for full list of features!

## RESOLVE ANY IRQ OR DMA CONFLICT...100%



The Discovery Card™ is the first tool to accurately resolve any IRQ or DMA conflict. 18 L.E.D. lights (11 for all interrupts and 7 for all DMA) immediately report actual usage thus saving time when configuring, upgrading or debugging PC's. Software alone cannot detect DMA usage and is often wrong when reporting IRQ conflicts! Call now, save time and end the frustration! **Winner 1995 Top Diagnostic Tool - Windows Magazine**



## Free Technical Support Next Day Shipping

## Performance Guaranteed

**(800) 653-4933** BM



International: (813) 539-7283 • Fax: (813) 531-0200  
BBS#: 813-535-9042 • Internet: [ALLMICRO@IX.NETCOM.COM](mailto:ALLMICRO@IX.NETCOM.COM)

**AllMicro, Inc.**

18820 U.S. Hwy 19 N, #215, Clearwater, FL 34624  
© 1995 AllMicro, Inc. Fix Any PC Fast, Rescue Data Recovery Software, The Discovery Card, and The Troubleshooter are trademarks of AllMicro, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Other names are trademarks of their associated owners. Specifications subject to change without notice.



# Applications 95 Arrive

Hot new programs that make Win95 worth the upgrade

STANFORD DIEHL

It was classic. At last June's Reviewers Workshop in Seattle, the Microsoft spin doctors downplayed the hype (that they had helped fuel over the last two years or so) surrounding Windows 95 and tried to lower expectations. It's just an OS, the line went, "not a cure for cancer." They are right, of course: It is just an OS, and—as IBM learned—no OS can thrive in a vacuum.

Only powerful productivity applications can infuse a new platform with value. And Windows 95 has the applications to bring it all together. By the traditional definition of a killer app—high-profile productivity software that drives the acceptance of a new technology or system—the beta applications covered here can rightly claim killer-app status. This new software taps into the unique features of Win95 and performs tricks that weren't possible under Windows 3.1.

## Microsoft Office for Windows 95

The updated Microsoft Office suite delivers all the basic applications you'll need to become immediately productive in your new operating environment. The applications not only conform to Windows 95—32-bit architecture, multithreading (printing in Word, queries in Microsoft Access), consistent Win95 interface across all applications, long filenames, cross-application drag-and-drop, shortcuts (including creating shortcuts to a specific page in a Word document or a worksheet in Excel), and Briefcase support—but they also include new features worthy of version-number upgrades.

The most striking enhancement to the suite is the new Microsoft Office Binder.

**Visual Voice for Win32** enables more robust telephony applications under Windows 95, thanks to an integrated TAPI interface, multithreading, support for more telephone lines, and unimodem drivers.

Sections in the active binder. Click on an icon to edit the section in place using the creating application.

Binder menu doesn't change; only the options under the Section menu do.

The Microsoft Office shortcut bar supports auto-hide, multiple toolbars, and docking.

Binder-compatible applications include Visio, Picture Publisher, and TriSpecives.

In-place editing

The Binder is an enhanced OLE 2 container that lets you keep related documents within a single file structure. You can organize a project's electronic files within a binder, much as you would organize paper within a three-ring binder. Each section of the binder can contain a different file type (a Word document, a PowerPoint presentation, or any other file format that is Binder-compatible). You can then reorganize the sections by dragging the section icons (see the screen), dragging a section into another

binder, adding an existing file to the mix, or printing all the documents in a binder using consecutive page numbering. Application vendors are already joining the Binder bandwagon, including Visio, Micrografx, and 3D/EYE.

If you already use Office, there is no learning curve, except when dabbling in new features like the Binder. Given the remarkable market penetration of Microsoft Office, the jump it now has on the competition in supporting Win95, and third-party Binder support, Office 95 is clearly the suite to beat.

## 32-bit OLE Custom Controls

Microsoft's promise of an open, standard interface for reusable object components will finally blossom under Windows 95. Microsoft has announced that all its development tools will support 32-bit OLE controls across Windows 95 and NT, and it's worked hard to ensure a healthy component market with such incentives as Custom Control Wizards and extensive developer support. Soon an explosion of OLE controls is sure to hit the market, delivering reusable components for telephony,







**TriSpectives Professional** offers easy-to-use, sophisticated features. From the tabbed catalog on the right of the screen, you can drag objects onto either 3-D scene on the left. Right-click on an object to bring up tabbed dialog boxes for model properties and style properties.

imaging, communications, and other add-on functionality.

Long at the forefront of component technology, Stylus Innovation has announced its 32-bit OLE implementation of Visual Voice. Visual Voice for Win32 provides the developer with interfaces for recording and playing voice files, sending and receiving faxes, prompting for dial-pad input and processing the touch tones, answering and placing calls, and integrating with PBXes and multiline telephony boards. Visual Voice enables a wide variety of telephony-based applications, including fax-on-demand, Interactive Voice Response, and multilayered voice mail.

Windows 95 will greatly extend the capabilities of Visual Voice applications. The new OS will ship with native TAPI support, unimodem drivers, and multithreaded telephony services.

## TriSpectives Professional

If you're looking for brand new software that deserves the killer-app label, check out TriSpectives Professional. It combines 3-D modeling, 3-D illustration, and 3-D animation with the drag-and-drop template model of Visio. TriSpectives implements OLE 2 from the ground up, is fully compatible with the Microsoft Office Binder, and relies on the improved performance of the Windows 95 graphics architecture.

You start with a 3-D scene (or a 3-D page) and a multitabbed catalog (see the screen above). You can select objects from any of the catalogs and drop them onto the scene. You can then drop

The ABC Graphics Suite includes Micrografx Designer, ABC FlowCharter, Picture Publisher (above), and the new Media Manager (right, sitting on top of a PowerPoint presentation). From the Media Manager, you can drop objects onto any OLE-compatible application or drag new objects into the Media Manager palette. It's a great way to manage clip art, logos, or other reusable objects. Picture Publisher's Image Task Manager tracks the progress of active threads, such as file loads or complex special-effect filters.

colors or surfaces onto the object or rotate the object freely in 3-D space. Right-click on the object, and you get a tabbed dialog box for changing the object's properties: Give it a shinier finish, reflect a bit-map image off it, or add a decal of your choosing. Once you've created a model, you can drag and drop animation effects onto it (e.g., Y-move, Z-move, Fly In, or Grow) and access motion properties with a right-click.

The TriSpectives workspace acts as an

OLE 2 container, and all the catalog items are independent OLE 2 objects. You can drag OLE objects—such as an Excel chart—from other applications and drop them into a 3-D scene or into a TriSpectives catalog. Once you've devised your own models, you can drag them into a catalog for future use or export them to other modeling formats (including exporting them as Visual Basic text files to generate code for creating models in Visual Basic).

Feature for feature, TriSpectives stacks up well against some high-end 3-D pack-

ages like 3D Studio, but its broader appeal stems from the ease-of-use features. It may help move 3-D illustration into the mainstream, enabling nonengineers to incorporate 3-D logos and animation effects into business presentations or product brochures.

## ABC Graphics Suite

Micrografx is the latest software vendor to become possessed by value-bundle mania. The company is packaging Micrografx Designer, ABC FlowCharter, Picture Publisher, and a new media-manager utility as an integrated suite and marketing it as an ideal companion product for Microsoft Office. The applications now conform to the Office 95 interface (as with all the Office 95 applications, only the application-specific menu item is unique), and all but FlowCharter are compatible with the Office Binder.

The applications are all 32-bit, and they fully support the Windows 95 interface. The Media Manager is an OLE 2 container for holding libraries of clip-art images and symbols. In fact, ABC FlowCharter uses the Media Manager as its symbol palette. You drag symbols from the palette and drop them into your flow charts, just as you can drop Media Manager clips into any OLE-compatible application. You can also drag any image (e.g., the company logo or a bit-map signature file) onto the Media Manager for use in other applications. The Media Manager supports a wide variety of formats, and it imports and exports them on the fly.

ABC FlowCharter now includes SnapGraphics, a template-based utility for building such business diagrams as time lines, pyramids, and target charts. Drop a diagram into Word or PowerPoint and edit it in place. FlowCharter incorporates OLE 2 automation, so you can build custom applications or use FlowCharter objects in any application that supports Visual Basic.

Of all the new applications we've seen so far, Picture Publisher has the best Windows 95 implementation of multithreading. Time-intensive processes like loading files or applying special-effect filters get





# TED<sup>TM</sup>. It's Windows for UNIX<sup>®</sup>.

One graphical interface for every PC platform. That's the power and simplicity of Windows. And now we're bringing the same concept to the UNIX world with TriTeal's Enterprise Desktop<sup>TM</sup> (TED 4.0). By providing a Common Desktop Environment (CDE) for every UNIX platform, TED combines all the popular appeal



of an industry-standard GUI with all the unbridled power of your favorite UNIX platforms, including Solaris, SunOS, IBM, AIX, HP-UX, UnixWare, Digital UNIX, MP-RAS, SINIX, IRIX, and X terminals. (And yes, it even does Microsoft Windows<sup>®</sup>.)

The result? A base of solidarity for UNIX users everywhere. And a feature-packed

desktop with a world of built-in functionality, including fax, e-mail, network access, Internet browser, bulletproof security and more. In short, it's the only CDE product that truly does it all: Every kind of platform. Every kind of application.

TED 4.0. It's not just a common desktop. It's a whole new window of opportunity. Call us at 1-800-TRITEAL for a free evaluation copy and white paper.

TriTeal Corporation • Phone (619) 930-2077

e-mail: [info@triteal.com](mailto:info@triteal.com) • World Wide Web: <http://www.triteal.com/>

TriTeal Enterprise Desktop and TED are trademarks of TriTeal Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark in the US and other countries, licensed exclusively through X/Open Co. Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.







CorelDraw 6 includes four integrated applications, nine utilities, and a boatload of Corel extras. Shown is Photo-Paint with its roll-up dialog boxes and object palette for tracking objects in the active image. CorelScript is an OLE automation script editor and debugger.

their own thread. The Image Task Manager (see the screen on page 118) tracks the progress of each thread as you go about your work. The architecture showed up first in Picture Publisher for NT but could not be deployed under Windows 3.1. With elegant floating (and dockable) toolbars and intelligent interface design, Picture Publisher and Micrografx Designer meld smoothly into an Office 95 environment.

## CorelDraw 6

Corel has always been the Swiss Army knife for Windows-based graphics design. Corel 6 bundles four integrated applications—CorelDraw, Corel Photo-Paint, Corel Presents, and CorelDream 3D (Corel has pulled Ventura from the bundle and will release a new version of the desktop publisher in November). All of the applications sport a 32-bit multithreaded architecture and conform fully to the Win95 interface: long filenames, uninstall modules, wizards, extensive right-mouse-button shortcuts, tabbed dialogs and property sheets, dockable toolbars, and rich OLE 2 functionality (in-place editing, drag-and-drop across applications, and OLE automation through CorelScript). The Corel suite goes a step further, enhancing the interface with dialog roll-ups, an excellent desktop-saving feature (see the screen above).

As always, the package includes utilities (a 3-D logo creator, a multimedia file manager, font management, an OLE 2 scripting language, a dialog editor, and four other utilities) and a gaggle of extras (e.g., 25,000 clip-art images, over 1000 fonts, photos, templates, 3-D models, sounds, objects, animation actors, and backgrounds). Windows

95 may solve one common complaint about Corel: its nonstandard interface. The bundle finally comes together nicely, delivering an integrated solution to Windows-based designers and illustrators.

## The Gaming Platform

No bones about it: Microsoft wants Windows 95 to be a killer games platform. As a gaming environment, Windows 3.1 was a big, fat flop. Hard-core PC gamers are still firmly planted in DOS. But the Windows 95 architecture will change all that. Early betas

of new games clearly portend a thriving Win95 games market.

Pitfall: The Mayan Adventure (below, right), is an arcade-style adventure game from Activision that has been hugely popular on Nintendo and other gaming systems. Pitfall now works like a charm under Windows 95. It is exactly the kind of game that once required DOS to run effectively. There's lots of fast motion, real-time interactive responses, and intensive graphics. Under Windows' old Graphical Device Interface (GDI) architecture, this level of responsiveness was not possible, but the Win95 DIBEngine lets game developers blast device-independent bit maps (DIBs) directly to the screen. Confirming its faith in the Win95 game market, Activision plans to release eight Windows 95 games by the end of the year and will no longer develop for the MS-DOS platform.

Educational titles should also prosper. The Freddi Fish title (shown below, left)

The new DIBEngine graphics architecture in Windows 95 should spurn a thriving games market that has long eluded Windows. Game developers can now bypass GDI and blast device-independent bit maps directly to screen. This architecture enables fast-paced arcade-style games like Pitfall (far right) and educational titles like Freddi Fish (right) to run smoothly under Windows 95.



uses auto-run (a Win95 feature that automatically plays a CD-ROM when it is loaded) to avoid installation hassles altogether. You load the CD, and a splash screen pops up automatically. Click on the play button, and the game starts. With auto-run, Freddi Fish implements a "zero-footprint" design, moving files to the hard disk as needed and then removing them when the game exits. The graphics are sharp and colorful, the animation smooth.

An impending upgrade to Display Control Interface (DCI) will further enhance Win95 as a gaming platform, adding automatic support for multiuser games, MIDI sound, and digital joysticks.

## Windows 95 Componentware

Componentware—small applets that deliver focused functionality to desktop applications—has been a hot topic, and an expected trend, for some time now. And yet fatware continues to thrive. Again, the clunky mechanism of OLE 1 and DDE under Windows 3.1 must assume part of the blame. Now, with its full integration of OLE 2 and OLE Automation, Windows

95 delivers an environment that will support robust component utilities. Some early announcements prove the viability of component technology; it's now up to the market to

determine the success of the componentware design philosophy.

Alphablox, a new company derived from Alpha Software, is shipping a set of five utilities, called Officeblox, that adhere to the componentware model. With Noteblox, you can post sticky notes onto

**As a gaming environment, Windows 3.1 was a big, fat flop.**







**Unleash your laptop.**

**[ At last. Connectivity without the cord. ]**

Stop hunting for phone jacks! Make your laptop really portable with the Personal Messenger™ 100 Wireless Modem Card from Motorola. With this compact, easy-to-use card, you can send/receive E-mail from your office network or the Internet, send faxes, or access corporate databases, and more—free of phone lines. With the modem card and Motorola's AirMobile™ wireless software, laptop users with Lotus® cc:Mail™ Mobile for Windows® can directly access their corporate E-mail server to exchange messages and files over the ARDIS™ nationwide wireless data network. It's a single mailbox solution to support mobile workforces, traveling executives and others who want to keep in contact from just about anywhere.\* And, using the ARDIS network, there are no roaming or long-distance charges. To untether your laptop from phone lines forever, call for your nearest dealer and an information kit. And, for a limited time, take advantage of a special introductory rebate offer. Call our toll-free number for details.

\$100 Motorola Rebate on purchase of the Personal Messenger™ 100 modem card.



**Personal Messenger™ 100**

Wireless Modem Card slips into most laptops, palmtops or PDAs with a Type II or III PCMCIA slot. This all-in-one peripheral features a built-in battery for stand alone operation, 8K message memory and fold-away antenna.

**1-800-8-wireless**  
1 - 8 0 0 - 8 - 9 4 7 3 5 3

*No Wires. No Limits.™*

**Ideal for Lotus® cc:Mail™ Mobile users.**  
**Lotus**



\*The Personal Messenger™ modem card operates on the ARDIS nationwide, two-way wireless data network that covers over 90% of the U.S. business centers. ® and Motorola are registered trademarks and Personal Messenger is a trademark of Motorola, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1995 Motorola, Inc. All rights reserved.

**Circle 82 on Inquiry Card.**



### OLE Structured Storage

The OLE 2 architecture and, specifically, OLE's Structured Storage model enable many of the most powerful features gracing the new wave of Windows 95 applications. The Office Binder, the "stencil" metaphor of both Visio and TriSpectives, and the componentware market all depend on the Windows 95 implementation of Structured Storage.

Application developers are accustomed to assigning file handles and reserving files for a single application, but compound documents allow many applications to write to a single file. Without an OS-level mechanism for handling compound files, the developer must keep track of multiple seek pointers and, in effect, build an internal file system.

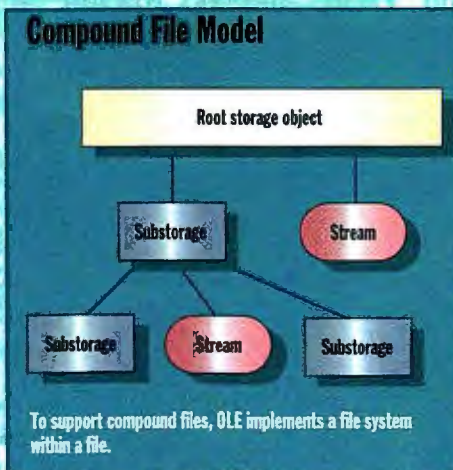
A Structured Storage implementation solves the problem of compound files by supporting a file system within a file. OLE 2 specifies a file structure that can contain two distinct types of objects—storage objects and stream objects. Streams hold data (such as the text in a Word file), while storage objects can hold within them any number of substorage objects or streams. Substorage objects (like subdirectories of a root

directory) can, in turn, hold other substorages or streams. Each of these object types expose interfaces (in this context, an interface is an array of functions that other objects or applications can call).

Structured Storage frees an OLE container application from managing its own file structure. Instead, the OLE container provides a storage object to any compound document (or other embedded object) that it hosts. The object then manages the streams and substorages under its control. The application container no longer has to manage the complexity of multiple file pointers. In fact, the application doesn't have to do any work at all. The storage object writes directly into the piece of storage under its control without any interaction with the container itself.

OLE Structured Storage also makes data exchange more robust. Under OLE 1, data was transferred through DDE's mechanism of global memory. OLE 2 applications simply

pass a pointer to a data object from the source application to the data recipient. This mechanism is implemented through the OLE 2 interfaces to storages and streams. Future versions of NT (Cairo) will use Structured Storage as its native file system.



any application or directly onto the Windows 95 desktop. Embed Calcbox into an application to enable quick calculations at the click of a button. Listbox lets you jot down to-do items, generate a quick expense report, or embed a simple list manager into your word processor.

Toolbox is the most interesting component. You can launch applications from

the toolbar or drag objects (applications, documents, images—i.e., any OLE object) onto it. You can even specify an application's exposed objects as a Toolbox item; for instance, when you drag the Excel icon onto the toolbar and edit the entry, a list box displays Excel's components. You can then select the Excel's calculation engine or its charting module as the launch-

able component. The toolbar's template icon brings up a wide variety of Officebox templates for quickly creating agendas, phone messages, meeting requests, or other memos.

Workbox will ship as a "trial" application in Officebox. Workbox, a tabbed OLE 2 container, gives you a convenient place to store objects or catalog your work.

### ABC Graphics Suite.....\$495

Micrografix, Inc.  
Richardson, TX  
(214) 234-1759  
<http://www.micrografix.com>  
Circle 1066 on Inquiry Card.

### CorelDraw 6.....\$895

Corel Corp.  
Ottawa, Ontario  
(613) 728-8200  
fax: (613) 761-9176  
Circle 1067 on Inquiry Card.

### Freddi Fish.....\$39

Humongous Entertainment  
Woodinville, WA  
(206) 486-9258  
fax: (206) 486-9694  
<http://www.humongous.com>  
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

### OfficeBlox.....\$69

AlphaBlox Software Corp.  
Burlington, MA  
(617) 229-2924  
fax: (617) 272-4876  
Circle 1069 on Inquiry Card.

### Pitfall: The Mayan Adventure.....\$49

Activision  
Los Angeles, CA  
(310) 473-9200  
fax: (310) 479-4005  
<http://www.activision.com>  
Circle 1070 on Inquiry Card.

### TriSpectives Professional.....\$499

3D/Eye  
Ithaca, NY  
(607) 257-1381  
fax: (607) 257-7335  
<http://www.3deye.com>  
Circle 1071 on Inquiry Card.

### Visio 4.0.....\$249

Visio Corp.  
Seattle, WA  
(206) 521-4500  
fax: (206) 521-4501  
Circle 1072 on Inquiry Card.

### Visual Voice for Win32 (2 lines) \$495

unlimited lines.....\$2995  
Stylus Innovation  
Cambridge, MA  
(617) 621-9545  
fax: (617) 621-7862  
[info@stylus.com](mailto:info@stylus.com) or  
<http://www.stylus.com>  
Circle 1073 on Inquiry Card.

### Windows 95...\$209; upgrade, \$109

Microsoft Office for Windows 95...\$499  
Microsoft Corp.  
Redmond, WA  
(206) 882-8080  
fax: (206) 936-7329  
<http://www.microsoft.com>  
Circle 1074 on Inquiry Card.

### The Applications Cometh

When all is said and done, Windows 95 won't require a few killer apps to succeed. It is the sheer breadth of supported applications that drives the popularity of the Windows platform. But a wave of significant upgrades and new product announcements can only help fuel the acceptance of Windows 95 across the enterprise and in the home. ■

Stanford Diehl, director of BYTE product reviews, has been evaluating computer products for over 10 years. He holds degrees in English literature, computer science, and electronics technology. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at [sdiehl@bix.com](mailto:sdiehl@bix.com).



# Power Mac Gets PCI

The 9500 sports a top-of-the-line PowerPC 604 CPU and PCI bus, too

**TOM THOMPSON**

**W**ith the latest PowerPC 604 processor and a retooled I/O system, Apple's new Power Mac 9500 delivers great performance. Using the industry-standard PCI expansion bus, the latest Power Macs should spawn a wide selection of fast, lower cost Mac/PCI peripherals. Most important, the 9500 maintains software compatibility despite big I/O system changes.

The Power Mac 9500 comes in 120-MHz and 132-MHz versions: the 9500/120 and the 9500/132, respectively. Base RAM starts at 16 MB (expandable to 768 MB) with a 512-KB secondary RAM cache. Standard features include six PCI-bus slots, a 1- or 2-GB Fast SCSI drive, a quad-speed CD-ROM drive, two GeoPort serial ports, and two Ethernet ports (10Base-T and AUI). An internal bus supports SCSI-2 fast transfers, while the external SCSI bus (standard Macintosh DB-25) handles slower external devices.

## Next-Generation Design

Apple created a second-generation architecture for the 604. First, there's that industry-standard, 33-MHz PCI expansion bus (see "Inside the PCI Local Bus," February 1994 BYTE). Most internal I/O subsystems use Open Firmware and the PCI bus for start-up configuration and data transactions. Currently, Open Firmware isn't required for PCI card firmware to operate on the 9500 except with boot devices (such as display or network cards). The

system also uses Open Transport, a Unix network standard, to implement its network interface and protocol stacks.

The 9500's memory subsystem is 16 to 20 percent faster than those of previous designs. Memory interleaving generates 128-bit-wide memory accesses. The memory controller is smarter about accesses as well; it monitors memory paging to reduce virtual memory overhead and uses DMA for block transfers. It also snoops memory accesses and can thus cache such previously uncachable transfers as I/O and video frame buffers. Finally, copy-back caching algorithms reduce bus traffic.

The memory bus speed is programmable (up to 50 MHz), which enables better synchronization of RAM accesses with the processor bus and allows CPU upgrades (up to a 150-MHz 604), because the 604 sits on a plug-in daughtercard.

It's important to note that the 9500 uses 168-pin JEDEC dual in-line memory modules (DIMMs) instead of the 72-pin SIMMs found in existing Power Macs. If you step up to a Power Mac from an older system with lots of memory, you have two options: You can pony up lots of cash for new DIMM memory, or you can use Newer Technology's DIMM Tree (\$69; (800) 678-3726), a slick little gizmo that plugs into the 9500's DIMM sockets and provides SIMM sockets for your old RAM (provided it's 70-nanosecond or faster).

Hard disk I/O has been a Power Mac bottleneck, but the 9500 fixes that with native code for the SCSI driver instead of 680x0 code. (However, file system software is still 680x0 code that undergoes emulation.) Last, the SCSI and other I/O subsystems use a descriptor-based DMA control that minimizes CPU involvement (see "Smarter DMA" on page 124).

The 9500 ships with a tuned up OS, System 7.5.2. Its faster 680x0 emulator uses dynamic recompilation (see "Building



The Apple of your dreams: a 132-MHz 604-based Power Mac.

the Better Virtual CPU," August BYTE). Other OS optimizations include more native code (such as in the SCSI Manager), some device drivers, and network protocol stacks. Existing native portions of the OS, such as QuickDraw, the math library, and Memory Manager, are tuned for the 603 and 604.

## Trial Run

We tested a Power Mac 9500/132 with 32 MB of RAM, a 2-GB hard drive, and ATI's Mac-adapted PCI display card. The ATI card uses QuickDraw's

new acceleration API, which makes for snappy screen drawing. With the 604, the Power Mac pulls substantially ahead of similar-speed Pentium systems in both integer and floating-point performance, thanks to a faster CPU and compiler improvements (see the figure "PowerPC Surpasses Speediest Pentium"). An improved compiler enhances a system's performance in our native-mode benchmarks, just as it will enhance application speed.

Low-level 680x0 tests show that the 9500 memory subsystem is several times faster than that of a 110-MHz 601-based Power Mac. On application tests, disk I/O was also noticeably faster. Considering the complete overhaul of the Power Mac bus and network interface, there are surprisingly few incompatibilities. The usual

## PowerPC Surpasses Speediest Pentium



Running BYTE's Native Performance Benchmark at similar clock speeds, the PowerPC 604's integer performance is 87 percent faster than that of a 133-MHz Pentium machine, and floating-point performance is 72 percent faster. We used Motorola's latest PowerPC libraries to compile the test.

## Product Information

**Power Mac 9500**  
with a 132-MHz 604,  
16 MB of RAM, and a 2-GB  
hard drive ..... \$5799  
with a 120-MHz 604,  
16 MB of RAM, and a 1-GB  
hard drive ..... \$4999  
Apple Computer, Inc.  
Cupertino, CA  
(800) 776-2333  
(408) 996-1010  
fax: (408) 974-6412  
**Circle 1065 on Inquiry Card.**



# REVIEWS Power Mac Gets PCI

## Smarter DMA

By handling memory transfers for the CPU, a good direct memory access (DMA) system improves overall performance. Still, moving large blocks of data between memory and a device, or vice versa, requires multiple DMA transfers. Typically, each transfer ends in an interrupt to the CPU, which must then drop what it's doing to set up the next transfer. To manage its 14 DMA channels without this overhead, the 9500 employs a descriptor-based DMA engine.

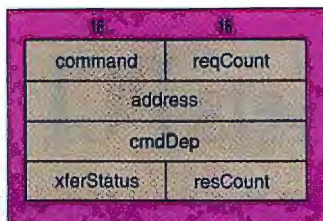
Descriptors serve as a simple instruction set for implementing DMA transfers. Glue logic around the DMA controller executes the instruction set, which supports branching, looping, and error handling. Each descriptor is a four-long-word data block with 16- and 32-bit fields that include the command, requested data size, buffer address, a device-specific instruction, status, information, and the resulting amount of data moved. Not all commands use all fields. By chaining descriptors into a mini-program, descriptor-based DMA moves large data blocks without interrupting the CPU.

Taking advantage of descriptor-based DMA requires device-driver modification. The driver must parse each I/O request for size and location and then place in memory sufficient descriptors to handle the transfer. SCSI, Ethernet, sound, serial, and floppy subsystems use this capability to reduce CPU overhead in the 9500.

assortment of applications, Control Panels, and Extensions—both native and 680x0—functioned as they should. Lotus's cc:Mail

worked over the network connection with just one nonreproducible glitch.

We experienced troubles with down-



By chaining DMA descriptors to describe and execute DMA transfers, the 9500 reduces CPU overhead.

loads using Aladdin's SITcomm terminal program. When a noisy connection caused this normally reliable program to abort a ZMODEM transfer, it failed to recover. We also discovered that an old SCSI tape drive would hang the system unless we switched on the drive after the 9500 booted.

It's now too soon to tell how well the first Mac-compatible PCI cards will work. Companies such as Rockwell (FDDI network card) and Diamond Multimedia (accelerated display card) should have products shipping by the time you read this.

Despite some teething pains, the 9500 provides plenty of horsepower for those who need it. You can expect vendors to correct problems and revise applications to make best use of the 604 processor. In addition, PCI peripherals will cost less and give you higher performance. ■

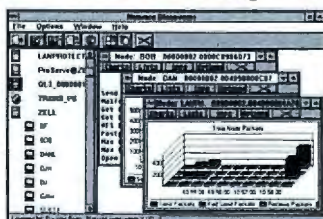
Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large with a B.S.E.E. from the University of Memphis. He is also an Associate Apple Developer. You can reach him on AppleLink as T.THOMPSON or on the Internet or BIX at tom\_thompson@bix.com.

# HUNT FOR UNIX TOOLS

UniDirect scouts for PC to UNIX connectivity tools!



## Troubleshooting LANs/WANs Using All Your Time?



Observer and Analyst/Probe are Microsoft Windows based LAN troubleshooting tools and protocol analyzers. With Observer or Analyst, you can view your LAN more clearly, see network traffic in real time and, with this new information, make network decisions based on facts.

**FREE Eval Copy**

Observer Unlimited  
Network ONLY \$459!

- SAVE HOURS OF NETWORK TROUBLESHOOTING TIME
- Graphical real-time long/short term bandwidth utilization
- Statistics by station, protocol, or packet size distribution
- Auto-discover network addresses, auto-alias Novell names and TCP/IP addresses
- Packet capture decodes with pre- and post-header filtering (broadcasts, hard/soft errors, etc.)
- Review Ethernet and Token Ring vital sign displays
- Triggers & Alarms: activate message windows, captures, logs, or exec external programs
- Filter by protocol, sub-protocol, or user defined sequence offsets
- Detect duplicate IP addresses

- Chart TCP/IP network usage by telnet, ftp, NFS, and LPD/LPR
- Fully decode TCP/IP, IPX/SPX, NetBIOS, NetBEUI, NetBIOS over IP, and AppleTalk
- Use Netware Discoverer to map your Netware LAN and to chart and display Netware trends
- Software-only MS Windows solution - no additional hardware required
- Have Ethernet and Token Ring support
- Use VxD Windows drivers for NDIS and ODI
- 20% the cost of comparable products
- ✓ Analyst/Probe for multi-segment LANs

## Low-Cost PC-to-UNIX Networking!

TinyTERM Plus from Century Software gives you complete connectivity with a variety of emulation modes. TCP/IP, LPR/LPD printer sharing, FTP file transfers, NFS option and more! Ask about our Windows 95-to-UNIX connectivity solutions!



**5 PC copy only \$279**

**1-800-613-1683**

WebSite: <http://www.unidirect.com> • fax 714-707-3095 • ph 714-453-2999 • AD9003

Where the Corporate  
World Connects to UNIX

**UniDirect**





# They'll be asking how you did it!



Imagine having the power of a wizard. Being able to give a magic touch to what you see around you! Do you really want to turn the world upside down, – or just change the colour of a friend's face?

Well, it's all here: The Image Wizard™ imaging system lets you capture high quality colour video images with a simple Click & Freeze. Then it gives you the power to manipulate the image to the limits of your imagination, all with easy-to-use Wizard software.

## A complete imaging system

If you have a desktop or portable PC with a PCMCIA card slot and access to video sources such as VCRs, camcorders, TVs, laser discs etc., then all you need is the Image Wizard

from MRT. The video capture system consists of a PCMCIA card type I, a video adaptor cable, the Image Wizard software package and an easy-to-follow user manual.

## What you see is what you can get!

The Image Wizard software is a powerful Windows-based image enhancement tool which allows colour correction and retouching in an amazingly easy-to-use package. You can blend, lighten, darken, sharpen, remove blemishes, change colours and cut-and-paste to your heart's content. Combine your own video images with the sample images included on the diskettes. In addition to video sources,

Image Wizard also provides direct support for scanners and PhotoCD. If you can see it, you can paste it into your document with a

resolution of 511 x 511 pixels and 24-bit true colour. Best of all: The process is exceptionally quick and easy.



Check out Image Wizard at your nearest PC store. It cannot fail to impress you.

**MRT**

MRT micro as.

Strømsvn. 74, N-2010 Strømmen, Norway

Tel.: +47 63 89 20 20 Fax: +47 63 80 12 12

USA Tel.: +1 603 465 2830 Fax: +1 603 465 2680

Germany Tel.: +49 8092 880 77 Fax: +49 8092 880 76

All trademarks in this document are the property of their respective owners.





From the Editors of BYTE Magazine . . .

Available  
NOW!

# BYTE on CD-ROM

FIVE YEARS OF BYTE AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

- Cover Stories • Product Reviews • BYTE Lab/NSTL Reports
- Benchmarks • Features • Core Technologies Columns
- Product and Technology News
- And Much More!

Introductory  
Offer:  
**SAVE \$5**  
off the regular  
price!

**SEARCH**  
for product,  
technology,  
company, author

**SELECT**  
copy and print  
what you need!

**LOCATE**  
the information you  
need quickly and  
easily from your  
BYTE issues library

**EXPORT**  
selected articles  
to your word  
processor

**FIND**  
search results in  
context, by issue,  
or by article title

**SCAN**  
the comprehensive  
index in as much  
detail as you need

Place Your Order  
Today!  
Call 1-800-924-6621  
or FAX your order  
609-426-5592

**Order Now & Save!**  
Order BYTE on CD-ROM  
today for only \$54.95 and  
receive the full text of BYTE  
from 1990-1994 PLUS  
quarterly updates on  
CD-ROM that include full  
text and graphics from every  
issue in 1995! Or order the  
full text of BYTE on  
CD-ROM (text only) from  
1990-1994 for only \$39.95.

☐ Send me **BYTE on CD-ROM PLUS** 1995 quarterly updates with full text and graphics for just \$54.95.

☐ Send me **BYTE on CD-ROM** with the full text of BYTE from 1990-1994 for just \$39.95.

Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Amex ☐ Check enclosed (make checks payable to BYTE Magazine, US Funds On

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: **BYTE on CD-ROM**  
PO Box 526, Hightstown, NJ 08520

Circle 66 on Inquiry Card.

CDBY653

Canadian and US orders, please add \$2.95 for shipping and handling, and state sales tax where applicable (Canadian orders add appropriate GST.). Outside North America, add \$5.00 for air mail delivery. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

**BYTE**

1-800-924-6621 Credit card orders only  
Because the *Experts* decide.



# Au Revoir, Mon Ami

**Word Pro, formerly Lotus Ami Pro, touts innovative features, but they may not be enough to convert Microsoft and Novell users**

KENNETH M. SHELDON

**W**hen Ami Pro first arrived on the scene, it was the leader among Windows word processors, thanks to such innovative features as WYSIWYG and style sheets. But it hasn't seen a major revision since July 1992, and its competitors—notably Microsoft Word for Windows and Novell's WordPerfect for Windows—have passed it in both power and popularity.

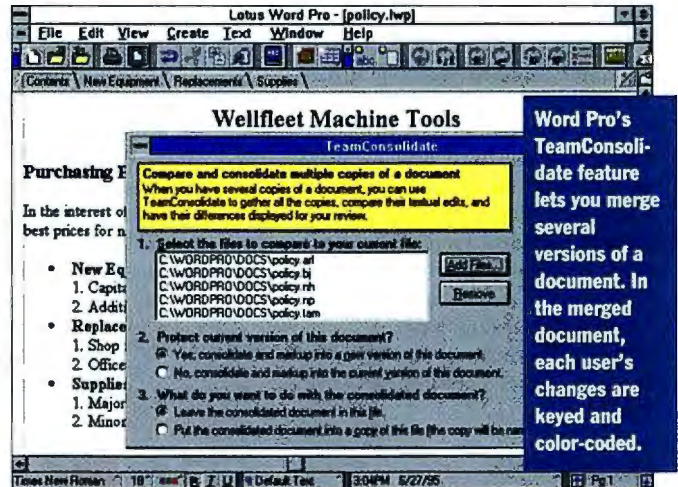
Still, die-hard believers have stuck with Ami Pro, hoping for a competitive upgrade. Finally, the faithful have been rewarded with so many new features that Lotus decided to give Ami Pro a new, if less original, name: Word Pro.

## The Team Approach

The most significant new features in Word Pro stem from Lotus's cross-application

team-computing effort. Among these features are TeamReview and TeamConsolidate, which allows you to share documents with other people—each of whom can make edits and revisions—and then consolidate the changes into a final document.

The TeamReview Assistant feature enables you to specify who reviews a document, what kinds of changes are allowed, and through what medium the document is to be routed. Team members can make changes, highlight text, and add comments (including text, graph-



ics, and even sound and video clips).

Using TeamConsolidate (see the screen above), you can then merge all the changes and comments—all keyed and color-coded for each team member—into a single document. Word Pro's version control lets you maintain several versions of a document in a single file (see the Technology Focus box at left for more details).

Lotus's team-computing philosophy is also evident in a feature called Notes/FX. This component allows Lotus Notes users to integrate Notes databases with Word Pro to create customized applications and documents.

## Some Things Borrowed

Word Pro has adopted some slick features from other applications. For instance, divider tabs let you jump quickly to a specific section of your document. You can also link a divider tab to an external document or an OLE file.

Another borrowed feature, the InfoBox, originated in Lotus Improv and is now common across the Lotus SmartSuite applications. The InfoBox places all the editing and formatting tools for objects such as text and frames in a standardized, context-sensitive box.

The spelling checker, much improved, now supports interactive spell-checking as you edit. When you invoke Spell Check, it automatically highlights all the misspelled words in a document. You can quickly scan the document for true mis-

## TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

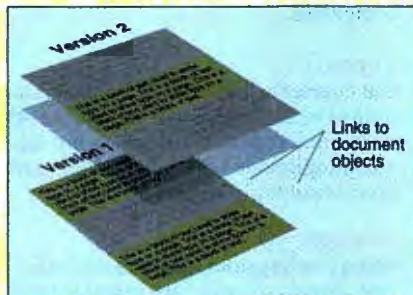
### Object-Based Version Control: The Big Difference

Word Pro's version-control features rival the tools found in software development and document management programs. For example, the first time you save a document, Word Pro stores everything in a single read-only file. As you make and save changes, Word Pro saves only the changed portions of the original. A searchable history of the document is always available, and disk space is conserved.

To manage such changes, Word Pro turns major document elements into objects, which are then tracked in a coded list embedded in the file. Users can't view the list, although they can see an editable directory of versions. Versions share objects, including document properties, embedded or linked objects, OLE objects, equations, and charting objects.

A shared object is, in effect, externally linked to all file versions. For example, if you create a chart in a Word Pro document and then update it in a second version of the file, the second version does not contain a full copy of the chart. Instead, the copy is maintained in the original version and linked to the new portions in subsequent versions. When you change data, the original chart is modified, and all links are updated.

Reused objects must be maintained in a read-only state to avoid ripple effects in later versions. For getting around this limitation, Word Pro lets you cut and paste previous versions of a document into a new one. You can also save versions in separate disk files.



Versions of a document are pieced together from linked objects containing the most recently modified elements.



takes and edit them without deactivating the Spell Check dialog box.

Lotus has replaced the macro facility in Ami Pro with LotusScript, an object-oriented, cross-application scripting language that will eventually work across the entire suite of Lotus products. Unfortunately, you can't use it to run a macro from a keyboard combination. However, you can save scripts as external files or attach them to particular SmartMasters, the successors to Ami Pro's style sheets.

And, with Word Pro's script editor, you can link scripts to specific events, such as opening a document or clicking on a frame. Lotus says that Word Pro will run many Ami Pro macros. Given Microsoft's support of Visual Basic for Applications and WordPerfect's cross-application scripting, Lotus will certainly have a hard time differentiating its product line with LotusScript.

## Playing Catch-Up

Some of Word Pro's features simply bring it up to

speed with its competitors. SmartCorrect, for example, corrects typos on the fly and lets you add words that your fingers commonly mistype. Multilevel undo now lets you undo nearly any change that you've made to a document, and the automatic timed-save feature now saves untitled documents.

As for performance, we found a late beta version of Word Pro poky running on a 66-MHz 486 (see the table "Measured Words"). Word Pro will not score any points for performance.

However, dedicated Ami Pro aficionados will like Word Pro. It adds plenty of new features and improvements while retaining a comforting familiarity. In addition, those who perform their computing tasks in groups—especially users of Notes, 1-2-3, and other Lotus applications—will undoubtedly welcome Word Pro's improved integration

## MEASURED WORDS

|                    | OPEN AND CONVERT 10-KB<br>FILE (IN SECONDS) | FILE SIZE AFTER<br>CONVERSION (IN KB) |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Lotus Word Pro     | 8                                           | 19                                    |
| Microsoft Word     | 1                                           | 18                                    |
| Novell WordPerfect | 1                                           | 11                                    |

with those programs.

Word Pro's chances in the overall word processing race are less certain. While features like TeamReview and TeamConsolidate are more powerful and easier to use than anything found in pre-Windows 95 versions of Word and Word Perfect, a number of Word Pro's flashiest features are merely different—not necessarily better—ways of doing things. Word Pro is good enough to hold on to its believers, but it may not be innovative enough to woo a new generation of converts. ■

*Kenneth M. Sheldon is a freelance journalist and a former BYTE West Coast bureau chief. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at ksheldon@bix.com.*

**Product Information**  
**Lotus Word Pro** .....\$105  
 (estimated retail price)  
 Lotus Development Corp.  
 Atlanta, GA  
 (800) 343-5414  
 (404) 391-0011  
<http://www.lotus.com/>  
**Circle 1030 on Inquiry Card.**

# There Is More To Rave and Remanufactured Sun Than Meets The Eye...

## Flexibility

At Rave, we offer the flexibility of custom built systems that meet your specific needs. We will build your Sun system to your requirements and can even offer options not offered by Sun. As an authorized reseller of major power enhancement products, Rave can offer the power of a ROSS 125 MHz processor to your Sparc 10 and 20, or MP servers. We can double the speed of your IPX or SPARC 2 with a WEITEK chip. We can upgrade your SPARC 1, 1+ and SPARC 2 to the power of a SPARC 5, 110 MHz, with an Axilrate™ (accelerator) board from Axil Computer.

**ROSS**  
A Sun Microsystems Company

**WEITEK**

**Axil**

## Availability

We offer a full line of Sun equipment, peripherals and compatibles; from Sparc 1 to Sparc 20, servers, options, memory, disks to cables and software.

## Service

Our Sun certified engineers will assist you with any technical difficulties. Our team of experienced account managers provide optimal configuration of products and software which fit the demands and budgets of large and small companies.

## Support

Our engineers take pride in being vendor trained in all the products we sell. We offer full warranties, right to use licenses, pre-loaded operating systems, documentation, configuration consulting and technical support.

## Savings

When you buy from Rave you not only save money, you also save valuable time. Our commitment to provide the highest quality products and service enhance your savings.

## HUGE SAVINGS

Off List Price

**SPARC 1, 2, 5,  
10 & 20's**

Immediate Delivery

Call today for free brochure  
with all our latest discounts

**Rave Computer  
Association, Inc.**

36960 Metro Court  
Sterling Heights,  
MI 48312

Fax:  
(810) 939-8230

**1-800-966-7283**

E-Mail: [sales@rave.com](mailto:sales@rave.com)





# Digital Cameras for Real Work

**New sub-\$1000 digital cameras strike a practical balance between price and image quality**

**ALAN MORGAN  
AND SCOTT WALLACE**

**T**he benefits of digital photography—filmless cameras that feed images directly to your computer—have always been obvious, especially for field work such as insurance and real estate applications. The high cost of this new technology has been just as obvious. But now affordable digital cameras, priced just under \$1000, support new ways of using digital images in business, scientific, and publishing applications. Though they can't rival scanners in resolution or fidelity, they dramatically improve ease of use and reduce production time.

The trio of cameras reviewed here—from Apple, Kodak, and Logitech—are based on the same Kodak core. These 24-bit cameras are similar in form and function but differentiate themselves in storage capacity, operator controls, and approach to image processing. Casio's new QV-10 is a different breed altogether (see "Casio's

QV-10: Portable Presentations" below), and suggests the direction future digital cameras may follow.

The three Kodak-based cameras all share the lightweight feel of a point-and-shoot film camera, including built-in flash and removable batteries. The Kodak and Logitech cameras can also take some third-party lenses. All three store image data in EPROM flash memory, which retains images even when batteries go dead.

The bundled Macintosh or Windows software supports simple image manipulation as well as several compression protocols, such as JPEG and TIFF, for migration to professional-quality applications.

Price still limits image resolution, but increasingly sophisticated processing makes relatively low-resolution data more realistic (see "Imaging Without Film" on page 130). Though they still don't deliver

the vibrancy and sharpness of film-based cameras, the new Kodak-based cameras provide significantly better quality than less expensive digital cameras.

## Kodak's DC40

Like Logitech's FotoMan Pictura, Kodak's DC40 (Digital Camera 40) offers more storage capacity than Apple's QuickTake (4 MB versus 1 MB) and higher image



Three digital cameras from Apple (top), Kodak (right), and Logitech (left) are all based on a Kodak core product. The Apple has the lowest price (\$739) and works with both Macintosh and Windows PC platforms.

CRAIG ALNESS © 1995

## Casio's QV-10: Portable Presentations

While Kodak's DC40 and Logitech's Pictura produce the best printed picture and Apple's QuickTake 150 has the best monitor display, Casio's new QV-10 stakes out NTSC video as its forte. Due this summer, Casio's entry into the digital camera market provides numerous design innovations that could steer things toward smarter, friendlier image capturing.

The 1.8-inch-square active-matrix color LCD viewfinder on the camera's back says that the QV-10 is not the standard point-and-shoot film box it resembles. Its through-the-lens view frames an object without parallax and brings WYSIWYG to the under-\$1000 camera field. You can adjust contrast and framing before taking the picture. Also, you can tilt the lens up or down, switch it to a macro for close-ups, and adjust the LCD's optimal viewing angle. Thus, it's easy to shoot with the camera placed in any convenient location.

The same LCD lets you review all 96 pictures, which you can store in the QV-10's 2-MB flash EPROM. To make comparison easier, the LCD can display four or nine pictures at once (and the images remain recogniz-

able). You can also zoom in on a portion of an image for detail. You can delete any picture in memory, and the remaining shots renumber to make room for more. (In contrast, the Kodak family lets you delete only the latest image, and enabling the delete-last-picture option can reduce storage capacity by 30 percent.)

The camera's weak point is that it captures images at a resolution of only 480 by 240 pixels. All output from the camera is converted to 320 by 240 pixels (or interpolated up to 640 by 480 pixels) so print and VGA output will likely be acceptable only in small sizes. But on a TV or videotape, the image works well.

What will sell the QV-10 is its in-camera presentation abilities. Images are stored digitally but can be retrieved as either digital or NTSC video signals. In "autoplay" mode, the QV-10 displays stored images sequentially at a selected rate. Even better, you can download images from your PC. You can upload images from the camera to a PC, add graphics and lettering, reorder everything, and then download a presentation back to the camera. Hook the QV-10 to a TV, turn on autoplay, and watch the show. It can loop endlessly, including four- and nine-image screen displays, making catchy advertising for store windows or sales booths.





### Imaging Without Film

The CCD (charge-coupled device) that converts light to electric charge in today's digital cameras traces its ancestry back to the first black-and-white camcorders. A camera CCD is a single silicon chip that combines a rectangular array of light-sensitive cells with circuitry to process and digitize the image the cells record.

As the camera's shutter exposes the CCD's imaging substrate, each cell builds a charge proportional to the amount of light it receives. The resulting image is read cell-by-cell using a bucket-brigade process that takes 4 to 5 seconds with these cameras. The cells in the bottom row pass their charges to a serial shift register below the array. Cells in the rows above pass their charges down one row.

Cell by cell, the CCD chip reads the contents of the shift register, converting the number of electrons to an amplified analog signal. Row by row, the analog signal is processed into a digital image that is stored in the camera's memory. During this transfer, information from the cells may be discarded or combined to reduce image file size and resolution. Even today's low-end digital cameras compare each pixel to its neighbors and optimize for contrast, hue, and saturation.

Capturing color images requires color filters (red, green, and blue) because

the individual CCD cells measure light intensity,

not frequency. The simplest technique

dyes the surface of each cell to sensitize it to one of the three colors needed. After early missteps

(striped arrays that reduced resolution by two-thirds), Kodak devel-

oped a checkerboard mosaic of col-

ored pixels based on experience

gained with film chemistry.

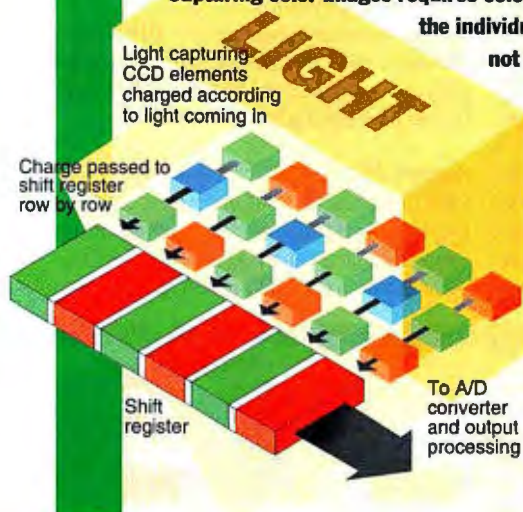
The resulting Bayer Pattern CFA

(color filter array) has more greens

than reds and blues (see figure),

since human visual systems per-

ceive that ratio as "sharper."



resolution (768 by 512 pixels versus 640 by 480). After analyzing captured data with a "nearest neighbor" algorithm, all three cameras compress it with Kodak's proprietary RADC algorithm. RADC creates some edge artifacts but otherwise packs information into less memory with less quality loss than Kodak's older 80PCM algorithm (used in Apple's QuickTake 100).

Easy to set up, the DC40 combines plug

and play with point and shoot. The controls are easy to use. The camera's four AA lithium batteries are good for about 500 pictures (depending on flash use and how many images you download to a PC) and support a 5-second cycle time between shots when fresh.

Storage capacity and resolution options are the primary differences between the three cameras. The Kodak camera takes 48 or 99 pictures, depending on compres-

sion, but you must make the choice from your PC when the camera is empty.

Choose the higher compression rate only when you'll display the pictures very small or in gray scale.

The PC connection is quick—simply run the cable from your serial port to the camera. With the bundled PhotoEnhancer software, you can view stored images as

slides and download them to your computer. The software lets you perform any of a simple menu of image manipulations with ease. A helpful preview feature displays nine variations of the image at once. Kodak released Mac software in July.

The Kodak and Logitech cameras offer you more control than the Apple, as you can alter exposure  $\pm 2EV$  on the fly. Telephoto and wide-angle lenses are available from such manufacturers as Tiffen to augment the built-in 42mm-equivalent lens.

### Apple's QuickTake 150

Not surprising, Apple's QuickTake 150 works with both Windows-based PCs and Apple Macintosh computers. Both versions (\$739) come with appropriate cables and bundled software; the Macintosh software provides more features.

Although the Kodak-manufactured QuickTake 150 looks similar to the DC40, Apple cut the price 25 percent partly by not using unnecessary CCD (charge-coupled device) pixels. Using only a 640- by 480-pixel matrix, the QuickTake matches the most common monitor resolution. Having 86,016 fewer pixels to process speeds up operations from capture through transfer to display, and saves disk space, too. Additional cost savings come from reduced storage memory, simpler controls, fewer batteries, and elimination of the lens mount. The resulting lighter camera feels less substantial than the DC40 or the Pictura, but delivers comparable images.

The QuickTake's 1 MB of memory holds only 16 to 32 images, but you can mix different quality shots in the same session. For lower-quality shots, both Apple and Kodak decided that compressing pixel data causes less "quality loss" than



**Digital Camera 40** ... \$995  
Eastman Kodak Co.  
Rochester, NY 14650  
(800) 235-6325  
(716) 724-4000  
<http://www.kodak.com>  
Circle 1061 on Inquiry Card.

**FotoMan Pictura** ... \$995  
Logitech, Inc.  
Fremont, CA  
(800) 231-7717  
(510) 795-8500  
fax: (510) 792-8901  
Circle 1062 on Inquiry Card.

**QuickTake 150** ... \$739  
Apple Computer, Inc.  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(800) 538-9696  
(408) 996-1010  
fax: (800) 462-4396  
<http://www.apple.com>  
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

**QV-10** ... \$995  
Casio, Inc.  
Dover, NJ  
(800) 962-2746  
(201) 361-5400  
fax: (201) 361-3819  
[casio@casio.com](mailto:casio@casio.com)  
Circle 1064 on Inquiry Card.



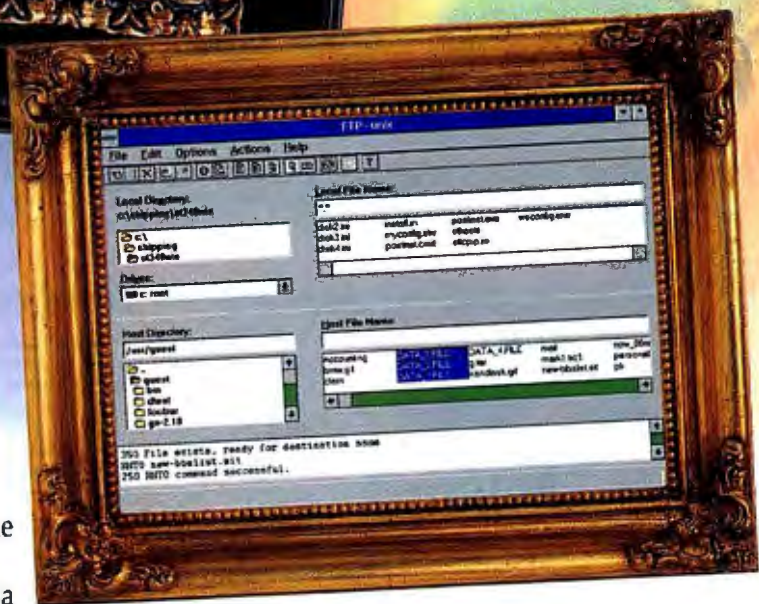
# The Art of Smart



SmarTerm for Windows offers a true MDI interface and automation tools to reduce support costs.

SmarTerm's TCP/IP stack offers drag-and-drop FTP and an FTP file viewer for easy file transfers.

TCP Addition™ for SmarTerm provides a sophisticated PPP/SLIP dialer for efficient remote access.



SmarTerm® is a fine art form. High-end host connectivity and TCP/IP make SmarTerm the corporate standard of choice for DOS, Windows, Windows NT, and Windows 95. Whether you need VT, TN3270, Data General, SCO Console, ANSI BBS, TCP/IP, LAT, PPP, or SLIP-SmarTerm is your very own masterpiece.

Persoft has painted an entire series of SmarTerm emulations, added a completely Windows-based TCP/IP stack (a Windows Sockets DLL), and given you the power to create your own work of art with its automation tools. If you want the Art of Smart, then you want the Art of SmarTerm.

**Call us today at 1-800-TCP-3130  
to qualify for a 90-day evaluation.**

Persoft, Inc., 465 Science Dr., P.O. Box 44953, Madison, Wisconsin 53744-4953 U.S.A.  
Phone (608)273-6000, Fax (608)273-8227, Sales:1-800-EMULATE or sales@persoft.com,  
World Wide Web: [www.persoft.com](http://www.persoft.com)

Persoft Inc, European Headquarters, Lower Woodend Barns, Fawley, Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire, RG9 6JF, United Kingdom  
Phone +44 (0)1491 638090, Fax +44 (0)1491 638010

***persoft***®

CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS  
DOS • Windows • Ethernet • Token Ring

Copyright 1995 Persoft, Inc. All Rights Reserved. SmarTerm and Persoft are registered trademarks and TCP Addition is a trademark of Persoft, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 86 on Inquiry Card.



# Save Disk Space

# PKZIP<sup>®</sup>

## PKZIP version 2.0

PC WORLD



WORLD CLASS  
AWARD

PKWARE<sup>®</sup> introduces the next generation of its award winning compression utility. PKZIP 2.0 yields greater performance levels than achieved with previous releases of the software. PKZIP compresses and archives files. This saves disk space and reduces file transfer time.

Software developers! You can significantly reduce product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute your applications. Call for Distribution License information.

## Put Your Executables on a Diet

Software developers! Save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional.\* PKLITE Professional gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE. This discourages reverse engineering of your programs.



PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing DOS executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space!

## Compression for YOUR Application



The PKWARE Data Compression Library\* allows you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. The routines can be used with many popular DOS languages. A Windows DLL and an OS/2 32-bit version is also available!

# PKWARE<sup>®</sup> INC.

The Data Compression Experts<sup>®</sup>

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223-2437  
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

PKWARE, INC. WEB SITE # <http://www.pkware.com>

PKWARE Data Compression Library for DOS \$275 PKWARE Data Compression Library for OS/2 \$350

PKWARE Data Compression Library DLL for Windows \$350

PKZIP \$47.00 PKLITE \$46.00 PKLITE Professional \$146.00

Please add \$5.00 S&H per package in the US & Canada, \$11.25 overseas.  
Wisconsin residents add appropriate state sales tax & county sales tax.  
Visa and MasterCard accepted, no C.O.D. orders.

## REVIEWS

sampling fewer pixels—the approach taken by most cameras, including the Pixtura.

Of the three, the QuickTake is the simplest to operate, with fewer display-panel options and controls that are easier to figure out. The cycle time of 4 seconds between shots is faster than that of the DC40. Three AA batteries support only 200 pictures, but an optional external battery pack with eight AA cells can take thousands.

The fixed 50mm-equivalent lens focuses from four feet to infinity, and a snap-on close-up adapter with flash diffuser allows pictures in the 10- to 14-inch range. A parallax-correction lens is included for the view finder, which, like the other cameras, is not WYSIWYG.

### Logitech's FotoMan Pixtura

The FotoMan Pixtura and the DC40 cameras are identical in appearance and nearly identical in features. At its default resolution, however, the Pixtura holds 144 pictures in its 4-MB memory, more images than any of the tested cameras. Logitech achieves this by making "standard" resolution 384 by 256 pixels and "high" resolution 768 by 512 pixels, rather than using increased compression as Kodak and Apple do. A memory management quirk shared by the Pixtura and the DC40 is that if you enable the "delete last picture" option, it reduces the capacity for high-resolution images from 48 to 31.

The Pixtura's Digital Eyes software (from Day One) supports a function not included with the others. You can adjust the compression rate for exported JPEG format files on a continuous scale from minimum to maximum, which lets you reduce file size greatly if your application can stand the data loss.

### Parting Shot

With improved resolution and image processing, these midrange digital cameras will increase use of digital photography in business and professional applications. We preferred the QuickTake's controls and price; at \$739, it's \$250 under the others. However, the DC40 and Pixtura have a hand strap, higher capacity, and the ability to take additional lenses. Overall, Apple's QuickTake 150 is still the best buy. ■

*Alan Morgan, a programmer for 15 years, is a freelance writer and photographer who no longer looks down his nose at digital cameras. You can reach him at [amorgan@equinox.ShaysNet.com](mailto:amorgan@equinox.ShaysNet.com). Scott Wallace is a former BYTE technical editor who can be reached at [editors@bix.com](mailto:editors@bix.com).*

BY1095



# Let's Get Small

**Super-small and super-smart, new microcontroller development systems are changing the shape of embedded design**

**RICK GREHAN**

**M**iniaturization has created a new twist in the world of embedded design: The development system is also the target system—you design on the system that you deploy. Your PC becomes the development host and is tethered to the target via a serial cable or a specialized parallel cable.

Four development boards from Blue Earth Research, Micromint, Parallax, and Z-World are indicative of this trend. Such systems can include as few as two chips plus a few glue components for power-supply regulation and communications.

## The Stamp

Parallax's Basic Stamp is currently king of the miniature hill. Two chips—one serving as the processor, the other acting as the serial EEPROM—do it all (not counting the support circuitry). It all fits on a 16-pin single in-line package (SIP), which you plug into a carrier board during development. The board is not much bigger than the 9-V transistor battery that powers the whole thing. A special cable connects the Stamp to your computer's printer port.

You program the Stamp in an admittedly anemic dialect of BASIC. But this becomes understandable when you recognize that you're working with just 256 bytes of program space and 14 bytes of variable space.

Parallax has offset the language's limitations, however, with specialized commands. For example, a single Stamp BASIC command can emit a pulse train out of an I/O-port pin (the Stamp has eight of them) with a specified duty cycle.

## The Domino Effect

Micromint's Domino-52 comes in a solid epoxy package that looks like an oversize IC (it measures 1.1 by 1.75 inches). Inside is an 80C52 processor with ROM BASIC as well as 32 KB of static RAM (SRAM) and 32 KB of EEPROM (for program storage). A row of 20 pins along the underside provides an 8-bit bidirectional I/O port, a pair of interrupt lines, a serial port, and access to an optional 12-bit, two-channel A/D converter.

As with the Stamp, you program the

Domino-52 by plugging it into a carrier board that provides power regulation and communications hardware. Micromint also offers an optional multiwindowed host-based integrated development environment (IDE), called Host52, that serves as an editor/terminal program.

The BASIC dialect understood by the Domino is BASIC52, a reasonably orderly version that's far more robust than the Stamp's BASIC. It supports floating-point, one-dimensional arrays and a kind of rudimentary string handling.



The Micro Genius (left) and Xplor-32. Inset: the Domino-52 (left) and Basic Stamp.

## TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

### Serial Chips

Two things consume board space: parts and traces. The two-chip Basic Stamp reduces the parts count about as far as you could—or would want to—go. Minimizing traces is another matter; you have to be able to get data back and forth between the chips.

That's where serial chips help. For example, the 93LC56 serial EEPROM holds 256 bytes, which for most EPROMs would mean eight data lines and eight address lines to the host CPU. On the 93LC56, that's all handled by four wires: one for chip selection, another for the clock signal, and two more for data in and out. A clever designer can multiplex data in and out, bringing the number of wires down to three.

To read a byte, the CPU sends a



command packet to the EEPROM. This command consists of a read op code, followed by the address bits. The EEPROM decodes the command and responds with the 8-bit contents of the requested address. A similar protocol controls write operations. Bits flowing along the data line are synchronized by the clock signal.

Transfers between the CPU and EEPROM can be as fast as 2 Mbps. This is a lot slower than a conventional bus, but plenty fast considering the board-space savings.

### Micro Genius

Compared to the other devices in this review, Z-World's Micro Genius is a Hulk Hogan of capabilities. It uses a Zilog Z180 that runs at 6.144 MHz. The Z180 is a descendant of the venerable Z80 processor with mutated abilities that include, among other things, addressing for up to 1 MB of memory.

The Micro Genius can support a variety of memory configurations. Its base version comes with 32 KB of SRAM and 32 KB of EPROM. The EPROM is socketed, allowing the system to support up to 512 KB of EPROM or 256 KB of EEPROM.

The base-model Micro Genius also includes an RS-232 port (used for communications with the host) and a 555 timer IC configured as an analog input channel for measuring external resistance. Without consuming any additional board space, an upgraded version also has a real-time



## Basic Stamp

With carrier board...\$54

Parallax, Inc.

Rocklin, CA

(916) 624-8333; fax (916) 624-8003

info@parallaxinc.com

Circle 1026 on Inquiry Card.

## Domino-52

Without A/D converter...\$79

With A/D converter, development

board, and software...\$198

Micromint

Vernon, CT

(203) 871-6170; fax (203) 872-2204

Circle 1027 on Inquiry Card.

## Micro Genius...

Standard version for DOS or

Windows...\$195

Deluxe version...\$395

Z-World

Davis, CA

(916) 757-3737; fax (916) 753-5141

Circle 1028 on Inquiry Card.

## Xplor-32

Board only...\$59.95

Board with cables, power supply,

manual, and disk...\$99.95

Blue Earth Research

Mankato, MN

(507) 387-4001; fax (507) 387-4008

739-0298@mcimail.com

Circle 1029 on Inquiry Card.

clock and an RS-485 circuit (for building "networks" of Micro Geniuses).

You program the Micro Genius with Z-World's Dynamic C, which includes a full-blown IDE that includes an editor, a C compiler, and a debugger. The IDE lets you open watch windows, evaluate expressions, single-step through the executing program, and even examine CPU registers.

Dynamic C is an extended version of C. For example, it supports *costatements*, types of constructs that allow cooperative multi-threading. The number of routines and libraries provided is stunning; the package even includes two real-time kernels.

## Exploration

Blue Earth Research's Xplor connects to your PC via the serial port. Programming the Xplor is simply a matter of firing up a communications program and entering BASIC code. Once you've entered and debugged your program, that's all there is to it; the code is automatically saved in the Xplor's on-board 4-KB EEPROM. Turn off the Xplor, install it wherever it needs to be, and the next time power is applied,

the Xplor executes your program.

I tested the lowest member of the Xplor family tree: the Xplor-32. Its rudimentary I/O hardware consists of 12 digital I/O lines.

The capabilities of the Xplor's version of BASIC fall somewhere between the Stamp's and the Domino-52's. The Xplor's BASIC understands integers only and has no concept of strings or arrays. It provides a set of commands for controlling program flow, as well as special functions for reading the system's built-in A/D converter (functions that are not available on the Xplor-32) and returning the frequency of a wave form at one of the input pins.

## Little Is Big

If you do embedded design, these little systems mean big savings. You don't have to spend money on in-circuit emulators, ROM emulators, EPROM burners, and so forth. All you need is a relatively modest PC and some extra space on your desk. ■

*Rick Grehan is a senior technical editor for BYTE reviews. He can be contacted on the Internet or BIX at rick\_g@bix.com.*

# URGENT—YOUR INPUT NEEDED

## On: Data Communications and Voice Networking

Dear Reader:

To improve BYTE's coverage of technology in the State of the Art section, we'd like your feedback about what topics, areas, and products we should be considering. Early next year, we plan to take a look at where data and voice communications are heading. How much further can we go with analog phone lines and modems before we switch to digital? How about wireless and cellular modems, cable modems, and set-top boxes? What's happening with simultaneous/alternating voice and data. ISDN is starting to arrive, but getting and using it isn't easy, and we're still waiting for asynchronous transfer mode (ATM). What are the real costs of all these new services? These are complex questions. To do them justice, we'd like to know what you're interested in. We want to hear your ideas and find out about concerns that we may not fully appreciate or be aware of. Also, we'd like your help in knowing who are the people we should be talking to.

To let us know what you think, please use the following as a template to send us, via E-mail, an ASCII text file with your comments. Please be sure to include the <FIELDNAMES> with their angle brackets, followed by your information and comments. And thanks very much for your help.

Please E-mail the completed form to: [surveys@bix.com](mailto:surveys@bix.com)

<TOPIC>  
Whither Data Communications?

<LASTNAME>  
Yimmerman

<FIRSTNAME>  
Sosatu

<TITLE>  
Communications Analyst

<COMPANY>  
Data's All, Folks

<PHONE>  
800-555-9801

<EMAIL>  
sy@host.domainsy@host.domain

<COMMENTS>  
This is where your comments go. Be as brief or as long as you want. Tell us what you think, what you need, what you want to know more about. Tell us what you're doing. Tell us who we should be talking to.



# Where Does Your Passport Take You?

"I've been entering musical composition contests since I was 14. I love writing all kinds of music but I especially like classical arranging and writing for marching bands.

**"Passport's music software Rules!** It's fast, easy to use and my scores always look great. When I'm submitting one of my pieces the way it looks means a lot. Passport's software gives me the winning edge, *and I like to win!*"

**Jennifer Lane** is a 17 year old high school student from southern California. She has placed fourth in the prestigious nationwide Composer's Guild Composition Contest, as well as winning three separate awards from the Disneyland Creativity Challenge™ Contests.

## With Passport's MusicTime,

every note you play on your MIDI or PC keyboard is turned magically into notation. Print it out and see your songs as beautiful sheet music. It's that easy!



## Get MusicTime today at

CompUSA, Egghead Software, Software Etc., Babbages, Electronics Boutique, Media Play, Guitar Center and wherever fine software is sold. or call

**(415) 726-0280**  
**for a dealer near you.**

**Passport Brings Out  
The Musician In You.**

Circle 85 on Inquiry Card.



Photo by Joanne Cortes

**PASSPORT**

100 Stone Pine Road, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019



# MAXIMIZE YOUR MARKETING DOLLARS WITH BYTE REPRINTS!

**BYTE Reprints serve as high-quality, inexpensive promotional tools for:**

- Trade show handouts
- Direct mail campaigns
- Dealer/distributor promotions
- Training and educating key personnel
- Presentations at conferences/seminars

***And there's more!***

- BYTE reprints can be customized with your company name, logo, product picture, etc.

**Call today for information and quantity prices.**

Susan Monkton  
BYTE Reprint Department  
One Phoenix Mill Lane  
Peterborough, NH 03458  
Phone: 603-924-2618  
Fax: 603-924-2683

**BYTE**



A Division of the McGraw-Hill Companies





# Industrial-Strength Fax Servers

**Six high-end network programs offer company-wide faxing and enough throughput for an entire fax-based business**

**REX BALDAZO, DAVID ESSEX,  
AND STAN MIASTKOWSKI**

**H**igh-powered, server-based fax software can bring faxing to every network user. By placing the fax boards and telecommunications software in a central location, companies can provide the same functions that would otherwise require more costly individual setups.

Networked DOS/Windows fax programs divide broadly into two categories: low-end/client-based and high-end/server-based applications. In this review we evaluate solutions based on dedicated servers that can use several multiline fax boards to handle hundreds of faxes per hour. We're talking about units that can serve, say, 1000 employees during business hours, then broadcast 2000 revised price lists to customers overnight.

To judge overall quality, we considered ease of installation, ease of use, upward scalability, robustness of administrative features, and compatibility with the widest possible range of fax boards and network OSes. Ignoring reports about the difficulty of installing these complex programs, we set out to do six in one month, learning our lessons the hard way. War stories follow...

## FACSys

Optus Software's FACSys 3.40a, a DOS-based fax server for NetWare, packs a surprising number of features and excellent



Though sometimes difficult to install, network fax programs pay off quickly.

performance into a \$995 package.

Installation was remarkably easy. In less than 20 minutes (not including the time it took to set up the fax board), we had FACSys performing its basic functions. After you've logged in to NetWare as a supervisor, FACSys' installation takes care of pesky chores. There's no need to fuss with NetWare's SYSCON or PCONSOLE because FACSys creates its own print queue and grants rights to the group EVERY-

ONE for basic FACSys operation.

One of the most impressive and unique things about FACSys is its wide support of fax devices. Besides the high-performance Brooktrout and GammaLink boards, FACSys supports Intel and PureData units, and all Class 1 and Class 2 fax/modems. Out of the box, it supports up to eight telephone lines and an unlimited number of clients. FACSys also has built-in OCR and built-in E-mail support, including cc:Mail, Novell Groupwise and MHS, and MS-Mail (via MHS only).

Both the DOS and Windows clients include personal and shared phone books and detailed in and out logs (the other five programs offer similar client setups). There's a utility for sending a quick fax, or you can choose the FACSys print queue in Windows Print Manager from your application's print-setup menu.

For its power, FACSys is an excellent value for a small- to medium-size business, especially in view of its wide hardware support and standard features. And it's scalable to larger installations—\$2995 buys a multiple-server version that offers fault tolerance and load balancing to handle huge amounts of fax traffic.

*continued*

## The Many Ways to Send a Fax

### Network faxing comes in four different flavors:

**Low-end to mid-range software.** Adds fax functions to existing networks. Some are little more than fax modem-sharing utilities. Includes NetWare NLMs that are somewhat scalable for high-end use. Major players: Delrina's WinFax-Pro for Networks and Cheyenne's FaxServe.

**Mid-range to high-end software.** The focus of this review. Often used for mission-critical applications such as broadcasted price updates. Major players: FACSys, LanFax, RightFax.

**Hardware/software bundles.** Nice for avoiding the pain of software configuration, turnkey systems are available in all the major capacity ranges. Major player: OAZ Communications' Netfax.

**Black box solutions.** No monitor, hardly any software-installation issues. A neat little box is the server. Major players: Castelle's FaxPress (pictured), U.S. Robotics' Shared Access.





## Fax Resource

Resource Partners' Fax Resource runs its server software on Windows instead of in DOS. The server machine can then launch other applications, even faxing from an application running on the same machine as the fax server. Unfortunately, the reality falls short of the potential.

The main hurdle is DOS's 640-KB memory barrier. Naturally, we had to load the various NetWare drivers to put the server on the network. Then we wanted to load the CD-ROM device driver, as well as MSCDEX. The fax server itself requires a large number of file handles. It all added up to insufficient conventional memory to run Windows.

Eventually, by putting DOS's MEM-MAKER utility into aggressive mode, foregoing the CD-ROM driver, and tweaking the Fax Resource INI file manually to disable EMS, we were able to get Windows running. But all that did was push our memory problem into Windows, which now had insufficient resources to run the Fax Resource server. Getting desperate (and mad), we installed PC-DOS 7 and ran RAMBOOST, which finally freed enough memory.

The Fax Resource client software lets you print from any Windows program. Address books are in Microsoft Access MDB format, and you are free to create as many as you want. Installing the client

## Only Power Servers Need Apply

**W**e tested the six fax server programs that are best able to grow into high-volume, mission-critical applications. Thus, we didn't test some well-known products, such as Delrina's WinFax Pro for Networks and LANSource's Faxport, that are designed more to add client-level fax features than to undergird a high-volume, fax-based business.

To narrow the field further, we looked for software that runs on NetWare networks (though most also work with Microsoft LAN Manager, IBM LAN Server, and others). Our criteria also specified that all of the programs must run on GammaLink's GammaFax boards, the de facto standard for high-end fax systems, though many also support co-processor-equipped boards from Brooktrout and PureData.

We didn't test an important subcategory of fax server software, NetWare

NLMs, such as Cheyenne's FaxServe. Detractors say some network administrators are leery of hanging extra hardware onto their main servers. Both Cheyenne and competitor Tobit Software have taken steps to address these concerns. Supporters say NLMs are cheaper and more NetWare-saavy.

We installed the programs on a pre-release AT&T Globalyst, a 133-MHz Pentium tower with 16 MB of RAM and an 853-MB hard drive. The server machine was connected to our corporate Novell network via thin Ethernet. We used V Communications' System Commander to choose MS-DOS 6.22, PC-DOS 7, or OS/2 Warp at bootup.

The fax board we used for our testing was a high-end GammaLink GammaFax CP4/LSI, stocked with four analog ports, each configurable for either inbound or outbound traffic.

software was easier than installing the server package, but the software would not run until we figured out how to authorize user access. (Similar hurdles cropped up when we installed LanFax and Net Satisfaction.)

Fax Resource needs some work. We like the Windows server idea, but the drivers need to be smarter about memory. Given time and revision, this could be a good product.

*continued*

## TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

### Inside CSID

Most fax machines transmit a Call Subscriber ID (CSID) calling string with the faxes they send. The CSID value can be programmed into the fax machine or entered into a field from the fax software. This subscriber ID is intended to label the specific fax machine, but you can use the string to support different methods of automatic routing.

For CSID routing, the fax software builds a table that associates CSID strings to network nodes or E-mail addresses. The software captures the string, then routes the fax to the associated network station or sends the fax via E-mail. The table can also associate a group of recipients to a single CSID.

With CSID, you can set up two basic types of automatic routing:

- If you are the only one in your organization who receives faxes from a specific fax machine (perhaps a sup-

plier or a client who works only with you), your administrator could associate the client's CSID to your network or E-mail address. The fax software would then automatically route any faxes from this machine to you.

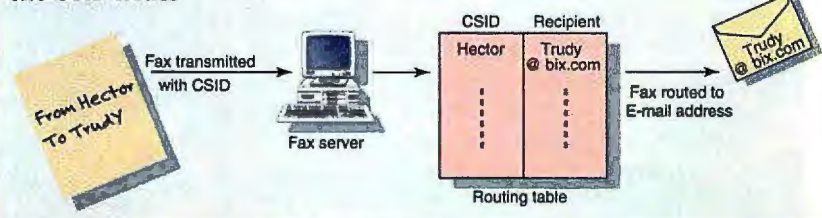
- You could also employ a more creative CSID routing method. The administrator could assign CSID strings to specific network addresses or to a group of addresses. When someone wants to send you a fax, you would tell them the CSID code to input. The sender then

would change the CSID field (if sending via software) or reconfigure the hardware to transmit the proper CSID. The routing table would capture the designated string and send the fax directly to you or your workgroup. In effect, you would have your own routing code.

This will work well as long as the sender knows how to change the CSID at his or her end.

Call Subscriber ID (CSID) routing associates the sender with a fixed E-mail address. Most fax machines transmit a CSID calling string.

### The CSID Route







# CLEANSWEEP 95<sup>™</sup> FOR WINDOWS 95<sup>™</sup> WILL UNINSTALL ALL YOUR OBSOLETE PROGRAMS. (LIKE, OH FOR INSTANCE, UNINSTALLER.)

Sorry Uninstaller, but the new Quarterdeck<sup>®</sup> CleanSweep 95 just swept you under the carpet. While you may be excellent at uninstalling those bitty 16-bit programs, that skill won't get you very far in Windows 95.

Windows 95 is big, with big 32-bit programs. CleanSweep 95 is smart and powerful, with native 32-bit power to remove any program in the Windows 95 world – both 16- and 32-bit.

And it does it much faster than other (uh-hmmm) uninstallers, so you don't have to twiddle your thumbs for hours every time you uninstall something, archive it or

go searching for leftover bits of unwanted files.

Quarterdeck CleanSweep 95 is also much safer to use than other uninstallers. Much easier, too. Wizards do most of the work for you – all that's left to do is simply click.

To see for yourself everything CleanSweep 95 can do, call 1-800-683-6696 for your free trial edition. Or you can download a copy from our website at [www.qdeck.com](http://www.qdeck.com).

Even better, pick up the real thing at your computer store. You'll get ten dollars off just for bringing in any old uninstaller.\* Don't worry, we'll find a good home for it.



Circle 92 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 93).





RightFax is the only product we tested that runs OS/2 on the server. The operating system's preemptive multitasking allows more flexibility in placing file and fax server components on different servers.

## LanFax

In a roundup plagued by installation problems, Alcom's LanFax was the worst offender. Once you get past its sore spot, though, LanFax reveals a power and versatility that show why it remains a popular choice for industrial-strength applications.

LanFax requires 550K of conventional RAM, an unrealistic requirement in an environment where loading network drivers high can create other problems. We modified EMM386 parameters to include some memory areas recommended by the manual and ended up with 520K. We were then able to run the LanFax server program—that is, after hours of flipping through manuals; editing DOS configuration files; searching for, modifying, and creating special configuration files; sec-

ceiving faxes. Notification of incoming faxes is clear and intuitive, with point-and-click access to a fax viewer.

LanFax comes with an array of traffic-management, fax, and other communication features. It can work alongside other packages, such as Delrina's WinFax Pro and Cardiff's Teleform. Programmers will appreciate the API access to DOS/Windows libraries and Windows DLLs.

With a capacity of 8000 users and 32 lines per server, LanFax is built for large installations. It's a technically impressive product with a multitasking design that allows parallel task processing,

and-guessing instructions; and so on.

To set up the client software, we had to load a runtime version of Borland's Paradox and use it to call .DB files that the installation program had not placed where the manual said they would be. We then were told

to run a network communication TSR. Ultimately, we brought up LanFax's Windows client and were now quickly

sending and receiving faxes.

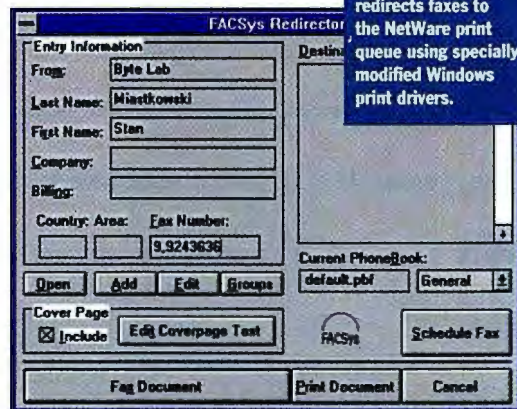
and it has transport-layer support for network operating systems. But its size and complexity could scare off customers with somewhat less ambitious plans.

## Net Satisfaction

Version 3.0 of Delrina's Net Satisfaction adds support for GammaLink GammaFax boards, though the program's 1000-user, eight-line capacity exposes its background as a midrange product. Delrina, which acquired the software from Intel after our testing was completed, plans to add its WinFax front end to the next major upgrade of Net Satisfaction.

Delrina's installation software and supporting documentation are the best of this group. The program guides you in the prop-

Optus's FACSys Redirector dialog box pops up over third-party applications. The program redirects faxes to the NetWare print queue using specially modified Windows print drivers.



## Fax Routing: You Can't Get There from Here

**F**ax routing is a huge problem for fax vendors and for enterprises implementing network-based faxing. All fax server software offers at least the first three options listed below.

**Manual in-bound routing** is reliable but inconvenient. A person views incoming cover sheets and redirects the fax files using

software. The drawback: labor intensive. **DTMF-based routing** employs the beeps of Touch-Tone phones to transmit numbers that identify recipients. The software sets up dual-tone multifrequency (DTMF) aliases for client workstations. DTMF requires that senders know the recipient's code and can enter it from the fax machine touchpad.

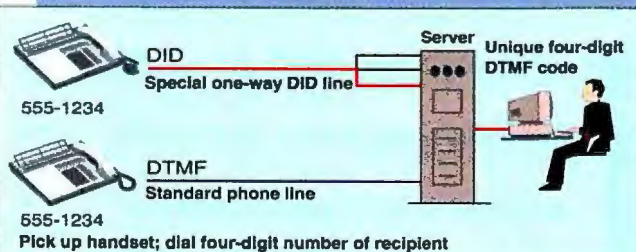
**Direct inward dialing** (DID) requires a special trunk line that sends faxes directly to the correct recipient using the final four digits of a unique fax number. It is one of the most reliable methods but is expensive because of the extra lines and equipment. **Call Subscriber ID** (CSID) uses a string transmit-

ted to the receiving station. A routing table associates the CSID with the proper network or E-mail address.

**Line routing** (or channel routing) is the simplest, most reliable, and usually most expensive approach. Requires a separate phone line for each recipient or workgroup. **OCR** reads the recipient's name from the cover sheet and exports it to the server's user database. Matching the OCR engine's guesses against the database of network users can improve the odds.

**T.30 subaddressing** uses coding contained in the T.30 protocol for fax transmission. Potentially the best combination of affordability and reliability, T.30 has not been adopted widely yet.

These are the most popular routing methods. Vendors add their own. Delrina's Net Satisfaction, for example, lets you add the recipient's network user name.



DID lines are inbound-only and require special hardware and installation, while DTMF uses standard analog lines. Both produce the same type of DTMF tones that are interpreted by the fax software.



## Network Faxing... The Next Generation

Marc Blanaire & Andrea Quesnelle

With the recent release of Windows95 and of WindowsNT, network faxing is evolving, and with it emerges the next generation. So how to define the "next generation" of network fax products? Two main factors emerge: usability (including re-usability) and tighter integration, with both the network and the desktop.

### User needs... user costs...

Training costs and usability are major considerations when selecting a network fax solution. How much time will it take to bring users up to speed? Will they use all of the available features? Start by selecting the right user interface - one that is well laid out and simple to follow, such as FAXport from LANSource Technologies. When seeing FAXport for the first time, most users are already "familiar" with how it works, as the user interface seems to neatly mesh the best of most every single-user fax software.

**One Button Faxing.** Since many users often forget to change the printer driver or simply don't know how to, faxing should be as easy as pressing ONE button. FAXport does this admirably, by including a FAXmenu button on screen that automatically selects the fax-printer driver without changing the default. This saves time and frustration.

### Integration... Integration...

Next generation network faxing must be able to integrate and customize fax functionality into various desktop applications. Next generation network faxing products require OLE Automation, DDE, and a DLL API to provide all fax functions from send, to receive, to status updating. FAXport provides all three

APIs. With over 140 OLE Automation functions available and using, say, Visual Basic as your scripting language, you can tightly integrate network faxing into various applications.

**WinFax<sup>TM</sup> Compatibility.** Like it or not, WinFax has a large market share, and many users have it installed on their PCs. Any network fax solution should also include the best features of this software, but more importantly, be able to read WinFax phonebooks, view WinFax images and even use WinFax DDE links. FAXport does exactly that only better; it's a true network FAX Server solution. With FAXport, a corporate solution has no holdouts, making it easier to administer.

**UNC Support.** With WindowsNT and Windows95 comes the need to support UNC (Universal Naming Convention), i.e.: the means by which to replace drive mappings with the actual location of the files. Think "\\Server\volume\filename" instead of "H:\Filename". This becomes very useful when you know where a file is but not on what drive.

**ODBC Compliant Phonebooks.** Next generation network faxing should allow use of almost any data source as a fax phonebook. That means ODBC! FAXport's ODBC Mapping program, allows you to MAP any ODBC database (datatable to the purest) to a FAXport phonebook. The three table design displays the FAXport phonebook format, a link column, and the ODBC table format. This ingenious design lets you drag & drop the data field into the link column to match the FAXport phonebook format.

### More & more & more faxing

Bulk faxing is an increasingly necessary, albeit painful, marketing tool in many companies. A next generation fax product has to make this task accessible to all as easily as sending a single fax. The fax server should do all the work - generating

individual cover pages, adding network attachments, sending at the optimum time, all with meaningful reporting. In this way, it increases sales potential and customer satisfaction. FAXport does exactly that. Users can send bulk faxes the same way they'd send a single fax; the only difference is that you select one or many phonebooks, instead of a single address, as the destination.

The next generation fax product must include an advanced Cover Page/Form Designer, that is OLE 2.0 enabled and capable of customizing faxes by inserting fax phonebook fields that the fax server can then read and fill. It must also allow you to add custom entry fields, related to a database of your choosing, in order to create the right form for faxing. FAXport's Cover/Form Page Designer provides all of these capabilities.

### The 32 bit world

For the corporate network, reality has evolved into a 32 bit world, with WindowsNT and Windows95 at its centre. Ironically, not all fax softwares have a 32 bit version, let alone a 32 bit fax server that runs as a service on NT. FAXport, however, provides these, as well as a 32 bit client software for both Windows95 and WindowsNT, and even a great Windows version for those who choose to live in a 16 bit world a little longer.

Overall, next generation network fax software needs to integrate more with the changing reality both on the network and on the desktop. LANSource Technologies Inc.'s FAXport is an excellent example of a next generation product that addresses these factors effectively, at a very competitive price. A 5 user, 4 modem version starts at only US\$399. ■

Andrea can be reached at [andrea@lansource.com](mailto:andrea@lansource.com)

Windows95 and WindowsNT are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.  
WinFax is a trademark of Delrina Corporation.



**Windows95?  
WindowsNT?  
Windows?**

**Yes!**

a FAX server for the next generation...

1-800-677-2727, 1-416-535-3555, Fax 1-416-535-6225, [sales@lansource.com](mailto:sales@lansource.com)

**LANSource<sup>TM</sup>**

Copyright (c) 1995. LANSource Technologies Inc. All rights reserved. FAXport, WINport, and LANSource are trademarks of LANSource Technologies Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective companies. Developer tested only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product.

Circle 121 on Inquiry Card.



## FAX SERVER FEATURES COMPARED

|                                                                        | FACSYS          | LANFAX                                                               | NET<br>SATISFACTION | OBJECTFAX                                              | FAX RESOURCE                                                      | RIGHTFAX               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>ADMINISTRATION</b>                                                  |                 |                                                                      |                     |                                                        |                                                                   |                        |
| Event log is exportable                                                | ●               | ●                                                                    | ●                   | ●                                                      | ●                                                                 | ●                      |
| Fax board is software configurable                                     | ●               | ●                                                                    | ●                   | ●                                                      | ●                                                                 | ●                      |
| Supports passwords for inbound faxes                                   | ●               | ●                                                                    | ●                   | ●                                                      | ●                                                                 | ●                      |
| Has integrated billing module                                          | ●               | ●                                                                    | ●                   | ○                                                      | ○                                                                 | ●                      |
| <b>FAX</b>                                                             |                 |                                                                      |                     |                                                        |                                                                   |                        |
| Major boards supported (B=Brooktrout, G=GammaFax, I=Intel, P=PureData) | B, G, I, P      | G, I, P                                                              | G, I, P             | B, G                                                   | G, I, P                                                           | B, G                   |
| Maximum number of users/lines                                          | Unlimited/8     | 8000/32                                                              | 1000/8              | 4096/32                                                | Unlimited/160                                                     | Unlimited/24           |
| Supports binary file transfer                                          | ●               | ●                                                                    | ●                   | ○                                                      | ○                                                                 | ●                      |
| <b>NETWORK</b>                                                         |                 |                                                                      |                     |                                                        |                                                                   |                        |
| Networks supported                                                     | NetWare         | NetWare,<br>LAN Manager,<br>LAN Server,<br>LANTastic,<br>Vines, etc. | NetWare             | NetWare,<br>LANTastic,<br>Vines,<br>Pathworks,<br>etc. | NetWare,<br>LAN Manager,<br>LAN Server,<br>LANTastic, NT,<br>etc. | NetWare,<br>LAN Server |
| Handles image conversion on server                                     | ●               | ●                                                                    | ●                   | ○                                                      | ●                                                                 | ●                      |
| Allows remote installation of client software                          | ●               | ●                                                                    | ●                   | ○                                                      | ●                                                                 | ●                      |
| Client OSes                                                            | DOS,<br>Windows | DOS,<br>Windows                                                      | DOS,<br>Windows     | DOS,<br>Windows                                        | DOS,<br>Windows                                                   | DOS, Windows,<br>OS/2  |
| <b>ROUTING</b>                                                         |                 |                                                                      |                     |                                                        |                                                                   |                        |
| CSID                                                                   | ●               | ●                                                                    | ●                   | ●                                                      | ●                                                                 | ○                      |
| DID                                                                    | ●               | ●                                                                    | ●                   | ●                                                      | ●                                                                 | ●                      |
| DTMF                                                                   | ●               | ●                                                                    | ●                   | ●                                                      | ●                                                                 | ●                      |
| Line (channel)                                                         | ●               | ●                                                                    | ○                   | ●                                                      | ●                                                                 | ●                      |
| OCR                                                                    | ●               | ○                                                                    | ●                   | ●                                                      | ○                                                                 | ●                      |
| T.30 subaddressing                                                     | ●               | ●                                                                    | ○                   | ●                                                      | ○                                                                 | ○                      |
| <b>SERVER</b>                                                          |                 |                                                                      |                     |                                                        |                                                                   |                        |
| Operating system                                                       | DOS             | DOS                                                                  | DOS                 | DOS                                                    | DOS/Windows                                                       | OS/2                   |
| Minimum CPU                                                            | 286             | 386                                                                  | 386                 | 286                                                    | 20-MHz 486SX                                                      | 386                    |
| Minimum RAM                                                            | 2 MB            | 8 MB                                                                 | 3 MB                | 640 KB                                                 | 4 MB                                                              | 12 MB                  |
| Minimum hard disk capacity                                             | — 1             | 100 MB                                                               | 40 MB               | 30 MB                                                  | 80 MB                                                             | 200MB                  |
| <b>WORKGROUP</b>                                                       |                 |                                                                      |                     |                                                        |                                                                   |                        |
| Builds phone book from NetWare Bindery                                 | ●               | ●                                                                    | ○                   | ○                                                      | ○                                                                 | ●                      |
| Number of E-mail protocols supported                                   | 2               | 4                                                                    | — 2                 | 3                                                      | 4                                                                 | 4                      |
| Supports MAPI                                                          | ○               | ●                                                                    | ○                   | ●                                                      | ●                                                                 | ●                      |
| Supports MHS                                                           | ●               | ●                                                                    | ○                   | ○                                                      | ○                                                                 | ○                      |
| Supports VIM                                                           | ●               | ●                                                                    | ○                   | ●                                                      | ●                                                                 | ●                      |

Yes = ● No = ○

<sup>1</sup> Faxes are stored on NetWare file server.

<sup>2</sup> Available via third-party CAS gateways.

er order through all the required steps. The administrative module is straightforward and lets you establish user privileges by choosing names in a list imported from the NetWare Bindery.

While far less feature-rich than LanFax or RightFax, Net Satisfaction nonetheless has numerous features that mark it as a contender for mission-critical operations. It supports direct inward dialing (DID) (see the text box "Fax Routing: You Can't Get There from Here" on page 140), and it comes with billing options that are useful for setting up a fax-based line of business. Its unique drawback: minimal support for E-mail.

### ObjectFax

ObjectFax, from Traffic Software, was one of the easiest programs to set up. The installation module for the server is a Windows program that copies all the files to a NetWare file server. (The fax server itself is a DOS application and does not run on the file server.) The installation program also sets up a Windows administrator program to configure the fax board and lines.

The client software includes an inbox toolbar; for administrators, the toolbar includes configuration buttons. Once we installed it on the client, we found that using ObjectFax is as simple as selecting the ObjectFax printer and printing. From a float-

ing toolbar, you can call a simple text editor to fax a short note. You can even create standard attachments that are then available from the program's toolbar.

While ObjectFax directly supports only DOS and Windows clients, an API option allows the enterprising programmer to access the fax server from any platform connected to the file server.

### RightFax

A full-fledged multitasking, multithreading native OS/2 application, RightFax is designed for serious high-volume faxing in medium-to-large organizations. That target market is most evident from its pricing:



# MAXTECH

## Award winning products

**PC**  
**MAGAZINE**  
**EDITORS'**  
**CHOICE**

September 13, 1994  
MaxTech 28.8Kbps Fax Modem

JUNE 1995

**BYTE**

BEST VALUE

V.34 EXTERNAL

MODEM



## Budget-pleasing prices

If you love PCs but hate the high price tags on top peripherals, MaxTech is for you. Unmatched quality. Eye-popping price-value features. Economy and great performance on modems, notebooks, networking products, monitors — everything you need to power up on-line. MaxTech award winning products deliver the very best of what you want at prices you can afford.

The MaxTech family of products has something for every PC lover. Voice fax and DSVD modems with speeds up to 28.8 Kbps, PCMCIA cards, the exclusive MaxTech Yesbook™ modular notebook computer, a full line of ethernet products including HUBs, NIC cards and transceivers, and color monitors from 9" to 21". The list goes on, the prices stay low and MaxTech quality shines through on every purchase you make.

© 1995 MaxTech Corp. All brand names are the property of their respective holders.

As one of the world's largest OEMs, MaxTech has been part of many of the best-selling PC brands for over 17 years. OEM manufacturers know MaxTech delivers reliable, high quality and affordable products. Now you know it too. Look for the full line of MaxTech personal computing products at your favorite computer store now.

**For more information call**  
**1-800-9FOR-MAX**

**MAXTECH**  
**YOUR GVC CONNECTION**

Manufacturer of award winning products since 1978

Modems • Monitors • Motherboards  
Notebooks • Networking products



See Us at  
Networld+Interop  
Booth #4445

Circle 139 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 140).



# Unleash your Pentium/Alpha!

Microway's NDP Fortran & C/C++ are the only 32-bit compilers which take full advantage of the Pentium and Alpha's dual numerics units. They run on DOS, UNIX, OS/2, NT and OS/F. To get RISC numeric performance from a Pentium or Alpha you need to schedule your code and use Superscalar optimizations. In his Jan. '95 Dr. Dobbs article, S. Fried describes how to get 35 megaflops from a Pentium using NDP Fortran. The Alpha version of NDP Fortran hits 88 megaflops running on OS/F or NT systems or on DOS using Microway's new ISA add in card. Put our compilers or Pentium, i860 and Alpha systems to work for you today. Call for white papers on Pentium, i860, or Alpha Code Generation, OS/2 or our Pentium FDIV fix, now!

## i860/Pentium/Alpha SuperComputers

**BX Series Pentium/Alpha/i860 Workstations** - Microway's workstations and industrial PC's come configured with DOS, OS/2, UNIX, From....\$2195

**Gigacube**® Three to six QuadPuters - Up to 24 i860's for \$50K! Computational Server runs NFS.

**Number Smasher**®-860 Up to 80 megaflops, does 1024 FFT in just .9 ms, From.....\$2995

**QuadPuter**®-860 Four 40 MHz i860's plus shared memory equals 320 megaflops .....\$11995

**ArrayPRO/XP**™ - 100/200 megaflops, 400 MB/Sec memory, 80 and 33 MB/Sec DSP Interfaces....\$8995

**Number Smasher**®-Alpha 100+ megaflops - this ISA Superscalar add in card runs on DOS or UNIX. It uses T8 links for parallel processing. From \$5995

## NDP Compilers

Microway's family of 32-bit compilers run on DOS, OS/2, NT, UNIX, and OS/F generating code for the Intel 386, 486, Pentium, i860 and DEC Alpha.

**NDP Fortran**™ is a full F77 with complete VMS, F66, DOD, and MS extensions.

**NDP C/C++**™ runs in K&R, ANSI and C++ modes and generates the highest quality numeric code of any 32-bit C compiler.

**NDP Pascal**™ is a full ISO Level 0 translator.

DOS releases includes VCPI, DPML, NDPLink, VM, NDPLib and GREX-Microway's bit mapped graphics library. The 486/Pentium version adds 486/Pentium code generation, Clearview, the MGX vector graphics library, and DPML DOS Box support for demand paging and GREX.

386 Version 4.41.....\$695

Pentium/486 Version 4.5.....\$995

OS/2 releases use IBM Tools, take advantage of the IBM WorkFrame and include MGX

386.....\$595

486/Pentium.....\$895

Alpha NDP compilers start at.....\$795

Call for UNIX, OS/F and NT pricing.

NDP Fortran 90 extensions to NDP Fortran...\$295

# Microway®

Research Park, Kingston, MA 02364 USA  
(508) 746-7341 FAX (508) 746-4678  
Call for Germany, India, Indonesia, Israel,  
Japan, Poland, Russia and U.K.

## REVIEWS Software Roundup

### Product Information

**FACSys 3.40a** ..... \$995  
multiple file server version ..... \$2995  
Optus Software  
Somerset, NJ  
(908) 271-9568  
fax: (908) 271-1044  
sales@optus.mhs.compuserve.com  
Circle 1152 on Inquiry Card.

**Fax Resource**  
two-channel/250-user version ... \$1295  
two additional channels ..... \$495  
Resource Partners Inc.  
Wakefield, NH  
(603) 522-9500  
fax: (603) 522-9747  
Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card.

**LanFax 2.15aGL**  
25-user version ..... \$1995  
50-user version ..... \$2995  
Alcom Corp.  
Mountain View, CA  
(800) 801-8000  
(415) 694-7000  
fax: (415) 694-7070  
sales@alcom.com  
Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card.

**Net Satisfaction 3.0**  
25-user version ..... \$1195  
1000-user version ..... \$1995  
Delrina  
San Jose, CA  
(800) 268-6082  
(408) 363-2345  
http://www.delrina.com  
Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.

**ObjectFax 3.5**  
25-user license ..... \$1595  
Traffic USA Inc.  
Boca Raton, FL  
(407) 995-5282  
fax: (407) 995-5272  
Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card.

**RightFax 4.0**  
single channel, unlimited users ..... \$995  
each additional channel ..... \$795  
RightFax  
Tucson, AZ  
(520) 327-1357  
fax: (520) 321-7456  
fax on demand: (520) 327-1288  
sales@rightfax.com  
Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.

\$995 buys you a very basic one-telephone-line license. Each additional line costs \$795. It can add up quickly. For example, a four-line RightFax installation with OCR and E-mail support costs \$5970, and that's not counting hardware.

Because of OS/2's true preemptive multitasking, you can install RightFax along with an OS/2 NetWare server, E-mail or voicemail server, or put all of them on the same system. You can also install RightFax in a file server configuration (whether on the same or different hardware as your NetWare). A file server installation supports fax annotation, which isn't available with a dedicated fax server. However, resource and performance issues make a dedicated fax server the best bet for all but the smallest installations.

RightFax posed another difficult installation. You need the latest version of the NetWare Requester for OS/2. Even if you already have it, you'll probably need to reinstall it to make sure it's set for Global NetWare Shell Support and both client and server support. But that's just the beginning. You also must have NetWare Administrator privileges. And you need to fiddle with both SYSCON and PCONSOLE before installing the RightFax software, setting up a RightFax user account and establishing a print queue. Unlike FACSys and Net Satisfaction, RightFax doesn't do a quick basic installation that you can dink with later.

Installing the client is simple. In Windows, RightFax has the handy PowerBar (see the screen on page 140). This is a floating and customizable icon bar that

gives you quick access to a phone book, in/out box, and a utility for almost-instant faxing. The PowerBar has icons to instantly switch between your default printer and the RightFax queue. You can also drag and drop document icons onto the fax icon in the PowerBar.

RightFax has extensive support for use of billing codes. You can even prevent people from sending faxes unless billing codes are entered.

### Playing Favorites

When we judge all six programs by our general criteria of user friendliness and upward scalability, Optus' FACSys pulls ahead of the pack. Its rich hardware compatibility, ease of use, and tight integration make it a comfortable fit for most applications. FACSys appears to do the best job of accommodating both mid-range network faxing and high-end, mission-critical applications. Adding cards and servers lets FACSys scale up as demand grows. FACSys works only with NetWare, but a Windows NT version provides wider network compatibility.

Following a close second is Traffic Software's ObjectFax. It sports the best-looking client interface, a fairly advanced object orientation to faxing, and an API that we may use someday to provide interoperability with our Macintosh clients. ■

Rex Baldazo and David Essex are BYTE technical editors. Stan Miastkowski is a consulting editor. You can reach them on the Internet at rbaldazo@bix.com, dessex@bix.com, and stanm@bix.com.

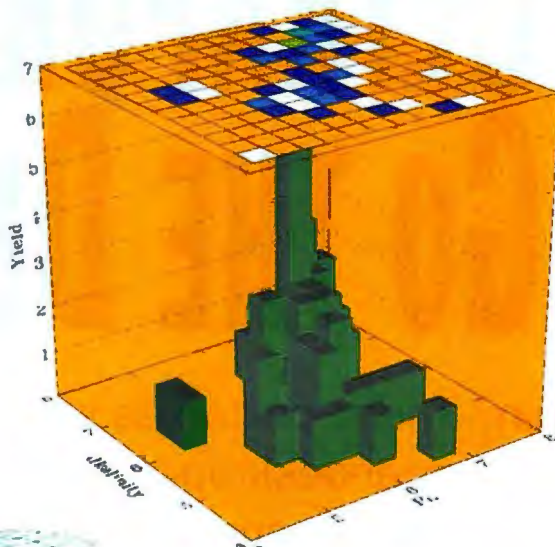


# FAST, FLEXIBLE STATISTICS & GRAPHICS FOR SERIOUS SCIENTISTS

Biologists • Environmental Researchers • Medical Researchers • Psychologists • Statisticians

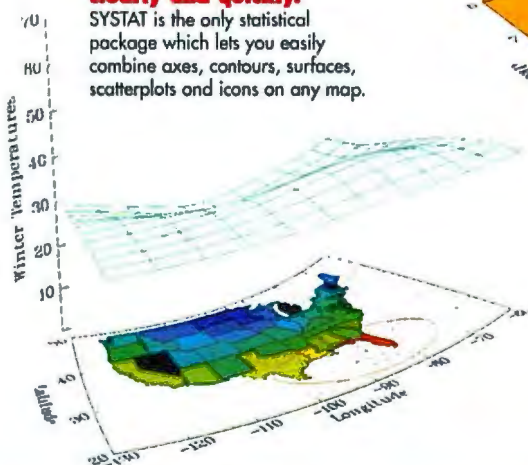
## Discover hidden patterns in your data easily.

With SYSTAT, it's easy to overlay, combine charts and to simply rotate even the most complex 3-D plots with the press of a button.



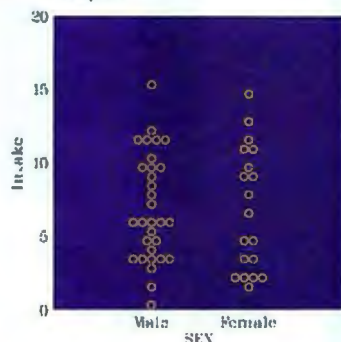
## Display geographic data clearly and quickly.

SYSTAT is the only statistical package which lets you easily combine axes, contours, surfaces, scatterplots and icons on any map.



## Display your raw medical data in a simple, easy-to-understand format.

SYSTAT is the first statistical package to offer automatic dot plots.



## Get a clear picture of your multi-variate data faster.

SYSTAT is the only package which can combine kernel density, contours and other graphical objects inside scatterplot matrices.



## YOU CAN RELY ON SYSTAT FROM DATA TO DISCOVERY

"...nearly every kind of statistical analysis imaginable, and its graphics capability is far and away the best of any PC statistical package." - InfoWorld

"...the most flexible program for graphical representation of numeric data...and it has the most comprehensive procedures for data exploration." - MacUser

"...the best software for analysis of designed experiments...superb graphics, high quality statistical algorithms..." - PC Magazine

### Comprehensive statistics for all types of scientific data

- A full range of powerful statistics
- Work with an unlimited number of variables
- Robust algorithms give precise, accurate results even when your data are extreme
- Most powerful GLM procedure
- Design of experiment procedures include Taguchi, Plackette-Borman, Box-Behnken, Latin Squares and mixture models
- Extensive matrix procedures for finding inverse, Cholesky decomposition and many others

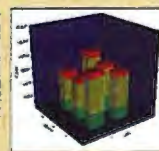
- Flexible, easy-to-control object-oriented graphics
- Interactive graphical transformations tools to explore data
- Fast problem-solving capabilities, including Quick Buttons, Quick Graphs and a powerful internal calculator
- Object-oriented graphics to easily edit all aspects of your graphs and charts
- Extensive graphical tools for exploring your data in real-time, including 3-D rotation of graphs, color and grayscale fill defaults and rescaling

### The most graphics

- More graph types than any other statistical package - even more than Sigma Plot, Delta Graph and Harvard Graphics combined
- Extensive, high-precision world maps

### Extensive programmability and flexibility

- Choose command line or easy-to-use menus
- Handles all steps in analysis - data analysis, screening, intermediate, graphic presentation



SYSTAT is available for DOS, Windows and the Macintosh. For more information, contact SPSS Inc. at

**1 (800) 543-5835**

**(312) 329-2400**

**fax 1 (800) 841-0064**

# SYSTAT

SYSTAT is a product of SPSS Inc.



## HANDS-ON TESTING

# 11 ULTRAPORTABLES GO THE DISTANCE

On the road again? These portables weigh in at about 6 pounds and offer near-desktop-level performance, great displays, large hard drives, and loads of useful features.

ANTHONY J. LENNON AND JOHN MCDONOUGH

**T**hey say the universe is expanding, but hardened road warriors know better: Time and space seem to converge when you're working in cramped quarters while in transit. With this in mind, we tested 11 ultraportables that provide near-desktop performance while you're in the back seat of a cab or flying above the clouds. These ultraportables may be petite machines, but they don't suffer from the features-deprivation complex that afflicted their subnotebook predecessors. Some of the systems we tested are resplendent with color active-matrix displays, zippy Pentium CPUs, and hard drives with over 500 MB.

Ultraportables have their drawbacks (e.g., most require external floppy drives), but they are catching up to heavier notebooks in terms of functionality. Battery life is getting longer (3½ hours on average; Hewlett-Packard's OmniBook 600CT lasted an incredible 5 hours and 46 minutes in the Thumper II tests), as many vendors migrate from nicad batteries to nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) and lithium-ion batteries.

The majority of these ultraportables house Intel's SL-enhanced 486DX4 processor (either 75 or 100 MHz), and four of them have active-matrix displays. As a rule of thumb, expect to spend at least \$700 more for a system that has an active-matrix

## How to use this guide

We selected the best ultraportables by evaluating their price, speed, screen quality, battery life, features, and ease of use.

See the Roll Call on pages 164-165 for features included at this price.

A combination of the weighted scores for performance, screen quality, features, battery life, and usability.



### Digital HiNote Ultra CT475

At 5.6 pounds with all its accessories, the HiNote Ultra CT475's 9½-inch active-matrix LCD gets the highest screen rating with deep yellows and dark blacks in our color-bar tests. Testers liked its unique trackball design (see "Honorable Mentions" on page 163) and the upright status LCD located to the right of the screen instead of below it. The HiNote's lithium-ion battery pack (4 hours and 40 minutes—second best overall) conveniently clips on the rear of the system, and Digital's optional Mobile Media Module (\$899) turns the HiNote into a multimedia notebook. Its only drawback is a \$4999 price tag.

|                                 | PRICE AS TESTED | CPU/SPEED  | OVERALL SCORE | EASE OF USE | SCREEN QUALITY | BATTERY LIFE (MIN/SEC) |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|------------------------|
| DEC HiNote Ultra CT475          | \$4999          | 486DX4/75  | ▲▲▲▲          | ▲▲▲         | ▲▲▲▲           | 4:38:55                |
| Gateway 2000 Liberty DX4-100 DL | \$4499          | 486DX4/100 | ▲▲▲           | ▲▲▲         | ▲▲▲            | 4:15:12                |
| HP OmniBook 600CT               | \$3999          | 486DX4/75  | ▲▲▲           | ▲▲          | ▲▲▲            | 5:46:10                |
| Zeca Meridian 400A              | \$3495          | 486DX4/100 | ▲▲            | ▲▲          | ▲▲▲            | 2:29:49                |
| IBM ThinkPad 701C               | \$4599          | 486DX4/75  | ▲▲            | ▲▲          | ▲▲             | 2:08:32                |

Key: Ratings from 1 to 4: ▲ is the lowest; ▲▲▲▲ is the highest.

A subjective assessment of the keyboard layout and feel, pointing device, status lights, and other considerations.

Based on BYTE's Thumper II battery run-down test.

This rates the display's crispness, intensity and color range, and range of viewing angles.



## Lightweights with a Punch

### LCD

The days of monochrome displays are gone—color rules, and active-matrix LCDs produce the most striking tints and hues. Systems with passive-matrix and dual-scan displays are much cheaper, but you lose some pizzazz.

**ADJUSTABLE FEET**  
Many ultraportables have adjustable feet that let you angle the keyboard to a comfortable typing position.

**BATTERY**  
Ultraportables with lithium-ion batteries generally outlast those with nicad and nickel-metal-hydrate (NiMH) batteries, but the latter are less expensive.

### REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE

Some ultraportables have a modular design that makes it easy to swap hard drives and upgrade when necessary.

### EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE

A necessary evil with most ultraportables. The Internet and networks, however, are decreasing our dependency on floppy drives to transfer files among systems.

### PC CARD SLOTS

All but four of these ultraportables support one Type III card, giving you the option of inserting two Type II cards instead.

### POINTING DEVICE

Everybody has an opinion on which pointing device is best. Trackballs centered below the keyboard are generally the norm. However, we're starting to see more eraserhead pointing devices (e.g., IBM's TrackPoint III) on ultraportables and notebooks.

OCTOBER 1995  
**BYTE**  
BEST  
ULTRAPORTABLES

**BEST**

### BEST HIGH-END ULTRAPORTABLE

#### Digital Equipment HiNote Ultra CT475

If you've got the money (\$4999), Digital's HiNote Ultra CT475 is the perfect travel companion. Its 9½-inch active-matrix display produces vibrant, fully saturated colors—the best in our screen-quality tests. This ultraportable with a 75-MHz 486DX4 has a lithium-ion battery pack that powers it for over 4½ hours in our Thumper II battery run-down test. The system has 16-bit sound and supports an optional multimedia module for business presentations.

PAGE 148

### BEST LOWER-COST ULTRAPORTABLE

#### AT&T Globalyst 130

This ultraportable looks more like a notebook system with its integrated floppy drive and 10.4-inch, passive-matrix LCD. It didn't do well in our performance benchmarks, but it lasted about 4 hours in the Thumper II test. The Globalyst has easy-to-read status indicators, a wide viewing angle, a large trackball, and an expansive wrist rest. Its \$2223 price won't give you sticker shock.

PAGE 150

display than one with a dual-scan display. Active-matrix displays usually give you a wider viewing angle and fill the screen with brighter colors.

Constrained by such a small form factor, vendors have come up with some unique designs. The keyboard of IBM's ThinkPad 701C literally jumps out at you, the mouse on HP's OmniBook pops out the side, and several systems have infrared ports that let you transfer files with your desktop system, sans serial cables.

These innovations don't come cheap, however. The average price of an active-matrix ultraportable in this report is \$4273. The Compaq Contura Aero 4/33C Model 250 and the Sceptre Technologies TS37 Sub-notebook dip below \$2000, but they don't have as many features as the higher-end systems.

Because vendors had difficulty squeezing their sys-

tems through our tight testing criteria, we reviewed fewer machines than normal. To be included, an ultraportable had to weigh 5 pounds or less without accessories or about 6 pounds with accessories (e.g., an AC adapter, a floppy drive, a battery, and so on). It had to have at least a 25-MHz 486SX CPU, 8 MB of RAM, a 200-MB hard drive, a color display, a 3½-inch floppy drive, and an integrated pointing device.

We divided the systems into two categories: high-end ultraportables priced above \$3000 and the lower-cost alternatives. Our performance tests use Windows and DOS applications, such as Word, Excel, WordPerfect, and FoxPro, that measure how fast these featherweights are in real-world situations. The low-level InterMark suite tests stress system components, such as graphics and storage subsystem components under Windows.



# High-End Ultraportables

We tested five high-end ultraportables that should reduce a road warrior's fears about taking to the streets. These systems cost you dearly at \$3495 or higher, but they all feature 486DX4 processors, and all but the Gateway 2000 Liberty DX4-100 Deluxe have active-matrix displays.

What Gateway's Liberty lacks in screen quality, however, it makes up for in performance by surpassing all the others in our high-level InterMark benchmarks. The Liberty is truly built for speed, with 24 MB of RAM and a 100-MHz 486DX4 processor. It is also the only one with 256 KB of secondary cache memory. The Zeos Meridian 400A also has a 100-MHz 486DX4 and draws bit-mapped Windows images faster than the Liberty does.

The Liberty has an expansive, 10.4-inch dual-scan LCD that

surprisingly scored lower than many passive-matrix displays in our screen-quality tests. Testers believed that its colors were somewhat washed out in our color-bar test. The remaining high-end ultraportables did much better in the screen-quality tests, thanks to their active-matrix LCDs.

We were also impressed with the unique designs of



Clockwise from lower right: IBM's ThinkPad, Digital's HiNote, Zeos's Meridian 400A, Gateway's Liberty, and HP's OmniBook display NSTL's color-bar test.



## Digital HiNote Ultra CT475

At 5.6 pounds with all its accessories, the HiNote Ultra CT475's 9½-inch active-matrix LCD gets the highest screen rating with deep yellows and dark blacks in our color-bar tests.

Testers liked its unique trackball design (see "Honorable Mentions" on page 161) and the upright status LCD located to the right of the screen instead of below it. The HiNote's lithium-ion battery pack (4 hours and 40 minutes—second best overall) conveniently clips on the rear of the system, and Digital's optional Mobile Media Module (\$899) turns the HiNote into a multimedia notebook. Its only drawback is a \$4999 price tag.

|                                 | PRICE AS TESTED | CPU/SPEED  | OVERALL SCORE | FEATURES | EASE OF USE | SCREEN QUALITY | BATTERY LIFE (HR:MIN:SEC) |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------|---------------|----------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| DEC HiNote Ultra CT475          | \$4999          | 486DX4/75  | ▲▲▲           | ▲▲▲      | ▲▲▲         | ▲▲▲▲           | 4:39:55                   |
| Gateway 2000 Liberty DX4-100 DL | \$4499          | 486DX4/100 | ▲▲▲           | ▲▲▲      | ▲▲▲         | ▲              | 4:15:12                   |
| HP OmniBook 600CT               | \$3999          | 486DX4/75  | ▲▲▲           | ▲▲       | ▲▲▲         | ▲▲▲            | 5:46:10                   |
| Zeos Meridian 400A              | \$3495          | 486DX4/100 | ▲▲▲           | ▲▲▲      | ▲▲▲         | ▲▲▲▲           | 2:29:49                   |
| IBM ThinkPad 701C               | \$4599          | 486DX4/75  | ▲▲            | ▲▲▲      | ▲▲▲         | ▲▲▲            | 2:08:32                   |

Key: Ratings from 1 to 4; ▲ is the lowest; ▲▲▲▲ is the highest.

the ultraportables. IBM's ThinkPad

701C, which was held back by its short battery life (2 hours and 9 minutes), has a TrackWrite keyboard (known as Butterfly) that slides out and extends over the edges of the chassis. The 85-key keyboard is surprisingly firm to the touch. Our winner in this category, the slick-looking Digital Equipment HiNote Ultra CT475, features a Floppy Dock, which houses a 3½-inch floppy drive and connects underneath the HiNote; it angles the keyboard, increasing typing comfort. Also, the HiNote, the ThinkPad 701C, and the Hewlett-Packard OmniBook 600CT have built-in sound with high-quality speakers, and the latter two have built-in microphones.

## THE INCREDIBLE SHRINKING PENTIUM

A laptop can never be too fast nor weigh too little. Toshiba America Information Systems (Irvine, CA, (714) 583-3000) has applied both these lessons well in designing the Portégé 610CT.

Like the Dell Latitude XPI P90T (see "Impressive Battery Life in a Laptop Pentium PC," September BYTE, page 286), the Portégé 610CT uses Intel's low-power Pentium clocked at 90 MHz. The 610CT uses extended data out (EDO) RAM, which, in certain circumstances, can improve performance. However, on our BYTEmark native-mode tests (see the chart), the scores were just about on par for a normally

aspirated 90-MHz Pentium. That's not to say the extra expense of EDO RAM is wasted, but our low-level tests did not show a noticeable speedup.

The benefit of a low-power microprocessor was readily apparent in our Thumper II word processing battery-life test. The smaller 610CT bested its big

brother, the T4900CT (4 hours and 25 minutes), running 5 hours unplugged.

Many of the pieces in the 610CT seem familiar—almost ordinary: built-in 16-bit sound and a 9½-inch color thin-film transistor (TFT) display. But this computer is more than the sum of its parts. Somehow, Toshiba has managed to put the equivalent of a full-featured desktop Pentium into an elegant package that weighs under 5 pounds.

This achievement is not without some sacrifices. The floppy drive is an external unit, as is the AC power brick. But the biggest drawback is the tiny keyboard. IBM's magnificent Butterfly keyboard (see "Incredible Expanding Keyboard," May BYTE) has simply set the bar higher, and the Portégé 610CT does not rise to the challenge. A cramped keyboard used to be a trade-off we would accept to gain better portability. Now that someone has shown the world a better way, anything else seems like a step back.

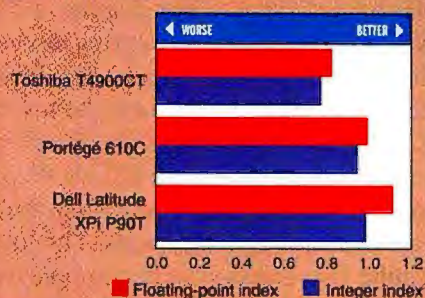
Toshiba has once again delivered an amazing amount of power in a small form factor. Now if the company can just convince IBM to license the Butterfly keyboard, this could be the perfect traveling companion for the mobile professional.

—Rex Baldazo



Toshiba's Portégé 610CT.

### Pentium Performance



A Dell 90-MHz Pentium = 1.

Product Information

**Portégé 610CT**  
8 MB of RAM, 686-MB hard drive ..... \$464  
Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.  
Irvine, CA  
(800) 334-3445  
(714) 583-3000  
Circle 1247 on Inquiry Card



It's the  
2in1  
rewritable  
optical disk  
and CD-ROM  
drive.

It's  
**PowerDrive<sup>2</sup>**  
from  
Panasonic.

It's  
the new standard  
of multimedia  
storage.



If you're thinking about buying a **backup** storage device, think **twice**. PowerDrive<sup>2</sup> gives you **both** a rewritable optical disk and **CD-ROM** in one drive. It even reads and writes like a hard drive. If you're thinking CD-ROM capabilities, think **2X**. And **4X**. PowerDrive<sup>2</sup> reads both existing *and* emerging titles. If you're thinking compatibility options, PowerDrive<sup>2</sup> gives you **two** of those as well. Its internal or external drive easily connects to any PC or Mac. PowerDrive<sup>2</sup> from Panasonic. It will change the way you look at multimedia storage, forever. For more information on the new Panasonic PowerDrive<sup>2</sup>, call 1-800-742-8086, and ask for ext. PD.



All other brand and company/product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

**Panasonic**  
Communications & Systems Company  
PD-BY

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card.



# Lower-Cost Alternatives

The lower-cost ultraportables we tested averaged \$2100 less than the high-end ultraportables. Four of the systems carry passive-matrix displays, and the other two use dual-scan LCDs. Passive-matrix displays cost less and consume less power than active-matrix displays, but the trade-off is inferior color, lower contrast, and slower video response. Some of the lower-cost ultraportables, however, surprised us when we ran our screen-quality tests.



AT&T Globalyst 130.

The AT&T Globalyst 130 offers the widest viewing angle and plenty of real estate on its 10.4-inch passive-matrix display as measured by NSTL's Heads-Up Range Device (HURD), which determines an ultraportable's maximum viewing angle from left to right and by tilting the screen backward. Both Austin Direct 486 StepLite Notebook models feature 9½-inch passive-matrix LCDs with wide viewing angles, which produced strong color scores. The least expensive models, Compaq's Contura Aero 4/33C Model 250 (\$1199) and Sceptre Technologies' TS37 Subnotebook (\$1695), however, did poorly on the color tests. Also, the Contura Aero's 7.8-inch passive-matrix LCD maxes out at 16 colors.

At \$2795, the Zeos Meridian 400C costs more than the other ultraportables in this category, but its 100-MHz 486DX4 processor powers it to the third-best performance scores of all the products. You pay a price for the speed, however; life gets sucked out of the Merid-

ian 400C's nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) battery (2 hours and 30 minutes) much faster than the other lower-cost ultraportables (which averaged 3 hours and 36 minutes). At the other end of the performance spectrum are the Sceptre TS37 Subnotebook and the Contura Aero, which use 33-MHz 486SX processors. They dragged through our performance benchmarks but had longer battery lives than that of the Meridian 400C.

The AT&T Globalyst 130, TS37 Subnotebook, Contura Aero, and the two Austin models have trackballs of assorted sizes and placement, while the Meridian 400C has an eraserhead to the right of the handrest with left- and right-click buttons on the front of the chassis. This makes it easy to click with your thumb while keeping a finger on the eraserhead. When it comes to trackballs, we find the bigger, the better.



## AT&T Globalyst 130

The AT&T Globalyst 130 looks more like a traditional notebook than an ultraportable with its integrated floppy drive and wide, 10.4-inch passive-matrix display. Nevertheless, the \$2223 ultraportable weighs only 6.1 pounds with all its accessories. AT&T picked its components carefully to make sure its system was affordable, with enough features to satisfy any traveling businessperson. Its long-lasting NiMH battery (3 hours and 52 minutes), 340-MB hard drive, and 75-MHz 486DX4 processor give it respectable performance for road work.

|                            | PRICE AS TESTED | CPU/SPEED  | OVERALL SCORE | FEATURES | EASE OF USE | SCREEN QUALITY | BATTERY LIFE (HR:MIN:SEC) |
|----------------------------|-----------------|------------|---------------|----------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| AT&T Globalyst 130         | \$2223          | 486DX4/75  | ▲▲            | ▲▲▲      | ▲▲▲         | ▲▲▲            | 3:52:28                   |
| Zeos Meridian 400C         | \$2795          | 486DX4/100 | ▲▲            | ▲▲▲      | ▲▲▲         | ▲▲             | 2:20:39                   |
| Austin Direct 486 StepLite | \$2407          | 486DX4/75  | ▲▲            | ▲▲▲      | ▲▲▲         | ▲▲             | 3:18:33                   |
| Austin Direct 486 StepLite | \$2065          | 486DX4/50  | ▲▲            | ▲▲▲      | ▲▲▲         | ▲▲▲            | 2:52:15                   |
| Sceptre TS37 Subnotebook   | \$1695          | 486DX/33   | ▲▲            | ▲▲       | ▲▲▲         | ▲              | 3:31:48                   |

Key: Ratings from 1 to 4: ▲ is the lowest; ▲▲▲▲ is the highest.

## TOUCHPADS TO NAVIGATE BY

An individual's taste in pointing devices, like music and art, is highly subjective. Some of us love IBM's TrackPoint device, while some can't quite get the hang of it. Touchpads, too, claim devotees and naysayers, but the technology has made some notable advances over the last few years.

The first widely available touchpad for portables is Alps Electric's (San Jose, CA, (800) 825-2577) GlidePoint (see "Do the Electric Glide," April BYTE, page 203), which uses field-distortion sensing, a capacitance-sensing technology licensed from Cirque (Salt Lake City, UT). The two layers of electrical conductors, arranged in a grid, generate an electrical field over the GlidePoint's surface. Your fingertip distorts the field, and the GlidePoint determines the exact location of your fingertip by sensing the strength of the distortion at each conductor.

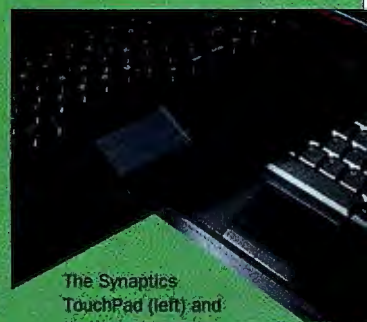
For comparison purposes, we tried the Cirque technology on a Sharp PC-8900 that comes standard with a GlidePoint. It takes some getting used to, especially the tapping motions required to trigger mouse-clicks, double-clicks, and click and drag. But once you get a feel for it, the GlidePoint is a natural way to navigate a cursor around the screen. You run into trouble, however, when you're dragging an item and your finger runs into the edge of the pad. With the GlidePoint driver, you can configure the right mouse button to act as a drag-lock key, but that's not the best solution.

An even better answer is the Synaptics (San Jose, CA, (408) 434-0110) TouchPad. The TouchPad also takes advantage of capacitance-

sensing technology, but the company has extended the pad's capabilities with proprietary algorithms for pattern recognition and adaptive analog VLSI technology. Not only does the TouchPad sense motion of any kind, it also senses pressure or even the distance of your fingertip from the pad's surface. Although not yet enabled through the current driver, this technology will support pressure-based functions such as handwriting, painting, and other applications that usually require a pressure-sensitive graphics tablet.

To deal with the limitations of dragging, the TouchPad supports Edge Motion. When your finger reaches the edge of the pad's surface, the cursor continues to move in the indicated direction as you apply pressure to the edge of the pad. We used the Synaptics TouchPad on an Epson ActionNote (Torrance, CA, (800) 374-7300), and everything worked as advertised. Edge Motion removed one of the last major complaints about using touchpad technology and made the TouchPad a better choice than the GlidePoint. Your choice of pointing devices is still a personal decision, but touchpad technology just keeps getting better.

—Stanford Diehl



The Synaptics TouchPad (left) and the Alps GlidePoint.



# If You're Buying A Modem At Present, Get One With A Future.



Why put off buying the new standard in PCMCIA (PC Card) modems for tomorrow if you can enjoy its advantages today?

**The new standard: Our 28.8 with the XJACK® Connector**



*In the PCMCIA slot, XJACK® pops out for use and back in for travel.*

The Megahertz 28.8 modem lets you establish high-speed, dial-up Internet and on-line service connections right now. Which means faster downloads and lower phone bills.

And connecting couldn't be easier. Our built-in XJACK® connector pops out for standard RJ-11 phone cord connections, giving you one less cable to carry or lose. Independent tests have also proven it the most

durable PC Card connector around. Plus, intelligent installation, with plug-and-play support, gets users up and running fast.

Our focus on mobile users' needs has made Megahertz the PC Card modem leader. It's helped us eliminate notebook compatibility problems and simplify upgrades with Flash DSP and Flash ROM.

The Megahertz Digital Line Guard feature protects the modem from damage caused by accidental connections to higher-voltage PBX or digital lines. And adherence to the V.34 industry standard ensures improved performance, compatibility and reliable, high-speed connections.

So don't just buy a modem that solves your needs now. Buy the modem with the future built in. The 28.8Kbps, V.34 modem from Megahertz.

**For details, call 1-800-LINKING, ext. 4324, or visit our web page at <http://www.xmission.com/~mhz>**

*Ethernet-Modem with XJACK®*



*Cellular Modem*



*28.8 with XJACK®*



*Ethernet with XJACK®*



*Megahertz offers a complete line of industry-leading mobile connectivity solutions.*



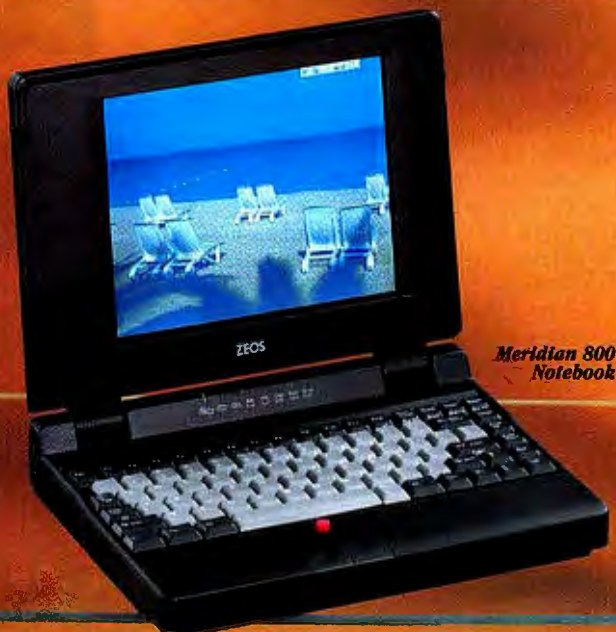
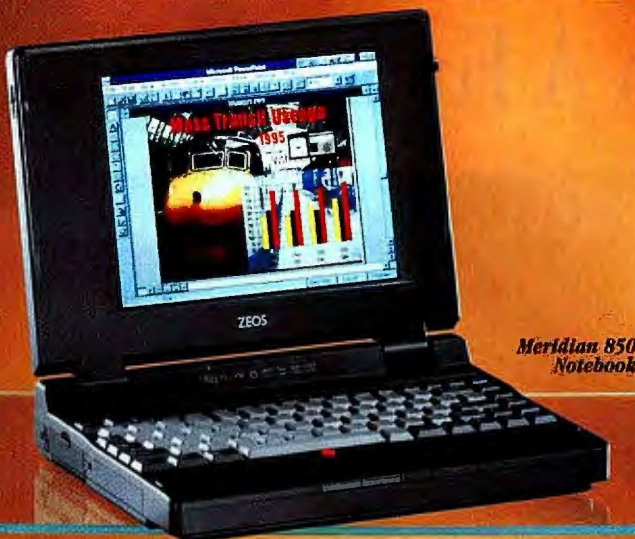
**Megahertz®**  
Linking Your Worlds

The XJACK connector is U.S. Patent Nos. 5,183,404, 5,336,099 and 5,338,210, property of Megahertz Corporation. ©1995 Megahertz Corporation. Megahertz, the Megahertz logo, XJACK and Linking Your Worlds are all registered trademarks of Megahertz Corporation. Megahertz is a wholly owned subsidiary of U.S. Robotics Corporation. Megahertz is licensed by Spectrum Cellular Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

**Circle 128 on Inquiry Card.**



# ZEOS® Meridian™ Notebooks...



Meridians with unretouched photos of active matrix displays.

## Go To The Head Of The Class.

ZEOS Meridian notebooks are the classiest acts in town, each the leader in its category, ready to give you the power, performance and mobility that you could only dream of until now!

While each Meridian product is distinct, they all have several intelligent features that set them apart including local bus video; an 84-key keyboard with a comfortable palm rest and integrated TruePoint™ pointing device; and the most solid construction available so that you won't be left smarting.

### Meridian 400 Subnotebook



"ZEOS is out to prove that good things do come in small packages with its Meridian 400C subnotebook," reported *Windows Magazine*.

At 3.9 pounds, the Meridian 400 is molded with a special carbon-fiber material that cuts weight and improves durability. And with a DX4-100MHz processor *standard*, it may well be the highest performance subnotebook available; "faster than a speeding desktop" is how *Computer Shopper* described it.

In addition to great performance, you also get hard drives to 350MB, RAM that's user-upgradable to 20MB, two Type II PCMCIA slots, an external ultra-light 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive (included in Packages 2 and 3) and your choice of active matrix or dual scan color screens. Amazing!

### Meridian 800 Notebook



"The 800C notebook offers sleek styling, solid construction and hot performance... one of the fastest notebooks we've ever tested," said *Windows Magazine*.

At 6.3 pounds, the Meridian 800 full-size notebook is light enough to travel anywhere yet, with its whopping 10.3" dual scan or 9.5" active matrix color display, is large enough to use for presentations and everyday computing.

To complete the package, you also get a DX4-100MHz CPU, up to 20MB of user-upgradable RAM, a removable hard drive to 528MB, a built-in 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive and PCMCIA slots supporting two Type II or one Type III devices. Full desktop features that fit in your briefcase!

### Meridian 850 Notebook

"On our Graphics Winmark 95 tests... ZEOS's Meridian 850C grabbed the top position. The ZEOS 850C again finished first on our Disk Winmark 95 tests," reported *PC Magazine*. Grade A+ for performance!

Imagine, today's most advance computing capabilities wrapped up in a 6.8 pound package. With features including your choice of Pentium® processors, a 256K synchronous SRAM cache, user-upgradable memory to 32MB, removable hard drives to 1.3GB, PCMCIA support for two Type



II or one Type III devices and a built-in 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive, this is the notebook computer that rivals today's most advanced desktops!

With its blazing speed, your choice of a 10.3" SVGA (800 x 600) dual scan color display or 9.5" VGA active matrix color display *and* 16-bit Sound Blaster® compatible sound through audio jacks, your Meridian 850 is also a traveling multimedia whiz. Pure genius!

## Buy With Confidence

No matter which Meridian notebook you purchase, you get the best

service and support in the business! ZEOS has won seven *PC Magazine* Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability awards. And, ZEOS was the first to provide 24-hour toll-free technical support.

The ZEOS Meridian notebooks are a study in excellence. Their performance, quality, reliability and durability make them the class of the industry. And it's easy for you to get top honors, too. Just call your ZEOS Systems Consultant to order now at 800-554-5226. It's the smartest move you can make!

| Package 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |               | Package 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   |               | Package 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 400C          | 800C          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 400C              | 800C          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 400C              | 800C              |
| <b>DX4-100</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>\$2195</b> | <b>\$2495</b> | <b>DX4-100</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>\$2495</b>     | <b>\$2695</b> | <b>DX4-100</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>CNI \$2795</b> | <b>CNI \$2995</b> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ 4MB RAM</li> <li>➤ 260MB IDE hard drive</li> <li>➤ 800: Internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive</li> <li>➤ <b>MS Windows® 95</b> or MS-DOS 6.2 &amp; Windows for Workgroups 3.11</li> <li>➤ <b>MS Works 95</b> or MS Works</li> </ul>                                                                 |               |               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ 8MB RAM</li> <li>➤ 350MB IDE hard drive</li> <li>➤ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive. 400: External, 800: Internal</li> <li>➤ Custom nylon carrying case</li> <li>➤ <b>MS Windows 95</b> or MS-DOS 6.2 &amp; Windows for Workgroups 3.11</li> <li>➤ <b>MS Works 95</b> or MS Works</li> </ul>                                                                                              |                   |               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ 8MB RAM</li> <li>➤ IDE hard drive. 400: 350MB, 800: 528MB</li> <li>➤ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive. 400: External, 800: Internal</li> <li>➤ <b>14.4 PCMCIA fax/modem</b></li> <li>➤ Custom carrying case. 400: Leather, 800: Nylon</li> <li>➤ Extra battery</li> <li>➤ <b>MS Windows 95</b> or MS-DOS 6.2 &amp; Windows for Workgroups 3.11</li> <li>➤ <b>MS Works 95</b> or MS Works</li> </ul>                                                                      |                   |                   |
| Pentium® Processor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |               | Pentium® Processor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |               | Pentium® Processor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 850C          |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 850C              |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 850C              |                   |
| <b>75MHz</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>\$3295</b> |               | <b>75MHz</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>CNI \$3795</b> |               | <b>75MHz</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>CNI \$4195</b> |                   |
| <b>90MHz</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>\$3495</b> |               | <b>90MHz</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>\$3995</b>     |               | <b>90MHz</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>\$4395</b>     |                   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ 8MB RAM, 256K synchronous SRAM cache</li> <li>➤ 528MB DE hard drive</li> <li>➤ Internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive</li> <li>➤ Integrated 16-bit stereo sound</li> <li>➤ <b>MS Windows 95</b> or MS-DOS 6.2 &amp; Windows for Workgroups 3.11</li> <li>➤ <b>MS Works 95</b> or MS Works</li> </ul> |               |               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ 16MB RAM, 256K synchronous SRAM cache</li> <li>➤ <b>810MB</b> IDE hard drive</li> <li>➤ Internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive</li> <li>➤ Integrated 16-bit stereo sound</li> <li>➤ Custom nylon carrying case</li> <li>➤ Extra battery</li> <li>➤ <b>MS Windows 95</b> or MS-DOS 6.2 &amp; Windows for Workgroups 3.11</li> <li>➤ <b>MS Office Pro 95</b> or MS Office Pro</li> </ul> |                   |               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ 16MB RAM, 256K synchronous SRAM cache</li> <li>➤ <b>1.3GB</b> IDE hard drive</li> <li>➤ Internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive</li> <li>➤ Integrated 16-bit stereo sound</li> <li>➤ External amplified speakers</li> <li>➤ <b>14.4 PCMCIA fax/modem</b></li> <li>➤ Custom nylon carrying case</li> <li>➤ Extra battery</li> <li>➤ <b>MS Windows 95</b> or MS-DOS 6.2 &amp; Windows for Workgroups 3.11</li> <li>➤ <b>MS Office Pro 95</b> or MS Office Pro</li> </ul> |                   |                   |

Prices shown include dual scan color display.

Upgrade to **ACTIVE** color display! Meridian 400 add only \$700. Meridian 800 or 850 add only \$800.

## Included With Every ZEOS Meridian:



- 400 & 800: Intel® DX4-100 processor. 850: Intel® Pentium processor, 75MHz or 90MHz.
- 400 & 800: RAM expandable to 20MB. 850: RAM expandable to 32MB.
- IDE upgradable HDD. 400: to 350MB, 800: to 528MB, 850: to 1.3GB.
- PCMCIA slots. 400: 2 Type II, 800 & 850: 2 Type II or 1 Type III.
- Local bus video with 1MB video RAM.
- Display: Color VGA backlit LCD, up to 256 colors. 400: 640 x 480 7.9" DSTN or active matrix. 800: 640 x 480 10.3" DSTN or 9.5" active matrix. 850: **800 x 600** 10.3" DSTN SVGA or 9.5" 640 x 480 active matrix.
- Supports an external SVGA color monitor at resolutions up to 1024 x 768.
- 84-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad, 12 dedicated function keys and inverted "T" arrow keys. Integrated TruePoint pointing device.
- Ports: Serial, parallel (850: enhanced EPP & ECP), external SVGA video, external keyboard or PS/2 mouse (800 & 850 both). 400 also with external floppy drive. 850 also with mic-in and stereo speaker-out.
- Replaceable, rechargeable NiMH battery.
- Full power management features.
- AC110-240V to DC adapter.
- 400C: 7.8" x 10.2" x 1.7"; 3.9 lbs. 800C: 8.9" x 11.7" x 1.9"; 6.3 lbs. 850C: 8.9" x 11.7" x 2.1"; 6.8 lbs.
- EPA Energy Star compliant.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

**CNI** - We can ship today! Call for details.  
Fax Orders: 800-362-1205 or 612-362-1205. Phone Orders: Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-362-1212, Government: 800-245-2449. ZEOS Information Systems, Inc. GSA #G500K94AG55176. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Am Ex, Discover, COD, Z-Card, & leasing programs.

**800-554-5226**

**24 Hours a Day  
365 Days a Year**



Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Intel Inside Logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. ZEOS is a registered trademark; Z-Card is a servicemark; Meridian is a trademark of Micron Electronics, Inc. (c) 1995 MEL ZEOS, 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. Micron Electronics, Inc. is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: MUEI). MER-BYT-9510



# Printers to Go

**W**e reviewed three portable printers that you can hook up to an ultraportable for a short print job if you're stuck in a hotel or an airport. These packable printers—the Mannesmann Tally (Kent, WA, (206) 251-5524) MobileJet (\$350), the Pentax Technologies (Broomfield, CO, (303) 460-1600) PocketJet (\$529), and the Citizen America (Santa Monica, CA, (310) 453-0614) PN60 (\$399)—aren't built for speed or large-volume tasks, but they can get you out of a pinch if you need a hard copy of an invoice or a one-page document for an upcoming meeting.

Mannesmann Tally's MobileJet (4.6 pounds) is an ink-jet printer, and the smaller PocketJet (2.2 pounds) and PN60 (2.6 pounds) use variations of thermal-transfer technology to place ink on paper. The PocketJet is the most interesting because its direct thermal technology doesn't require ink cartridges, ribbons, or toner. The printer heats dye on special thermal paper supplied by Pentax. There is no toner to spill or inky ribbons to change, but the 8-cents-per-page cost of the paper can add up. The PN60 is the only one with color capabilities; its optional color print cartridge (\$14.99 for a two-pack) replaces the printer's standard black-ink cartridge.

All three printers operate on both AC and battery power, and you can plug the MobileJet and the PN60 into a car's cigarette lighter with an optional adapter. The MobileJet is the most versatile printer because it doesn't require special paper and prints on envelopes, transparency film, and adhesive-backed labels. It is also the only one with a multiple-page feeder, so you don't have to feed the pages manually. The PocketJet pays a price for its unique printer technology: It doesn't print envelopes or adhesive-backed labels.

The PocketJet is the fastest printer on all but one of our printer performance tests. It prints at speeds of three text pages per minute with a maximum resolution of 300 dots per inch. The slim, rectangular PocketJet produces letter- and legal-size output and hooks up to your computer via a serial or parallel port. It has full Printer Control Language 4 (PCL4) LaserJet IIP compatibility and

dark or light you want the print job to be. The PocketJet produces quality text output and line drawings, but its output on our black-and-white photograph test was washy and unrepresentable. However, its combination of speed and quality on text output makes it a good choice for those who need to print forms or invoices in a hurry.

The Mannesmann Tally MobileJet is the heftiest portable in the test-bed, but it offers more features than the other printers. The bubble ink-jet printer supports resolutions of up to 300 dpi, and its cut-sheet feeder can hold up to 15 pages. You can purchase optional nicad and nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) battery packs, or you can load in 10 AA batteries to power the printer when a power conduit is not nearby. Ink cartridges are easy to install.

The MobileJet, which looks more like a desktop printer than the others do, is faster than the PN60 in our text performance tests, but it is the slowest printer in our font and graphics tests.

Despite its slow performance, it prints a much crisper photographic image (although still kind of blotchy) than do the other two printers. It also prints better-quality output in our more graphically complex print-quality tests. The easy-to-use printer has a print speed of 2 pages per minute and a bidirectional parallel interface, and it is HP DeskJet Plus (PCL3+)-compatible.

The PN60 has a rectangular chassis similar to that of the PocketJet, and the thermal-transfer PN60 offers the highest-resolution setting at 360 dpi. It is the only printer available with an optional RS-422 serial interface

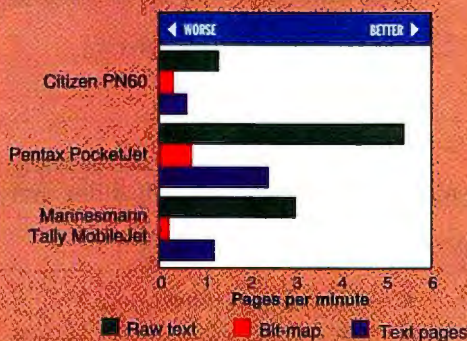
for a Mac (it also has a standard parallel interface and an optional RS-232 serial interface). The printer has five built-in fonts and supports industry-standard IBM and Epson emulations.

The PN60 was the slowest printer we tested, taking about four times as long as the PocketJet to print the text and raw-text tests, but it was slightly faster than the MobileJet on the font and graphics tests. The PN60 received only a fair printer-quality rating, because it had trouble printing reverse type (black on white), and its output in the photograph test was an imperceptible blur of pixels. Testers also had some bones to pick with the PN60. They encountered frequent paper jams and found that you must manually guide the paper into the single-sheet feeder perfectly straight for it to catch. They also discovered that its tiny buttons are hard to push. Despite these criticisms, the PN60 is the only choice if you need to highlight documents with a splash of color.



Hook up to an ultraportable with the Mannesmann Tally MobileJet (upper left), the Citizen PN60 (middle), and the Pentax PocketJet.

## Printer Performance



## PRINTERS AT A GLANCE

|                            | PRICE | WEIGHT (LBS.) | MAX. RESOLUTION (DPI) |
|----------------------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Mannesmann Tally MobileJet | \$350 | 4.6           | 300                   |
| Pentax PocketJet           | \$529 | 2.2           | 300                   |
| Citizen PN60               | \$399 | 2.6           | 360                   |

includes seven Hewlett-Packard internal fonts. Although the PocketJet is a single-sheet-feed printer, testers liked the way it goes back on-line when it's time to feed through the next sheet of paper.

The PocketJet's rechargeable nicad battery supports 30 to 35 pages per charge and installs easily inside the printer's 11-inch-long chassis. The printer has three status indicators (power, data, and battery), and a density dial on the left side lets you set how



Searching For The Best Multimedia Pentium Notebook?

# STRIKE IT RICH WITH SOUNDX GOLD

JANUARY 1994  
**BYTE**  
JANUARY 1994  
GENERAL BUSINESS  
COLOR MONITOR

The Sceptre  
Soundx  
Multimedia

**Pentium Notebook**, chosen BYTE Magazine's BEST OVERALL in head-to-head notebook comparisons, is now available in Sceptre's new **Gold Series**. This includes our Premium Service Program, Three Year Warranty and a handsome attache.

Add your voice to the growing list of satisfied Sceptre users. The Gold Series is offered through distribution. Call **1-800-788-2878**.

- INTEL 90-MHZ PENTIUM PROCESSOR
- 10.2" DSTN/TFT WITH 16M COLORS IN 640 x 480 RESOLUTION
- PCI BUS TO INCREASE HDD AND VGA SPEED
- POSITIVE-TOUCH KEYBOARD WITH PALM-REST DESIGN
- BUILT-IN STEREO SPEAKERS AND MICROPHONE
- 256K CACHE MEMORY, L2
- 6.3 POUNDS; 10.9" x 8.6" x 1.7"
- INFRARED SERIAL PORT
- INTELLIGENT HEAT SENSOR; NO FAN NEEDED



**INGRAM  
MICRO**  
800-456-8000



"Brutus" is a monitor lizard

## SCEPTRE®

EXCELLENCE FOR ALL THE WORLD TO SEE

SCEPTRE donates a portion of all profits to the Zoological Society of San Diego in support of C.R.E.S., the Center for Reproduction of Endangered Species.

© 1995 SCEPTRE Technologies, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 126).



# How We Tested

To pick the best ultraportables, we first ran a suite of tests using applications-based tests and NSTL's InterMark performance benchmarks to determine the fastest systems. We also measured their endurance with our Thumper II battery run-down tests, examined their screen quality, and decided which ones were easiest to use and had the most important features. The performance scores are weighted most heavily, followed by the screen-quality, battery-life, features, and usability scores.

## PERFORMANCE

We assessed the performance of each ultraportable with a suite of applications-based and low-level InterMark tests. Prior to testing, we installed MS-DOS 6.2 and Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.11 onto formatted hard disks.

NSTL's Windows-based, low-level InterMark tests exercise the Windows Graphical Device Interface (GDI), as well as low-level graphics, CPU, FPU, memory, graphics, and the hard drive systems. The GDI component determines how well a

system executes basic graphics calls within Windows. We ran all the Windows-based tests in 640- by 480-pixel resolution at 256 colors (except the Compaq Contura Aero 4/33C Model 250, which supports only 16 colors) using vendor-supplied graphics drivers. These applications benchmarks employ widely used programs, such as WordPerfect, FoxPro, and Excel, and thus gauge real-world performance.

## FEATURES

We asked each vendor to complete a questionnaire to give us a detailed description of each system's features and support options. We then weighted each feature and calculated an overall features score (see the Roll Call on page 164).

We focused on three aspects of screen quality: crispness, intensity/color range, and viewing range. The screen-quality tests measure horizontal and vertical line placement, the color and gray-scale depths, and the frequency of LCD streaking. We used Sonera Technology's DisplayMate Professional 1.0 to analyze a wide range of display capabilities. To determine color

quality, we displayed a color bar on each screen and assigned a score ranging from 1 (worst) to 5 (best). After plotting the viewing range using NSTL's Heads-Up Range Device (HURD), we computed the group's viewing-angle scores.

We measured battery performance with BYTE's Thumper II system. Thumper emulates a typical word processing session; robotic arms and optical sensors detect and control each system's power management scheme. Prior to testing, we completely drained and recharged each system's battery according to the manufacturer's instructions. We then configured each notebook's power management features to spin down the hard disk after 2 minutes of inactivity and shut off the backlighting after 1 minute. We let each system enter standby mode during the test cycle. At intervals, Thumper's robotic arms would wake up each system so that it would run until the battery died.

You must interpret the results of any battery-life test, including our own, with some caution. People use their ultraportables differently, which uniquely affects a system's battery life.

## USABILITY

We also assessed the quality of each keyboard, concentrating specifically on key placement. We worked extensively with the ultraportables to see how comfortable they became after extended use, and we rated the response and feel of the keys. We also evaluated pointing devices for both right- and left-handed people and considered the usefulness of the LCD status indicators.

## Contributors

Rex Baldazo, Technical Editor/BYTE

Maggi Bender, Tester/NSTL

Stanford Diehl, Director of Product Reviews/BYTE

Siva Kumar, Senior Tester/NSTL

Anthony J. Lennon, Project Manager/NSTL

John McDonough, Technical Editor/NSTL

Tom Thompson, Senior Technical Editor at Large/BYTE

*The Lab Report is an ongoing collaborative project between BYTE magazine and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Contact the NSTL staff on the Internet at editors@nstl.com or by phone at (610) 941-9600. Contact BYTE on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com or at (603) 924-2624.*

## HOT CPU CHIPS KEEP THEIR COOL

There has always been a great compromise for users of portable systems: A faster (and hotter) CPU always meant shorter battery life. To end this trade-off, Intel has introduced 75- and 90-MHz Pentium processors specifically designed so that mobile systems perform better without compromising battery life.

The key to this paradox is Intel's Voltage Reduction Technology (VRT). It lets the Pentium processor operate at 3.3 V using off-the-shelf components, while its inner core operates at a cooler 2.9 V. This means that VRT-based Pentiums will consume as much as 30 percent less power than their desktop counterparts. The chips have a typical power dissipation of 2.5 to 3.5 W and idle power consumption of less than 1 W, according to Intel.

One of the first systems to debut with the Mobile 90 Pentium is Toshiba America Information Systems' Portégé 610CT (see the text box "The Incredible Shrinking Pentium" on page 148).



The Intel Pentium: More power means less.

By the time you read this, portable systems featuring the two new 2.9-V chips will be shipping from such leading vendors as AST Research, Compaq, Dell, Hewlett-Packard, and NEC.

While Intel boasts that it will convert the entire notebook market to Pentiums by the end of this year, Cyrix has plans of its own. Cyrix showcased its mobile-slanted 5x86 CPU family last summer. According to Cyrix, it rivals 75-MHz Pentium performance. Power management features, which include System Management Mode (SMM), conserve power within the processor, as well as power flowing to peripherals.

One advantage of Cyrix's chip design that makes it attractive to vendors is that you can easily insert it into current 486 footprints. The chip will be in production in the fall, and many Taiwanese vendors (e.g., ASE, Chicony, Dataexpert, and Veridata) have shown preproduction 5x86-based notebooks. Epson plans to use the chip in upcoming portable and desktop systems.



Our storage devices can endure long hours, natural disasters, and other forms of abuse.



[Not unlike a day at the office.]

The DE100™ is a removable disk/tape subsystem that allows you to easily remove, transfer, and store data. It's compatible with an extensive variety of standard SCSI or IDE/EIDE drives.



With room for three 1" SCSI disk or tape drives, the DS300 model is the most compact removable storage subsystem available on the market today.



The DS500™ is an external rack mount that houses nine half-height bays, allows users to integrate any SCSI peripheral combination, and includes up to two 300-watt power supplies.



An ideal storage chassis for workstations, network servers, and PCs, the DS100 provides flexibility for users to mix and match up to four SCSI peripherals.



When it comes to protecting valuable data, only Kingston's rugged storage devices have shown they can brave the elements. Though they were designed to perform in the most demanding commercial environments, they're also tough enough to survive in army bunkers, submarines, and even in spacecraft. Our Data Silo® enclosures and Data Express™ removables are constructed of rugged steel with a carefully designed and tested



ventilation system for cooling today's high-performance drives. Used in computer rooms, workstations, and network servers, they support more SCSI connections and have more options than any other storage subsystem on the market. If that doesn't impress you, our unbeatable five-year warranty will. So call Kingston or your nearest dealer for more information. Because in the world of storage systems, only the strong survive.

**Kingston**  
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Call (800) 435-0670 or find us at <http://www.kingston.com>

Kingston Technology Corporation, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 438-1850, Fax (714) 438-1847.  
© 1995 Kingston Technology Corporation. Kingston Technology is a registered trademark of Kingston Technology Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 78 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 79).



DELL LATITUDE

Dependable Notebooks  
With Superior Battery Life

**IT'S LIKE  
GETTING  
THIS MUCH  
BATTERY LIFE  
IN YOUR  
NOTEBOOK.**





# INTRODUCING OUR PENTIUM PROCESSOR NOTEBOOK.



## DELL® LATITUDE™ XPi P90T 90MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Active Matrix Color Display
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- Optional Dell Latitude DeskDock™ Available
- 3 Year Extended Warranty†
- ★ Upgrade to 16MB RAM for \$499 more.

### \$4499

Business Lease\*: \$162/Mo.  
Order Code #800030

## DELL LATITUDE XPi P75D 75MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- Optional Dell Latitude DeskDock Available
- 3 Year Extended Warranty
- ★ Add a 2B.8 Modem for just \$299 more.

### \$2999

Business Lease: \$111/Mo.  
Order Code #800025

## DELL LATITUDE XPi P90D 90MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- Optional Dell Latitude DeskDock Available
- 3 Year Extended Warranty
- ★ Upgrade to an 810MB Hard Drive for \$400 more.

### \$3599

Business Lease: \$130/Mo.  
Order Code #800027

## DELL LATITUDE LX 4100D 100MHz INTEL® DX4™ PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- 4MB RAM (20MB Max RAM)
- 128KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Upgradeable Hard Drive (810MB Max)
- \$99 More for 2nd NiMH Battery (Slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- 1 Year Warranty†
- ★ Double your RAM for only \$200 more.

System Not Pictured

### \$1999

Business Lease: \$74/Mo.  
Order Code #800020

Unlike most Pentium processor notebooks, Dell's Latitude XPi gives you battery life that's actually "big."

That's not just an idle boast, either. In the independent VeriTest "Cross Country"™ test,\*\* the Dell Latitude XPi P75D notebook lasted an average of four hours and forty minutes.

So pick up the Dell Latitude XPi notebook. And get big battery life without the obligatory big battery.



# DELL®

TO ORDER, CALL

## 800-825-6459

In Canada\*, call 800-668-3021

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT

Sun 12pm-5pm CT • <http://www.us.dell.com/>

Keycode #01051

\*\*The VeriTest Cross-Country v2.0 test simulates typical executive use of Microsoft Office® applications in Microsoft Windows® 3.11 during an airplane flight. Power management was enabled and 8MB RAM was installed. VeriTest, Inc. is located in Santa Monica, CA. Promotional pricing featured is not discountable. †For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Building 3, Austin, TX 78758. ‡Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. \*Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and IntelDX4 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1995 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.



Designed for  
  
Microsoft®  
Windows® 95



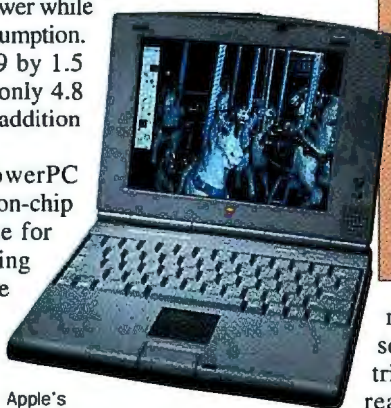
# Apple's Dynamic Duo

In August, Apple migrated its ultraportable computer line (called the PowerBook Duo) to the PowerPC processor. Recast as the PowerBook Duo 2300, it provides RISC power while holding the line on power consumption. It measures only 8.5 by 10.9 by 1.5 inches and tips the scales at only 4.8 pounds, making it a welcome addition to anyone's briefcase.

The Duo 2300 uses a PowerPC 603e, which has two 16-KB on-chip caches (one for data and one for code) and several power-saving modes. The processor can idle certain subsystems (e.g., the FPU or perhaps the data cache) when they're not in use. A single Type III nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) battery provides an estimated 2 to 4 hours of battery life. Base system RAM is 8 MB, which is expandable to a maximum of 64 MB. Internal hard drives start at 750

MB and can be as large as 1.1 GB.

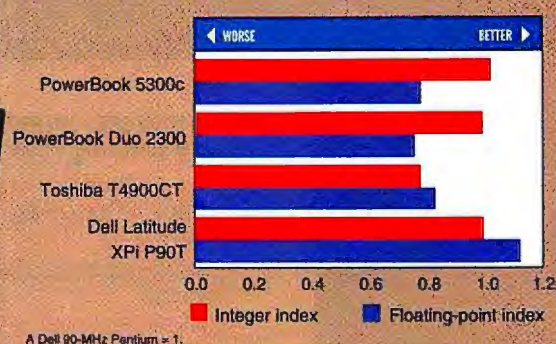
The Duo has a 9½-inch backlit active-



Apple's PowerBook Duo 2300c.

matrix LCD screen that's a trifle small but readable. The engineering compromises made to achieve the Duo's slim form factor are a minimal set of I/O ports. It has a slot and an RJ-11 connector for an internal modem and a mini-DIN-8 serial connector that can function as a LocalTalk network port, printer port, or modem port, if required. Behind a hinged door lies a connector for plugging the computer into Apple's docking station, the Duo Dock. An optional small floppy docking unit can plug into this connector to provide ports for Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) and a floppy drive. This makes the com-

## PowerBook Performance

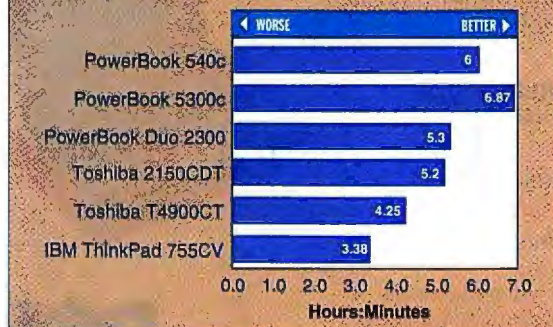


puter more capable for stand-alone work but requires that you remember to pack the docking unit and the floppy drive.

The 603e's low power consumption, combined with Apple's power-conservation software, delivers long battery life. The BYTE battery-life tests showed that the Duo 2300 operated for 5½ hours. In terms of performance, the Duo 2300 weighs in with an integer BYTEmark of 0.986029 and a floating-point BYTEmark of 0.752184. Prices start at \$3500 for a Duo 2300c with 8 MB of RAM, a 750-MB hard drive, and a 9½-inch active-matrix LCD screen.

—Tom Thompson

## Battery Duration



## COLOR FOR THE ROAD

If you happen to be on the road with your trusty color PowerBook and you need to knock out a full-color document for a client, whom are you going to call? Now you can have your color files and print them, too, with Apple's Color StyleWriter 2200 (priced at \$419). This portable color ink-jet printer prints at resolutions of 360 dots per inch and can accept plain paper, medium-weight labels, #6 and #10 envelopes, and transparency film. It measures in at just 2.2 by 11.8 by 6.2 inches and weighs in at just over 3 pounds (4.2 pounds with the battery attachment).

The printer takes only a few minutes to set up and consists mainly of clipping either a black- or color-ink cartridge into the print-head assembly. A storage case holds the ink cartridge when you travel with the printer. The printer connects to a PowerBook via a serial cable. Several floppy disks contain the printer-driver software and 19 ad-

ditional TrueType fonts.

Printing speeds are determined by two factors. First, the more gutsy the PowerBook's processor is, the faster the driver generates the page image. For best appearances, you'll want to have your application generate page images at 144 dpi or better, which means more data must be shipped to the printer. This, in turn, slows the printing process. But the wait is worth it: Color output is gorgeous and rivals the output quality of the Hewlett-Packard 1200C ink-jet printer.



For quality color in a portable package: the Apple Color StyleWriter 2200.

—TT

## Product Information

**Apple PowerBook Duo 2300** .....\$3500 and up  
Apple Computer, Inc.  
Cupertino, CA  
(800) 776-2333  
(408) 996-1010  
Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card.



# HONORABLE MENTIONS

Tired of fumbling around behind your desktop system for a serial port every time you have to transfer files to and from your desktop system and ultraportable?



The Gateway 2000 Liberty DX4-100 Deluxe, the IBM ThinkPad 701C, and the Hewlett-Packard OmniBook 600CT have infrared ports and accompanying software for wireless data transfer. You point the Irda-compliant ports on these advanced ultra-

portables to an infrared module connected to the desktop to exchange files, or to an infrared-capable printer to print documents.

The ThinkPad 701C comes with an expansion unit (it attaches to the back of the system) called the MultiPort II, which has eight ports for a serial device, a parallel device, audio input and output devices, a keyboard, a mouse/numeric keypad, a power port, and an external display. The module weighs less than one-half pound, and you can leave it home if you don't anticipate attaching external devices during your jaunt.

## PRIMAX'S COLORMOBILE OFFICE

So you've picked your ultraportable and portable printer. What's left? How about a color scanner for the road that can handle almost any scan job. Primax Electronics' (Campbell, CA, (800) 338-3693 or (408) 364-2800) ColorMobile Office (\$289) features a modular design so that you can snap on attachments for hand-held, sheet-fed, and self-motorized scanning of images and documents.

The ColorMobile Office weighs only 2 pounds and supports any image mode from black-and-white up to 24-bit true color at resolutions ranging from 100 to 400 dots per inch. The ColorMobile Office working alone as a hand-held scanner can scan pages from a book or manual. If you have shaky hands, the Motor Module attachment rolls the scanner along a flat trackpad for up to A4-size documents. The Office Feeder sheet-fed module sucks in 4-inch-wide business cards or photographs.

The scanner is bundled with the TWAIN-compatible ImagePals Go file management and image-editing software. It also includes ReadIris Intelligent Text Recognition OCR software to edit scanned-in text files. ColorMobile Office works on AC power and hooks up to a system via the parallel port.



Primax's ColorMobile Office lets you scan documents while in transit.

Digital Equipment put a lot of thought into the trackball on its HiNote Ultra CT475. The left-click mouse button wraps almost entirely around the trackball, while the seldom-used right-click button is just a sliver above the trackball.



## Dubious Achievements

On the two Austin ultraportables, the Sceptre TS37 Subnotebook, and Gateway's Liberty, you have to pull the external floppy drive off the parallel port if you want to connect a parallel-attached network adapter, printer, or external CD-ROM drive. The Compaq Contura Aero 4/33C Model 250 uses its PC Card (formerly PCMCIA) slot for its external floppy drive, which occupies a valuable expansion slot. The other ultraportables have ports dedicated for their external floppy drives.

Hewlett-Packard's OmniBook 600CT gets one of the best usability ratings, but its mouse that pops out the side of the system is really annoying. The mouse attaches to the ultraportable via a plastic leash that not only proved restrictive when moving the cursor but also felt like it would break off with a quick jerk.



## Zinc-Air Batteries Last All Day

In portable computing, no technology seems to be changing more rapidly than that of batteries. Today, nicad batteries are being eclipsed by nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) and lithium-ion cells. On the horizon, however, are zinc-air batteries that can power a laptop for between 10 and 15 hours.

AER Energy Resources ((404) 433-2127) has developed zinc-air batteries (priced at \$399) for portable systems from Toshiba, Hewlett-Packard, and Zenith that can last an entire workday. Zinc-air cells, which store 150 watt-hours of energy, have two to three times more gravimetric energy than nicad and NiMH batteries, but the batteries are boxy and bulky at about 4 pounds. These batteries use oxygen from the air to support reactions that generate electricity, and they need more airflow than other batteries.

Besides the benefit of longer running time, zinc-air batteries lack the memory effect found in nicad batteries, so you can recharge them anytime rather than waiting until the battery is totally drained. The batteries, however, endure only 25 to 50 recharge cycles, but according to AER representatives, you get 200 to 400 hours of total run time from a zinc-air battery, which is about the same as with nicad and NiMH batteries that have 200 to 300 recharge cycles.



# Introducing The Gateway 2000 Solo Portable Multimedia PC!



**GATEWAY2000**  
S O L O™

*Life is an adventure.* Packed with twists and turns because you never take the beaten path. You need a computer that's up for the ride, but won't weigh you down. It's time to go solo.

The Gateway 2000 Solo™ PC is your ultimate Microsoft® Windows® 95 portable. Priced from \$3499, this Pentium® processor-based multimedia portable fields our famous values with cutting-edge technology. The Gateway 2000 Solo PC is outfitted to be your primary computer, and starting at only 5.6-pounds,\* ready to roll through even the most rugged computer terrain.

It's full-featured and will be your companion on every junket, from the rugged outback to the urban jungle. Choose your model with a 75MHz or 90MHz Pentium processor. All Gateway Solo models have a removable hard drive, minimum 8MB RAM, 256K L2 cache, modular bay for 3.5-inch floppy or CD-ROM drive, full-sized keyboard with Windows 95 keys, and either MS Office 95, Professional Edition or MS Works 95.

And because the most scenic panoramas don't include outlets, you'll get a high-capacity lithium battery for hours of computing power. It'll just be you and your Gateway Solo portable PC traversing the globe. Everything you need, right at your fingertips. And when you're called back to home base, its optional docking bar allows easy connection to a host of external gear including a monitor, keyboard and printer.

What's keeping you tied to the office? Multimedia is no longer relegated to desktop computers. With this portable's large active matrix color display, modular CD-ROM drive, integrated stereo speakers and microphone you get multimedia wherever your travels take you.

All portables from Gateway 2000® are built rock-solid with quality in mind. We know that occasionally a pothole appears on life's highway, so every Gateway portable comes with 24-hours, seven-day a-week technical support.

So the next time you hear the call of the wild, go solo! Call Gateway 2000 today for more information!

\*Configuration includes: 540MB Hard Drive, SVGA Active Matrix Color Display and Option Bay Cover.



610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 •  
Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 800-846-4526 • Component Add-On Sales 800-846-2080 • Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays,  
9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)

©1995 Gateway 2000, Inc. Gateway 2000, black-and-white spot design, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks, and EZ Pad and Gateway 2000 Solo are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping or applicable sales tax.







## ROLL CALL OF ULTRAPORTABLES TESTED

|                                                                               | AT&T GLOBAL INFORMATION SOLUTIONS<br>GLOBALYST 130                                                  | AUSTIN DIRECT<br>486 STEPLITE NOTEBOOK | AUSTIN DIRECT<br>486 STEPLITE NOTEBOOK | COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.<br>CONTURA AERO 4/33C MODEL 250  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Price as tested                                                               | \$2223                                                                                              | \$2065                                 | \$2407                                 | \$1199                                                 |
| Performance rating                                                            | 5.6                                                                                                 | 4.6                                    | 6.1                                    | 3.4                                                    |
| Features/ease of use                                                          | 7.9/7.7                                                                                             | 7.1/7.8                                | 7.2/7.8                                | 6.2/6.6                                                |
| Screen quality                                                                | 7.3                                                                                                 | 7.0                                    | 6.2                                    | 2.7                                                    |
| Battery life (hr:min:sec) as tested                                           | 3:52:28                                                                                             | 2:52:15                                | 3:18:33                                | 4:22:47                                                |
| Traveling weight (lbs.) <sup>2</sup>                                          | 6.1                                                                                                 | 6.4                                    | 6.6                                    | 5.7                                                    |
| <b>MICROPROCESSOR</b>                                                         |                                                                                                     |                                        |                                        |                                                        |
| CPU/MHz                                                                       | 486DX4/75                                                                                           | 486DX2/50                              | 486DX4/75                              | 486SX/33                                               |
| Voltage                                                                       | 3.3                                                                                                 | 5.0                                    | 3.3                                    | 5.0                                                    |
| <b>SYSTEM RAM</b>                                                             |                                                                                                     |                                        |                                        |                                                        |
| RAM as tested/max. RAM (MB)                                                   | 8/20                                                                                                | 8/20                                   | 12/20                                  | 8/20                                                   |
| Memory speed (ns)                                                             | 70                                                                                                  | 70                                     | 70                                     | 70                                                     |
| Memory architecture                                                           | Noninterleaved                                                                                      | Fast-paged                             | Fast-paged                             | Paged                                                  |
| <b>SYSTEM BIOS</b>                                                            |                                                                                                     |                                        |                                        |                                                        |
| BIOS vendor                                                                   | SystemSoft                                                                                          | Phoenix                                | Phoenix                                | Compaq                                                 |
| Flash ROM upgradable                                                          | ●                                                                                                   | ●                                      | ●                                      | ●                                                      |
| System ROM BIOS shadowing                                                     | ●                                                                                                   | ●                                      | ●                                      | ●                                                      |
| Video ROM BIOS shadowing                                                      | ●                                                                                                   | ●                                      | ●                                      | ●                                                      |
| <b>VIDEO</b>                                                                  |                                                                                                     |                                        |                                        |                                                        |
| Screen manufacturer                                                           | Sharp                                                                                               | Sharp                                  | Sharp                                  | N/A                                                    |
| Graphics accelerator manufacturer/model                                       | Chips & Technologies 65535                                                                          | ACC 2066NT                             | ACC 2066NT                             | N/A                                                    |
| Diagonal screen size (inches)                                                 | 10.4                                                                                                | 9.5                                    | 9.5                                    | 7.8                                                    |
| Display technology                                                            | Passive-matrix                                                                                      | Passive-matrix                         | Passive-matrix                         | Passive-matrix                                         |
| Max. display resolution (pixels)/total colors                                 | 640x480/256                                                                                         | 640x480/256                            | 640x480/256                            | 640x480/16                                             |
| Graphics memory as tested/bus width (bits)                                    | 512-KB DRAM/32                                                                                      | 512-KB DRAM/32                         | 512-KB DRAM/32                         | 512-KB DRAM/16                                         |
| External VGA display support                                                  | ●                                                                                                   | ●                                      | ●                                      | ●                                                      |
| Max. ext. display resolution (pixels)/total colors                            | 1024x768/16 million                                                                                 | 1024x768/256                           | 1024x768/256                           | 640x480/16                                             |
| Simultaneous int. and ext. display/key-activated toggle for display selection | ●●                                                                                                  | ●/●                                    | ●/●                                    | ○/●                                                    |
| <b>BATTERY</b>                                                                |                                                                                                     |                                        |                                        |                                                        |
| Battery type                                                                  | NiMH                                                                                                | NiMH                                   | NiMH                                   | NiMH                                                   |
| Supports multiple battery packs/hot swapping                                  | ○/●                                                                                                 | ○/○                                    | ○/○                                    | ○/○                                                    |
| <b>MASS STORAGE AND FLOPPY DRIVES</b>                                         |                                                                                                     |                                        |                                        |                                                        |
| Hard drive manufacturer and model                                             | Toshiba MK1824FCV                                                                                   | Toshiba MK1824FCV                      | Toshiba MK1824FCV                      | Compaq 250                                             |
| Hard drive interface type/average access time (ms)                            | IDE/13                                                                                              | IDE/13                                 | IDE/13                                 | IDE/17                                                 |
| Hard drive controller cache (KB)                                              | 128                                                                                                 | 128                                    | 128                                    | None                                                   |
| Hard drive formatted capacity/largest available (MB)                          | 340/540                                                                                             | 335/810                                | 517/810                                | 250/250                                                |
| Removable hard drive                                                          | ●                                                                                                   | ●                                      | ●                                      | ○                                                      |
| Standard 3½-inch floppy drive                                                 | Internal                                                                                            | External                               | External                               | External                                               |
| <b>I/O PORTS (BUILT IN)</b>                                                   |                                                                                                     |                                        |                                        |                                                        |
| Number of nine-pin serial ports                                               | 1                                                                                                   | 1                                      | 1                                      | 1                                                      |
| Number of 25-pin serial ports                                                 | N/A                                                                                                 | 1                                      | 1                                      | N/A                                                    |
| UART type                                                                     | 16550                                                                                               | 16550                                  | 16550                                  | 16550                                                  |
| Centronics parallel port                                                      | Bidirectional                                                                                       | EPP                                    | EPP                                    | EPP                                                    |
| Pointing device                                                               | Trackball                                                                                           | Trackball                              | Trackball                              | Trackball                                              |
| External keyboard port                                                        | ●                                                                                                   | ●                                      | ●                                      | ○                                                      |
| Type II/Type III                                                              | N/A/1                                                                                               | N/A/1                                  | N/A/1                                  | 1/N/A                                                  |
| Other I/O ports                                                               | N/A                                                                                                 | N/A                                    | N/A                                    | N/A                                                    |
| <b>SOUND</b>                                                                  |                                                                                                     |                                        |                                        |                                                        |
| Integrated sound                                                              | ○                                                                                                   | ○                                      | ○                                      | ○                                                      |
| Built-in microphone                                                           | N/A                                                                                                 | N/A                                    | N/A                                    | N/A                                                    |
| Ext. microphone port                                                          | N/A                                                                                                 | N/A                                    | N/A                                    | N/A                                                    |
| Ext. speaker port                                                             | N/A                                                                                                 | N/A                                    | N/A                                    | N/A                                                    |
| Volume control                                                                | N/A                                                                                                 | N/A                                    | N/A                                    | N/A                                                    |
| <b>ADDITIONAL FEATURES</b>                                                    |                                                                                                     |                                        |                                        |                                                        |
| Embedded/overlaid numeric keypad                                              | ●                                                                                                   | ●                                      | ●                                      | ●                                                      |
| Wattage                                                                       | 24.0                                                                                                | 30.4                                   | 30.4                                   | 10.0                                                   |
| Switchable voltage                                                            | ●                                                                                                   | ●                                      | ●                                      | ○                                                      |
| <b>SOFTWARE</b>                                                               |                                                                                                     |                                        |                                        |                                                        |
| DOS disks included                                                            | ●                                                                                                   | ●                                      | ●                                      | ○                                                      |
| Microsoft Windows 3.1 disks included                                          | ●                                                                                                   | ○                                      | ○                                      | ○                                                      |
| Microsoft Windows for Workgroups disks included                               | ○                                                                                                   | ●                                      | ●                                      | ○                                                      |
| Other                                                                         | AT&T Mail Access Plus, OAG FlightDisk, AT&T Vistum, Share, CompuServe, GENie, Prodigy, WinComm Lite | Microsoft Office Standard 4.2          | Microsoft Office Standard 4.2          | TabWorks, WinLink Transfer Utility and Lotus Organizer |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                                                          |                                                                                                     |                                        |                                        |                                                        |
| 14.4-Kbps fax modem                                                           | N/A                                                                                                 | N/A                                    | N/A                                    | N/A                                                    |
| External battery charger (for secondary battery)                              | Included                                                                                            | Optional                               | Optional                               | Optional                                               |
| Additional battery                                                            | Optional                                                                                            | Optional                               | Optional                               | Optional                                               |
| Standard warranty length (years)/coverage                                     | 1/P, L, R                                                                                           | 1/P, L                                 | 1/P, L                                 | 3/P, L, F, R                                           |
| <b>VENDOR INFORMATION</b>                                                     |                                                                                                     |                                        |                                        |                                                        |
| Toll-free phone                                                               | (800) 447-1124                                                                                      | (800) 752-1577                         | (800) 752-1577                         | (800) 345-1518                                         |
| Phone                                                                         | (513) 445-5000                                                                                      | (512) 339-3500                         | (512) 339-3500                         | Call local Compaq dealer.                              |
| On-line address                                                               | pcc.info@daytonoh.attgis.com                                                                        | http://www.lptechinc.com               | http://www.lptechinc.com               | http://www.compaq.com                                  |
| Inquiry number                                                                | 1229                                                                                                | 1230                                   | 1231                                   | 1232                                                   |

● = BYTE Best.

● = yes; ○ = no; N/A = not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> Not SL-enhanced.<sup>2</sup> The traveling weight includes the system and its components, such as a floppy drive, adapters, and a battery pack.<sup>3</sup> One optional extra Type III in expansion dock.



| DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.<br>MINOTE ULTRA CT475                                                                                   | GATEWAY 2000<br>LIBERTY DX4-100 DELUXE                                                                              | HEWLETT-PACKARD CO.<br>OMNIBOOK 600CT                                                                                          | IBM PC CO.<br>THINKPAD 701C 1                                                                                                  | SCEPTRE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.<br>TS37 SUBNOTEBOOK                                                                       | ZEOS INTERNATIONAL<br>MERIDIAN 400A                                                                       | ZEOS INTERNATIONAL<br>MERIDIAN 400C                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \$4999<br>7.1<br>7.8/7.9<br>10.0<br>4:39:55<br>5.6                                                                              | \$4499<br>9.9<br>8.4/7.8<br>3.6<br>4:15:12<br>6.1                                                                   | \$3999<br>6.4<br>6.3/8.3<br>8.1<br>5:46:10<br>5.8                                                                              | \$4599<br>6.4<br>8.0/8.1<br>8.2<br>2:08:32<br>6.4                                                                              | \$1695<br>3.8<br>7.0/7.7<br>3.0<br>3:31:48<br>6.4                                                                    | \$3495<br>7.7<br>7.1/8.0<br>9.9<br>2:29:49<br>6.0                                                         | \$2795<br>7.6<br>7.1/8.0<br>6.4<br>2:20:39<br>6.0                                                     |
| 486DX4/75<br>3.3                                                                                                                | 486DX4/100<br>3.3                                                                                                   | 486DX4/75<br>3.3                                                                                                               | 486DX4/75<br>3.3                                                                                                               | 486SX/33<br>5.0                                                                                                      | 486DX4/100<br>3.3                                                                                         | 486DX4/100<br>3.3                                                                                     |
| 8/24<br>70<br>Interleaved                                                                                                       | 24/24<br>70<br>Paged                                                                                                | 8/32<br>70<br>Paged                                                                                                            | 8/24<br>70<br>Paged                                                                                                            | 8/12<br>70<br>Interleaved                                                                                            | 8/20<br>70<br>Fast-paged                                                                                  | 8/20<br>70<br>Fast-paged                                                                              |
| SystemSoft<br>●<br>●<br>●                                                                                                       | SystemSoft<br>●<br>●<br>●                                                                                           | Phoenix<br>●<br>●<br>●                                                                                                         | IBM PC Co.<br>●<br>●<br>●                                                                                                      | SystemSoft<br>●<br>●<br>○                                                                                            | Phoenix<br>●<br>●<br>●                                                                                    | Phoenix<br>●<br>●<br>●                                                                                |
| Toshiba<br>Chips & Technologies 65545<br>9.5<br>Active-matrix<br>640x480/256<br>1-MB VRAM/32<br>●<br>1024x768/16 million<br>●/● | Sharp<br>Chips & Technologies 65545<br>10.4<br>Dual-scan<br>640x480/256<br>1-MB DRAM/32<br>●<br>1024x768/256<br>●/● | Toshiba<br>Chips & Technologies 65545<br>9.5<br>Active-matrix<br>640x480/65,536<br>1-MB DRAM/32<br>●<br>1024x768/65,536<br>●/○ | Sharp<br>Chips & Technologies 65545<br>10.4<br>Active-matrix<br>640x480/256<br>1-MB DRAM/32<br>●<br>1024x768/16 million<br>●/● | Sharp<br>Chips & Technologies 65540<br>9.5<br>Dual-scan<br>640x480/256<br>512-KB DRAM/16<br>●<br>1024x768/256<br>●/● | Toshiba<br>Cirrus 6440<br>7.9<br>Active-matrix<br>640x480/256<br>1-MB DRAM/32<br>●<br>1024x768/256<br>●/● | Toshiba<br>Cirrus 6440<br>7.9<br>Dual-scan<br>640x480/256<br>1-MB DRAM/32<br>●<br>1024x768/256<br>●/● |
| Lithium-ion<br>○/○                                                                                                              | Lithium-ion<br>○/●                                                                                                  | Lithium-ion<br>○/○                                                                                                             | Nicad (optional NiMH)<br>○/●                                                                                                   | NiMH<br>○/●                                                                                                          | NiMH<br>○/○                                                                                               | NiMH<br>○/○                                                                                           |
| Toshiba MK1824FCV<br>IDE12<br>256<br>528/528<br>○<br>External                                                                   | IBM DBOA-2720<br>IDE13<br>N/A<br>720/720<br>●<br>External                                                           | Integral Viper 260<br>PC Card ATA/16<br>32<br>260/260<br>●<br>External                                                         | IBM DBOA-2360<br>IDE13<br>64<br>540/720<br>○<br>External                                                                       | Hitachi DK221A34<br>IDE13<br>64<br>250/820<br>●<br>External                                                          | Areal A340<br>IDE12.3<br>32<br>350/350<br>○<br>External                                                   | Areal A340<br>IDE12.3<br>32<br>350/350<br>○<br>External                                               |
| 1<br>1<br>16550<br>EPP<br>Trackball<br>●<br>N/A/1 3<br>N/A                                                                      | 1<br>1<br>16550<br>EPP<br>EZ Point Integrated Pointer<br>●<br>None/1<br>N/A                                         | 1<br>N/A<br>16550<br>Bidirectional<br>Pop-out mouse<br>○<br>N/A/1<br>Infrared                                                  | 1<br>N/A<br>16550<br>EPP<br>TrackPoint III<br>●<br>N/A/1<br>Irda, audio I/O, headphone,<br>speaker, and microphone             | 1<br>N/A<br>8250<br>Unidirectional<br>Trackball<br>●<br>1/None<br>N/A                                                | 1<br>N/A<br>16550<br>Bidirectional<br>TruePoint<br>●<br>2/None<br>N/A                                     | 1<br>N/A<br>16550<br>Bidirectional<br>TruePoint<br>●<br>2/None<br>N/A                                 |
| ●<br>○<br>●<br>●<br>●                                                                                                           | ○<br>N/A<br>N/A<br>N/A<br>N/A                                                                                       | ●<br>●<br>●<br>●<br>●                                                                                                          | ●<br>●<br>●<br>●<br>●                                                                                                          | ○<br>N/A<br>N/A<br>N/A<br>N/A                                                                                        | ○<br>○<br>○<br>○<br>●                                                                                     | ○<br>○<br>○<br>○<br>●                                                                                 |
| ●<br>30.0<br>●                                                                                                                  | ●<br>35.0<br>●                                                                                                      | ●<br>40.0<br>●                                                                                                                 | ●<br>30.0<br>●                                                                                                                 | ●<br>25.7<br>●                                                                                                       | ●<br>37.0<br>●                                                                                            | ●<br>37.0<br>●                                                                                        |
| ○<br>○<br>○                                                                                                                     | ●<br>○<br>○<br>○                                                                                                    | ○<br>○<br>○<br>○                                                                                                               | ●<br>○<br>●<br>●<br>N/A                                                                                                        | ●<br>●<br>○<br>○<br>N/A                                                                                              | ●<br>○<br>○<br>●<br>Microsoft Works                                                                       | ●<br>○<br>○<br>●<br>Microsoft Works                                                                   |
| N/A<br>Optional<br>Optional<br>3/P, L, R                                                                                        | Included<br>Optional<br>Included<br>1/P, L, R                                                                       | N/A<br>Optional<br>Included<br>3/P, L, F                                                                                       | Included<br>N/A<br>Optional<br>3/P, L, F, R                                                                                    | N/A<br>Optional<br>Optional<br>1/P, L, R                                                                             | Included<br>N/A<br>Included<br>1/P, L, F, R                                                               | Included<br>N/A<br>Included<br>1/P, L, F, R                                                           |
| (800) 642-4532<br>(508) 480-8894<br>on CompuServe, go DEC<br>1233                                                               | (800) 846-2000<br>(605) 232-2000<br>on CompuServe, gateway2000<br>1234                                              | (800) 443-1254<br>(503) 715-4100<br>http://www.hpcvbbs.externalhp.com<br>1235                                                  | (800) 426-2968<br>(914) 766-1900<br>http://www.ibm.com<br>1236                                                                 | (800) 788-2878<br>(818) 369-3698<br>100573.714@compuserve.com<br>1237                                                | (800) 554-5226<br>(612) 623-9614<br>on CompuServe, go zeos<br>1238                                        | (800) 554-5226<br>(612) 623-9614<br>on CompuServe, go zeos<br>1239                                    |

**Warranty:**

P = parts  
L = labor  
F = freight to repair center  
R = return to customer



# BYTE <sup>ON</sup> NETWORKING

BYTE has compiled every major article written on networking from the January 1993 issue through the October 1994 issue on a multiple disk set. With easy-to-use search and retrieve capabilities, this fully indexed text database allows you to access valuable technology and product information from networking product reviews, features, news analysis, and technical columns from the pages of BYTE. All articles are

written by BYTE's staff, contributors, and other industry experts.

**ONLY  
\$14.95!**

**3-Disk Set**



**AVAILABLE  
ON DISK!**

## *Here are just a few of the articles you'll find on disk:*

- ◆ Network Connections
- ◆ Fine-Tune LANTastic
- ◆ Linking LANs
- ◆ Printers Talk Back
- ◆ NetWare Goes Global
- ◆ Modems for High-Speed Communications and Portability
- ◆ Digital Remote Access
- ◆ Network Management Systems
- ◆ Enterprise Computing
- ◆ Report on Networking
- ◆ LANs Make the Switch
- ◆ Wireless Mobile Communications

**PLUS MORE!**

## Place Your Order Today!

Complete order form and send to: BYTE on Networking, Attn. Circulation Dept.,  
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458  
or fax to 603-924-2603

☐ Check Enclosed  
(Make checks payable to BYTE Magazine, US funds only)

☐ MasterCard      ☐ VISA      ☐ AMEX

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Canadian and U.S. orders, please add \$2.95 for shipping and handling.  
Outside North America, add \$5.00 for air mail delivery. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.  
Disk format 3 1/2 inch. Currently available for Windows only.

For telephone orders using a credit card (MasterCard, VISA, or American Express)

## CALL 1-800-924-6621

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**BYTE**

**FOLIO.**  
INFOBASE

DK4127

Because the *Experts* decide.



# Is There a GLINT in Your Future?

**A close look at a coprocessor  
that accelerates 3-D graphics**

**TREVOR MARSHALL  
AND JOHN DAVEY**

**B**oth the Pentium and the PowerPC deliver sufficient horsepower to display 3-D images on desktop computers. But as powerful as these processors are, to offer real-time support of 3-D imagery, they require an assist from dedicated hardware.

The GLINT chip from 3Dlabs is the most mature of all the chips, from several manufacturers, that will bring true 3-D graphics display capabilities to the desktop over the next few years. These chips won't produce images like you see in Hollywood films because they use a technique called Gouraud shading instead of the more photo-realistic ray-tracing mechanism. But they do produce images that can move fast enough to fool the eye into the illusion of three dimensions.

In this article, we will explain how the GLINT 300SX chip connects to external hardware and how a GLINT board produces fast real-time 3-D displays. We will also look at a few features that 3Dlabs added to the chip to make 3-D displays really sizzle.

## 3-D Display Basics

A lot of hardware and software technology goes into producing a 3-D graphics display system. Chips such as the GLINT 300SX can produce 300,000 Gouraud-shaded triangles per second, but very few software packages are currently capable of driving them to this capacity. Even a 120-MHz Pentium processor with a fast PCI bus connected to the GLINT is capable of generating only about 200,000 triangles per second.

Several factors limit the speed of 3-D operations. A lot of information has to be passed over the bus. It takes 29 32-bit parameters to describe each of the two shaded triangles that make up a polygon. This translates into a sustained data rate of 10 MBps, which is impractical over an ISA bus and even difficult for the PCI bus (see "Fast Transit," October 1992 BYTE). The applications software itself also has to keep track of an extra dimension of parameters, which places a further load on the CPU. So a ton of thought has been put into ways in which the graphics processor can reduce the computing load on the host CPU.

The GLINT not only handles multiple display windows (so only part of a screen needs

updating between frames), it also keeps track of Z-buffer data (used to plot only those objects in the "front" of the image). In addition, the chip manages the alpha blending (transparency); fogging (which enhances the illusion of depth); copying (which moves a cube of 3-D data, not just a 2-D image plane); and dithering (a technique for interpolating colors to make surfaces look smoother).

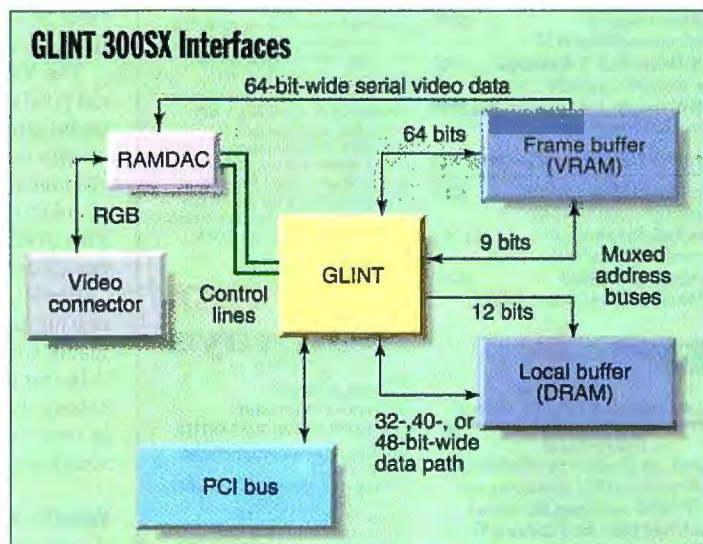
To do all this, GLINT uses two memory systems: a VRAM frame buffer that contains the actual pixel information, and a DRAM-based local buffer that contains the Z-buffer, alpha blending, and other 3-D housekeeping bits associated with each pixel in the display buffer.

## Why So Many Pins?

The GLINT chip comes in a 304-pin package. It's a gate array made for 3Dlabs by IBM Microelectronics, and it looks similar to IBM's PowerPC 601 CPU. The size of the silicon die, however, is larger than that of the 601, and it has more transistors. One of the reasons there aren't too many good 3-D graphics display chips available is that, as the die size indicates, they tend to be pretty complex beasts. Luckily, despite its internal complexity, the GLINT hardware interface makes it really quite simple to integrate into a display system design.

As the figure "GLINT 300SX Interfaces" shows, in a typical GLINT display system, the chip can simultaneously access data from the PCI bus, a 64-bit-wide VRAM frame buffer memory, and a 48-bit-wide DRAM local buffer. Pins are also required to handle the VRAM and DRAM address buses.

The GLINT connects directly to the PCI bus, which



The GLINT as a video controller in a PCI-bus display board. Little glue logic is required to connect the chip to the PCI and RAM buses.



Make no mistake about it: The most fully-featured, automated data entry software is now the most accurate.

### TELEFORM™ 4 WITH TRI-CR.

The technology behind our latest success story is

Tri-CR. Our new

powerful character recognition software provides you with even greater accuracy.

## AUTOMATED DATA ENTRY.

## ACCURACY FROM A TO Z.

Whether your forms contain hand print or machine print text, you're assured the highest level of accuracy available. What's more, it's affordable too. Teleform 4 with our new cutting-edge technology is just \$1495. Call **800-659-8755** today to order or for more information.

Now Shipping Version 4.0

TELEFORM 4 PROCESSES:  
REGISTRATION FORMS,  
SALES ORDERS, TIME  
CARDS, CLAIMS,  
SURVEYS AND MORE

READS MACHINE PRINT TEXT (OCR)  
READS HAND PRINT TEXT (ICR)  
READS OPTICAL MARK RECOGNITION ENTRIES (OMR)  
READS BARCODES

**Cardiff Software**  
PHONE: 619-931-4530 FAX: 619-931-4550

## WELCOME TO YOUR NEXT "OPEN SYSTEMS" PLATFORM — MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT™!

### FEATURED UNIX PRODUCTS FOR MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT FROM SOFTWAY AMERICA:

- Hummingbird eXceed X for Windows NT **\$397**  
Full featured X software for Windows NT
- B&W Connect NFS for Windows NT **from \$359**  
Client & server NFS solutions for NT
- MKS Toolkit for Windows NT **\$199**  
UNIX shell, commands & utilities for NT
- Microsoft Windows NT 3.51 Workstation **\$299**  
The new "Open Systems" workstation
- Microsoft Windows NT 3.51 Server **from \$695**  
The ultimate multi-OS server

### Other great UNIX products for Intel PCs

- UnixWare Personal Edition 2.01 **\$289**  
Desktop UNIX with graphics & networking
- UnixWare Application Server 2.01 **\$1,095**  
Unlimited user UNIX with the "works"!
- WordPerfect 6.0 for UnixWare **\$331**  
State of the art graphical word processing for UNIX!

**Microsoft**  
SOLUTION PROVIDER



Call for our complete list of UNIX products!

### BONUS!!!

Order one of our products for Windows NT today and receive a FREE shareware and sampler CD-ROM containing the hottest UNIX & Internet tools for Windows NT.

All registered trademarks and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

For years the UNIX™ system vendors have been trying to make UNIX and Windows work together on the same machine — without much luck. Now it's our turn to show you how Windows NT can be your next integrated "Open Systems" platform.

Softway America is one of the world's leading suppliers of UNIX products for Intel-based platforms. We specialize in integrating UNIX tools and networking products with Microsoft Windows NT — tools to give you NFS client/server networking, X Windows, UNIX commands & utilities and full blown UNIX development environments. On top of that we offer great prices and support on all products and a no risk 30-day money back guarantee that makes us the place to come for UNIX products!

CALL NOW...

**1-800-GET-UNIX**

**Softway America**

**XZ**  
• GREAT PRICES  
• SERVICE & SUPPORT  
• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Softway America Incorporated  
P.O. Box 2821  
Evergreen, Colorado 80437-2821  
Phone: 303/670-5345  
Facsimile: 303/727-7618  
E-mail: sales@softway.com  
WWW: http://www.softway.com/america

## CORE TECHNOLOGIES CPUs



The GLINT displaying a 3-D object with fogging, which enhances the illusion of depth.

eliminates the glue logic normally required to communicate to the bus. This also reduces a graphics board's component count and cost. The GLINT has an internally set PCI manufacturer's ID of 0x3d3d (clever—3Dlabs) and supports all the signals and registers defined in the PCI 2.0 standard. It has internal DMA, which allows either command or data blocks to be burst over the bus at around 20 MBps. This capability is important—without burst mode, you can get a data rate of only 3 to 8 MBps on a PCI bus.

Connecting VRAM and DRAM to the GLINT is very easy indeed. The address bus is internally multiplexed, so you can just connect the GLINT address pin through a damping resistor to the address lines on the memory. The control and data lines connect in the same way. Again, no glue logic is necessary.

When the GLINT powers up, it senses the state of some of the data lines (which are pulled either up or down by resistors) and configures its internal logic to address the amount of RAM present. It also automatically sizes the data bus widths (bus widths of 32, 48, or 64 bits are supported, depending on whether you're addressing DRAM or VRAM). This lets you customize the display system for the exact features you need. Once you've considered a few control lines and redundant power and ground lines, all 304 pins have been accounted for.

The VRAM has another 64-bit data bus, which passes the serial pixel data to a RAMDAC. The latter component assembles the 64-bit stream into pixels of different sizes. These 64-bit chunks of data can be modified to produce eight 8-bit (256 colors) pixels, four 16-bit (thousands of colors) pixels, or two 24-bit (millions of colors) pixels, as determined by the RAMDAC's display mode. This pixel bus operates at a maximum speed of 150 megapixels per second.

Having all these separate buses gives the GLINT massive processing power and throughput. It can be receiving a PCI command, writing a new pixel to the VRAM, and reading mask and Z-buffer information from the local DRAM, all during the same system cycle. It would not be possible to do these operations all at once with a general-purpose CPU, like the PowerPC 601, which handles only one 64-bit data access at a time.

### Video Features

As important as throughput is to a display's performance, for 3-D imagery, additional image-processing capabilities are crucial for fast screen drawing. The GLINT provides hardware support



# Before you invest in the hardware, make sure you're compatible.



Buying computer products is a major commitment. A commitment of time and money. So before you jump in with both feet, make sure the relationship is going to work. Look for the NSTL Seal.

National Software Testing Laboratories puts hardware and software through the most rigorous testing in the industry. Our exclusive compatibility tests, using real world equipment like yours, ensure that components will talk to each other, work together, get along great — or they can't carry the Seal. And that's true for everything from drivers and servers, to applications, adapters and printers.



For more information about the NSTL Seal or a list of manufacturers who have earned it, call 800-220-NSTL or 610-941-9600. Before you walk down the aisle.



# MOVING?

To change your subscription mailing address, please complete the form below and send it to:

BYTE Magazine  
Subscriber Services  
PO Box 555  
Hightstown NJ 08520

Fax: 609-426-7087  
Phone (9 a.m. to 8 p.m., Eastern Time, Monday through Friday):  
800-232-2983 (U.S.), or  
609-426-7676

## Current/Old Address:

Account Number

Name

Address

Company

City/State/Zip

## New Address:

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Please allow up to 8 weeks for this change to become effective.

# BYTE

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



## CORE TECHNOLOGIES CPUs

in a number of areas. Three worth mentioning in detail are antialiasing, color dithering, and screen-buffer clearing.

**Antialiasing:** This important graphics operation helps convince the eye that an image appears "real" and not computer-generated. When the display system draws a diagonal line, it does so by illuminating a set of pixels on the screen. The pixels in this line appear as discrete steps, particularly at the transition (or boundaries) between screen pixels. Antialiasing adds extra pixels to the line, which smoothes out these sharp boundaries.

The GLINT chip does this automatically by calculating the correct color and position for each pixel so that such boundary effects are minimized. The host software tells the GLINT to draw a line in 3-D space, and the GLINT draws it with depth perception and automatic antialiasing characteristics. This allows the applications software to operate purely in a fast vector-drawing mode. The screen at left shows a typical 3-D vector program whose output has been enhanced using the built-in antialiasing and fogging effects.

**Color dithering:** When it is shading a surface, the GLINT calculates all the pixels with 32-bit accuracy. Only at the end of the pipeline does it convert them to the 24-, 16-, or 8-bit color display modes. A dithering unit at the end of the graphics pipeline takes the 32-bit color value and tries to display it so that, even if only 256 colors are available on-screen, the eye interpolates between the different colored pixels and perceives an intermediate color value. The GLINT does this interpolation inside a 4- by 4-pixel matrix (16 pixels) with no speed penalty at all. Surprisingly, it works very well, assisted by the additional pixel-averaging effect of the shadow mask apertures on your CRT.

**Clearing the screen buffer:** The frame buffer VRAM has a built-in "fast clear" hardware mode that allows it to be cleared very quickly indeed. But in a 3-D graphics display system, it is also important to clear all the Z-buffer and alpha information in the DRAM local buffer.

However, DRAM does not have a fast-clear hardware capability. To clear it, you typically have to write a new value to every memory cell. This is not practical to do at the typical 30 frames per second necessary to achieve smooth motion in a 3-D display environment. So the GLINT Z-buffer has a feature called "fast clear."

Instead of clearing the entire Z-buffer on every frame, the GLINT divides the screen into 16 or 256 segments that get cleared only on sequential frames. The GLINT keeps track of which segments have been cleared, and if you are drawing into a section that hasn't been cleared recently, it uses a cleared pixel value when calculating the new Z-buffer value. Tag bits, kept in the local buffer DRAM memory, indicate whether or not a segment has been cleared.

## The Future Is 3-D, but Faster

The GLINT is the first of a series of 3-D graphics controllers to come to market. While other manufacturers are producing similar chips that are less expensive, 3Dlabs is concentrating on building display controllers that define the state of the art for desktop graphics systems. Future versions of the GLINT chip will be able to directly handle texture mapping, and no doubt they'll run faster. ■

*Trevor Marshall, a consulting editor for BYTE, is chairman of YARC Systems. John Davey is a project engineer at YARC Systems who has worked on a GLINT display board. They can be reached on the Internet at [trevor@yarc.com](mailto:trevor@yarc.com) and [john@yarc.com](mailto:john@yarc.com), respectively.*



# BYTE

# WEARHOUSE

Celebrate BYTE's 20th Anniversary with  
Special Limited Edition Merchandise

All products are officially  
approved by BYTE.



#### BASEBALL CAP

Soft brushed cotton free-form cap with adjustable Velcro closure back. Black. (BYT 11) \$10.00

#### MUG

11oz. ceramic mug with logo on both sides. (BYT 8) \$4.50

#### MOCK TURTLENECK

Outer Banks 100% cotton mock turtleneck. White. Sizes M(BYT 4), L(BYT 5), XL(BYT 6). \$26.00

#### INSIGNIA PEN

Parker Insignia ball point pen. Lacquer black. (BYT 9) \$34.50

#### SWEATSHIRT

11 oz. cross grain Lee sweatshirt features generous athletic cut and side gussets. 95% cotton, 5% polyester. Ash. Sizes M(BYT 1), L(BYT 2), XL(BYT 3). \$31.00

#### COMPUTER TOOL KIT

Deluxe computer device tool kit in black vinyl zipper case features: 2 nut drivers, 3-prong parts retriever, torx driver, IC extractor, 1 phillips and two slotted screwdrivers. (BYT 12) \$20.00

#### MOUSE PAD

Hard top mouse pad. 7.5"x 8.5". (BYT 7) \$5.25

#### T-SHIRT

100% cotton Oneita Power-T. White. Sizes L(BYT 13), XL(BYT 14). \$8.00

#### VECTOR PEN

Parker Vector Sport roller ball pen. Black. (BYT 10) \$6.25

**Call 1-800-676-4256**

or 1-708-647-4906 in Illinois, 8:30 a.m.-5:00 p.m. Central Time.  
We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, and Discover.

Merchandise in stock will ship within 3 days of receipt. HA-LO notifies customers of out-of-stock items and gives the option to back order, substitute, or cancel the item. Sales tax additional where applicable. UPS ground shipping on domestic orders: up to \$50 - add \$5.75, \$50 to \$100 - add \$7.75, over \$100 - add 8%. Additional shipping charges apply to international orders.



# UPGRADE TO RAID

Single or dual RAID controllers with optional automatic fail-over.

N+1 front removable load sharing power supplies dedicated to each RAID controller.

LCD panel and keypad for RAID status display and configuration

True hot-plug drive modules from 500MB to 4.2GB.

Up to 33.6GB per (3u) EIA, modularly expandable.

Cold, warm or hot spare drives.

Up to 200GB of RAID in a 40" rack.



Optional *Sphinx* unit to rack-mount a desktop SPARC®, HP or SGI workstation for network addressable RAID.

Battery-backed audible and LED alarm indicator panel for power and temperature monitoring.

RAID levels 0, 3, or 5 with up to 28 drives, and 32MB cache per controller.

Individual, front removable, disk power supplies for further redundancy and fault tolerance.

LCD/keypad for disk information display and setting.

Complete flexibility in RAID set definition.



Lynx



LynxStak



LynxTower



LynxRack

## Without the Up-front Investment.

Incrementally grow your system from desktop storage to RAID based on *Lynx* modules.

Artecon's new *LynxRAID™* enables you to upgrade from desktop mass storage to desk-side or rackmounted RAID with 100% investment protection. With *LynxRAID*, you can incrementally grow into RAID by utilizing your existing *Lynx* desktop units and expanding your system as your needs grow.

Every *Lynx* subsystem features options such as true hot-plug drive modules from 500MB to 4.2GB, individual front removable power supplies and LCD/keypads. *Lynx* units can be stacked for desktop RAID or racked into a highly modular RAID system for maximum reliability and redundancy on SPARC®, HP, SGI, RS6000, Mac or PC platforms.

At the heart of each *LynxRAID* configuration is a fault-tolerant, RISC-based RAID controller subsystem, which occupies a mere 5.25" of vertical rack space and can support either one or two independent or dual loadsharing RAID controllers. Each controller is available with up to 32MB built-in cache, supports RAID levels 0, 3 and 5 and fast-narrow, fast-wide and fast-wide differential host interfaces.

The LCD panel and keypad give access to RAID status display and configuration. A battery-backed alarm panel provides both audible and LED alarm indication of potential voltage, current, temperature or controller failure.

In addition, each controller is equipped with two front removable loadsharing power supplies and removable fans for maximum fault tolerance. *LynxRAID* Towers can support up to 29GB of RAID storage each. Single controller *LynxRAID* rack configurations offer up to 100GB in a 40" rack, while dual controller systems can expand to 200GB in the same footprint.

So when you think about RAID, think about protecting your investment with a solution that grows with you. Call Artecon today for information on *LynxRAID* configurations.

**1-800-USA-ARTE**  
1-800-872-2783

Enterprising solutions for your enterprise.™

**Artecon**

PO Box 9000, Carlsbad, CA 92018-9000  
(619) 931-5500 FAX (619) 931-5527  
email: sales@artecon.com  
A Member of the Nordic Group of Companies

Artecon, Canada, (416) 487-7701 ▲ Artecon, Japan 81-3-3280-1210 ▲ Artecon, France 33-1-69-1818-50 ▲ Artecon, Europe 31-53-83-2209  
Artecon and the Artecon logo are registered trademarks of Artecon, Inc. All other trademarks are proprietary to their respective manufacturers.

Circle 136 on Inquiry Card.



# Weaving a Thread

**Solaris and Windows NT both support powerful multithreading/multiprocessing to help get the job done faster**

**SHASHI PRASAD**

**A** symmetric multiprocessor (SMP), also called a shared-memory multiprocessor, has multiple CPUs sharing a common memory space. This memory sharing allows a single copy of the OS to be running on all the processors. SMP machines promise higher performance and better scalability, but the OS software must be designed to support multiprocessing and also be tuned for a scalable and efficient SMP. The OS, by means of some application programming interface (API), should allow the application developer to split his or her program into multiple pieces and run them simultaneously.

## Loose Threads

A sequential process has a single flow of control, a sequence of instructions executed by the process. In a multithreaded process, there are multiple schedulable flows of control called threads. Threads are associated with a sequence of instructions and are often referred to as "threads of execution." Threads support the notion of concurrent programming and are used to exploit the inherent hardware parallelism of the SMP machine. By splitting a problem into smaller pieces, a thread can run each piece concurrently on an SMP machine.

Traditionally, applications were split into multiple processes, and some form of interprocess communications (IPC) was used to communicate between the processes. A multithreaded process has more than one thread of control sharing both address space and resources. Using threads eliminates the need for any IPC and reduces context-switching overhead. Threads are also referred to as lightweight processes (LWPs), since the context maintained for threads is much lighter than processes. Even though threads are schedulable entities, it does not necessarily mean that they run in parallel. Threads can be scheduled concurrently on multiple processors, while on uniprocessor machines, threads are time-sliced.

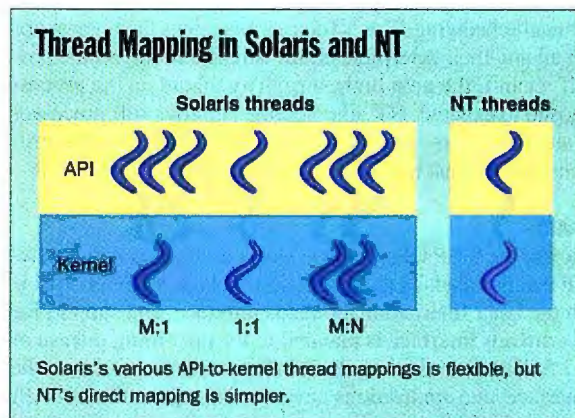
With Solaris 2.2, Sun introduced a threads library for applications developers to take advantage of the multiprocessing and multithreading features of the advanced kernel. Solaris uses a two-tier thread library model. At the top layer are the user threads, and at the bottom layer are LWPs.

LWPs are kernel threads—they use kernel resources and are the actual schedulable entities in Solaris. The kernel is aware only of LWPs and knows nothing about user threads. The user threads are managed by the threads library, which supports one-to-one, many-to-many, or many-to-one

mapping between the user threads and the LWPs (see the figure "Thread Mapping in Solaris and NT" below). The multiplexing of user threads to a pool of LWPs and the scheduling of user threads is handled by the threads library. Though the two-tier thread model adds some extra responsibility onto the user application, it allows for the cheap creation of user threads without using a lot of system resources.

Solaris has bound and unbound user threads. A bound thread is a one-to-one mapping between a user thread and an LWP. An unbound thread does not have a dedicated LWP; the threads library schedules the user thread on a pool of LWPs in a process. Applications that require global scheduling with respect to other LWPs in the system should use bound threads.

LWPs are scheduled by the kernel according to their scheduling class and priority. In Solaris, the process is created with an initial LWP, which inherits the scheduling



class and priority of the parent process. Bound threads inherit the scheduling class and priority of the underlying LWP, while unbound threads inherit the scheduling class and priority of the process.

The Solaris kernel employs a preemptive priority-based scheduling system. LWPs of higher priority run before LWPs of lower priority. The Solaris threads library schedules user threads using priority levels on a pool of LWPs and chooses an LWP to execute user threads that are ready to run. If the LWP is blocked on an indefinite wait, the library saves the context of the blocked thread and assigns another thread to the LWP to run. The threads library usually creates enough LWPs to ensure that the process can proceed without an indefinite wait.

## A Different Approach

Microsoft Windows NT was designed from the ground up to support multiprocessing and multithreading. Borrowing



from the ideas of object-oriented design, Windows NT uses object classes to represent the system resources. In NT, both processes and threads are represented as objects. Threads are the schedulable entities in NT; every process in NT must have at least one thread before it can execute. Unlike the Solaris two-tier thread model, NT uses a straightforward one-to-one mapping between a user thread object and a kernel thread object.

Threads have 32 different priority levels and are broadly classified into two classes: real-time and variable. Real-time threads in NT are always scheduled ahead of other threads in the system, and the NT kernel does not alter the priority of real-time threads. The thread dispatcher uses a preemptive priority scheduler, with the highest priority thread always scheduled to run.

Threads in the variable class have a base and a dynamic priority. The base priority of a thread ranges two levels above and below

the process base priority. The kernel periodically adjusts a thread's dynamic priority. For example, when a thread waits on an I/O, the kernel raises the dynamic priority of that thread. Threads

that are CPU-bound tend to have lower dynamic priorities, while I/O-bound threads tend to have higher dynamic priority. A thread's dynamic priority can never fall below the thread's base priority.

Each process has a processor affinity, a set of processors on which the threads of that process can run. Processor affinity affects thread scheduling. The NT kernel first picks the highest priority thread and then determines if the thread can run on the processor. If it can't, the next highest priority thread on the processor is chosen to execute. NT, like Solaris, employs soft processor affinity such that it always tries to schedule a thread on the processor on which it last ran.

## Threads API

In addition to the SMP OSes, both systems provide an API for creating and using threads in an application. Solaris's threads API is based on the Unix International threads interface, and support for the Posix threads interface is planned in the upcoming release of Solaris 2.5. The Solaris threads interface is very similar to the Posix interface, and applications developed using the threads API on Solaris can be easily ported to use the Posix interface. Windows NT does not support the Posix interface, and applications use the Win32 interface to develop multithreaded applications.

Any threads API can be broadly classified into such groups as thread management, thread synchronization, and thread-specific data. In both Solaris and NT, an initial thread is created when the process starts execution. Additional threads of control must be created by calling the thread-creation API. When a thread is created, it begins executing a start routine, and the new thread of control within the process is capable of independently being scheduled in both Solaris and Windows NT. Each newly created thread has its own stack, program counter, and a thread identifier. Thread identifiers in Windows NT are unique system-wide, while in Solaris they are guaranteed to be unique only within the context of the executing process.

Threads in a process exist in the same address space and share all the process resources, such as data variables, open file descriptors, and object handles. The sharing of data can be a blessing in disguise. Consider two threads in a multiprocessing

environment concurrently updating a linked list. The results of such operations are undefined and can lead to data corruption. In a multithreaded program, any data that multiple threads can update simultaneously must be synchronized. Both Solaris and NT provide several thread-synchronization primitives.

Solaris and NT provide mutual exclusion, or mutex locks, to manage critical sections of the code. These mutex locks allow only one thread to execute the critical section of the code.

In multithreaded applications, it is common to divide the work between multiple threads. In such cases, one thread might have to wait for another thread to reach a particular state before proceeding. This form of synchronization is often called event synchronization. Solaris provides condition variables, while NT provides event objects for interthread synchronization.

In addition to mutexes and condition variables, Solaris provides semaphores and reader/writer locks for thread synchronization. Some of the other synchronization primitives in NT are critical section objects, semaphores, and I/O completion ports. The synchronization APIs on NT offer better functionality than those on Solaris and, except for critical section objects, provide the same APIs for process and thread synchronization. Though both OSes provide the basic functions for thread programming, the Posix threads interface provides much more advanced features than does the Win32 interface.

Developing multithreaded applications also requires an environment that supports multithreading. Solaris provides re-entrant versions for most of the commonly used libraries. Currently, Solaris does not provide thread-safe versions for Motif and OpenLook libraries, which are rarely used by multiple threads in a program. Windows NT also provides re-entrant versions for most of its commonly used libraries.

Debugging multithreaded applications is a big challenge and could be frustrating without the support of a thread-aware debugger. Solaris supports a multithreaded debugger as a part of SPARCworks/iMPact, while Microsoft supports a multithreaded NT debugger as part of Visual C++. In addition to showing all threads of a process, both debuggers support suspending and resuming threads and inspecting variables on a per-thread basis.

The structured exception-handling (SEH) feature of Windows NT aids in the development of robust multithreaded applications. Terminating threads can always release held resources before exiting on exceptions, thus avoiding indefinite postponement. The exception-handling features of Windows NT are not language-specific.

## Multithreaded Future

Solaris and Windows NT provide good environments for the development of multithreaded applications. They are by no means the only multithreaded OSes available at the desktop. NextStep, AIX (and other Unices), and OS/2 provide thread support, as does Windows 95. Future versions of the Macintosh OS will also go threaded. The increasing availability of multiprocessor hardware and the improved responsiveness realized even on uniprocessor machines means multithreaded applications are here to stay. ■

*Shashi Prasad is vice president of ANSTEC Technologies, a systems integration and consulting firm in Somerset, New Jersey. He is the author of an upcoming book (spring 1996) from McGraw-Hill on multithreading programming techniques, covering multiple OSes. You can reach him on the Internet at shaship@anstec.com or on BIX at editors@bix.com.*

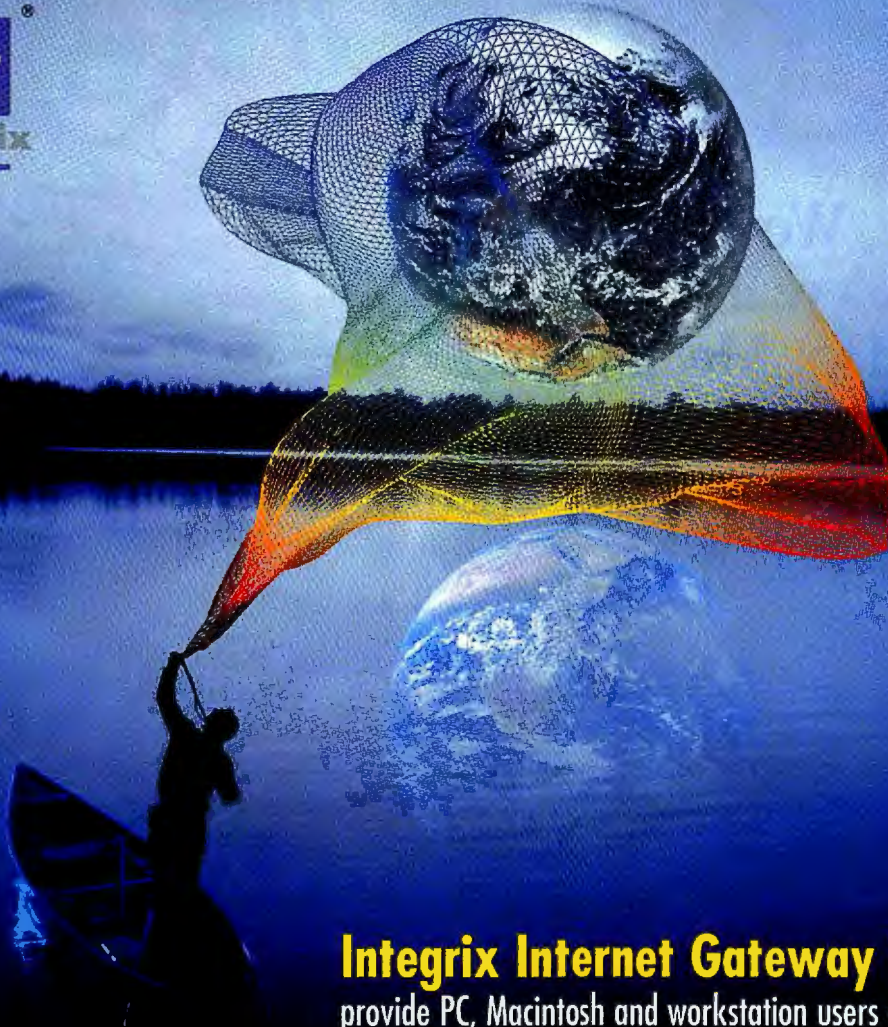
### Thread Comparison

|                                             | Solaris                         | NT     |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|
| Thread model                                | Two-tier                        | Direct |
| Posix thread API support                    | No (planned for 2.5)            | No     |
| Re-entrant OS libraries (i.e., thread-safe) | Yes (except for Motif/OpenLook) | Yes    |





# NOW YOU CAN



IGS5™  
IGS20E™

Internet  
Gateway  
Servers



## Integrrix Internet Gateway Servers

provide PC, Macintosh and workstation users an easy and affordable way to cast their nets into cyberspace, with complete pre-configured solutions.

### Open Your Mind

The IGS includes a host of features and utilities to put you just a few clicks from the Internet.

### Easy Access - Turnkey Operation

The unique, fully integrated design ensures ease of use, power, and expandability. So, what can it do for you?

**Mosaic** - the "killer application" of the 90's, a point and click graphical interface that gives you access to the internet's vast pool of information.

**Firewall security** - a combination of security programs that control traffic in and out of your local network, preventing unauthorized access.

**POP3 Mail Server & Eudora** - delivers email between your desktop and the rest of the world through an intuitive, easy to use interface.

**SLIP/PPP, ISDN, and T1 (optional) Interface** - multiple possibilities for connecting the system to the internet; from low-cost SLIP/PPP dialup to a direct, high-speed T1 line.

**WAIS** - libraries of knowledge can be accessed through a powerful search utility.

**TCP/IP** - every machine on your network gets as much or as little internet capability as needed.

### Flexibility Built-In

Two models running under Solaris™1 are available.

The **IGS 5/85** has an 85 MHz microSPARC™ processor, five SBus slots and supports 10 to 50 users.

The **IGS 20E™** has a 75 MHz SuperSPARC™ or HyperSPARC™ processor, with room for up to four CPUs that can support 300 users. Provides a built-in ISDN interface.



### Corporate Headquarters

1200 Lawrence Drive, Suite 150  
Newbury Park, California 91230  
Tel: 800-300-8288 / 805-375-1055  
Fax: 805-375-2799  
Email: sales@integrrix.com

### Asia

Beijing, P.R.China  
Tel: 861-257-0018  
Fax: 861-253-5306  
Seoul, Korea  
Tel: 2-515-5303  
Fax: 2-515-5302

### Value Extends Beyond Price


Integrrix innovation, reliability and award-winning designs are always at work for you. And, all this attention to detail and quality comes at a cost significantly lower than that of the competition.

### Technical Smarts

We are committed to provide you with custom, ready to go systems. Explore your options - servers, workstations, graphics boards, RAID - for your site. For fast, personalized service, call us.







**Wow!**  
**He's really got**  
**a head for Macintosh**  
**connectivity.**

## Mac-to-UNIX solutions from AGE. Connectivity to the Core.

**H**ungry for access to a wider range of resources? With PacerShare® you can serve up any file on your UNIX network — quickly, easily and securely — to both your Macs and PowerMacs. Need terminal emulation? Open up to the wide world of PacerTerm®, with multi-window, multi-session, multi-protocol VT420 emulation. Or sink your teeth into X windows with Xofter® for Mac™ OS, part of our complete line of cross-platform X server solutions. You can also add printer sharing (PacerPrint) and database access (OBDC and DAL) for a completely integrated Mac-to-UNIX solution. So conduct your own taste test! Just call us at **1-800-PICK-AGE** (1-800-742-5243) or e-mail us at [sales@age.com](mailto:sales@age.com) for your special introductory copy of PacerTerm or Xofter for Mac OS.

**\$99**

**1ST-TIME OFFER**



AGE Logic, Inc. 12651 High Bluff Drive, San Diego, CA 92130  
Tel: 619.755.1000 Toll Free: 1.800.742.5243 East Coast: 1.800.722.3702  
Fax: 619.755.3998 e-mail: [sales@age.com](mailto:sales@age.com) Internet: <http://www.age.com>  
PacerTerm, PacerShare and Xofter are registered trademarks of AGE Logic, Inc.  
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



Circle 119 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 120).



# The Standard Template Library

**Part of the draft C++ standard, STL provides the framework for building generic, highly reusable algorithms and data structures**

**ALEXANDER STEPANOV**

In every programming language, there's a need for various data structures, such as vectors, lists, and associative arrays. Programmers also need fundamental algorithms—for sorting, searching, and copying—defined for the data structures. It has long been lamented that C++ doesn't provide a good set of standard data structures.

But at last this problem has been remedied. The Standard Template Library is a framework of data structures (called *containers* in STL) and algorithms accepted as part of the draft C++ standard. A reference implementation of STL has been put into the public domain by Hewlett-Packard (it can be downloaded from [butler.hpl.hp.com](http://butler.hpl.hp.com)), and a growing number of commercial vendors are now shipping STL.

In the short time since its release, STL has generated many emotional—and conflicting—assessments. On one hand, for example, Bjarne Stroustrup of Bell Laboratories calls it a “large, systematic, clean, formally sound, comprehensible, elegant, and efficient framework.” On the other hand, Pamela Seymour of Leiden University writes that “STL looks like the machine language macro library of an anally retentive assembly language programmer.”

## Goal: Generality + Efficiency

STL is not an attempt to impose yet another standard on a suffering humanity. And it was not designed by or for a committee. It is the result of over 15 years of research in generic programming that I've done in different places, with different collaborators, and in different programming languages. I did this research with a concrete goal in mind: to find a way to write algorithms in the most general way, but in such a way that their abstractness would not impose any performance penalty.

What do I mean by “in the most general way”? Simply that an algorithm works on all data types for which it makes sense. For example, a linear-search algorithm is written in the most general way if it can search any data structure for which the operations of looking at data, going to the next data element, and indicating the end of the search range are defined. So, it should work for an array, a singly linked list, a doubly linked list, a file, and even a binary tree.

An algorithm should also work for portions of such structures. For example, you might want to search half a list or sum the set of elements in an array that are  $n$  spaces

apart (i.e., a stride).

What do I mean when I say that an algorithm does not “impose any performance penalty”? In other words, how do you know that a generic algorithm is efficient? An algorithm is called *relatively efficient* if it's as efficient as a non-

generic version written in the same language, and it's called *absolutely efficient* if it's as efficient as a nongeneric assembly language version.

For many years, I tried to achieve relative efficiency in more advanced languages (e.g., Ada and Scheme) but failed. My generic versions of even simple algorithms were not able to compete with built-in primitives. But in C++ I was finally able to not only accomplish relative efficiency but come very close to the more ambitious goal of absolute efficiency. To verify this, I spent countless hours looking at the assembly code generated by different compilers on different architectures.

I found that efficiency and generality were *not* mutually exclusive. In fact, quite the reverse is true. If a component is not efficient enough, it usually means that it's not abstract enough. This is because efficiency and abstractness both require a clean, orthogonal design. A similar phenomenon occurs in mathematics: Making a proof more abstract makes it more concise and elegant.

## Orthogonal Component Space

The past 25 years have seen attempts to revolutionize programming by reducing all programs to a single conceptual primitive. Functional programming, for example, made everything into a function; the notions of states, addresses, and side effects were taboo. Then, with the advent of object-oriented programming (OOP), functions became taboo; everything became an object (with a state).

STL is heavily influenced by both functional programming and OOP. But it's not a single-paradigm library; rather, it's a library for general-purpose programming of von Neumann computers.

STL is based on an orthogonal decomposition of component space. For example, an array and a binary search should not be reduced to a single, fundamental notion.

### Printing Names of Productive Employees

```
vector<Employee> all;
bool is_manager(const Employee& x) {
    return x.title == "manager" }

...
remove_copy_if(
    all.begin(),
    all.end(),
    ostream_iterator<Employee>(cout),
    is_manager);
```



The two are quite different. An *array* is a data structure—a component that holds data. A *binary search* is an algorithm—a component that performs a computation on data stored in a data structure. As long as a data structure provides an adequate access method, you can use the binary-search algorithm on it. Only by respecting the fundamental differences of arrays and binary searches can efficiency and elegance be simultaneously achieved.

## Iterators

The key to STL is the notion of *iterators*, which are generalized pointers that provide a glue for connecting algorithms and data structures. STL is indeed retrograde in its disregard of the current academic dogma suggesting that pointers are evil. Instead of hiding pointers behind value semantics, it makes them the cornerstone of the design. The decision to bring pointers back into the realm of respectability was based on a simple fact: Most things in programming resemble pointers in that they identify a location of

elements, as well as precise semantics for each iterator's usage. For example, given that *i* is a value of a type that belongs to a bidirectional iterator category, if *++i* is defined, then *--(++i) == i*. STL also prescribes certain complexity requirements for these expressions. Users are thereby guaranteed that algorithms written in terms of these abstract interfaces will work effectively.

Different algorithms require different kinds of iterators, and different algorithms are needed to perform different operations on different data structures. STL uses a novel language technique that selects the right algorithm at compile time, depending on the iterator category.

## Generic Algorithms

The listing "An STL Implementation of `remove_copy_if()`" illustrates how STL deals with iterators. What's most striking is the fact that it looks just like regular C code; only the signature is different. In fact, I've found that C programmers find it quite

easy to start programming in STL even when they don't know C++, because the underlying idioms are already familiar to them. The fact that all the iterator categories are abstracted from pointers ensures that there is an efficient implementation for them.

In computer science it's important to base abstractions on

### An STL Implementation of `remove_copy_if()`

```
template <class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class Predicate>
OutputIterator remove_copy_if(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
                             OutputIterator result, Predicate pred) {
    while (first != last) {
        if (!pred(*first)) *result++ = *first;
        ++ first;
    }
    return result;
}
```

data. For instance, Internet addresses, SCSI addresses, and file descriptors all function as pointers.

Consider the task of printing a list of productive employees (see the listing "Printing Names of Productive Employees" on page 177). The employees' names are stored in a *vector*, an STL version of a one-dimensional dynamic array. To print the names of productive employees, you use the STL function `remove_copy_if()`, which scans the range of elements from its first argument up to, but not including, its second argument and copies those that do not satisfy a predicate (its fourth argument) into positions starting from its third argument. (For most people, the code is clearer than the explanation.) The functions `begin()` and `end()` return iterators pointing to the first element and past the last element in the vector, respectively. (STL requires that for every container, the number of valid iterators pointing to it is one greater than the number of elements in the container.) The STL component `ostream_iterator` provides an iterator-like interface to an output stream.

It's important to note that if you later decide to put employees' names in a list instead of in a vector, you do not have to change anything except the declaration of the variable `all`. The `remove_copy_if()` function works for vectors, lists, deques, and sets (which are all STL components), as well as for any user-defined container that provides STL-conforming iterators. It also works for regular C arrays.

## Iterator Categories

STL classifies iterators into five categories: input, output, forward, bidirectional, and random-access. These iterator categories are sets of requirements for operations that are supported by concrete iterator types. An important experimental discovery I made was that hundreds of different practical algorithms can be written in terms of these abstract categories.

STL specifies a set of valid expressions for each category's it-

efficient models. In other words, I believe that `remove_copy_if()` is efficient because it generates good code when used with plain C arrays. In fact, if you use `remove_copy_if()` with STL function objects rather than with pointers to functions, as I did in the listing "Printing Names of Productive Employees," you can obtain code that is often just as efficient as hand-written assembly code.

## The Future

It is my hope that STL will prove to be the beginning of a long process of developing systematic catalogs of highly parameterized software components. The ANSI/ISO C++ standard committee saw the promise of STL and provided a conduit through which generic programming could reach working programmers.

I'd like to use this opportunity to advocate the creation of an industrywide consortium for developing new generic components. No single company can accumulate the algorithmic expertise that is needed for such an activity. And it is in everybody's interest that all the fundamental algorithms and data structures be universally and inexpensively available. ■

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

*I would like to express my gratitude to Bjarne Stroustrup, Ross Towle, Jim Dehnert, Suresh Srinivas, Mary Loomis, and Larry Rosler for reviewing this article.*

*Alexander Stepanov is a member of the technical staff at Silicon Graphics, Inc. (Mountain View, CA), where he works on C++ libraries and tools. Prior to joining SGI, he worked for HP Labs, AT&T Bell Labs, Polytechnic University (Brooklyn, NY), and GE R&D. He has worked in such areas as generic software libraries, storage systems, OSes, compilers, and path-planning algorithms for robots. He can be contacted on the Internet at [stepanov@mti.sgi.com](mailto:stepanov@mti.sgi.com) or on BIX c/o "editors."*



# Internet Firewalls

**The demand for good Internet firewalls is spurred by the growing number of intrusion incidents**

**STEPHEN COBB**

**W**ith new connections to the Internet appearing at the rate of 1 million per month, internet-working may be the biggest revolution in computing since personal computers. But changes of this magnitude often create problems. It's no secret that the rate at which Internet connections are being hacked, cracked, or otherwise compromised is also growing at an alarming rate.

That has caused many companies to look to Internet firewall technology to protect their network resources. However, many companies, when searching for solutions, are finding that they are stymied by a lack of common definitions for key firewall functions. This makes it difficult to tell what functions you are paying for and makes comparisons of similar products impossible.

The National Computer Security Association (NCSA), an independent security association, is trying to bring some order to the confusion created by marketing hype. The NCSA has formed a group called the Firewall Product Developers' (FWPD) consortium. It brings together leading vendors of firewall products in an effort to address such common issues as customer education, standards, product testing, research, and certification.

The FWPD consortium is similar in structure to the Anti-Virus Product Developers' (AVPD) consortium, which was founded by the NCSA in 1991. That group, which included virtually all the major antivirus product vendors, helped clear up the confusion in the antivirus market. For example, the AVPD consortium agreed to use a common naming scheme for viruses. All vendors counted the number of viruses their products detected in the same way, letting customers easily compare products. The FWPD consortium seeks to do the same thing for firewalls.

## Meeting a Need

The demand for good Internet firewalls is spurred by the growing number of intrusion incidents. The number of violations reported to the Computer Emergency Response Team (CERT) in 1990 was 130. That number increased to 2300 in 1994.

People involved in these incidents are not just kids getting their kicks with modems. Systematic and automated probing of new Internet connections is being carried out by a shady cast of characters that includes hackers-for-hire, information brokers, and foreign governments. Katherine

Hutchison, director of secure business for Harris Computer Systems, points out that computer crackers gained unauthorized access through the Internet in more than 80 percent of the computer crimes investigated by the FBI.

Fortunately, network administrators can avail themselves of some effective countermeasures, notably firewalls. A firewall can be defined as a collection of systems, routers, and

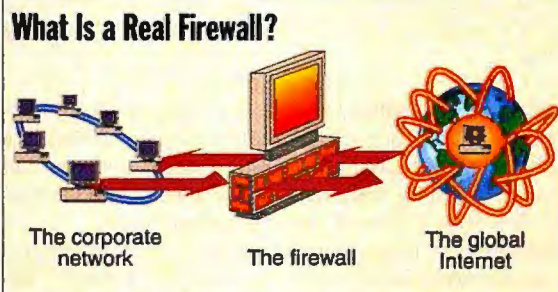
policy placed at a site's central connection to a network. This definition comes from the paper "Keeping Your Site Comfortably Secure," an excellent introduction to Internet firewalls from the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST Special Publication 800-10). It can be downloaded free of charge from the NIST World Wide Web site (<http://www.nist.gov>), as well as from sources such as the NCSA InfoSecurity Forum on CompuServe (type GO NCSA to get to the forum).

According to Rich Kosinski, president of Internet Security (Lexington, MA), a firewall is a form of access-control technology that prevents unauthorized access to information resources by placing a barrier between an organization's network and an unsecured network (see the figure "What Is a Real Firewall?"). You can also use a firewall to prevent the unauthorized export of proprietary information from a corporate network. In other words, a firewall functions as a gateway, controlling traffic in both directions.

## The Firewall Dilemma

Firewalls have been called condoms for corporate networks. They provide digital protection for participants in the packet-level intercourse associated with the rapid growth of internetworking and commercialization of the Internet. As with condoms, many people have heard of firewalls, and some people use them. However, the number of security incidents arising from Internet connections strongly suggests that not enough people are using them properly.

*continued*



The Firewall Product Developers' consortium is working toward a common language that will let users better understand and compare firewall implementations.



You might think this is a no-brainer: If you can't make a safe connection to the Internet without a firewall, you get one or you don't connect. But both of these options are fraught with problems. The current level of information-superhighway hype is so intense that network managers who don't provide users with Internet services are likely to find users doing it for themselves.

"Users buy a \$100 modem with petty cash, plug it into a PC on the network, and, since our machines are already running TCP/IP, just turn on SLIP or PPP and dial out to a local service provider," says one network manager (who preferred to remain anonymous) at a major automobile plant. "What these users don't realize is, they have just made the company network part of the Internet."

If you decide to take the preferred approach, an officially sanctioned and properly managed Internet connection, you will find that installing a firewall is several orders of complexity beyond plugging in a modem or configuring NetWare directory access rights. For a start, you have to decide whether to build your own firewall (perhaps using a router and one of the available toolkits), buy an off-the-shelf product, or budget for a specialized firewall consultancy.

Next, you have to decide what type of firewall you want. Do you want a packet filtering router, a dual-homed gateway, a screened or bastion host, or a screened subnetwork? Do you want to integrate a modem pool while you're at it? Are you going to run the firewall software on Unix or under Windows NT? What sort of access controls will you place on the host to prevent internal tampering with the firewall settings?

When you look at the current offerings in the marketplace, you see a wide range of prices, from tens of thousands of dollars down to a few hundred dollars. You may wonder what could possibly

make the top-end product worth so much more than the bottom-end product. This is where customer education is critical. Most vendors will gladly supply you with white papers and briefings, point you to Web sites, and otherwise assist you in understanding their product.

However, you may well discover that one vendor's definitions are not consistent with another's. That can cause much confusion. In fact, the lack of a standard terminology with which to describe this rapidly evolving technology means that you will probably have difficulty reaching the decisions required to successfully implement a firewall, causing further delays.

Unfortunately, the lack of a common vocabulary, combined with the urgent need for protection, is being exploited by unscrupulous vendors. Some vendors have slapped the word *firewall* on products that do not measure up to the NIST definition given earlier. If a firewall is not installed properly, it could be worse than

not having one due to a false sense of security.

## Some Relief in Sight

This is where the FWPD consortium comes in. It was formed in June by a group of vendors and several security agencies (see the table). The FWPD wants to foster codes of practice for the industry. "The FWPD will promote awareness and understanding of firewalls, explore product certification and testing, and serve as an

authoritative but independent contact point for inquiries about firewall technology," says Peter Tippet, president of the NCSA.

Tippet describes the public information role as countering the media hype and being the voice of calm. To provide the necessary depth of knowledge in firewall technology, the NCSA has formed a strategic partnership with Marcus Ranum. Head of Information Works, Ranum is well known for his seminal 1992 paper "Thinking About Firewalls." Ranum also designed the TIS Internet Firewall Toolkit, which forms the basis of more than a dozen commercial products.

Noting that many firewall product descriptions use similar jargon in dissimilar ways, Ranum proposed, and the inaugural meeting of the FWPD agreed, that the first order of business should be to develop a common language for talking about firewalls. As a starting point, Ranum presented a draft version of the Firewall Product Functional Summary, a standardized format in which vendors can describe the distinguishing features and advantages of their products. The Summary's second major purpose is to give users a way to compare and contrast the features and design principles of firewall products.

The goal of the Firewall Product Functional Summary is to provide plenty of scope for vendors to present the strengths and advantages of their particular offerings, but in a way that has some real meaning to users. The document can be accessed via the Web at <http://iwi.com> or by sending an E-mail message to [firewall@nca.com](mailto:firewall@nca.com).

## Beyond Standards

The FWPD is not "yet another standards committee," says Bob Bales, executive director of the NCSA. Noting that the industry already has appropriate committees, such as ANSI, for setting standards in areas such as firewall-to-firewall encryption, Bales says that the goals of the FWPD are more in the direction of customer education and industry self-regulation.

"The bottom line is getting more people to use more firewalls more effectively," says Bales. The formation of the FWPD means that the people who need firewalls and the people who make them will be able to work together more effectively to better defend the network systems upon which we all increasingly rely. ■

*The author of more than 20 books and hundreds of articles on computing, Stephen Cobb is director of special projects for the NCSA and cochair of the Computer Ethics and Responsibilities Campaign. His latest book, The NCSA Guide to PC and LAN Security, will be published by McGraw-Hill later this year. He can be contacted at [scobb@nca.com](mailto:scobb@nca.com).*

## MEMBERS OF THE FIREWALL PRODUCT DEVELOPERS' CONSORTIUM

(For information about each organization's efforts, send E-mail to the address listed.)

|                                                |                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ANS CO+RE Systems, Inc.                        | <a href="mailto:interlock@ans.net">interlock@ans.net</a>                     |
| Atlantic Systems Group                         | <a href="mailto:sales@asg.com">sales@asg.com</a>                             |
| CheckPoint Software Technologies               | <a href="mailto:shlomo@CheckPoint.com">shlomo@CheckPoint.com</a>             |
| Digital Equipment Corp.                        | <a href="mailto:kalden@ljo.dec.com">kalden@ljo.dec.com</a>                   |
| Harris Computer Systems Corp.                  | <a href="mailto:Cyberguard@mail.hcsc.com">Cyberguard@mail.hcsc.com</a>       |
| IBM                                            | <a href="mailto:peter_crotty@vnet.ibm.com">peter_crotty@vnet.ibm.com</a>     |
| Internet Security                              | <a href="mailto:info@security.com">info@security.com</a>                     |
| National Institute of Standards and Technology | <a href="mailto:aldrige@csmes.ncsl.nist.gov">aldrige@csmes.ncsl.nist.gov</a> |
| Network Systems                                | <a href="mailto:pjpayack@network.com">pjpayack@network.com</a>               |
| Raptor Systems                                 | <a href="mailto:smccannon@raptor.com">smccannon@raptor.com</a>               |
| Telos                                          | <a href="mailto:michael.lazar@telos.com">michael.lazar@telos.com</a>         |
| Trusted Information Systems                    | <a href="mailto:gauntlet-info@tis.com">gauntlet-info@tis.com</a>             |

For more information about the Firewall Product Developers' consortium, contact:

**National Computer Security Association**  
10 South Courthouse Ave.  
Carlisle, PA 17013  
(800) 488-4595  
(717) 258-1816  
[firewall@nca.com](mailto:firewall@nca.com)



**JERRY POURNELLE**

# Death Swoops and Upgrades

**I'm just back from watching the DC/X** do a perfect death swoop, and maybe I'd better explain that. The DC/X is a one-third scale model of a single-stage-to-orbit (SSTO) spacecraft. Back in 1989, Max Hunter, General Daniel Graham, and I convinced the National Space Council to investigate the SSTO concept, and the DC/X was one result. If you see it fly, it's unforgettable: it goes straight up, hovers, and lands on a tail of fire.

One design for a full-size SSTO spacecraft reenters nose first, meaning that somewhere in the flight it must rotate to tail down. That's a dangerous maneuver that's become known as the death swoop, but yesterday's flight went so well it was almost dull.

There was one glitch. The radar altimeter gave a false reading, and the flight-control software, which thinks this is a very odd F-15 flying an even odder flight profile, believed the reading. Thus, the ship came down fast and landed harder than she was supposed to, crushing some nonresilient shock-absorbing material. That's what's supposed to happen in a hard landing, and the crushables are designed to be field-replaceable, so you can count this another successful test.

**Meanwhile, we've been upgrading both hardware and software at Chaos Manor.** As usual, things didn't go quite as planned, so we learned a lot.

The first upgrade was installing OS/2 Warp Connect on Valiant, the ValuePoint Pentium. Installing OS/2 has been so difficult that I expected more trouble with Warp Connect than I had. Still, I had enough problems that I kept IBM technical experts Sam Detweiler and Charlie Brown on the phone for 3 hours.

IBM has been listening: OS/2 Warp Connect's installation program is a lot better than previous OS/2 installation programs. Installing it on Percy, the IBM PS/2 Model 77, went without a hitch. Percy had been running Blue Label Warp, meaning that it has Win-OS/2 built in. Alas, Valiant was running Red Label Warp—which requires your own DOS and Windows—and OS/2 Warp Connect is Blue Label. An additional problem was that I was using OS/2 LAN Server with the older Warp. You can't install

Warp Connect over that. Fortunately, it uninstalls itself easily.

Before it was over, I learned more about editing an OS/2 CONFIG.SYS file than I wanted. Although I was talking to system programmers, standard IBM technical support is quite good. If you're determined to get Warp Connect installed, they'll work with you until you manage it. One detail is significant: when you do get it installed, turn off your computer before you bring it up for the last time.

When you get OS/2 Warp Connect running, you'll like it. It retains one major design defect. Whereas Windows and Windows 95 (W95) trap Ctrl-Alt-Del and let you use that to shut down a nonresponding window, all flavors of OS/2 commit suicide when receiving Ctrl-Alt-Del. While it's rare to get an application so fouled up that Ctrl-Escape won't return to the OS/2 desktop, it can happen with both DOS and Windows programs running in an OS/2 environment. It's most



AMY ETTRA © 1995

**From a spacecraft to hardware and software upgrades, Dr. Pournelle's explorations into the unknown continue on all frontiers**



# American Made Steel Chassis

## Computer or RAID Applications



- Rugged all-steel construction
- Designed for FCC certification
- Easy assembly and service
- Full line of models and sizes
- Competitive prices
- American made redundant power supplies, removable disk drive modules, RAID controllers, Passive Back Planes in stock!

Call **NOW** for information  
and **FREE** color catalog  
**1-800-394-4122**

VISA & MasterCard accepted  
Same day shipment!

Designed,  
Manufactured,  
Guaranteed by:

**CALIFORNIA  
PC PRODUCTS**

**408-638-9460**

**205 Apollo Way - Hollister, CA 95023**

## POURNELLE

likely when testing new software. It's extremely likely if you run a DOS game inside Windows inside OS/2. Also, I can reliably crash OS/2 by being careless with the reply editor in Norton Commander's MCI Mail Manager.

With that exception, I've found OS/2 Warp Connect as solid as a rock. It's fast. It networks to itself, Windows for Workgroups, and W95 with no problems. It does reliable multitasking. It prints so well that I've connected the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III to Valiant and do all my printing across the network. The package includes an astonishing amount of useful and solid software, including communications software that makes Internet surfing almost trivially simple.

**OS/2 is neat. Why not try it?** A year ago, that would have been an insane suggestion: changing OSes was a big deal. Now it's fairly simple. First, storage space is no longer a major problem. You can buy enormous hard drives—a 1-GB IDE drive is under \$300, and we got a 3-GB SCSI drive for under \$800.

Second, and more important, V Communications' System Commander lets you change OSes more easily than you used to be able to change CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT.

System Commander is a blooming miracle. It's simple to install, and once installed, it's easy to add OSes. The instructions are complete, and the documents are a decent guide to configuring OSes.

You install System Commander under DOS. If you're putting it on an OS/2 machine, you dual-boot back to DOS and install it there, after which System Commander will operate exactly as OS/2 Boot Manager, whether you installed Boot Manager or not. Once you have System Commander installed, you can add OSes to your heart's content. I'm seriously thinking of setting up a machine with Blue and Red Label Warp; DOS 3.x, 5.x, and 6.x; Novell DOS 7; NT; W95; Linux; and SCO Unix. That may be going a bit far, but it's possible.

Some installations can be a bit tricky, and you'll want to read the documents carefully. For instance, if you already have W95 installed, you must save some files in a temporary place, boot up with a DOS disk, install System Commander, reboot W95, reboot from a DOS disk, SYS the hard disk with DOS, and reboot one more

time. At this point, you'll have your choice of booting with DOS or W95. You can then add other OSes.

Highly recommended for anyone who likes to experiment.

**PowerQuest's PartitionMagic works with System Commander, and it's recommended in the System Commander manual.** While System Commander lets you change OSes without reformatting and losing your data, PartitionMagic lets you decide how much of your hard drive you want to devote to each OS. You can change those allocations on the fly. If you want to experiment with OS/2's High Performance File System (HPFS), this is a painless way to try it.

The version I have says "For OS/2," but in fact it includes a version that runs just fine under DOS. You can use DOS

PartitionMagic to create a new logical drive for OS/2 and

other OSes.

You can then use System Commander to choose among those systems when you boot up and finally use PartitionMagic to reallocate space to them after you've done your experiments—all without losing data. Of course, you

should back up everything before trying this.

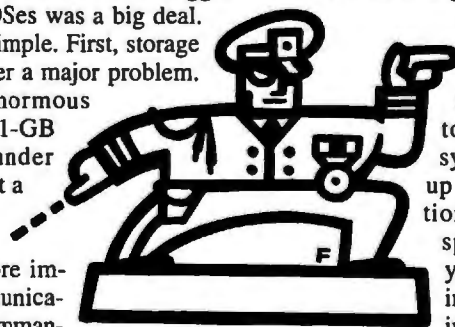
Installing and using PartitionMagic is easy, and the instructions are clear and complete. If you get System Commander, you'll almost certainly want this, too. Highly recommended.

**Before you upgrade, you must back up your system.** You should know about SnapBack, which may be the ultimate in backup programs.

My regular backup system remains Palindrome's Network Archivist with a digital audiotape (DAT) drive. I have used it for years both locally and over a network, and I have never lost a byte of data protected by it.

Network Archivist is great for recovering lost files, and its library management guards against operator errors. I wouldn't want to be without it; but using it to restore whole volumes can be complicated, and it doesn't do anything to restore the boot sectors of an OS.

For that you need SnapBack, which builds up a "below-the-OS" low-level image of any drive or drive partition. That image can contain as much of the original data as you like and can be stored on





# Hit the Road...

without ever leaving the information superhighway.

Win a luxurious 1996 Mitsubishi Galant LS including leather seating surfaces, power driver's seat, and the exclusive Mitsubishi HomeLink™ system.\* Plus you get all the other tools and toys you need on the road:

\*Exclusive among imported midsize sedans.



#### **Tadpole P1000 Notebook:**

Take all your power apps on the road with this super-fast 100 MHz Pentium notebook from Tadpole Technologies.



#### **Mobile Assistant:**

Wireless communications and route guidance system for the mobile office from Solid Computer Group.



#### **CompuServe:**

The world's premier online service with full Internet access. One-year subscription includes \$250 monthly usage credit.\*

\*Unused usage credit may not be applied to subsequent months.



#### **Cellular Phone:**

Compact, easy-to-use, flip-style, state-of-the-art cellular phone for the car, the sidewalk, the boardwalk, the boardroom, etc.

## **PUT YOUR PEDAL TO THE METAL!**

**(Enter today!)**

Winner to be announced at the  
BYTE booth #2654  
at COMDEX/Fall.

## **S W E E P S T A K E S   R U L E S**

The contest is open only to U.S. residents who are licensed drivers, 18 years of age or older. No purchase necessary. Entrants should fill out their daytime telephone number as indicated on the official entry form. You may obtain an entry form by sending a self-addressed envelope to BYTE Mobile Office of the '90s Sweepstakes, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458 by November 15, 1995 or fax to (603) 924-2535. Limit: one entry per person.

Entries must be received by mail or fax on or before November 15, 1995, or submitted in person at BYTE's Booth at Comdex/Fall, Las Vegas, from November 13 to November 15. The finalist will be determined in a random drawing to take place at BYTE's Comdex Booth #2654 at 3:00 PM on November 16, 1995. The winner will be contacted by telephone following the drawing and announced in the January 1996 issue of BYTE. Personal contact with the individual specified on the entry card must be made for the finalist to be declared the winner. If the winner cannot be contacted within 15 days of the drawing, then the unclaimed prize will be awarded to an alternate winner selected at random.

The winner shall be required to sign an affidavit of eligibility and a liability/publicity release which releases McGraw-Hill, Inc., from liability in connection with the winner's use of the prize, and permitting McGraw-Hill to use the

winner's name and likeness to promote the contest where permitted by law.

The odds of winning depend on the total number of entries. McGraw-Hill, Inc., Mitsubishi Motors, and their respective advertising agencies, subsidiaries, employees and employees' families are not eligible to participate in this contest. McGraw-Hill, Inc. is not responsible for lost, late, or misdirected mail or ineligible entries. All Federal, State and/or local rules and regulations apply. Void where prohibited by law.

One prize to be awarded: a 1996 Mitsubishi Galant LS (approximate value: \$23,088), plus various mobile computing tools described above; total prize value: \$36,052. Vehicle specifications, including color, will be determined by Mitsubishi Motors. Standard manufacturer's vehicle warranty will be provided. Vehicle will be delivered to Mitsubishi dealer closest to winner's locale. Winner is responsible for registering, licensing, and insuring the vehicle. The prize is not redeemable for cash, nor is substitution of the prize by the winner allowed. The winner is responsible for any and all taxes associated with the acceptance of the prize. BYTE reserves the right to substitute a comparable prize upon unavailability. For the name of the winner, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope after November 16, 1995 to Marketing Dept., Mobile Office of the '90s Winners, BYTE Magazine, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax your entry to 603-924-2535 or mail to:  
BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

**WIN**  
a 1996 Mitsubishi Galant LS



## POURNELLE

nearly any SCSI device, including tape. SnapBack itself can be run from a hard drive or a floppy disk on any machine that will boot DOS. Once SnapBack is running, it doesn't care what OS it's installing on the target disk, nor does that target disk have to be formatted.

Novell system administrators will love the newest version of SnapBack, which lets you back up a hard drive and transfer everything to a new and larger drive with a larger Novell partition.

If you need this, you need it bad.

**Our next upgrade was to replace the Pentium chip in Pentafluge.** Intel makes it very easy to replace your math-defective Pentium chip. It took me longer than it will take you, because I happen to know a senior Intel vice president, and I called him. My friend handed the job to another executive, who passed it along to a third;

**Intel really wants that old math-defective Pentium chip back, and if you don't send it in, they'll charge you about \$500.**

eventually I got connected to the people who do this routinely, which is where I should have started. They asked a number of intelligent questions to establish the speed of my current Pentium chip and the kind of socket it sits in. Then they got my address and a credit-card number.

The credit-card number is required so that you'll have an incentive to return your old chip: Intel really wants that chip back, and if you don't send it in, they'll charge you about \$500. However, they send self-addressed prepaid packaging, so returning your old chip is both simple and free.

The new chip comes with complete instructions. It took me less than 5 minutes to power down Pentafluge, open him up, replace his Pentium chip with the new one, connect the chip fan to the power supply, button up the machine, and restart it. It took another 5 minutes to box up the old chip and get it out.

I hoped my next hardware upgrade would be as easy as upgrading the Pentium, but it

**"With grueling competition...  
SuperTCP [Suite]\*  
pulled ahead to garner  
Communication  
Week's MAX Award."**

*-Communications Week, April 24, 1995*

"Frontier's SuperTCP [Suite] for Windows boasted the most applications of any product we tested, yet it was among the easiest packages to set up."

*-Data Communications, Feb '95  
Tester's Choice Award*

"This product is the Swiss Army knife of the TCP/IP client: It has an implement for every application. [Including NFS, X Windows and Internet Access]"

*-LAN Magazine, April '95  
Product of the Year*

**Great reviews. Now judge for yourself.  
Call today for your free eval CD  
1-800-929-3054**



World Wide Web: [www.frontiertech.com](http://www.frontiertech.com)  
Email: [SuperTCP@frontiertech.com](mailto:SuperTCP@frontiertech.com)



©1995 Frontier Technologies, Inc. All right reserved. \*Formerly known as SuperTCP Pro

## A Message to Our Subscribers

**F**rom time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

**BYTE Magazine  
Subscriber Services  
PO Box 555  
Hightstown, NJ 08520**



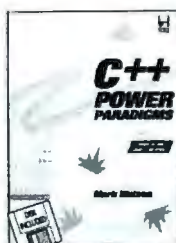




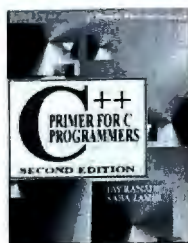
8820987-XX \$29.95  
Counts as 2/Hardcover



0496633 \$50.00



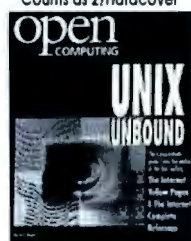
9117864 \$45.00



0514879 \$34.95  
Softcover



0055602 \$50.00



8820502 \$27.95  
Softcover



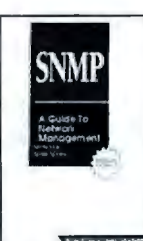
0359687-XX \$40.00  
Counts as 2



8820251 \$24.95  
Softcover



0449856 \$49.50



0203598-XX \$65.00  
Counts as 2



0062153-XX \$40.00  
Counts as 2



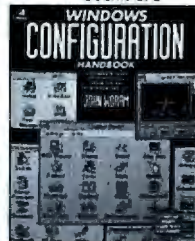
016732X \$40.00



8820375 \$34.95  
Softcover



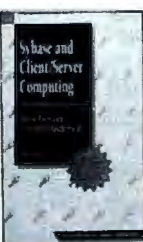
0050767 \$50.00



5866625-XX \$34.00  
Counts as 2/Softcover



8819806 \$29.95  
Softcover



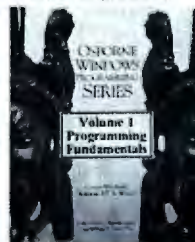
0052034 \$50.00



882043X \$29.95  
Softcover



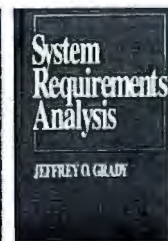
0466618 \$49.50



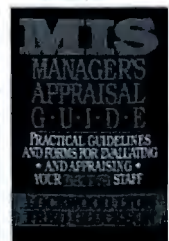
8819903 \$34.95  
Softcover



3279P \$26.95  
Softcover



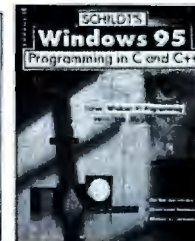
0239940 \$55.00



0392722 \$39.95



0574421 \$54.50



8820812 \$29.95  
Softcover



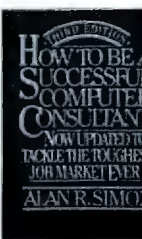
8819512-XX \$34.95  
Counts as 2/Softcover



0203466 \$45.00



8819652-XX \$39.95  
Counts as 2/Softcover



0576173 \$30.00



0433003 \$45.00

THE EASY, RELIABLE  
WAY TO SATISFY YOUR  
PROFESSIONAL NEEDS

4 BOOKS  
FOR  
ONLY  
\$4.95

when you join the  
*Computer Professionals' Book Society*

Values  
up to  
\$209.50

As a member of the Computer Professionals' Book Society... you'll enjoy receiving Society bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off the regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through the Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders. © 1995 CPBS

BYP1095

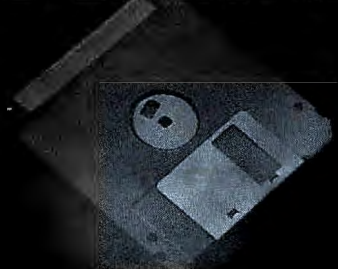
If card is missing, write to: **Computer Professionals' Book Society,**  
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

PHONE: 1-614-759-3666 (8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST Monday-Friday)

FAX: 1-614-759-3749 (24 hours a day, 7 days a week)



# HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.



It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated. If you buy it, you could end up with virus-ridden, phony software that has no documentation or product support.

Selling or copying pirated software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to \$250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

**(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)**



© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

## POURNELLE

didn't work out that way.

It started with a Western Digital Caviar AC31000 1.1-GB hard drive, which I used to upgrade SuperCow, the Gateway 2000 486DX2/66. I was in a hurry, so I figured that rather than transferring all the files from the 500-MB hard drive SuperCow came with, I'd install the Caviar as a second physical drive. Western Digital's instructions are clear and complete.

Alas, when I tried to partition the new drive, SuperCow could see only about 25 MB of the 1.1 GB. The instructions warned that might happen; the remedy is to get a new BIOS. That costs \$80, and you get it from Micro Firmware (Norman, OK, (405) 573-5501; <http://www.firmware.com>). Ordering the BIOS took less than 5 minutes, including rebooting SuperCow to get the current BIOS version number.

SuperCow uses flash ROM, so the new BIOS came on a floppy disk. The documentation is excellent. About 10 minutes later, I had installed the BIOS and used FDISK to partition the Caviar AC31000. Formatting took another 10 minutes or so.

For most of you, that will be the end of the story, but apparently nothing is simple at Chaos Manor. My hard drive worked just fine, Windows for Workgroups came up, and I could share the new drive across the network—but for reasons we still don't understand, the Future Domain 8-bit SCSI card that runs Network Archivist and its DAT drive simply would not work.

I have two versions of that SCSI card, an ancient one that has no ROM and is thus ideal for using a DAT since it takes up no memory unless the tape is actually operating, and a later version with ROM that will run an 8-bit SCSI device string, including the Maximum Storage Duette read/write optical drive. Both worked fine before I upgraded the BIOS; neither works now. On boot-up, they report "Internal Self Check Failure."

I reported this to Micro Firmware and shortly after got E-mail from Robert Braver, president of the company. He made several suggestions, all sensible. None worked. Finally he asked me to send him the SCSI cards, which I did. Of course, they worked perfectly when he tried them on some of his Gateway 2000 486DX2/66 systems.

The next step will be to swap mother-

boards. Micro Firmware has offered to send me one; they're far more curious about what has caused this than I am.

The bottom line here is that the Western Digital Caviar AC31000 is easy to install and works splendidly. If you need to install a new BIOS—and you probably will if you have a machine more than a few years old—that won't be difficult. If you have problems, Micro Firmware has excellent technical support.

**About a month ago, I got a strange offer, which I presume was made to a lot of journalists:** Fujitsu would be pleased to send me one of its DynaMO 230 magneto-optical (MO) drives if I'd sign a pledge not to sell it for a year. Clearly, they're trying

to break the lock SyQuest and Iomega established in much the same way.

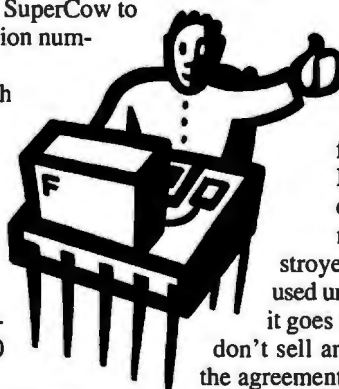
This was no problem for me. I never sell anything I get for review. Some equipment goes back to the manufacturer, some gets destroyed, and quite a lot just gets used until it's obsolete, after which

it goes to a local school; but I sure don't sell any of it. Anyway, I signed the agreement and specified the external model.

It's neat. The external drive is 5 by 8 by 1.5 inches thick, considerably smaller than the DAT unit. It comes with a little stand that will hold its slot vertical, but I laid it on its back. Unfortunately, I wasn't paying attention. I put it on the tower case of the Cheetah 386 and put the DAT unit on top of it. Over a week later, I discovered that I'd laid it upside down, completely covering the ventilation holes. I don't recommend that as standard practice, but it doesn't seem to have done any harm.

The DynaMO 230 came with an Adaptec 16-bit EZ-SCSI card. Installation was simple. Adaptec's documents are complete, and their installation software took care of it all. I had the DynaMO 230 running in 10 minutes. Then, just for luck, I put Network Archivist and the DAT drive on the same SCSI string. This is the drive that normally runs off the Future Domain card I'd sent to Micro Firmware for testing. When I booted up, the Adaptec card announced that it had found both the optical and tape drives, and when I brought up Network Archivist, that ran fine. Both the DAT drive and the DynaMO 230 are now sharable network resources.

The DynaMO 230 came with an order form for more optical disks: a five-pack





of 230-MB MO disks costs \$185. A 230-MB optical disk actually formats to 217 MB, so your medium cost is about 17 cents a megabyte. The optical disks are smaller (about the size of a 3½-inch floppy disk), and the drive is light and easy to carry around. The medium cost with DAT is about 1 cent a megabyte, but tape is a lot slower and less convenient.

The Fujitsu DynaMO 230 seems reliable. I've beat the living daylight out of it by setting up a batch file that writes and overwrites it for hours at a time. I did get a write-protect error when it was upside down, but standing it up to get some ventilation fixed the problem. It's fast. Though not as fast as the current generation of hard drives, it's faster than those we had five years ago. It takes a lot less time to write a backup copy to an optical drive than to a tape drive. Speed is important to backup systems: unless they're fast, you won't use them often. Every hour or so, I write a copy of my current work to a different machine; it would be as easy to write to an optical disk.

Everyone needs more disk space. If you are thinking of expanding, optical drives like Fujitsu's DynaMO 230 are well worth considering.

**Continuing with upgrades, there's W95;** I've had five builds in the last month. Each one cures another bug or two.

We went through builds 464, 480, 495, 501, and suddenly jumped to 950, which is probably a symbolic number. Build 950 installed easily—all the upgrades have—or so I thought until I tried to access the network.

There wasn't any network. Pentafluge couldn't see any other machines out there. I nearly panicked. Then I remembered I'd had a similar problem with OS/2 Warp Connect, so I tried the same remedy: I turned the machine off, counted to 10, and turned it back on.

That did it. When W95 came up, I looked into the Network Neighborhood folder, and voilà!, there were all my network resources.

There are still some problems. For example, while I use Microsoft Word for complex editing, I prefer to create text with a character-based editor. For years, I used the stand-alone version of Q&A Write, but my experience with Word has got me accustomed—*addicted* might be a better word—to using a mouse for moving and deleting blocks of text. Stand-alone Q&A Write doesn't have mouse support, but the Write built into Q&A 4.0 does, and I decided to write this column using that.

*continued*



# PKWARE®

## Data Compression Library® Products

The PKWARE Data Compression Library products allow you to include state-of-the-art, patented data compression technology within your software applications. Data produced by the PKWARE Data Compression Library products is compatible across platforms!

The PKWARE Data Compression Library products offer an all-purpose data compression algorithm that compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. An adjustable dictionary size allows software to be fine-tuned for maximum speed or compression efficiency. The use of application-defined callback functions allow maximum flexibility. No runtime royalties. The format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not related to the PKZIP® file format.

Versions available for DOS, OS/2, Windows, Win32, DOS32, and UNIX (call for latest platform availability).



- Compatible with IBM Cset/2 & Borland C++ for OS/2.

for OS/2 \$350



- Compatible with Microsoft Windows 3.x applications.

for Windows \$350



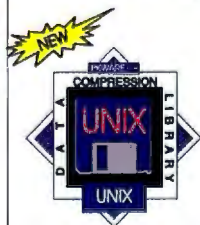
- Separate versions for Intel, Alpha object, and Power PC.

for Win32 \$375 ea.



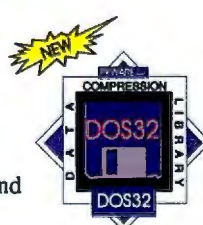
- Compatible with popular 16-bit language compilers.

for DOS \$275



- Separate versions for SCO, AIX, Solaris 1.x Sparc, Solaris 2.x Sparc, Solaris 2.x X86, and UnixWare.

for Unix \$450 ea.



- Compatible with most 32-bit DOS extenders.

for DOS32 \$350

## PKWARE® INC.

The Data Compression Experts®

9025 N. Deerwood Drive  
Brown Deer, WI 53223-2437  
Phone: (414)354-8699 Fax: (414)354-8559  
WEB: <http://www.pkware.com>

Please add \$5.00 Shipping & Handling per package in the U.S. & Canada; \$11.25 overseas. Wisconsin residents please add applicable state & county sales tax. No COD.



Copyright 1995, PKWARE, Inc. PKWARE, the PKWARE logo, PKZIP, and the PKWARE Data Compression Library are registered trademarks of PKWARE, Inc. Trademarks of other companies mentioned here appear for identification purposes only and are the property of their respective companies.

BY1095



Anyway, all went well until I needed to transfer an address from a previous column. What I usually do is open a DOS window running Microlytics' GOfier, send it out to search my old columns until it finds the company name, and use the Windows editing facility to mark and copy the text from the GOfier window and then paste it into the Q&A Write window. This works fine with stand-alone Q&A Write; but when I tried it with Write inside Q&A itself, I got an error message inviting me to recover with "escape." That "recovered" in the sense that I was back at the command level of Q&A, but all my text was gone.

Fortunately, I save early and often, particularly before doing anything odd; I don't leave an editing window without saving my text first. Still, it's annoying, because text transfer through copy and paste is a convenient Windows feature. By mucking around, I find that I can paste into stand-alone Q&A Write, save the file, and read that saved file into Q&A. That's not a very convenient kludge.

I suppose I'll just have to bite the bullet and start using Word for text creation. On the other hand, finding bugs is fun...

**W95 has multimedia support and a ton of features**, so it's a natural for a multimedia tutorial program on CD-ROM. Alas, EasyTutor from CRT Multimedia isn't the right one for me. It has some slick multimedia, but while the introductory level is surely that, the detailed level doesn't go anywhere near far enough.

For instance, at the Microsoft W95 dog and pony show, they showed a lot of tricks using the registry and registry editor. W95

help on using the registry is skimpy to nonexistent, so I'd hoped this tutorial would tell me more. Alas, the Power User topic is no more useful on the subject than Microsoft's Help file.

It's worse than that. If you leave EasyTutor open and go do something else, it not only puts itself on top of your toolbar, where it prominently displaces the Programs item, but it somehow bollixes up the Alt-Tab task-switching feature. Closing EasyTutor fixes both problems.

I sure wish I had a good tutorial to explain the W95 registry, though.

**I continue to work on Roberta's reading-instruction program.** The Mac version has produced some astonishing results in beta tests. I'm upgrading the QuickBasic DOS version preparatory to putting it on Windows with Visual Basic.

In both cases, I'm using Crescent Tools from Progress Software. Visual Basic plus Crescent Tools gives you some truly awesome programming capabilities. The programs may not be as fast and compact as programs written in C++, but I really don't care. With Visual Basic, I can get things running in days, not months.

I'm also looking at 3D Choreographer from AniCom. It produces stand-alone animated sequences you can call with programs like PowerPoint—and, of course, Visual Basic. I've only just started with it, but it seems easy to use and solid.

**The book of the month is *Independent Birth Of Organisms*** by Perianne Senapathy (Genome International, 1994). Fair warning: this book is heavy reading, being nothing less than a new theory of

evolution; or, rather, a critique of why current theories based on Darwin can't be correct. If nothing else, this is a readable (with difficulty) introduction to modern molecular biology. I found it fascinating, but then I like complicated scientific detective stories.

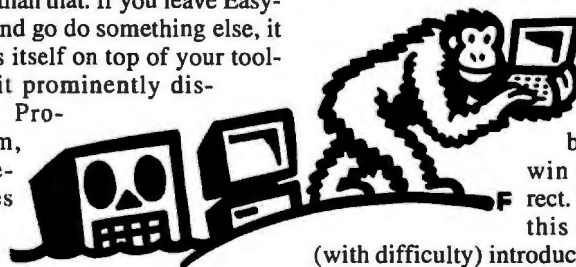
There are two computer books of the month from The Waite Group: *Visual Basic 4 How-to for Windows* and *QB Primer Plus*. These are excellent as both introductions and reference works.

There are about a zillion Internet books. One that's sort of fun is by Rawn Shah and James Romine, *Playing MUDs on the Internet* (Wiley, 1995). A MUD is a Multiuser Dungeon, and this will tell you what they are, how they work, and which ones to look into. That's worth knowing, because I suspect MUD technology will become important for business and education in the future.

The game of the month is *Terror from the Deep*, MicroProse Software's follow-on to *XCOM: UFO Defense*. The aliens are back, and they're really angry. Warning: as with many MicroProse games, this was released with bugs. Log on to GENie or another on-line service and download the upgrade patch. Also available on GENie is a great little "cryogenics" program that will let you transfer your XCOM troopers into this game.

One final note: they fly the DC/X with a mouse. When the Air Force turned the DC/X over to NASA after the flight, the presentation plaque sported a model of the ship and a Macintosh mouse. ■

*Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerry@bix.com.*



Product Information

**The Cavalier AC31000 (1 GB, \$349)** is easy to install and works splendidly. Contact Western Digital, Irvine, CA, (800) 832-4778 or (714) 932-5000; <http://www.wdc.com>.

**Circle 1240 on Inquiry Card.**

If you're thinking of expanding, optical drives like the **DynaMO 230 (external, \$749; internal, \$649)** are well worth considering. Contact Fujitsu Computer Products of America, San Jose, CA, (800) 626-4686 or (408) 432-6333.

**Circle 1241.**

Installing and using **PartitionMagic (for OS/2 and DOS, \$69; for DOS and Windows, \$49)** is easy. Contact PowerQuest Corp., Orem, UT, (800) 379-2566 or (801) 226-8977; <http://www.powerquest.com>.

**Circle 1242.**

Novell system administrators will love **SnapBack 3.06 (per server, \$995)**,

which lets you back up a hard drive and transfer everything to a new and larger drive with a larger Novell partition. Contact Columbia Data Products, Altamonte Springs, FL, (407) 869-6700; <http://www.cdpi.com>.

**Circle 1243.**

**System Commander (\$99.95)** lets you change OSes more easily than you used to be able to change CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT. Contact V Communications, Inc., San Jose, CA, (800) 648-8266 or (408) 296-4224.

**Circle 1244.**

The game of the month is **Terror from the Deep (about \$49.95)**. Contact MicroProse Software, Hunt Valley, MD, (800) 879-7529 or (410) 771-1151; <http://www.microprose.com>.

**Circle 1245.**

**3D Choreographer (\$149)** seems easy to use and solid. Contact AniCom, Inc., Chapel Hill, NC, (800) 949-4559 or (919) 967-2890; <http://www.spadlon.com/anicom>.

**Circle 1246.**



# THE TENTH ANNUAL PC EXPO IN CHICAGO

EXPOSITION & CONFERENCE  
IT'S THE CELEBRATION  
THAT'S STRICTLY BUSINESS  
OCTOBER 3-5, 1995  
McCORMICK PLACE EAST, CHICAGO, IL



## CELEBRATE A DECADE OF EXCELLENCE

It's been an exciting ten years since PC EXPO made its debut in Chicago. Today, PC EXPO in Chicago is the significant corporate computing event in the nation's second largest computer market. It's the only opportunity in the Midwest for corporate and volume buyers to find solutions for every business computing need, and vendors to meet qualified buyers from major corporations.

In addition, PC EXPO in Chicago will feature a comprehensive, cutting-edge Corporate Education and Training Program, including 43 sessions, 3 workshops and 10 full-day tutorials, designed to meet the needs of everyone from the computing novice to the seasoned professional.

Join the celebration. PC EXPO in Chicago. The forum for corporate computing in the Midwest.

 PC EXPO in Chicago is produced and managed by Blenheim Group USA, Inc.  
One Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024  
PC EXPO® is a registered service mark of Blenheim Group USA, Inc.

PC EXPO in Chicago is a professional trade event only. Minors under the age of 18 may not register and are not permitted on site. PC EXPO reserves the right to use photographs taken of you at the show for promotional purposes. Your badge is nontransferable and will be confiscated and terminated immediately upon any attempt to transfer or sell it.

PC EXPO IN CHICAGO IS NOW ON-LINE! [HTTP://WWW.SHOWNET.COM](http://www.shownet.com)

# FOR INFORMATION ON THE LARGEST COMPUTING EVENT IN THE MIDWEST, CALL 801-655-8024.



# WHAT'S NEW Hardware

## PREVIEW MAC POWERBOOKS

### Portable Mac: Power, Long Battery Life

With a 100- or 117-MHz PowerPC 603e at its heart, Apple Computer's latest line of PowerBooks combines RISC-processing power with insanely great battery life. Apple went with the 117-MHz specification for two reasons: 603e yields at 120 MHz were problematic, and Apple doesn't want to repeat the supply shortages that plagued the PowerBook 500 series.

BYTE looked at a preliminary PowerBook 5300c with a 100-MHz 603e and a 10.4-inch active-matrix color LCD screen. The PowerBook 5300c's long battery life is achieved through the power-saving features of the 603e, which saves its internal state while turned off, and the power management software in the Mac OS, which literally switches off the processor between keystrokes. A single lithium-ion battery provides an estimated 3 to 5 hours of battery life.

We used BYTE's Thumper 2 on the PowerBook 5300c and obtained an impressive battery life of nearly 7 hours (see the table above). Although Thumper 2 imitates some keyboard activity, the



#### PowerBook 5300c

With a 100-MHz processor, 8 MB of RAM (expandable to 64 MB), a 500-MB hard drive, and a 9½-inch dual-scan gray-scale LCD screen, \$2200; with a 10.4-inch active-matrix color LCD screen, \$3800.

Apple Computer  
Cupertino, CA  
(800) 776-2333  
(408) 996-1010

Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.

#### Battery-Life Performance

| System                                                            | Hours |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| PowerBook 5300c<br>(100-MHz PowerPC 603e)                         | 6.87  |
| PowerBook 540c<br>(33-MHz 68LC040,<br>two Type II NiMH batteries) | 6.00  |
| Toshiba 2150CDT<br>(75-MHz 486DX4)                                | 5.20  |
| Toshiba T4900 CT<br>(75-MHz Pentium)                              | 4.25  |

603e processor switches off between keystrokes, so BYTE's battery-life benchmark number is optimistic. But it does indicate that Apple's 3- to 5-hour estimate for heavy usage appears accurate. Your mileage will vary, depending on your work patterns and the PC Card (formerly PCMCIA) peripherals you use.

Other notable features include a 32-bit I/O bus; a PC Card slot, which holds one Type III or two Type II cards; an infrared communications port; and a storage bay that holds a removable floppy drive or other storage media.

In sum, the PowerBook 5300c racks up Pentium-caliber performance and impressive battery life far beyond what we've seen with 486- or Pentium-equipped notebooks, all in a package weighing in at 6.2 pounds.

—Tom Thompson

### 133-MHZ SUPERSYSTEM

Specifically designed for CAD and engineering applications, the Tri-CAD 133/SS is built around Intel's 133-MHz Pentium processor and a PCI-bus mother-

board. The 133/SS (\$7399) comes with 32 MB of EDO RAM; a 1.6-GB hard drive; 256 KB of TriStar's proprietary CADcache; a dual-channel 32-bit EIDE controller; an Elsa Winner 2000

Pro/X graphics accelerator with 8 MB of video memory, 1600-by 1200-pixel resolution, and an 85-Hz refresh rate; a 21-inch ViewSonic digital monitor; a hex-speed CD-ROM drive; and a 28.8-Kbps internal fax modem.

Contact: Tri-Star Computer, Tempe, AZ, (800) 800-7668 or (602) 731-4926.

Circle 980 on Inquiry Card.

### REMOVABLE HARD DISK SYSTEMS

Available in capacities of 1, 1.7, 2.1, 4.2, and 9 GB, the Stampede line of

storage systems offer access times as fast as 8 ms and data transfer rates as fast as 20 MBps and allow you to combine 3½- and 5¼-inch drives within a single docking station. Each drive module can accommodate a fast SCSI-2 or fast-and-wide SCSI-2 hard drive. Each SCSI address can accommodate more than 63 GB of data, and you can daisy-chain Stampede docking stations to achieve more than 400 GB of storage capacity per SCSI bus. Stampede systems (\$1750 each) are available in two-, four-, and eight-bay desktop docking stations, in an eight-bay desk-side pedestal, and in an eight-bay rack-mount configuration.

Contact: MountainGate Data Systems, Reno, NV, (800) 556-0222 or (702) 851-9393; sales@mngte.lockheed.com.

Circle 982 on Inquiry Card.

### CENTRAL-SITE CONCENTRATOR

XpressStack, a series of three modular, stackable central-site concentrators (from US\$9450), employ multi-RISC processor technology for the best possible throughput, whether you use one or multiple modules. For basic-rate ISDN connections, XpressStack BRI provides 16 64-Kbps channels, support for a single 10Base-T LAN interface, and

an asynchronous console port. XpressStack PRI provides the same concentration via one ISDN PRI interface, which provides 23 North American (or 30 European) 64-Kbps channels. A 24-port intelligent Ethernet switch, XpressStack VLS creates an independent 10-Mbps Ethernet segment.

Contact: Gandalf Technologies, Nepean, Ontario, Canada, (800) 426-3253 or (613) 723-6500; <http://www.gandalf.ca>.

Circle 986 on Inquiry Card.



### MULTIFUNCTION WORKCENTER ▲

The Document WorkCenter Pro 610 (\$2495) delivers plain-paper laser-faxing and digital-copying features together with optional printing and scanning. You can program up to 100 auto-dial numbers and up to 10 one-touch group dials for fax broadcasting. Up to 10 individual mailboxes let you receive and retrieve faxes from remote locations. The 40-page memory is upgradable to 200 pages (\$199), and the 250-sheet paper tray is upgradable to 500 sheets (\$99). The optional Windows and DOS printing capability (\$495) supports PCL 5e with 600-dpi resolution. The scanning option (\$99) offers a resolution of 300 by 300 dpi, which you can use with TWAIN-compatible software packages, and OCR capability via TextBridge 3.0.

Contact: Xerox, Palo Alto, CA, (800) 275-9376 or (415) 813-6800; <http://www.xerox.com>.

Circle 985 on Inquiry Card.





### VIRTUAL-REALITY HEADGEAR ▲

An integrated headset, the VFX1 Headgear Virtual Reality System (\$995) features high-contrast 789- by 230-pixel LCDs, a three-axis VOS Head Tracker, high-fidelity stereo headphones, a ComSet microphone, a Smart Visor, and custom lenses. The system includes the CyberPuck controller, a device that provides additional virtual-reality input, and a CD-ROM with playable versions of PC-based games such as Electronic Arts' Magic Carpet and Interplay's Descent. The VFX1 Headgear Virtual Reality System also incorporates Access.bus technology, which lets you simultaneously connect up to 125 devices to your PC.

Contact: Forte Technologies, Rochester, NY, (716) 427-8595; sales@fortech.com.

Circle 981 on Inquiry Card.

### INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL TAPE BACKUP DRIVES

The Ditto 420 (internal, \$99.95; external, \$199.95) can back up 420 MB of information on a single QIC-wide tape. Using Travan technology, which enables you to back up and restore more than 3 GB of information in a single, unattended session, the Ditto 800 (internal, \$199.95; external, \$299.95) has the ability to back up 800 MB of data, and the Ditto 3200 (internal, \$299.95; external, \$399.95), 3.2 GB of data. The Ditto 800 and Ditto 3200 drives are all compatible with QIC, QIC-wide, Travan, and Irwin tape formats.

Contact: Iomega, Roy, UT, (800) 697-8833 or (801) 778-1000; http://www.iomega.com.

Circle 979 on Inquiry Card.

### MULTIMEDIA X TERMINALS

The TekXpress XP400 series X terminals (\$2695 to \$4795) are designed to provide a single desktop solution for graphical access to network information and distributed multimedia applications. The systems all come with an LSI 33120 RISC processor; 8 MB of RAM, expandable to 136 MB; 2 MB of video memory; a twisted-pair Ethernet interface; two RS-232 ports; and a monitor. Options include an MPEG digital-video coprocessor, an audio coprocessor, thinnet and thicknet interfaces, flash memory, a dual-slot PC Card (formerly PCMCIA) interface, a parallel port, a keyboard, and a Sony 20-inch monitor. With the Tek XpressWare software, the XP400 series systems can access network-mainframe, legacy, and Unix applications. With the WinDD software, you can display Windows and other PC applications on your XP400.

Contact: Tektronix, Wilsonville, OR, (800) 547-8949 or (503) 682-7300; http://www.tek.com.

Circle 983 on Inquiry Card.

### COLOR-THERMAL PRINTERS

The latest models in the Spectra\*Star line of plain-paper color-thermal printers are the Model 240 (\$2995) and the top-of-the-

line Model 280 (\$3995). Both models support PostScript Level 2 and Pantone-certified color matching and offer serial, parallel, and AppleTalk ports. A Color Copy Cartridge (about \$200) plugs into the Pockette slot and provides a connection to popular color scanners, so you can also use the printers as full-color copiers.

The Spectra\*Star Model 240 uses a 25-MHz Intel 80960CA



RISC processor and comes with 6 MB of RAM (expandable to 24 MB) and 52 professional fonts. It can print at resolutions of up to 600 by 300 dpi with additional RAM. The Spectra\*Star Model 280 uses the Intel 33-MHz 80960CF RISC processor and comes with 10 MB of RAM (which is expandable to 32 MB), 52 professional fonts, and two Pockette slots, which can accommodate a plug-in Ether-

net LAN cartridge and a 120-MB hard drive cartridge.

Contact: General Parametrics, Berkeley, CA, (800) 223-0999 or (510) 524-3950.

Circle 992 on Inquiry Card.

### CABLE MANAGEMENT TOOL

The PentaScanner+ with 2-Way Injector+ (\$4595), PentaScanner Cable Admin with Super Injector (\$2795), and PentaScanner+ with Super Injector (\$3495) all offer hand-held cable certification and diagnostics; 100-MHz operation; support for UPT, STP, ScTP, and coaxial cable; measurement of NEXT, attenuation, length, impedance, resistance, capacitance, attenuation to cross-talk ratio, wire map, and noise; support for network topologies, such as 10- and 100-Mbps Ethernet, Token Ring, and ATM; replaceable, rechargeable nicad batteries; printing of test results; a backlit display; and flash memory. The 2-Way Injector+ accessory measures near-end cross talk and attenuation on both ends of the installed network cable link.

Contact: Microtest, Phoenix, AZ, (602) 952-6400; 70414,2116@compuserve.com.

Circle 991 on Inquiry Card.

### DO-IT-YOURSELF CD-ROM RECORDING

At the heart of the Spressa 920 is an internal CD-R drive with a maximum sustained data transfer rate of 300 KBps, a 1-MB data buffer, and the ability to record a 650-MB disc in about 30 minutes. If a buffer underrun occurs, the drive's disk-recovery algorithm seals off the section of the disc where the error occurred, allowing the Spressa 920 (\$1999.95) to use the rest of the disc. The drive can record in many CD formats, including CD-ROM, CD-ROM XA, CD-Audio, Audio-Combined CD-ROM, CD-I, Photo CD, and Video CD, and offers three recording methods: disc at once, incremental, and multisession.

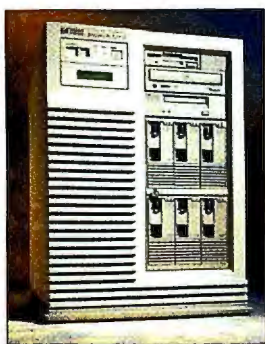
Contact: Sony Component and Computer Products Group, San Jose, CA, (800) 352-7669 or (408) 432-1600.

Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.





# WHAT'S NEW Hardware



## SCALABLE NETWORK SERVERS

The NetServer LS Series of network servers (about \$6506 to \$18,611) are scalable from single-processor Intel Pentium/75 systems to quad-symmetric-multiprocessor Pentium/100 and Pentium/133 systems. Features include a 64-bit clock-independent system bus; dual PCI peer buses; dual PCI fast-and-wide SCSI-2 controllers in RAID levels 0, 1, 5, and 6; dedicated Level 2 caches; error-checking-and-correcting memory that's expandable to 768 MB; and MPS support. A hot-swap disk subsystem lets you replace failed drives while the server continues to work and automatically reconstructs data on a spare drive. An Auto-

matic Server Restart feature reactivates the server if the network OS hangs.

Contact: Hewlett-Packard, Santa Clara, CA, (800) 322-4772 or call local HP dealer;  
<http://www.hp.com/go/netserver>.

Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.

## PCI-BASED MULTIMEDIA ACCELERATOR FOR POWER MAC

The Diamond Javelin Video 3000 series includes the Javelin Video 3240XL (\$399), which provides 2 MB of video memory (upgradable to 4 MB) and supports 16.7 million colors at resolutions of up to 1152 by 870 pixels, and the Javelin Video 3400XL (\$569), which contains 4 MB of video memory. Both models feature a 220-MHz DAC, which provides flicker-free refresh rates of up to 120 Hz, and the S3 Vision968, which provides digital-video scaling of up to 1280 by 1024 pixels. Contact: Diamond Multimedia Systems, San Jose, CA, (800) 468-5846 or (408) 325-7000; <http://www.diamondmm.com>.

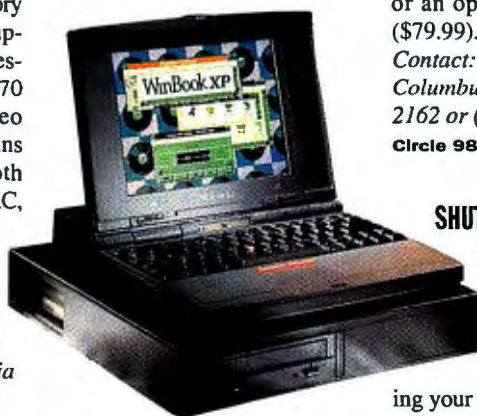
Circle 988 on Inquiry Card.

## FAST ETHERNET ADAPTER

The Rockwell 2300-TX provides 10- or 100-Mbps automatic negotiation and connectivity to PCI-based desktop PCs and servers, as well as half- and full-duplex operation. You can port the VDA common-core software architecture across a range of network interface cards, OSes, and network-protocol environments. The Rockwell 2300-TX (\$295) is fully compliant with the emerging IEEE 802.3u 100Base-TX Ethernet standard. Contact: Rockwell Network

Systems, Santa Barbara, CA, (800) 262-8023 or (805) 968-4262; <http://www.rns-rockwell.com>.

Circle 990 on Inquiry Card.



## QUAD-SPEED CD-ROM DOCKING STATION AND MORE▲

WinBook Computer's docking station (\$399) comes with a quad-speed CD-ROM drive, two ISA slots, dual 5¼-inch bays, automatic detection for external pointing devices, VGA, stereo output, and volume control.

In addition, the 100-MHz 486DX4 model of the WinBook XP notebook computer comes in two configurations: with a 10.3-inch dual-scan color screen, 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB), and a 340-MB removable hard drive (\$1999); or with an 810-MB removable hard drive, an active-matrix screen, 16 MB

of RAM, and a 14.4-Kbps internal fax modem (\$4199). You also get your choice of pointing device—the standard Lexmark pointing stick, an optional Logitech 19-mm trackball (\$29.95), or an optional Alps touchpad (\$79.99).

Contact: WinBook Computer, Columbus, OH, (800) 468-2162 or (614) 481-8041.

Circle 989 on Inquiry Card.

## SHUTTLE BIG FILES AMONG YOUR MACS

If you need to transport large data, graphics, or digital-video files without burdening your network, the DataDock may help. Two configurations are available: a \$799 desktop unit, which accommodates two modules, and a rack-mount unit (from \$885), which accommodates up to six modules. The hard drive modules (\$870 to \$2499) are available in fast SCSI-2 configurations with capacities of up to 4 GB each. Options include fast-and-wide SCSI-2 hard drives in the same capacities (from \$3420); DAT drives of up to 8 GB (\$1695 each); 270-MB Syquest modules (\$790 each); and 230-MB magneto-optical drives (\$1050 each).

Contact: MicroNet Technology, Irvine, CA, (714) 453-6100; [micronet@aol.com](mailto:micronet@aol.com).

Circle 984 on Inquiry Card.

## DESKTOP-RECORDABLE CD-ROM SOLUTION

With CD-Write Now, you can record your own CD-ROM discs, storing 650 MB of data on each disc. Multisession support lets you write to the disc incrementally, performing up to 99 writing sessions on each CD-ROM. An optional recording-simulation mode enables you to test applications by simulating CD performance without actually writing to a disc. The basic package (\$2495) includes a double-speed drive (a quad-speed drive is also available), authoring software for Windows or the Macintosh, and two discs.

Contact: Ten X Technology, Austin, TX, (800) 922-9050 or (512) 918-9182; [tenx@zilker.net](mailto:tenx@zilker.net).

Circle 987 on Inquiry Card.

## STORAGE SERVERS FOR NOVELL LANS ▼

The GlobalNet family of storage servers give up to 1024 users access to SCSI mass-storage devices over an Ethernet network. Each unit has built-in software and configures itself, registering on NetWare's server list as another attachable Novell server. The servers, which provide data transfer rates of up to 450 KBps, include GlobalNet SST (\$7995), designed for large-capacity optical jukeboxes, GlobalNet Shuttle (\$5995), for midrange optical jukeboxes, and GlobalNet Route 101 (\$3995), for large hard drives and RAID drives.

Contact: Optisys, Glendale, AZ, (800) 327-1271 or (602) 997-9699; [rzwick@optisys.com](mailto:rzwick@optisys.com).

Circle 993 on Inquiry Card.





# THE 1995 MICROGRAFX CHILI FOR CHILDREN COOK-OFF

TUESDAY NOVEMBER 14, 1995 6PM-11PM THOMAS & MACK CENTER (UNLV)

## Mo' Dilloos

## Mo' Chili

## Motown

NATIONAL  
CENTER FOR  
MISSING &  
EXPLOITED  
CHILDREN



**MICROGRAFX**  
Proud patron of the  
Chili for Children Cook-Off

Join the computer industry's leaders for the hottest charity event of the year - the Micrografx Chili for Children Cook-Off. With lots of great eats, dillo-racin' fun and live music from the one and only Temptations, the party is sure to cook! Best of all, your \$50 cook-off ticket will help support the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children. So come have a blast and help a great cause! For information or tickets, call The Chili Hot Line at 1-800-357-7255. Or stop by the Micrografx Chili for Children Booth in the lobby of the L.V.C.C. or the Sands Expo at Comdex/Fall. On behalf of the children, thank you in advance for your support.

MICROGRAFX  
CHILI FOR  
CHILDREN



A RECIPE FOR HOPE

1995 CATTLE BARON SPONSORS

**Advanced  
Micro  
Devices**

**COMPUTER  
ASSOCIATES**  
Software solutions by design

**EPSON**

**IBM**

**Inc.**  
MAGAZINE

**intel**

**Kingston**  
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

**Lotus**  
Working Together

**MICROGRAFX**

**Microsoft**

**mips/SiliconGraphics**  
Computer Systems

**PICTURETEL**

**SOFTBANK  
COMDEX**

**TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS**

**Ziff-Davis Publishing**



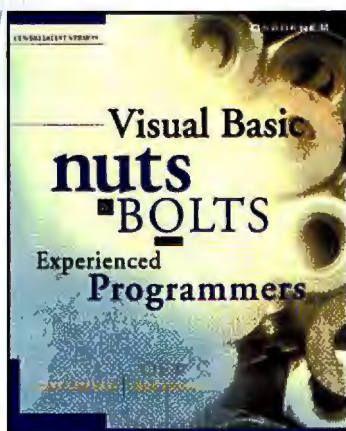
# WHEN IT COMES TO CD-ROM... WE WROTE THE BOOK

BYTE Guide to CD-ROM, Second Edition  
by Michael Nadeau  
Includes One CD-ROM Disc  
\$39.95 USA  
ISBN: 0-07-882104-5

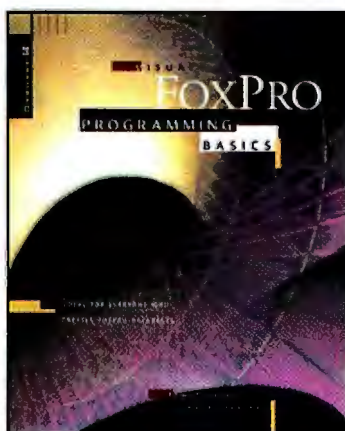
Now Fully Revised & Expanded!

- This Exclusive  
Book/CD-ROM Package Includes
- CD-ROM Buyer's Guide with Over 400 Reviews of CD-ROM Titles
  - Demos & Samples of CD-ROM Applications

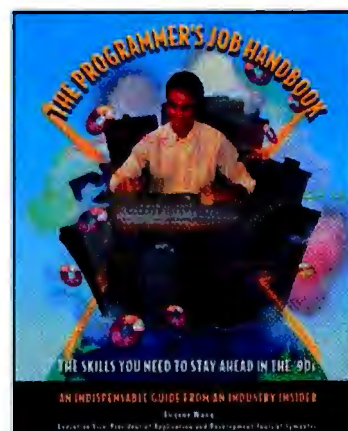
Part buyer's guide, part standards guide, and part trouble-shooter, the *BYTE Guide to CD-ROM, Second Edition* discusses all aspects of this burgeoning technology so you can take full advantage.



Visual Basic Nuts & Bolts: For Experienced Programmers  
by Gary Cornell and Troy Strain  
\$24.95 USA  
ISBN: 0-07-882141-X



Visual FoxPro Programming Basics  
by Tom Stearns and Leonard Stearns  
\$24.95 USA  
ISBN: 0-07-882092-8



The Programmer's Job Handbook: The Skills You Need to Stay Ahead in the '90s  
by Eugene Wang  
\$24.95 USA  
ISBN: 0-07-882137-1

OSBORNE 

Available now at your local book and computer stores or call 1-800-822-8158.  
Use your American Express, VISA, Discover, or MasterCard.

KEY=SF65BYL



# AT NATIONWIDE STORES

BARNES & NOBLE

BEST BUY

BOOKSTAR

BORDERS

COMP USA

ELEK-TEK

MEDIA PLAY

MICRO CENTER

SOFTWARE, ETC.

SUPER CROWN

TAYLORS

WALDENBOOKS

BYTE/OSBORNE BOOKS ARE AVAILABLE AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

## ALABAMA

Madison  
Madison Books &  
Computers  
PH: 205-772-9250  
FAX: 205-461-8076

## ARIZONA

Phoenix  
Computer Library  
PH: 602-547-0331

## CALIFORNIA

Berkeley  
Cody's Books Inc.  
PH: 800-479-7744 in CA  
PH: 800-995-1180  
Nationally

Citrus Heights

Tower Books  
PH: 916-961-7202

Cupertino

Computer Literacy  
Bookshops  
PH: 408-973-9955

Davis

UCD Bookstore  
University of California  
Davis  
PH: 916-752-2944

Los Angeles

ASUCLA Students Store  
PH: 310-206-0763

Mountain View

Printer's Inc.  
PH: 415-961-8500

Palo Alto

Printer's Inc.  
PH: 415-327-6500

Stanford Bookstore

PH: 800-673-2348

Sacramento

Tower Books  
1600 Broadway  
PH: 916-444-6688

San Francisco

Stacey's Professional  
Bookstore  
PH: 800-926-6511  
EMAIL: staceysbk@aol.com

San Luis Obispo

Earthling Bookshop  
PH: 805-543-7951  
FAX: 805-543-8488

Santa Barbara

Chaucer's Bookstore  
PH: 805-563-0010

UCSB Bookstore

The University of California  
Santa Barbara  
PH: 805-893-2082

Sunnyvale

Computer Literacy  
Bookshops  
PH: 408-730-9955

## COLORADO

Boulder  
University Book Center  
CU Boulder  
PH: 303-492-6411  
FAX: 303-492-0421

Colorado Springs

The Chinoook Bookshop  
PH: 719-635-1195  
FAX: 719-635-0792

Denver

Biblio Tek  
PH: 303-534-3460

Longmont

United Techbook Co.  
PH: 303-651-3184  
FAX: 303-651-3405

## CONNECTICUT

New Haven  
Yale Co-Op  
PH: 800-ELL-YALE  
FAX: 203-772-3665

## FLORIDA

Gainesville  
Construction Bookstore  
PH: 904-378-9784  
FAX: 904-378-2791

## GEORGIA

Atlanta  
Oxford Bookstore  
PH: 404-262-3333  
FAX: 404-364-2729

## HAWAII

Honolulu  
University of Hawaii  
Bookstores  
PH: 808-956-4338  
FAX: 808-956-4323

## ILLINOIS

Naperville  
Books and Bytes  
PH: 708-416-0102  
FAX: 708-416-0375

## MARYLAND

College Park  
Maryland Book Exchange  
PH: 301-927-2510  
FAX: 301-209-7118

Boston

Charlesbank Bookshops  
PH: 617-236-7442  
FAX: 617-236-7418

Burlington

SoftPro Books  
PH: 617-273-2919  
FAX: 617-273-2499  
EMAIL: books@softproeast.com

Cambridge

Quantum Books  
PH: 617-494-5042  
FAX: 617-577-7282  
EMAIL: quanbook@world.std.com

Newton Highlands

New England Mobile  
Bookfair  
PH: 617-527-5817  
FAX: 617-527-0113

## MICHIGAN

Kalamazoo  
Western Michigan  
University Bookstore  
Western Michigan  
University  
PH: 616-387-3930  
FAX: 616-387-3941

## MINNESOTA

Minneapolis  
University of MN East Bank  
Bookstore  
PH: 612-625-3005  
FAX: 612-625-1861

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

Hanover  
Dartmouth Bookstore  
PH: 800-624-8800 (outside  
NH)  
PH: 800-675-3616 (in NH)  
FAX: 603-643-5170

## NEW JERSEY

New Brunswick  
Rutgers University  
Bookstore  
PH: 908-246-8448

## NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque  
Page One, Inc.  
PH: 505-294-2026

## NEW YORK

Buffalo  
Village Green Bookstore  
PH: 716-884-1200  
FAX: 716-884-3007

Huntington

Books Revue  
PH: 516-271-1442  
FAX: 516-271-5890

New York City

Benjamin Books  
PH: 212-432-1103  
FAX: 212-432-1104

Coliseum Bookstore

PH: 212-757-8103  
FAX: 212-489-0925

J & R Computer World

PH: 212-732-8600

McGraw-Hill Bookstore

PH: 212-512-4100  
FAX: 212-512-4105

New York University

Computer Store  
PH: 212-998-4591

Rochester

Campus Connections (RIT)  
PH: 716-475-2504

Village Green Bookstore

1954 West Ridge Road  
PH: 716-723-1600  
FAX: 716-723-1669

Village Green Bookstore

716 Monroe Avenue  
PH: 716-461-5380  
FAX: 716-461-9333

Syracuse

Syracuse University  
Bookstore  
PH: 315-443-1654

## OHIO

Cleveland  
Business Outreach  
PH: 216-348-1744  
FAX: 216-348-0375

Dayton

Wilkie's Downtown  
PH: 513-223-2541  
FAX: 513-223-2869

Fairborn

Wilke's Fairborn  
PH: 513-429-1677

Lima

Readmore  
217 Flanders  
PH: 419-225-5826  
FAX: 419-225-5537

Readmore's Hallmark

3330 W. Elm Street  
PH: 419-225-5826

Youngstown

Youngstown State  
University Bookstore  
PH: 216-742-3589  
FAX: 216-742-3145

## OREGON

Beaverton  
Powell's Bookstore at  
Cascade Plaza  
PH: 503-643-3131  
FAX: 503-641-1554

Eugene

Book Mark  
PH: 503-484-0512  
FAX: 503-484-3130

Portland

Powell's Technical Books  
PH: 503-228-3906  
FAX: 503-228-0505

## PENNSYLVANIA

Doylestown  
Village Green Bookstore  
PH: 215-230-7610  
FAX: 215-230-7615

Erie

The Erie Book Store  
PH: 800-252-3354  
FAX: 814-456-2702

Philadelphia

Bookstore of the University  
of Pennsylvania  
PH: 215-898-4900  
FAX: 215-898-6997

Pittsburgh

Book Center  
University of Pittsburgh  
PH: 412-648-2321  
FAX: 412-648-1902

Scranton

Paperback Booksmith  
PH: 717-346-9162

## RHODE ISLAND

Providence  
Brown Bookstore  
PH: 401-863-3168  
FAX: 401-863-2233

## TEXAS

Arlington  
Taylor's Technical Books  
PH: 817-548-TECH

Austin

University Co-Op  
PH: 512-476-7211

Dallas

Taylor's Technical Books  
PH: 214-239-TECH

Houston

Brown Book Shop  
PH: 713-652-3937  
FAX: 713-652-1914

## VIRGINIA

Blacksburg  
University Bookstore,  
Virginia Tech  
PH: 703-231-5991  
FAX: 703-231-3410

Vienna

Computer Literacy  
Bookshops  
PH: 703-734-7771  
EMAIL: sales@tc.clbooks.com

## WASHINGTON

Bellevue  
University Bookstore  
PH: 206-646-3300  
FAX: 206-646-3340

Pullman

Students Book Corporation  
PH: 509-332-2537  
FAX: 509-332-8239

Seattle

Tower Books  
PH: 206-283-6333  
FAX: 206-285-2188

Tacoma

Tower Books  
PH: 206-473-3362  
FAX: 206-473-9141

## WISCONSIN

Madison  
University Bookstore  
PH: 608-257-3784  
FAX: 608-257-9479

Milwaukee

University of Wisconsin  
Milwaukee  
PH: 414-229-4201  
FAX: 414-229-6194



# WHAT'S NEW Software

## PREVIEW SMALL-BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

### Juggle Many Projects with QuickBooks Pro

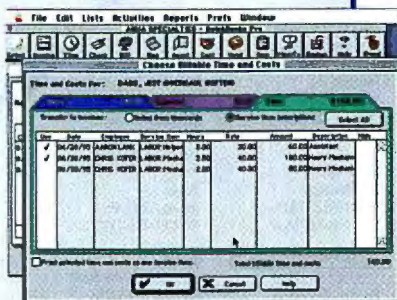
**Q**uickBooks Pro, the enhanced version of Intuit's small-business accounting program, integrates time-tracking, estimating, and job-costing features that are not normally found in inexpensive packages. The program is available in versions for Windows 3.1 and the Mac (\$189 each); BYTE looked at a prerelease version of QuickBooks Pro for the Mac.

One intriguing feature is QuickBooks Pro's ability to maintain running time sheets for each employee, tallying the number of hours spent on a particular client's projects. Formerly, you had to track this information using a specialized application or spreadsheet or, worse, scrap paper. But with just a few mouse-clicks in QuickBooks Pro, you can transfer billable hours to invoices for individual jobs or clients. You can also create reports that evaluate the profitability of an employee, client, or specific project. The time sheets are simple to maintain and could be an invaluable tool for businesses that juggle several projects at once. In addition, time-sheet information readily flows to the payroll module for computing pay for wage-based employees.

QuickBooks Pro also lets you produce estimates, a small-business chore that's typically performed on a spreadsheet. You can easily convert estimates to invoices and modify the invoices without changing the original estimates. The program also lets you generate reports that compare estimates with actual sales.

Like Quicken, QuickBooks Pro is designed for people who have minimal accounting skills but need to rapidly and economically manage their business finances. The program is powerful and multifaceted, but it's accessible to the novice. With QuickBooks Pro, you can focus your business on the talents that generate income rather than getting bogged down in managing a paper trail of invoices, estimates, and cost-accounting.

—Chris Kofer



**Intuit**  
Menlo Park, CA  
(800) 624-8742  
(415) 322-0573  
Circle 994 on Inquiry Card.

## MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING OFFICE

A CAD solution for the modeling, analysis, and design of water-distribution networks and wastewater-collection systems, Municipal Engineering Office (\$5000) for Windows NT includes the InWater, InSewer, and Relational Information System

components. InWater enables you to graphically model and analyze water-distribution systems with data transfer to and from analysis engines, such as KYPipe. A modeling solution for analyzing and designing wastewater collection, transport, and disposal systems, InSewer combines automated design and engineering tasks with relational-database capabilities. Relational Information System is a

generic interface for communicating information across a networked environment. The package also includes DraftWorks, an automated drawing-production application.

**Contact:** Intergraph, Huntsville, AL, (800) 345-4856 or (205) 730-5499; <http://www.intergraph.com>.

Circle 1005 on Inquiry Card.

## DISTRIBUTED SOFTWARE MANAGEMENT

A software management solution designed for PC LANs, NetWizard 2.5 (10-user pack, \$595) provides automated software and hardware inventory, software distribution, software metering and licensing, and remote configuration. NetWizard lets you install software on hundreds of desktops from a single location; generate scripts automatically using the Package Editor; use visual script editors to develop complex scripts without any programming; compress distribu-

tion packages for efficient transmission; and eliminate redundant software installation/update overhead.

**Contact:** Attachmate, Bellevue, WA, (800) 426-6283 or (206) 644-4010; <http://www.attachmate.com>.

Circle 998 on Inquiry Card.

## 32-BIT OLE CONTROLS FOR WINDOWS TELEPHONY

Using Visual Voice for Win32 (for Windows NT, from \$795; for Windows 95, from \$495), you can create applications—including fax-on-demand, interactive voice response, and voice mail—that can interact with most data sources and networks. The program provides high-level interfaces to functions such as answering inbound calls, placing



outbound calls, prompting for Touch-Tone input once calls are established, recording and playing back voice files, sending and receiving faxes, and integrating with a PBX to perform call-control functions. The Voice Workbench tool visually defines the telephony components of an application and generates the corresponding application logic. A 32-bit DLL interface allows 32-bit development environments that support DLLs to take advantage of Visual Basic's telephony features.

**Contact:** Stylus Innovation, Cambridge, MA, (617) 621-9545; <http://www.stylus.com>.

Circle 1009 on Inquiry Card.

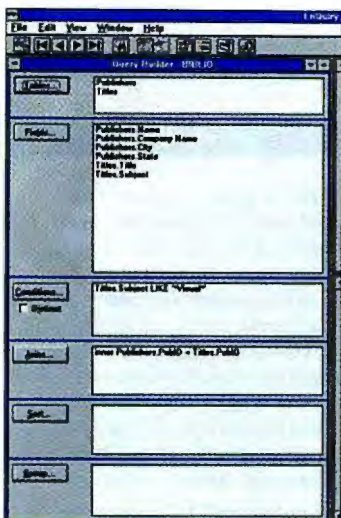
## ON-LINE COMMUNICATIONS FOR WINDOWS 95

Among the features of Qmodem-Pro for Windows 95 version 2.0 (\$129) are TAPI support, which allows the sharing of communications devices among multiple applications; MAPI support, which lets you transfer text, images, and files to major E-mail programs; OLE 2.0 support, which lets you drag a phonebook entry directly to the Windows 95 desktop and connect to

that service right from the desktop by clicking on the icon; support for long filenames; and path support. A script language with QuickLearn capabilities lets you automate on-line sessions and create custom interfaces; it also contains a compiler, a debugger, and a syntax-highlighting editor. **Contact:** Mustang Software, Bakersfield, CA, (800) 999-9619 or (805) 873-2500; <http://www.mustang.com>.

Circle 997 on Inquiry Card.





## CLIENT/SERVER CAPABILITIES FOR VISUAL BASIC ▲

EnQuery (\$395) lets Visual Basic programmers rapidly and visually build forms and queries without coding. With the Query Builder, you can graphically manage and control virtually all aspects of the SQL query-and-control layout process. The Query Advisor reveals the status of the query-building process as it proceeds, flagging errors and providing advice and guidance for correcting problems. The EnQuery Form Preview displays the results of your queries and the way data is presented to users. *Contact: Progress Software, Crescent Division, Bedford, MA, (800) 352-2742 or*

(617) 280-4000; [crescent@progress.com](mailto:crescent@progress.com).

Circle 1002 on Inquiry Card.

## CASH-FLOW FORECASTS FOR EXCEL 5

PFP Maxima II for Excel 5 for Windows (US\$199) formats your company's financial statements and calculates federal, state, and local taxes; interest; management bonuses; long-term loans; cash flows; bank-credit-line working limits; ratio analysis; and break-evens. You can add, delete, or change accounts where appropriate, and the program's report capabilities include up to 17 presentation-quality financial statements and supporting schedules (monthly and annually).

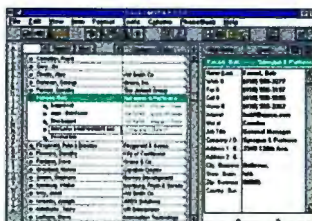
*Contact: Pendock Mallorn, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, (416) 264-2126.*

Circle 999 on Inquiry Card.

## INTERNET INTEGRATION AND WORKGROUP COLLABORATION

Ecco Pro 3.0 (\$175) adds more than 100 features, including an Internet Address Book; AutoAssign, an organizer that categorizes information into specific Ecco folders based on user-definable rules; and a cor-

respondence manager, which lets you automatically send faxes, E-mail, and letters to any number of contacts simultaneously. Enhancements include Notepads for outlining the details of your projects, a Rolodex card interface, tabs to switch between views, revised menus and dialog boxes, icon balloon help, and a print coach for print layouts. The Internet Address Book comes pre-



configured with over 2000 go-pers, World Wide Web, and FTP sites. While surfing the information highway, you can use the Shooter to send selected information from the Internet to Ecco Pro 3.0, where the information and its Internet address are stored. The Time and Expenses feature lets individuals and workgroups track expenses for activities such as projects and calls.

*Contact: NetManage, Cupertino, CA, (408) 973-7171; <http://www.netmanage.com>.*

Circle 1000 on Inquiry Card.

## Software Update

**Conversions Plus 3.0 for Windows**, the PC-to-Mac file-exchange utility, adds translators for TIFF, JPEG, GIF, BMP, PCX, and EPS graphics; Quattro Pro 5.0 and 6.0 and Lotus WK4 4.0 and 5.0 spreadsheets; WordPerfect 6.1; Microsoft Works 4.0 Macintosh; ClarisWorks 2.x, 3.x, Mac, and PC; and WordPerfect Works 2.0 Windows. The package also offers enhanced graphics capabilities and a file-preview feature. \$149.

*Contact: DataViz, Trumbull, CT, (800) 733-0030 or (203) 268-0030.*

Circle 1011 on Inquiry Card.

A data-query, reporting, and analysis tool, **Forest & Trees 4.0** offers an expanded query capability, including the ability to conduct ad hoc queries without having knowledge of SQL or the target-database structure; data-analysis features, such as alarms, graphs, cross-tabs, and single-click data interpretation; and customization facilities. Administrative version, \$995; Enterprise version, \$790.

*Contact: Trinzic, Redwood City, CA, (800) 952-8779 or (415) 591-8200.*

Circle 1012 on Inquiry Card.

**WinDelete 2.0 for Windows** monitors application installation to enable better application removal, covers most types of applications and system-support files, previews its changes before making them, offers a one-step undo/restore feature, and has tools to facilitate better system management, such as intelligent uninstalling of more file types, effective management of system files, and personalized system tips and information. \$49.95.

*Contact: IMSI, San Rafael, CA, (800) 833-8082 or (415) 257-3000; <http://www.imsiisoft.com>.*

Circle 1013 on Inquiry Card.



## SOFTWARE FOR MOBILE WORKERS

**Mobilizer for Windows** (single-user package, \$299) integrates office-mail, file, and database applications and mobilizes them for use on a remote laptop, giving mobile workers the flexibility to communicate over traditional wired phone lines or wireless telecommunications services. The product consists of four components. File Mobilizer allows transparent access to LAN network drives and lets you specify the files you want to mobilize. ConnectSoft's E-Mail Connection software lets you download, review, and respond to mail off-line through one integrated user interface. With Database Mobilizer, you can cache and query corporate data-

bases in a store-and-forward manner using ODBC drivers. The Mobile Communications Manager automates connections over both wired and wireless communications services.

*Contact: Digital Equipment, Littleton, MA, (800) 344-4825 or (508) 486-2254; <http://www.digital.com/info/mobile>.*

Circle 995 on Inquiry Card.



# WHAT'S NEW Software

## CREATE DESIGNS AND DIAGRAMS ▼

Designed to meet your drawing and diagramming needs, Drag 'n Draw for Windows (\$149) provides SmartDrawing Libraries that are aimed at the scientific, technical, and business communities; tools to simplify the draw-

(408) 648-4000; <http://www.deltapoint.com>.

Circle 1007 on Inquiry Card.

## PC DIAGNOSTICS

With PC Certify Pro, you can conduct thorough diagnostic testing of IBM PC and compatible systems. The program features 10 test-group profiles, 18 command-line switches, and unlimited reporting. In addition to quick diagnostics, the system-load test can perform a 24-hour system burn-in in just 2.4 hours. The test roster includes all the major system components,

including CPU, FPU, memory, motherboard, video adapter, serial and parallel ports, hard disks, disk drives, system load, keyboard, internal speaker, mouse, joystick, printer, SCSI, CD-ROM, and other devices, such as sound card, fax, and stacker. PC Certify Pro (\$249) also comes with 11 diagnostics utilities to help you pinpoint system errors.

Contact: Landmark Research International, Clearwater, FL, (800) 683-6696 or (813) 443-1331; 71333.2735@compuserve.com.

Circle 1008 on Inquiry Card.

## FREEHAND 5 FOR WINDOWS

A native 32-bit application for graphic design and illustration, FreeHand 5 for Windows (\$595) comes with more than 500 fonts and 10,000 clip-art images and provides cross-platform graphic illustration. New features include an expandable architecture, style sheets, a spelling checker, search and replace, strike-through, highlighting, optional text-edit windows, an optional text ruler, and special effects. FreeHand 5 also supports text-handling capabilities, which let you lay out multi-page brochures and advertisements, and floating palettes. Import/export capabilities let FreeHand open and place CorelDraw 3 and 5 files, as well as files from Illustrator.

Contact: Macromedia, San Francisco, CA, (800) 288-4797 or (415) 252-2000; <http://www.macromedia.com>.

Circle 1001 on Inquiry Card.

ing process from start to finish; and a system for customizing objects and drawings and linking them to other objects. Drag 'n Draw enables you to create such diagrams as electrical schematics, fish-bone charts, flowcharts, landscapes, network diagrams, organizational charts, time lines, quality-control diagrams, and space-planning and technical drawings.

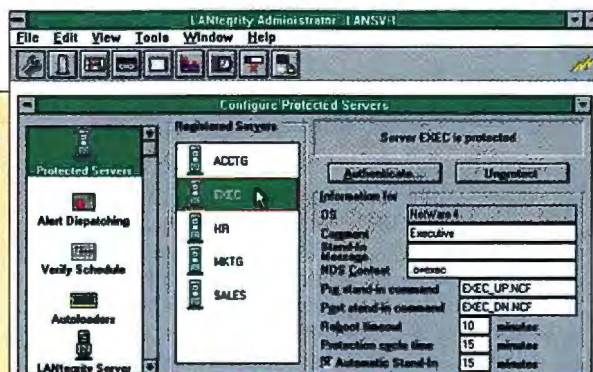
Contact: DeltaPoint, Monterey, CA, (800) 446-6955 or

## SERVER-FAULT RESILIENCE

Initially available for NetWare, LANtegrity (license for 100 users, \$4950; for 1000 users, \$11,500) is a hot standby solution that provides instant recovery for failed servers. The program continuously monitors all protected servers and can automatically stand in for any server within 15 seconds of detecting a failure. Users simply log in and access the same user accounts, files, and client software as if they were connected to their usual server. An Intelligent Data Vault feature maintains archival copies of all current and previous versions of files and manages the most active files in disk storage and all the current files in tape auto-loader storage. LANtegrity also lets you upgrade or reconfigure servers without disturbing users' access to their files.

Contact: Network Integrity, Marlborough, MA, (508) 460-6670.

Circle 998 on Inquiry Card.



## Software Update

The Windows version of the relational database, 4th Dimension 3.5 provides built-in multi-tasking, a 4GL with more than 350 commands for customizing applications and adding extensions to databases, a graphical interface that supports Windows and the Mac, and an optional compiler that compiles code into machine language. \$895.

Contact: ACI US, Cupertino, CA, (408) 252-4444.

Circle 1014 on Inquiry Card.

## The Secure Workplace for OS/2

3.0, a product that provides workstation security, extended control of the Workplace Shell, and workplace management utilities, includes increased compatibility with OS/2 Warp; the ability to secure every object on the Workplace Shell, including disk and file objects; new audit-trail and user-authentication facilities; a new desktop-switching utility; and improved desktop management utilities. Standard edition, \$59.95; Enterprise edition with 10-station-license minimum, \$549.

Contact: Syntegration, Chino, CA, (909) 464-9450; 73707.3331@compuserve.com.

Circle 1015 on Inquiry Card.

An analysis and presentation-graphics program, Stanford Graphics 3.0 has been ported to Digital Equipment's Alpha systems running Windows NT. Enhancements include a Formula Visualizer, which graphically solves user-defined equations; custom line styles; speed improvements of 650 percent for data import and 150 percent for spreadsheet calculations; intelligent data axes for plotting time-series or financial data; and various graphics import and export options. \$895.

Contact: Visual Numerics, Houston, TX, (800) 729-4723 or (713) 784-3131; <http://www.vni.com>.

Circle 1016 on Inquiry Card.



"I oversee a  
**\$24 million**  
budget and support  
**2400 users.**

Every month  
**BYTE**  
helps me  
evaluate  
products & technologies that keep  
**Lincoln National Life**  
a head of the  
technology/productivity  
curve."

Name: Skip Carstensen

Title: VP Product Administration Systems

Company: Lincoln National Life Insurance Company

Annual IT Budget: \$24 million

BYTE Reader: 9+ years



**B**YTE readers set the agenda for corporate  
Information Technology purchases. Their recommendations can take your products  
to the top – or leave them at the door. Why? Because BYTE readers are the *technology experts*.  
They define the short list. They specify brands. They tell the buyers what to buy.

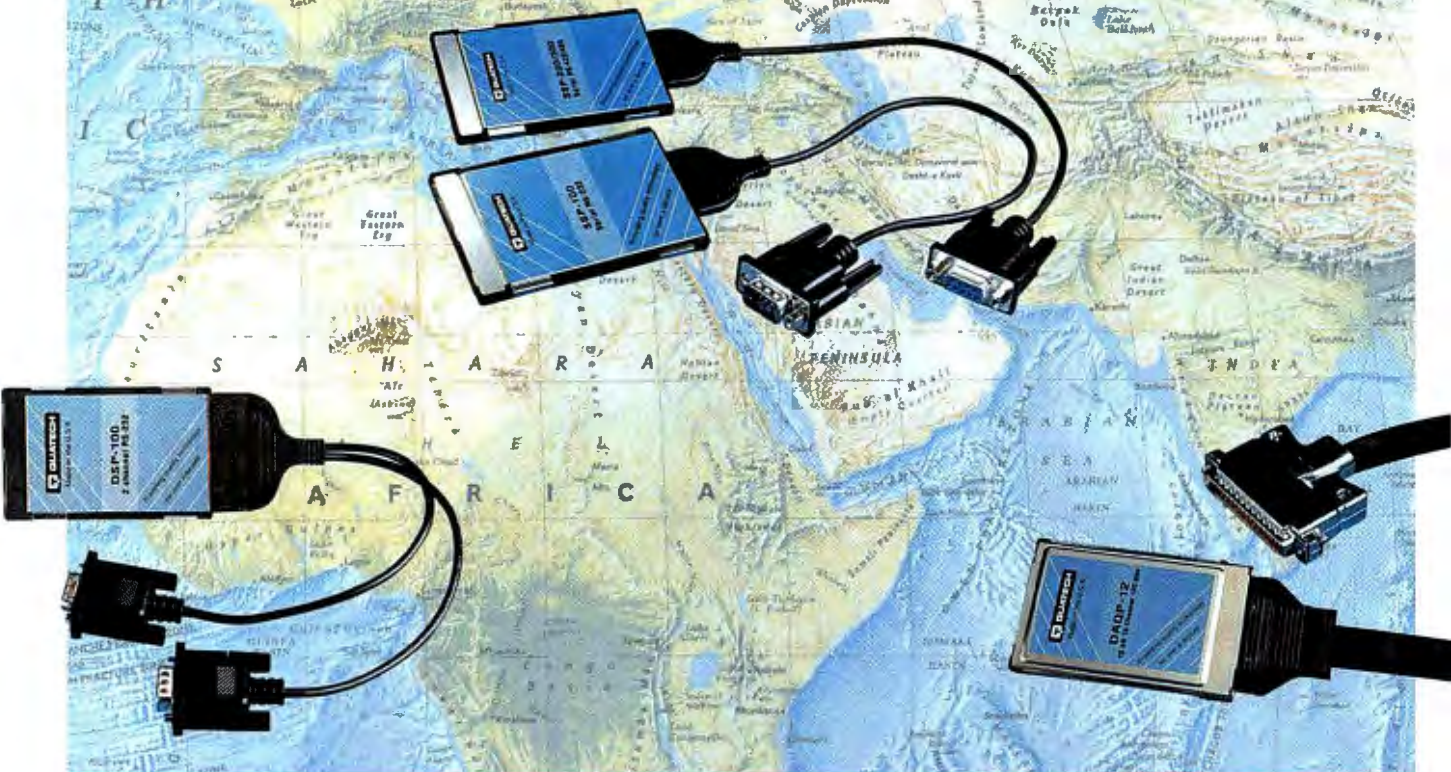
Want to get your product in front of Skip? Advertise in BYTE. And reach more than a  
half-million technology experts who drive the IT buy.

**BYTE** Because the *Experts* Decide.

See for Yourself! To find out more about the buying power of BYTE readers, call 603-924-2618 and ask to see our *Information Technology Buying Process* video.  
BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.



# No Matter Where Your Application Takes You



## Quatech PC Cards Are There.

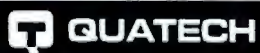
Quatech, Inc. manufactures a complete line of quality data acquisition and communication PC Cards made in the U.S.A. Each card is PC Card Specification 2.1 compliant and includes enabler and client driver software.

### Data Acquisition PC Cards

- 24 digital input/output card
- 12 and 16-bit analog input cards with 16 channels of programmable scanning and gain selections
- Eight channel analog output card available in unipolar and bipolar versions
- DAQDrive included, optional VisualDAQ

### Communication PC Cards

- Single and dual channel RS-232
- Single and dual channel RS-422/485
- One channel RS-232 and one channel RS-422/485
- Multi-protocol adapter supports HDLC and SDLC
- Parallel port/enhanced parallel port card
- DOS, Windows, and SCO UNIX compatible



Call 800-553-1170 today for complete information and a FREE 1995 Product Handbook.

Quatech, Inc. 662 Wolf Ledges Parkway, Akron, OH 44311. International Distributors: **Australia**/Interworld Electronics & Computer 61-3-95635011, **Austria**/Megadata 43-1-523 42 12, **Belgium**/Acal NV/SA 32-27-205983, **Brazil** (Sao Paulo)/Intercomp 55-11-8532733, **Brazil** (Rio de Janeiro)/Medusa Sistemas e Automacao 55-21-2554745, **Canada**(Western)/Interworld Electronics 800-663-6001(Toronto office 800-465-0164), **China**/Quatech China 86-1-205-9030, **Denmark**/Jes Rasmussen ApS. 45-4281-6838, **Finland**/Lab Hi-Tech OY 358-0-682-1255, **France**/Elexo 33-1-69537020, **Germany**/Jupiter Electronic Systems GMBH 49-61-8175041, **Hong Kong**/Brio Technology Ltd. 852-581-1111, **India**/Comsquare Network Pvt. Ltd. 91-11-224-5159, **Israel**/Milivision Ltd. Div. 972-9-500623, **Italy**(Non-PCMCIA)/N.C.S. Computer Italia 39-331-770016, **Italy**(PCMCIA Only)/Kernel Consulting S.r.l. 39-6-77207000, **Japan**/Nictrix Corp. (New Jersey) 201-947-2220, **Korea**/Sam Boo Systems 82-2-5384001, **Netherlands**/ACAL Auriema 31-40-502602, **New Zealand**/Advanced Portable Technologies 64-4-3852838, **Pakistan**/Rastek (PVT) Limited 92-21-4551881, **Saudi Arabia**/Integrated Computer Operations 966-3-895-1827, **Singapore**/Bliss Services Pte Ltd. 65-338-1300, **South Africa**/Eagle Technology 27-21-234943, **Spain**/Santa Barbara SA 34-3-418-81-16, **Sweden**/Systec 46-13-310140, **Switzerland**/Technosoft 41-64-519040, **Turkey**/Logic Group 90-212-2747197

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 95).





# BYTE

## BUYER'S GUIDE

**Essential Products  
and Services for  
Technology Experts**

### **Mail Order**

Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices.

**202**

### **Hardware/Software Showcase**

Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access.

**230**

### **Buyer's Mart**

The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, organized by subject so you can easily locate the right product.

**239**







# COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



**NEW**

## EZ135 Drive™

**Affordable high-performance data storage**

- Capacity: 135MB on one formatted 3.5" EZ135 cartridge
- Seek time: 13.5ms, up to 2.4MB/second sustained transfer rate
- IDE, SCSI (SCSI host adapter sold separately) and parallel port configurations
- Includes one EZ135 cartridge and data-management software
- Small, lightweight design: 1" x 4" x 5.91", lbs
- 2 year warranty

|                        |                 |           |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Internal IDE.....      | <b>\$198.99</b> | CDW 55470 |
| External SCSI.....     | <b>\$239.49</b> | CDW 55471 |
| External parallel..... | <b>CALL!</b>    |           |

## WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

**CDW®**  
**SERVICES YOU BETTER**

## TOSHIBA

**FREE!\***  
**\$150**  
of Accessories

### T2110CS

**Value-priced 75MHz notebook**

- IntelDX4™ 75MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM, 330MB hard drive
- 10.4" dual-scan color display
- Accelerated local bus video
- AccuPoint™ integrated pointing device
- Internal AC adapter, no bulky "brick" required



**PRICE DROP!** **\$1999.80** CDW 54863

\*Purchase a Toshiba Satellite T2110CS between 8/1/95 and 8/30/95 and receive up to \$150 off your choice of accessory products purchased on the same invoice. Other significant restrictions apply, call your CDW Account Executive for details.

**CDW® CARRIES OVER 20,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!**

### COMPUTERS

#### TOSHIBA

|                                         |         |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| T2100 DX2/50 250MB mono.....            | 1258.33 |
| T2110CS DX4/75 330MB pas color.....     | 1999.80 |
| T2130CS DX4/75 500MB pas color.....     | 2324.52 |
| T2140CS DX4/75 500MB act color.....     | 3033.36 |
| T2150CS DX4/75 500MB pas color CD.....  | 2968.16 |
| T2150CDT DX4/75 500MB act color CD..... | 3069.85 |
| 480CS 575 720MB act color.....          | 3065.11 |
| 400COT 575 720MB act color CD.....      | 3366.31 |
| Pontage 610COT 590 720MB act color..... | 4336.05 |

#### AST

|                                        |         |
|----------------------------------------|---------|
| Ascentia 910N 475 510MB pas color..... | 2526.87 |
| Ascentia 910N 475 510MB act color..... | 3166.81 |
| Ascentia 910N 475 500MB act color..... | 3239.50 |
| Ascentia 950N 575 500MB pas color..... | 3348.81 |
| Ascentia 950N 575 800MB pas color..... | 3636.46 |
| Ascentia 950N 575 1.2GB pas color..... | 4065.11 |
| Ascentia 950N 575 800MB act color..... | 4719.13 |
| Ascentia 950N 575 1.2GB act color..... | 5162.24 |

|                                       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Advantage! 814 510 1.2GB 16MB CD..... | CALL! |
| Advantage! 818 510 1.2GB 16MB CD..... | CALL! |

#### Bravo MS desktops

|                                 |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| 575 8MB, 850MB WIN 95.....      | CALL! |
| 575 8MB, 850MB CD WIN 95.....   | CALL! |
| 575 16MB, 1.2GB WIN 95.....     | CALL! |
| 5100 8MB, 850MB WIN 95.....     | CALL! |
| 5100 8MB, 850MB CD WIN 95.....  | CALL! |
| 5100 16MB, 1.2GB WIN 95.....    | CALL! |
| 5120 16MB, 1.2GB WIN 95.....    | CALL! |
| 5120 16MB, 1.2GB CD WIN 95..... | CALL! |
| 5133 16MB, 1.2GB WIN 95.....    | CALL! |

#### Bravo MS-T mini-towers

|                                 |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| 575 8MB, 850MB WIN 95.....      | CALL! |
| 575 8MB, 850MB CD WIN 95.....   | CALL! |
| 575 16MB, 1.2GB WIN 95.....     | CALL! |
| 5100 8MB, 850MB WIN 95.....     | CALL! |
| 5100 8MB, 850MB CD WIN 95.....  | CALL! |
| 5100 16MB, 1.2GB WIN 95.....    | CALL! |
| 5120 16MB, 1.2GB WIN 95.....    | CALL! |
| 5120 16MB, 1.2GB CD WIN 95..... | CALL! |
| 5133 16MB, 1.2GB WIN 95.....    | CALL! |

#### IBM

##### ThinkPad portables

|                                         |         |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| 360CE DX2/50 340MB act color.....       | 3099.00 |
| 360CE DX2/50 540MB act color.....       | 3446.00 |
| 701CS DX4/75 360MB act color.....       | 3446.00 |
| 701C DX4/75 360MB act color.....        | 3146.00 |
| 701C DX4/75 360MB act color.....        | 3099.00 |
| 701C DX4/75 540MB act color.....        | 3099.00 |
| 755C DX4/75 540MB act color.....        | 3347.00 |
| 755C DX4/100 340MB pas color.....       | 3499.00 |
| 755CSE DX4/100 340MB pas color.....     | 3849.00 |
| 755CSE DX4/100 540MB act color.....     | 4649.00 |
| 755CSE DX4/100 540MB act color.....     | 5099.00 |
| 755CSD DX4/100 540MB act color, CD..... | 5649.00 |
| 755CSD DX4/100 810MB act color, CD..... | 6099.00 |
| 755CSC (SBU) 575 540MB act color.....   | 4749.00 |
| 755CSC 575 540MB act color.....         | 5799.00 |
| 755C 575 810MB act color.....           | 5249.00 |
| 755C 4100 540MB act color.....          | 6099.00 |
| 755CSDV 4100 810MB act color CD.....    | 7549.00 |

#### Active

|                                |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Apviva 535 DX2/66 540MB.....   | 1349.00 |
| PC300 575 8MB, 540MB.....      | 1623.00 |
| PC300 590 16MB, 850MB.....     | 2685.00 |
| PC350 575 8MB, 540MB.....      | 1679.00 |
| PC350 575 16MB, 850MB.....     | 2339.00 |
| PC350 590 16MB, 850MB.....     | 2743.00 |
| PC750 590 16MB, 540MB, CD..... | 2941.00 |
| PC750 590 16MB, 540MB, CD..... | 3365.00 |
| PC750 5133 16MB, 1GB.....      | 4307.00 |

#### NEC

|                                          |         |
|------------------------------------------|---------|
| Versa 2000D 475 4MB, 350MB dual cr.....  | 1899.57 |
| Versa 2000C 475 4MB, 350MB act cr.....   | 2244.70 |
| Versa 2000C 475 8MB, 350MB act cr.....   | 2489.73 |
| Versa 2000C 475 8MB, 540MB act cr.....   | 2678.82 |
| Versa 4000C 575 540MB dual cr CD.....    | 3799.00 |
| Versa 4000TC 590 720MB act color CD..... | 4899.00 |
| Versa 4000HC 590 810MB hi-res cr.....    | 5099.00 |
| Versa M DX4/75 540MB hi-res cr.....      | 3319.34 |
| Versa M DX4/100 540MB hi-res cr.....     | 3489.27 |
| Versa M DX4/100 810MB hi-res cr.....     | 4249.87 |
| Versa M DX4/75 340MB true cr.....        | 2799.49 |
| Versa P DX4/100 540MB true cr.....       | 3647.29 |
| Versa P 575 540MB hi-res cr.....         | 4619.83 |
| Versa P 575 810MB 9.5" hi-res cr.....    | 4898.73 |
| Versa P 575 810MB act cr.....            | 5078.66 |
| Versa P 575 810MB 10.4" hi-res cr.....   | 5266.15 |

### COMPUTERS

#### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

|                                         |         |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| TM4000M DX4/75 455MB dual color.....    | 2499.78 |
| TM4000M DX4/75 524MB act color.....     | 2646.00 |
| TM4000M DX4/100 524MB 10.4" act cr..... | 3529.84 |
| TM5000 575 524MB dual color.....        | 3999.65 |
| TM5000 575 810MB act color.....         | 4539.22 |
| TM5000 590 1.2GB act color.....         | CALL!   |

### DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

#### OKIDATA

|                |         |                    |         |
|----------------|---------|--------------------|---------|
| 184 Turbo..... | 225.07  | ML591.....         | 597.13  |
| ML320.....     | 299.88  | Pacemark 3410..... | 1264.49 |
| ML320.....     | 299.88  | OL400E.....        | 348.39  |
| ML321.....     | 427.40  | OL410E.....        | 318.95  |
| ML380.....     | 212.43  | OL410E/PS.....     | 759.84  |
| ML395.....     | 376.32  | OL610.....         | 904.93  |
| ML395C.....    | 1081.43 | OL810E.....        | 769.33  |
| ML520.....     | 382.82  | OL830 Plus.....    | 1078.51 |
| ML521.....     | 509.83  | OL1200.....        | 1115.80 |
| ML590.....     | 437.54  | OKJET 2010.....    | 367.77  |

#### Canon

|                            |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| BJ300 mono.....            | 286.88 |
| BJ370 color.....           | 366.86 |
| BJ100.....                 | 175.88 |
| BJ200ex.....               | 199.70 |
| BJ230.....                 | 391.53 |
| BJC600e color.....         | 471.99 |
| BJC4000 72dpi + color..... | 344.78 |

#### EPSON

|              |        |                       |         |
|--------------|--------|-----------------------|---------|
| AP2250.....  | 95.64  | LQ2550.....           | 905.00  |
| AP3250.....  | 146.45 | DPX5000 Plus.....     | 1528.29 |
| AP3260.....  | 187.82 | DPX6000.....          | 2558.89 |
| LX300.....   | 174.32 | Stylus 300.....       | 183.16  |
| FX870.....   | 303.85 | Stylus 800+.....      | 215.47  |
| FX1170.....  | 405.23 | Stylus 1000.....      | 479.34  |
| LQ1070+..... | 409.84 | Stylus Color.....     | 529.53  |
| LQ1870.....  | 444.43 | ActionLaser 1100..... | 383.62  |
| LQ1170.....  | 689.85 | ActionLaser 1400..... | 495.53  |

### LEXMARK LASER PRINTERS

|                                     |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| WinWriter 400 laser.....            | 755.03  |
| WinWriter 600 laser.....            | 990.00  |
| ValueWriter 300 (4037 SE SPPM)..... | 644.87  |
| 4039 10 Plus 10ppm.....             | 1218.36 |
| Optra R 12ppm.....                  | 1419.57 |
| Optra Rx 16ppm.....                 | 1988.33 |
| ExecJet IIC.....                    | 293.76  |

#### Panasonic

|                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| 1150.....                        | 134.02 |
| 2023.....                        | 182.98 |
| 2130.....                        | 204.60 |
| 2135 Color.....                  | 247.53 |
| 3123.....                        | 251.68 |
| 4400 Laser.....                  | 464.86 |
| 5400 Laser.....                  | 388.55 |
| KX-SP100 printer/fax/copier..... | 776.54 |

#### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

|                                    |         |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| microLaser 600.....                | 865.19  |
| microLaser Pro 600 PS23.....       | 1197.02 |
| microLaser Pro E.....              | 1365.49 |
| microLaser Power Pro 600 PS65..... | 1599.76 |

#### HEWLETT PACKARD

|                                          |         |
|------------------------------------------|---------|
| OfficeJet inkjet fax/copier/printer..... | 896.55  |
| DeskJet 320 portable.....                | 868.28  |
| DeskJet 540.....                         | 219.49  |
| DeskJet 600.....                         | 299.48  |
| DeskJet 650C.....                        | 397.32  |
| DeskJet 850C.....                        | 548.81  |
| DeskJet 1600C.....                       | 1369.07 |
| DeskJet 1600CM.....                      | 1992.48 |
| LaserJet 4P.....                         | 1449.96 |
| LaserJet 4S.....                         | 2998.93 |
| LaserJet 4V.....                         | 1967.38 |
| LaserJet 5P.....                         | 3292.82 |

#### COSTAR

|                              |        |
|------------------------------|--------|
| LabelWriter XL WIN.....      | 128.88 |
| LabelWriter XL Plus WIN..... | 224.89 |

### HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

#### Maxtor

|                     |        |                     |        |
|---------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|
| 270MB Fast-ATA..... | 151.00 | 425MB Fast-ATA..... | 155.76 |
| 345MB SCSI-2.....   | 174.50 | 540MB Fast-ATA..... | 177.87 |

#### MICROMILLS

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
| 4221 2GB SCSI-2.....   | 886.18  |
| 1936 3GB SCSI-2.....   | 954.89  |
| 3943 4.3GB SCSI-2..... | 1495.87 |

#### CONNER

|                |        |                      |        |
|----------------|--------|----------------------|--------|
| 425MB IDE..... | 152.25 | 850MB Fast-ATA.....  | 259.89 |
| 540MB IDE..... | 208.40 | 1.27GB Fast-ATA..... | 299.96 |

All Conner drives tested include complete installation hardware and software

#### Seagate

|                     |        |                    |        |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------|--------|
| 428MB Fast-ATA..... | 146.39 | 1GB Fast-ATA2..... | 298.58 |
| 545MB Fast-ATA..... | 174.50 | 1GB SCSI-2.....    | 493.32 |
| 855MB Fast-ATA..... | 208.40 |                    |        |

#### WESTERN DIGITAL

|                        |        |                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| Caviar 540MB EIDE..... | 179.85 | Caviar 1.2GB EIDE..... | 315.30 |
| Caviar 853MB EIDE..... | 211.88 |                        |        |

#### CONTROLLERS

|                                            |        |
|--------------------------------------------|--------|
| Accugolic SIDE-3+ w/on-board BIOS.....     | 44.90  |
| Accugolic SIDE-4+ w/par, 2ser, game.....   | 35.06  |
| Accugolic SIDE-4V, EIDE, 16550 serial..... | 89.76  |
| Accugolic ISAPort SCSI-2.....              | 126.49 |
| Adaptec AVA1505 SCSI-2 CD Kit.....         | 54.95  |
| Adaptec AVA1542CF SCSI-2.....              | 265.45 |
| Adaptec AVA2825 VLB SCSI-2/EIDE.....       | 168.87 |
| Adaptec 2842 VLB SCSI-2.....               | 249.83 |
| Promise 2300+ EIDE VLB.....                | 59.67  |

### MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

#### Robotics

##### SPORTSTER MODEMS

|                                         |        |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|
| 14.4K internal w/fax.....               | 94.81  |
| 14.4K external w/fax.....               | 111.00 |
| Vi 14.4K internal w/fax & voice.....    | 113.59 |
| Vi 14.4K external w/fax & voice.....    | 133.78 |
| V 34 28.8K internal w/fax.....          | 179.88 |
| V DSDV V 34 internal w/fax & voice..... | 278.82 |
| V 34 28.8K external w/fax.....          | 199.86 |
| Vi 28.8K internal w/fax & voice.....    | 168.87 |
| Vi 28.8K external w/fax & voice.....    | 225.33 |

#### COURIER MODEMS

|                          |        |
|--------------------------|--------|
| V 34 internal w/fax..... | 387.60 |
| V 34 external w/fax..... | 422.32 |

#### Hayes

|                                     |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| ACCURA 144 internal w/fax.....      | 91.87  |
| ACCURA 144 external w/fax.....      | 111.18 |
| ACCURA 288 V 34 internal w/fax..... | 183.76 |
| ACCURA 288 V 34 external w/fax..... | 218.86 |
| OPTIMA 144 internal w/fax.....      | 374.20 |
| OPTIMA 144 pocket w/fax.....        | 312.59 |
| OPTIMA 288 V 34 internal w/fax..... | 365.14 |
| OPTIMA 288 V 34 external w/fax..... | 419.44 |

#### PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

|                                 |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| 14.4K internal w/fax.....       | 73.85  |
| 14.4K Mini Tower w/fax.....     | 89.76  |
| V 34 28.8 internal w/fax.....   | 186.59 |
| V 34 28.8 Mini Tower w/fax..... | 209.64 |
| Practical Pro Series.....       | CALL!  |

#### BOCA

|                                         |        |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|
| Online Express 14.4 internal w/fax..... | 84.25  |
| Online Express 14.4 external w/fax..... | 78.76  |
| V 34 28.8 internal w/fax.....           | 159.00 |
| V 34 28.8 external w/fax.....           | 205.00 |

#### MICROCOM

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| Deskpro ES 14.4.....           | 148.39 |
| Deskpro Fast ES V 34 28.8..... | 179.94 |
| Deskpro Fast EP V 34 28.8..... | 239.99 |

#### ZOOM

|                                         |        |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|
| V 34 FaxModem internal.....             | 142.39 |
| V 34 FaxModem external.....             | 184.97 |
| Voice FaxModem VFP 14.4VH internal..... | 84.32  |
| Voice FaxModem VFX 14.4VH external..... | 148.39 |
| 14.4 V 32bps w/fax internal.....        | 75.74  |
| 14.4 V 32bps w/fax external.....        | 115.10 |

### BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

#### American Power Conversion

|                                     |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Back UPS Pro 280 Plug and Play..... | 103.43  |
| Back UPS Pro 420 Plug and Play..... | 249.79  |
| Back UPS Pro 650 Plug and Play..... | 309.74  |
| SmartUPS 1000.....                  | 516.64  |
| SmartUPS 1400.....                  | 597.74  |
| SmartUPS 2200.....                  | 1109.09 |
| SmartUPS 3000.....                  | 1757.74 |
| SurgeArrest Network.....            | 33.25   |
| SurgeArrest Pro.....                | 409.09  |
| SurgeArrest Network + Phone.....    | 490.98  |
| Line-R 800.....                     | 119.09  |

#### Tripp Lite

|                  |        |
|------------------|--------|
| BC250.....       | 94.97  |
| BC PERS 420..... | 138.81 |
| BC PRO 550.....  | 186.16 |
| BC PERS 500..... | 173.09 |
| BC PRO 675.....  | 231.43 |
| BC PRO 650.....  | 289.03 |
| BC PRO 1050..... | 327.99 |
| BC PRO 1400..... | 438.10 |



**You'll find it in the heartland of America.**

**...in the hot and dusty cab of a giant combine, using a GPS and recording crop yields**

**You'll find it in demanding environments**

**...such as hospitals supplying critical Point-Of-Care information at the touch of a finger**

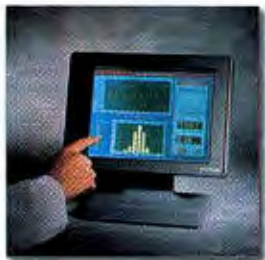


When faced with selecting a PC for control or data processing systems, designers usually must choose between a desktop system, notebook or an expensive single board industrial computer.

DATALUX now offers an alternative with the essential PC system components in a series of unique packages that both save space and are easy to integrate.

## THE DATABRICK from DATALUX

A **tough, compact PC** solution that offers the modularity of a desktop system and the **small size** of a notebook.



### Stand-Alone LCD Monitors

DATALUX is in its 4th year of LCD monitor manufacture and is an industry leader. Its new LCD Monitors use brighter 10.4" diagonal Dual-Scan or TFT Color panel in a rugged, sealed, yet attractive housing with a selection of 8 wall or base mounting options. Resolution is 640 x 480. The monitors can be driven directly from a Databrick or through an ISA bus controller. No external power is required. An integrated resistive **Touch Screen** is optional with input through one of the Com Ports. Monitors may be extended to 50' from the CPU.



### Keyboards

The Space-Saver keyboard is the smallest full function 100 key keyboard available. With standard left right spacing touch typing is easy yet the overall size is only 6" x 10.75". It is available in a flat, panel mount or desktop model. The Glidepoint® pointing device is available as an option.



### Databrick Vertical Systems

The new DATALUX Databrick Vertical System (DVS) combines the Databrick, LCD Monitor and the Space-Saver Keyboard in a unique enclosure for Wall, Swing Arm, or Pedestal Mounting. The all aluminum housing provides compactness and security. The monitor screen tilts to accommodate the height of the user. A variety of options include bar code and mag stripe readers, speakers, or a small printer. The DVS measures 13.5" x 19.6" x 3.2".

### Databrick

The Databrick is the heart of the DATALUX system. In performance and features it is more like a desktop unit, in size comparable a notebook (10.25" x 4.8" x 2"), yet more rugged and more easily mounted than either.

### Specifications:

486DX2/66 or DX4/100 CPU  
2-64 Meg Standard SIMM DRAM  
Internal or External FDD  
Internal HDD to 540 Meg  
SVGA CRT and LCD Video Ports w/1Meg  
2 Serial, 1 Extended Parallel Port

### Options:

2 slot PCMCIA  
10Bt Ethernet LAN  
Com Ports 3 & 4  
DC-DC Power converter



DVS shown here on Rolling Stand

**FAX BACK  
DATA SHEETS  
(540) 662-1675**

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card.

# DATALUX

**Datalux Corporation**  
155 Aviation Drive  
Winchester, Virginia 22602  
Phone: (540) 662-1500  
Fax: (540) 662-1682  
Toll Free: 1-800-328-2589  
(1-800-DATALUX)

**Datalux International, LTD**  
Euro House Curtis Road,  
11 Old Water Yard  
Dorking, Surrey  
UNITED KINGDOM RH41EJ  
Phone: 44+(1)306-876718  
Fax: 44+(1)306-876742



# Discover the Key to Consolidated Control!



**COME SEE US AT**  
**Networld+Interop**  
 in Atlanta, GA, Sept 27-29  
 Booth #5166



## **AutoBoot Commander Personal Commander**

The industry standard AutoBoot Commander allows you to monitor and control up to 96 PCs or file servers with just one keyboard, monitor and mouse. For desktop control of smaller installations, give our Personal Commander a try!



## **Slimline Commander Magnum Commander**

The most streamlined members of the AutoBoot family, these Commanders are designed specifically for all your rack mount applications. Choose the 1.75" (1U) Slimline for 19" racks, or the 3.5" (2U) Magnum for 19, 23, or 24" racks.



## **AutoBoot Commander 4xP/1xP**

The most advanced AutoBoot products yet, the 4xP and 1xP add multiuser, multiplatform and multimedia capabilities to the Commander world. Control PC, Mac and Sun computers from one location! Use the 4xP for larger installations; try the 1xP for desktop control of smaller configurations.

**Cybex Corporation**  
 4912 Research Drive Huntsville, AL 35805 USA  
**(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax**  
<http://www.cybex.com/>



PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems. Cybex, AutoBoot, Commander, Slimline, 4xP and 1xP are trademarks of Cybex Corporation.





# THE BEST BR DELIVERY

## TOSHIBA

**Pentium 75  
Built-in  
4X CD-ROM**

### Satellite Pro 400

- Built-in 4X CD-ROM Drive (Swap floppy and CD-ROM) (Active model only-optional on Dual Scan)
- Pentium 75MHz Processor
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone, speaker & MIDI
- 10.4" Active & Dual Scan
- Built-in AC adapter - small, sleek design & reduced weight
- Integrated Accupoint - small, accurate & easy to use
- Lithium Ion battery technology
- Built-in infrared for no hassle printer connections

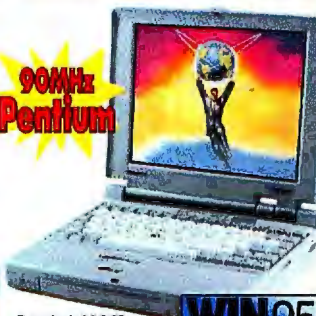
| Processor     | Screen          | HD    | Price  |
|---------------|-----------------|-------|--------|
| Pentium 75MHz | 10.4" Dual Scan | 772MB | \$3539 |
| Pentium 75MHz | 10.4" Active    | 772MB | 4359   |



### Portégé 610CT

- Pentium 90MHz Processor
- 9.5" True Color display for optimum color
- Bi Audio speakers/microphone, SoundBlaster ProCompatible
- Lithium Ion battery technology
- Accupoint stick for easy control

| Processor     | Screen          | HD    | Price  |
|---------------|-----------------|-------|--------|
| Pentium 90MHz | 9.5" True Color | 720MB | \$4359 |



Portégé 610CT

### Satellite T2110/T2130

- 10.4" Dual Scan & Active
- Built-in AC adapter - small, sleek design & reduced weight
- Integrated Accupoint - small, accurate & easy to use

| Processor | Screen          | HD    | Price  |
|-----------|-----------------|-------|--------|
| 486DX4/75 | 10.4" Dual Scan | 330MB | \$1979 |
| 486DX4/75 | 10.4" Dual Scan | 500MB | 2459   |
| 486DX4/75 | 10.4" Active    | 500MB | 3059   |



T2110

### Satellite T2100

- Built-in AC Adapter for easy connections
- 4MB/28MB memory
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slots
- FREE Windows 95 Upgrade

| Processor | Screen      | HD    | Price  |
|-----------|-------------|-------|--------|
| 486DX2/50 | 9.5" Mono   | 250MB | \$1199 |
| 486DX2/50 | 8.4" Active | 330MB | 2399   |



T2110

## NEC

### Versa 2000

- Lithium Ion battery technology
- VersaGlide touch-pad pointer - simple & accurate
- Built-in, upgradable 14.4 fax/modem (active models only)
- LOADS of FREE software preinstalled

| Processor | Screen          | HD    | Price  |
|-----------|-----------------|-------|--------|
| 486DX4/75 | 10.4" Dual Scan | 350MB | \$1999 |
| 486DX4/75 | 9.5" Active     | 350MB | 2299*  |
| 486DX4/75 | 9.5" Active     | 350MB | 2599   |
| 486DX4/75 | 9.5" Active     | 540MB | 2799   |

\*14.4 fax/modem not built-in

### Additional NEC Products

| Chassis                     | Processor   | HD    | Price  |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------|--------|
| <b>NEC Ready Multimedia</b> |             |       |        |
| Minitor 5010                | 486DX4/100  | 540MB | \$1499 |
| Minitor 7020                | Pentium 75  | 850MB | 1799   |
| Minitor 9010                | Pentium 90  | 850MB | 2099   |
| Minitor 9510                | Pentium 90  | 1.2GB | 2499   |
| Minitor 9520                | Pentium 100 | 1.2GB | 2799   |

Monitors priced separately



### NEC Versa 4000

- Built-in CD-ROM drive! (Standard on some models, optional on others)
- Pentium 75 and Pentium 90 processors
- 256KB Level 2 Cache to optimize performance
- Unbelievable displays - 65K color Dual Scan, 16.8 million color Active (High resolution Active Matrix displays available - 800x600 res.)
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone, MIDI and 2 built-in speakers
- Multimedia docking station with outstanding Altec Lansing 4 speaker array

| Processor  | Screen          | HD    | Price  |
|------------|-----------------|-------|--------|
| Pentium 75 | 10.4" Dual Scan | 540MB | \$3499 |
| Pentium 75 | 10.4" Dual Scan | 540MB | 3799*  |
| Pentium 75 | 10.1" Active    | 540MB | 4199   |
| Pentium 90 | 10.1" Active    | 810MB | 4899*  |
| Pentium 90 | 10.4" High Res. | 810MB | 5099   |

\*Features built-in CD-ROM drive standard

## TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

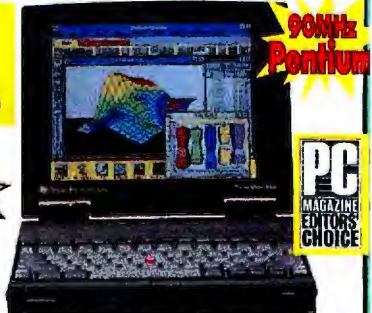


Extensa 450

### Extensa 450

- 10.4" Dual Scan & 9.5" Active display
- GlidePad pointing device
- Advanced battery pro
- Built-in infrared for no hassle printer connections

| Processor | Screen          | HD    | Price  |
|-----------|-----------------|-------|--------|
| 486DX4/75 | 10.4" Dual Scan | 340MB | \$1799 |
| 486DX4/75 | 9.5" Active     | 340MB | 2399   |



TravelMate 5000

### TravelMate 5000/5100

- 75MHz or 90MHz Pentium with PCI Bus to optimize Pentium processor performance
- 10.4" Active Matrix display with 2MB Video RAM
- 10.5" Dual Scan display with 2MB Video RAM
- 65K colors on notebook display
- 16-bit Sound Card, Speaker, Microphone & MIDI
- Upgradable hard drive - easily add more storage
- Built-In Dual Lithium Ion batteries
- Built-in infrared for no hassle printer connections

| Processor  | Screen          | HD    | Price   |
|------------|-----------------|-------|---------|
| Pentium 75 | 10.4" Dual Scan | 500MB | \$3799* |
| Pentium 75 | 10.4" Active    | 772MB | 4499*   |
| Pentium 90 | 10.4" Active    | 1.2GB | 5299    |

\*Includes \$100 instant rebate through 9/30/95

© PCs Compleat. All prices subject to change and do not include shipping. All products or brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. PCs Compleat, 34 St. Martin Drive, Marlborough, MA 01752. Phone (508) 624-6400. Not responsible for typographical errors.



# ANDS, PRICE, & SERVICE

CALL  
for  
Guaranteed  
Lowest  
Price!

**PCs**  
**COMPLEAT**

800-298-4727

**AST**  
COMPUTER  
Authorized System  
Reseller

Ask about NEW  
Ascentia 950N  
Pentium 90MHz

Advantage  
Adventure

WIN95  
INSTALLED



## Additional Products Advantage Adventure from AST

| Processor            | Screen          | HD    | Price  |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------|--------|
| <b>Ascentia 950N</b> |                 |       |        |
| Pentium 75           | 10.4" Dual Scan | 500MB | \$3299 |
| Pentium 75           | 10.4" Dual Scan | 800MB | 3589   |
| Pentium 75           | 10.4" Dual Scan | 1.2GB | 4059   |
| Pentium 75           | 10.4" Active    | 800MB | 4719   |
| Pentium 75           | 10.4" Active    | 1.2GB | 5189   |

|                      |                 |       |        |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------|--------|
| <b>Ascentia 910N</b> |                 |       |        |
| 486DX4/75            | 10.3" Dual Scan | 510MB | \$2469 |
| 486DX4/75            | 10.3" Dual Scan | 700MB | 2649   |
| 486DX4/75            | 10.4" Active    | 510MB | 3119   |
| 486DX4/75            | 10.4" Active    | 700MB | 3199   |

AST, AST logo are trademarks of AST  
Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

### NEW for Windows 95

- Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive
- Advanced Telephony - 14.4 or 28.8 fax/modem, telephone answering system, and speaker phone (differs by model, call for details)
- Loads of **FREE** software preinstalled
- Windows 95 keyboard for increased productivity
- AST Works II navigation software - featuring "SPOT"

| Chassis         | Processor   | HD    | Price |
|-----------------|-------------|-------|-------|
| Desktop (612)   | Pentium 75  | 850MB | CALL  |
| Minitower (812) | Pentium 100 | 1.2GB | CALL  |
| Minitower (814) | Pentium 100 | 1.2GB | CALL* |
| Minitower (818) | Pentium 133 | 1.6GB | CALL* |

Monitors priced separately \*16MB RAM standard

**IBM**

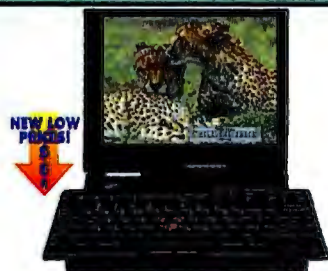


Call about  
**IBM® desktop  
& server PCs**

## Additional IBM® Notebooks

| Processor            | Screen           | HD    | Price  |
|----------------------|------------------|-------|--------|
| <b>ThinkPad® 755</b> |                  |       |        |
| 486DX4/100           | 10.4" Active     | 540MB | \$4649 |
| 486DX4/100           | 10.4" Active     | 810MB | 5099   |
| 486DX4/100           | 10.4" Active     | 540MB | 5649*  |
| 486DX4/100           | 10.4" Active     | 810MB | 6099*  |
| Pentium 75           | 10.4" Active     | 540MB | 4749+  |
| Pentium 75           | 10.4" Active     | 810MB | 5199+  |
| Pentium 75           | 10.4" Active     | 540MB | 5799   |
| Pentium 75           | 10.4" Active     | 810MB | 6249   |
| 486DX4/100           | 10.4" Active LCD | 540MB | 6099   |
| 486DX4/100           | 10.4" Active LCD | 540MB | 7099*  |
| 486DX4/100           | 10.4" Active LCD | 810MB | 7549*  |

\*Features Built-In CD-ROM drive  
+ Does not include built-in audio, telephony & modem



ThinkPad® 701

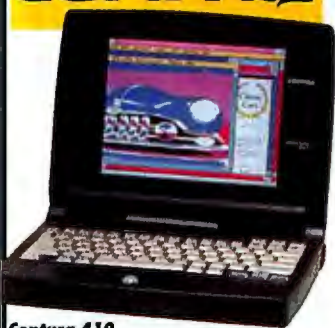
## ThinkPad® 701

- Amazing pop-up, full-sized keyboard w/ jigsaw design
- 10.4" Active & Dual Scan
- Only 4.5 lbs. in subnotebook form factor
- 14.4 fax/modem, speaker phone, answering machine & voice mail
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone, speaker & MIDI
- Built-in infrared for no hassle printer connections
- 20 **FREE** software titles preinstalled

| Processor | Screen          | HD    | Price  |
|-----------|-----------------|-------|--------|
| 486DX2/50 | 10.4" Active    | 360MB | \$2999 |
| 486DX2/50 | 10.4" Active    | 540MB | 3299   |
| 486DX4/75 | 10.4" Dual Scan | 360MB | 3149   |
| 486DX4/75 | 10.4" Dual Scan | 540MB | 3449   |
| 486DX4/75 | 10.4" Active    | 360MB | 3699   |
| 486DX4/75 | 10.4" Active    | 540MB | 3999   |

NEW LOW  
PRICES!

**COMPAQ**



Contura 410  
Product differs slightly from photo.

## Contura 420/430

- 10.4" Active & Dual Scan
- Fast 486DX4/75 or 486DX4/100 processors
- Optical trackball - smoother & more reliable
- High capacity drives - up to 720MB
- Compaq, 3-year worldwide warranty

| Processor  | Screen          | HD    | Price  |
|------------|-----------------|-------|--------|
| 486DX4/75  | 10.4" Dual Scan | 420MB | \$2459 |
| 486DX4/75  | 10.4" Active    | 420MB | 3029   |
| 486DX4/100 | 10.4" Dual Scan | 720MB | 2839   |
| 486DX4/100 | 10.4" Active    | 720MB | 3499   |



LTE Elite

## LTE Elite

- 10.4" Active Matrix display
- Fast 486DX4/75 processor
- Built-in AC adapter - small, sleek design & reduced weight
- Upgradable hard drive - easily add more storage

| Processor | Screen         | HD    | Price  |
|-----------|----------------|-------|--------|
| 486DX4/75 | 9.5" Dual Scan | 340MB | \$2739 |
| 486DX4/75 | 9.5" Dual Scan | 510MB | 2999   |
| 486DX4/75 | 10.4" Active   | 510MB | 4159   |
| 486DX4/75 | 10.4" Active   | 810MB | 4539   |

Byte 10/95

**hp** HEWLETT  
PACKARD



HP OmniBook 5000 Notebook PC

## HP OmniBook 5000

- Pentium 90MHz with 32-bit PCI Local bus
- Up to 1.2GB drives available for high capacity storage
- High resolution - 800x600 resolution on notebook display
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & speaker

| Processor  | Screen       | HD    | Price  |
|------------|--------------|-------|--------|
| Pentium 90 | 10.4" Active | 1.2GB | \$5579 |
| Pentium 90 | 10.4" Active | 1.2GB | 6239*  |

\*16MB RAM standard

WIN95  
INSTALLED

## HP OmniBook 600

- Weighs as little as 3.8 lbs.
- Built-in infrared for no hassle printer connections
- Instant "ON" ready-to-work state - lasts for months on a charge
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & speaker (486DX4/75, 9.5" Active Model only)

| Processor | Screen         | HD    | Price  |
|-----------|----------------|-------|--------|
| 486DX2/50 | 8.5" Dual Scan | 260MB | \$2169 |
| 486DX4/75 | 8.5" Dual Scan | 260MB | 2599   |
| 486DX4/75 | 9.5" Active    | 260MB | 3099   |

## HP LaserJet Printers

- HP LaserJet 5P printer (IBM, 6ppm, 600dpi) ...\$879.99
- HP LaserJet 5MP printer (IBM&MAC, 6ppm, 600dpi) ...1039.99
- HP LaserJet 4L printer (IBM, 4ppm, 300dpi) ...499.99

## HP InkJet Printers

- HP DeskJet 320 printer (portable) ...\$299.99
- HP DeskJet 320 printer w/feeder ...359.99
- HP DeskJet 600 printer ...289.99
- HP DeskJet 600C printer ...299.00
- HP DeskJet 660C printer ...389.99
- HP DeskJet 855C printer ...549.00
- HP DeskJet 1200C printer ...979.99
- HP DeskJet 1600C printer ...1349.99

## Home Office Products

- HP OfficeJet ...\$599.99
- HP FAX-700 ...549.99

More Brand Names, peripherals and software  
available. If you don't see it, CALL!

International 508-624-6400  
Internet: sales@pcscompleat.com  
Open 24 Hours weekdays. 8am-8pm weekends and holidays.

800-298-4727

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card.



Rock 'n' Roll is big business with a need for powerful software solutions.

# DATA FLEX<sup>®</sup> MEANS BUSINESS

When you choose the DataFlex application development system, you can count on delivering powerful solutions. DataFlex's greatest strength is in the language, a 4GL strong enough to sustain anything you can build on it. Powerful enough to take you far beyond the point at which most other products leave you stranded.

Over 350,000 installations and 2,000,000 users in 40 countries make DataFlex a proven solution for a wide range of business applications for companies like Mercedes-Benz, Coca-Cola, and the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame.

*"DataFlex's greatest strength is in the language itself. I like knowing my customers, from the Pittsburgh Symphony to the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame, can depend on their DataFlex-based applications to manage their very hectic schedules. I, as the developer, can focus on the business requirements of the application, rather than the underlying language capabilities and systems."*

**Randy Slapnicka**  
Event Software Corp.

DataFlex means business. We speak your language because we want you to speak ours. Call us today for a free information kit.



## In the United States, Phone 1-800-451-3539 For Sales Information

| Country   | Telephone      | Fax            | Country        | Telephone      | Fax            |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Australia | 1-800-65-3545  | (09) 481-1874  | Mexico         | (525) 631-4663 | (525) 631-4538 |
|           | 1-800-63-3539  | (03) 888-9950  | Netherlands    | 074-555609     | 074-503466     |
| Brazil    | (011) 872-9266 | (011) 653-899  | Norway         | (22) 55 99 66  | (22) 56 28 25  |
| Canada    | 416-226-2181   | 416-226-4341   | Poland         | (42) 30 76 43  | (42) 30 76 46  |
| Denmark   | 36 72 46 46    | 36 72 46 47    | Spain          | (1) 372-95-17  | (1) 372-81-56  |
| Germany   | 06172-9568-0   | 06172-9568-12  | Sweden         | (0) 300-19530  | (0) 300-70910  |
| Greece    | (1) 6517945    | (1) 6536891    | Thailand       | (02) 276-2559  | (02) 275-9156  |
| Italy     | (0184) 231.606 | (0184) 231.243 | Trinidad       | (809) 628-9330 | (809) 628-9259 |
| Japan     | (3)-3296-7324  | (3)-3296-7329  | United Kingdom | 0181-742-8055  | 0181-742-7843  |
| Malta     | 356-241246     | 356-230631     |                | 0181-866-4400  | 0181-866-3725  |

**DATA ACCESS**  
CORPORATION

CompuServe: GO DACCESS - Internet (WWW): <http://www.daccess.com>  
Phone 305 238-0012



# HARD DISK EXCHANGE

BUY, SELL OR UPGRADE  
YOUR HARD DISK & PC

**(714) 505-3157**

Int'l Orders / Tech Assistance Inquiries

UNIVERSITY, SCHOOLS,  
GOVERNMENT &  
CORPORATE P.O.'S WELCOME



## HARD DISK PRICES SLASHED



| IDE                                       | ESDI                        | MFM/RL                     | SCSI                   | COMPAQ             |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| 40MB ..... \$59                           | Microplus 1355 ..... \$99 ✓ | ST-225 20MB ..... \$39 ✓   | ST-225N ..... \$49     | CP4021 ..... \$149 |
| 65MB ..... \$89 ✓                         | Microplus 1558 ..... \$199  | ST-251 40MB ..... \$79     | ST-277N ..... \$89     | CP4041 ..... \$209 |
| 120MB ..... \$99                          | XT-4380E ..... \$129        | ST-151 40MB ..... \$129    | ST-4380N ..... \$129 ✓ | CP2121 ..... \$179 |
| 210MB ..... \$129                         | XT-8760E ..... \$399 ✓      | ST-4096 60MB ..... \$109 ✓ | Quantum & WD Available |                    |
| Maxtor, Seagate<br>Available              | ST-4768E ..... \$499        | Pham-185 71MB ..... \$89 ✓ |                        |                    |
| LOOKING FOR SOMETHING SPECIAL?<br>ASK US! | Conner & Maxtor Available   | ST-238R 32MB ..... \$69    |                        |                    |
|                                           |                             | ST-277R 65MB ..... \$99    |                        |                    |
|                                           |                             | XT-2190 145MB ..... \$299  |                        |                    |
|                                           |                             | XT-1140 120MB ..... \$279  |                        |                    |

### NEW HARD DRIVES

| IDE -3.5"           |
|---------------------|
| 540MB ..... \$169   |
| 850MB ..... \$199   |
| 1.26GB ..... \$249  |
| SCSI-II             |
| 540MB ..... \$229   |
| 1.08GB ..... \$444  |
| 2.10GB ..... \$899  |
| 4.00GB ..... \$1499 |
| WIDE SCSI-II        |
| 1.08GB ..... \$579  |
| 2.10GB ..... \$1099 |
| 4.10GB ..... \$1599 |

### 2.5" Notebook Drives

| 40MB ..... \$79          |
|--------------------------|
| 65MB ..... \$89          |
| 120MB ..... \$159        |
| 250MB ..... \$199        |
| 340MB ..... \$299        |
| 540MB ..... \$399        |
| 810MB ..... \$599        |
| SPECIAL                  |
| 240MB Maxtor ..... \$199 |
| 65MB ..... \$69          |
| Math Co.                 |
| 387SX ..... \$29         |
| 387DX ..... \$29         |

### CPU

|                         |
|-------------------------|
| 486DX-33 ..... \$69     |
| 486DX2-66 ..... \$79    |
| 486DX2-80 ..... \$89    |
| 486DX4-100 ..... \$99   |
| Pentium 90 ..... \$329  |
| Pentium 100 ..... \$429 |
| 120/133 ..... CALL      |

### DATA RECOVERY

By Experts  
UNIX, DOS, MAC, OS/2, NOVELL  
Almost 100% Success  
CALL FOR ESTIMATE  
No Recovery - No Charge  
Ask for Jim, Matt or Mandy

**Tape Back-Up Special**  
Trakker  
250MB  
**\$199**  
Limited  
Quantities  
Available

### MOTHERBOARDS

| CPU INCLUDED            |
|-------------------------|
| 386 SX/40 ..... \$69    |
| 486 SLC-33 ..... \$69   |
| 486 DX-33 ..... \$129   |
| 486 DX2/66 ..... \$139  |
| 486DX2/80 ..... \$149   |
| Pentium 90 ..... \$399  |
| Pentium 100 ..... \$599 |

#### SPECIAL !!!

DX4-100MB with 256 Cache,  
Fan & CPU ..... \$229

### MULTI-MEDIA

2 Speed CD-ROM, Sound Blaster Card,  
Speakers, Audio Cable ..... \$119  
CD-ROM - 4 Speed with Sound Blaster,  
OEM Card, Titles ..... \$299

### MEMORY

|                         |          |
|-------------------------|----------|
| 256x9 .....             | \$11.99  |
| 1x3 - 70 .....          | \$36.99  |
| 4x3 - 70 .....          | \$129.99 |
| 4MB - 72 Pins .....     | \$149.99 |
| 8MB - 72 Pins .....     | \$299.99 |
| 16MB - 72 Pins .....    | \$499.99 |
| 32MB - 72 Pins .....    | CALL     |
| CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES |          |

DEMO PC COMPUTERS

#### 486DX2/66

4MB, MiniTower,  
DX2/66 CPU w/Cooling Fan,  
256K VGA Card, 540MB HD  
101 Keyboard, 2 speed  
CD-ROM, speakers, 16 bit  
sound card, and cables

**\$699**

#### 486DX/33

2MB RAM, IDE IO  
MiniTower, 1.44 FDD  
200MB HD,  
101 Keyboard

**\$379**

#### 486DX4/100

4MB, 256K Cache,  
MiniTower,  
DX4/100  
CPU w/Cooling Fan,  
1.2GB HDD, 2S/1P Ports  
256K VGA Card,  
101 Keyboard

**\$739**

On-Site Warranty  
Option Available on  
All Systems...  
Ask About It!

#### PENTIUM 100

**SPECIAL**  
MiniTower, Pentium 100 CPU  
w Cooling Fan, 8MB RAM, PCI  
IDE Controller, 1.44 FDD  
1.2GB, 2S 1P Port,  
1MB Super VGA, 101 Keyboard  
**SUPER PRICE**

**\$1199**

#### 586-90

**Complete System**  
Pentium 90 Compatible, 4MB  
RAM, 540 HD, MiniTower  
IDE/IO, 2S, 1P, 1.44 FDD  
101 Keyboard, 1MB SVGA card,  
.28dp 14" SVGA Monitor

**\$999**

**Halleluia!**

#### DX4/100

**Hi Tech Special**  
MiniTower, Motherboard  
CPU w Cooling Fan,  
256K Cache, 200 Watt  
Power Supply

**\$299**

Talk to Our  
System Specialists  
Jim, Matt or Mandy  
for your  
Custom-Made Systems

### CONTROLLERS, ETC.

|                                |
|--------------------------------|
| MFM 8/16 ..... \$29            |
| IDE 16 Bit ..... \$19          |
| IDE 8 Bit ..... \$49           |
| SCSI 8 Bit ..... \$39          |
| SCSI 16 Bit ..... \$89         |
| ESDI 16 Bit (300MB) ..... \$49 |
| ESDI 16 Bit (1GB) ..... \$149  |
| Adaptec 1542 ..... \$219       |
| Adaptec 2940 ..... \$239       |
| IDE VLB ..... \$29             |

### SRAM/CACHE MEMORY

32K x 8, 64K x 8 &  
128K x 8 ..... **CALL!**

### MONITOR - .28DP

14" - 1024x768

Color **\$179** SVGA

**DEMO  
NOTEBOOK  
\$399**

### CREDIT CARD ALERT!

Beware... Fraudulent  
users are caught by our  
security system.  
- 27 convictions pending.

**WE BUY**  
MEMORY SIMMS & HARD DISKS  
Call Perry, Mandy or Matt  
**(714) 505-3157**

### IBM PS/1, PS/2 CORNER

Contact Jim or Mandy

**SUPER SPECIAL PS/2 HDD**  
IBM 665, 667, 669 - All Models  
Only **\$59** - Limited Qty.

#### THINKPAD DRIVES

|                   |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| Model 360/750/755 |                      |
| 340MB ..... \$375 | WD -380S ..... \$69  |
| 540MB ..... \$475 | ST-1771 ..... \$99   |
| 810MB ..... \$599 | WD -3158 ..... \$149 |

Ask for Think Pad Memory  
& Value Point Memory...  
... We Carry PS/1 &  
PS/2 Keyboards & Floppies

For Customer Service Call between  
11:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. PST  
at **(714) 505-3831**

**800-801-9400**

Call Toll Free for Orders Only

**ASHTEK INC.**

2600-B WALNUT AVE., TUSTIN, CA 92680

THESE ARE CASH PRICES & SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

SHIPPING BY FEDERAL EXPRESS AND U.P.S. C.O.D. - (There is a 20% re-stocking charge.)

**714-505-2693**

FOR FAX ORDERS



Circle 180 on Inquiry Card.



# When disaster strikes your computer, be prepared with advanced technology from MICRO 2000...

**A**LL COMPUTER EQUIPMENT will eventually fail. It may take years before your hard drive crashes. It may be months before you have any serious data loss, problems with your memory or experience chip failure. Then again, it could be today!

At MICRO 2000 we are constantly thinking ahead to provide you with the products you'll need to protect yourself from hours of frustration and downtime. Our expanding line of products can assist you to recover data from a crashed disk when all the others have failed.

We can help you diagnose what's wrong with your PCs in a flash, on-site or remotely—without a modem!

## Tech Support you can count on in the crunch...

Good products are one thing, but how about someone to walk you through the tough stuff? Even though a large percentage of our clients are professional technicians and power users, we regularly receive calls from beginning users who need help getting started. After all, these are tomorrow's power users and technicians.

## Advanced technology based on what you need...

You can help us to serve you. If you use any of our products, please let us know what you like about them, or what improvements we could make. We try to make each new version fulfill as many needs and wishes as possible, as your business and success are important to us. Give us a call or write to us with any comments.

**MICRO  
2000**

Call 1-800-864-8008



**THIS IS A MUST-HAVE TOOL** for PC Service Technicians everywhere. Supply your customers with this inexpensive software and let MICRO-SCOPE CLIENT diagnose what's wrong with their PCs without leaving your office!

When your customer calls you with a service problem, simply have him boot his PC with the **Micro-Scope CLIENT** floppy disk in drive A and select either the Quick Test or the Extensive Test. Then just look up the resulting error codes in the CLIENT manual and you'll know exactly what's wrong and be able to bring the correct replacement chips, drives, cables, etc. CLIENT also reports the exact system configuration so you can insure compatibility. Saves time and money!



**MICRO-SCOPE CENSUS LETS YOU** keep track of hundreds or even thousands of computers and know each one's exact hardware and system configuration at a glance. Many technicians and MIS Directors use this

software tool to save hours of downtime in companies with multiple computers.

Simply load the supplied disk into each computer on site (up to 100 PCs recordable on each disk). **CENSUS** automatically records complete system information and assigns each PC a unique ID number. The data can now be downloaded from the disk into any database program so it's ready to retrieve at a moments notice. For even greater productivity and speed, use **CENSUS** in combination with **MICRO-SCOPE CLIENT** to remotely diagnose each PC and arrive with the exact parts required, fully compatible. You'll be in and out in a flash with a greater profit margin.



**QUITE OFTEN THINGS AREN'T** what they seem. The rated speed and efficiency of a computer can be misleading—and sometimes absolutely false. You should know exactly what you're getting for your money!

Imagine walking into a computer store, pulling out your **COMPUTER CONSULTANT** diskette, placing it into the A drive of a computer and having detailed, 100% accurate information about the PC. In a matter of minutes you could test every PC in the store, and knowing the exact configuration of each, determine which one was best for your needs without all the sales hype. That's what **COMPUTER CONSULTANT** can do for you.



**AT LAST—EXTENSIVE AND FOOLPROOF** data recovery for everyone! The only comparable service to **911-RECOVER** is a professional data recovery company, which could take several weeks and cost you hundreds or thousands of dollars.

Avoid the downtime and worry by using **911-RECOVER** right in your own office. **911-RECOVER** reads right down to the bit level even if the directories and File Allocation Tables are damaged. It can recover data that has been damaged by other "recovery software." Does not need DOS intact to function. If the data is physically on the drive, it *can* be recovered.



# What to do when your PC coughs, wheezes and/or dies...

## the **UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS TOOLKIT**



Works with any PC & Operating System!



Call Now for Information on Special Pricing:

# 1-800-864-8008

or Fax (818) 547-0397



1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California  
Phone 818/547-0125 • Fax 818/547-0397

International Orders please call:

Micro 2000 Australia: 61-42-574144

Micro 2000 Europe (UK): 44-462-483-483

## Micro-Scope 6.0

UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE



**Fully O/S Independent  
diagnostic software...**

*Call for upgrade pricing &  
complete new features list!*

**M**ICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, MICRO-SCOPE runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp accuracy are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence. Jerry Pournelle awarded MICRO-SCOPE & POST-PROBE the User's Choice Award in the May 1994 issue of Byte Magazine: **"You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs you'll love it."**

- ◆ **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs Low-level format on all drive types including IDE drives. This function cannot hurt IDE drives.
- ◆ **USE CONTROLLER BIOS**—Program will access BIOS format built into any hard disk controller—even Controllers yet to be invented.
- ◆ **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Novell, UNIX, OS/2).
- ◆ **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc.
- ◆ **BATCH CONTROL**—All tests, even destructive, may be selected for testing.
- ◆ **ERROR LOGGING**—Automatically inputs errors during testing to an error log.
- ◆ **AUTOMAPPING**—Automatically bad sector maps errors found on hard disks.
- ◆ **IRQ DISPLAY**—Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven. (Network, Tape Backup, etc.)
- ◆ **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond.
- ◆ **MEMORY EXAMINE**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 Meg. Very useful for determining memory conflicts. Very useful for determining available memory space.
- ◆ **SECTOR EDITOR**—Allows the editing of any sector of floppy or hard disk media (even track 0).
- ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...**—We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

## Post-Probe™

First Ever Universal P.O.S.T. Card for All PCs!

**The only Power-On Self-Test card you need  
to debug any "dead" PC...**

**"T**his is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." —**Scott Mueller** from his globally recognized book, *'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'*

- ◆ Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load.
- ◆ 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc.
- ◆ Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure.
- ◆ Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors.
- ◆ Monitors memory write/ read to distinguish between address line failures and memory chip failures.
- ◆ Monitors ALE for proper CPU/DMA operation.
- ◆ Monitors Reset to determine if reset is occurring during POST, indicating short.
- ◆ Monitors progress of POST without POST codes.
- ◆ Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA.
- ◆ Compatible with Micro Channel computers.
- ◆ Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read.
- ◆ Includes tri-state **LOGIC PROBE** to determine actual chip failures.
- ◆ Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's.
- ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...**—call for more details.



Govt. Serv. #: GS-00K-94AGS-5396

# MICRO 2000

Circle 250 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 251).



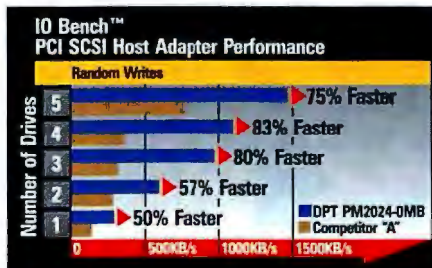
PCI SCSI ADAPTERS FROM DPT

# FAST AS LIGHTNING!



## Lightning does strike twice!

Combine DPT's PCI SCSI performance with the power of your Pentium, and watch your system sizzle. Of course you can install your DPT PCI SCSI adapters with confidence because they are fully compatible with the latest version of the PCI specification, and we have tested compatibility with thousands of products and operating systems.



For even faster performance, you can easily add hardware caching and RAID support with optional plug-on modules.

Installation couldn't be easier: all DPT PCI SCSI Adapters are Plug-and-Play ready and come complete with Storage Manager,™ DPT's award-winning setup and maintenance software.

Order a DPT PCI SCSI Adapter today and find out for yourself just how fast lightning really is.

**1-800-322-4378**

**DPT**  
Distributed Processing Technology

140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751





# Back up!



Before all your hard work goes down  
the drain.

Why risk losing your data  
when it's so easy to **BACK UP**  
with a **backpack 800T** tape  
drive?

The **backpack 800T** stores  
up to 800MB of data on a  
single Travan™ TR-1 tape.

No slots? No problem.  
There are no cards to install.



**backpack<sup>®</sup>**  
**800T**  
**MicroSolutions**

Call Toll Free - 800.295.1214

Plug the **backpack 800T**  
into your computer's printer  
port; plug your printer into  
the port on the back of the  
tape drive (Windows™ and  
DOS backup software is  
included free).

Join the **backpack** drive family  
today... Easy plug and play  
tape back up, CD-ROM, hard  
disk and diskette drives.

**TRAVAN<sup>®</sup>**  
TECHNOLOGY  
Travan is a trademark of 3M.

132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, Illinois 60115 • Telephone 815.756.3411 • FAX 815.756.2928

Circle 158 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 159).





# FUTURE MICRO

World Leader  
in PC Upgrades



## Pentium Mother Board Upgrades

|                                                |       |
|------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Intel Advanced/XP</b>                       |       |
| 3 PCI, 4 ISA, 256k Cache                       |       |
| PCI Enhanced IDE, FDD, 2 Ser, 1 Par, Built In  |       |
| Intel Flash BIOS, Intel Triton Chipset         |       |
| 90/100/120MHz.....                             | \$267 |
| Call for Info on the Latest Intel Motherboards |       |
| <b>GA-586AT PCI-ISA</b>                        |       |
| 3 PCI, 4 ISA, 2 IDE Channels, FDD              |       |
| 2 16550 Ser, 1 ECP/EPP Par                     |       |
| 256k-512k Cache, Standard or EDO Ram           |       |
| Award Flash BIOS, Intel Triton Chipset         |       |
| 75-150MHz.....                                 | \$259 |
| <b>Super P55CWA-PCI w/Intel VRM</b>            |       |
| <b>Universal Motherboard Architecture</b>      |       |
| 4 PCI, 4 ISA Slots, 2 PCI IDE Controllers      |       |
| Intel Triton Chipset, AMI Flash BIOS           |       |
| 75-133MHz, Supports EDO Memory                 |       |
| 256 to 512k Cache.....                         | \$299 |
| With Adapter 2940 PCI SCSI add.....            | \$200 |
| <b>GA-586ID PCI/EISA DUAL PROCESSOR</b>        |       |
| 3 PCI, 5 EISA, 1 or 2 Pentium CPU's            |       |
| Exp to 196MB, 512k Cache                       |       |
| AwardFlash BIOS, IntelChipset 90/100MHz\$550   |       |
| <b>P54 PCI</b>                                 |       |
| 4 PCI, 4ISA 256k Cache Exp. to 512k            |       |
| AMI BIOS, SIS Chipset                          |       |
| 90/100MHz.....                                 | \$139 |

## 486 MOTHERBOARDS

|                                               |       |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>GA-486VF/V5</b>                            |       |
| Uses [B] 30 Pin SIMMs (VF) or [4] 72 Pin (VS) |       |
| 3 VL Slots, 7 total, 256k Cache, Exp. to 512k |       |
| Award BIOS, SIS Chipset, 3.385 Volt           |       |
| Deep Green, Accepts all 486 Chips & P24T      |       |
| \$125 w/512k S205                             |       |
| Now Available with 8-30 & 2-72 pin sockets!   |       |
| <b>GA-486AM PCI</b>                           |       |
| 3 PCI, 4 ISA                                  |       |
| Built in PCI IDE, FDD & Hi-Speed I/O          |       |
| 256k Cache, Exp. to 512k                      |       |
| Award BIOS, UMC Chipset, Deep Green           |       |
| 3.3/5 Volt Switchable                         |       |
| Accepts all 486 Chips & P24T.....             | \$165 |

## CPU CHIPS

### CALL FOR LATEST PRICING

|                                            |                |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Intel</b>                               |                |
| Pentium 120/133/150.....                   | \$599/795/CALL |
| Pentium 90/100.....                        | \$299/359      |
| Pentium 60/66/75.....                      | 199/199/247    |
| P24T(Pentium Overdrive) 63/83MHz.....      | CALL           |
| 486DX4-75/100.....                         | \$169/199      |
| 486DX2-66.....                             | \$119          |
| 486DX2-50.....                             | \$105          |
| 486DX-50.....                              | \$179          |
| 486DX-33.....                              | \$67           |
| 486SX-25/33.....                           | \$35/45        |
| OverDrive ODP/ODPR.....                    | CALL           |
| <b>AMD/Cyrix</b>                           |                |
| 486DX4-100/120.....                        | \$119/CALL     |
| 486DX2-80.....                             | \$99           |
| 486DX2-66.....                             | \$89           |
| 486DX2-50.....                             | CALL           |
| <b>Cyrix 386 to 486 Upgrades</b>           |                |
| 486DX2-25/50.....                          | \$199          |
| 486DX2-33/66.....                          | \$250          |
| 486SRX2-25/50.....                         | \$199          |
| Call for Latest CPU Pricing/Info/Specials! |                |

## BAREBONES

|                                           |                |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Super P55CM Bare Bones</b>             |                |
| Mid Tower Case w/Digital Display, 7 Bays  |                |
| 3 PCI IDE, 2 Ser, 1 Par, 1 Game           |                |
| Trident PCI SVGA 1MB, 256k Cache          |                |
| Pentium 90/100/120.....                   | \$759/877/Call |
| w/1.44 Floppy add \$35                    |                |
| THE ULTIMATE UPGRADE!!!                   |                |
| <b>GA-486VF/V5 Bare Bones</b>             |                |
| Mini Tower Case w/Digital Display, 5 Bays |                |
| VLB IDE-I/O, 2 Ser, 1 Par, 1 Game         |                |
| Trident VLB SVGA 1MB, 256k Cache          |                |
| 486DX2-66/100.....                        | \$349/399      |
| w/1.44 Floppy add \$35.....               | PCI add \$50   |
| Call for Custom Bundles                   |                |

## MEMORY

### CALL FOR LATEST PRICING

|                                       |               |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>EDO RAM</b>                        |               |
| <b>72 Pin SIMMs</b>                   |               |
| 1 X 36 60/70/80ns (4mb).....          | \$175/159/149 |
| 1 X 32 60/70/80ns (4mb).....          | \$157/149/142 |
| 2 X 36 60/70/80ns (8mb).....          | \$345/325/319 |
| 2 X 32 60/70/80ns (8mb).....          | \$325/299/299 |
| 4 X 36 60/70ns (16mb).....            | \$545/529     |
| 4 X 32 60/70ns (16mb).....            | \$495/479     |
| 8 X 36 60/70ns (32mb).....            | \$1130/1050   |
| 8 X 32 60/70ns (32mb).....            | \$1080/950    |
| <b>30 Pin SIMMs</b>                   |               |
| 1 X 3 60/70/80ns (1mb).....           | \$45/40/39    |
| 1 X 9 60/70/80ns (1mb).....           | \$45/42/39    |
| 4 X 3 60/70ns (4mb).....              | \$135/130     |
| 4 X 9 60/70/80ns (4mb).....           | \$149/142/138 |
| <b>DRAM &amp; VRAM</b>                |               |
| 256k X 4 70/80ns, 1 X 1 70/80ns.....  | \$6           |
| 256k X 4 70/80ns 28 Pin VRAM ZIP..... | \$11          |
| 256k X 16 70ns ZIP/SOI.....           | CALL          |
| <b>Cache</b>                          |               |
| 32k X 8 15/20/25ns.....               | \$8/7/6       |
| 128k X 8 15/20/25ns Slim/Wide.....    | \$36/34/30    |

Our sales staff is ready to provide advice on the most cost-effective 486 or Pentium upgrades for your computer.

We will buy CPU's and used or defective memory chips. Cash, Trade or Credit toward future purchase.

Future Micro, Inc. 2691 Richter Ave. #118, Irvine CA, 92714  
(714) 622-9130 FAX (714) 622-9143  
Customer Service /Tech Support (714) 622-9136

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Terms and Conditions: 20% Restock fee on non-defective returns. No refunds after 30 days. Shipping charges are non-refundable. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices subject to change without notice. Two year warranty on non-memory products, lifetime warranty on memory. RMA required for all returns.

## Call the Upgrade Experts

We Guarantee the Right Upgrade for Your PC or Your Money Back!

## MONTHLY SPECIALS

|                                                     |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Super P55CWA/GA-586AT</b>                        | <b>GA486VF/V5</b> |
| w90/100/120/133MHz.....                             | \$595/629/CALL    |
| <b>Quad Spin 4X CD/Sound Blaster 16</b>             |                   |
| and Speakers.....                                   | \$259             |
| <b>560MB/1GB-IDE HDD ....</b>                       | <b>\$179/299</b>  |
| AHA 2940 SCSI only \$200 w/Pentium Boards           |                   |
| <b>CALL FOR INFO ON DAILY SPECIALS AND BLOWOUTS</b> |                   |

## VIDEO

|                                       |             |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Trident PCI/VLB/ISA 1MB.....          | \$79        |
| Cirrus Logic 5428 PCI/VLB 1/2MB.....  | \$79/\$136  |
| 53 32 Bit PCI/VLB 1/2MB.....          | \$77/\$140  |
| <b>Diamond</b>                        |             |
| Sleath 64 PCI/VLB Video VRAM 2/4MB .. | \$279/485   |
| Sleath 64 PCI/VLB DRAM 1/2MB ..       | \$149/\$199 |
| Speedstar 64 PCI/ISA 1/2MB.....       | \$155/\$205 |
| Viper Pro PCI/VLB 4MB.....            | \$559       |
| <b>ATI</b>                            |             |
| Mach 64 VRAM PCI/VLB 2/4MB.....       | \$279/489   |
| Mach 64 DRAM PCI/VLB 1/2MB.....       | \$169/239   |
| #9 IMAGINE 128bit 2/4/8MB.....        |             |
| CALL                                  |             |

## MODEMS

|                               |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| 14.4 Int Fax/Modem.....       | \$59  |
| 14.4 Int Voice Fax/Modem..... | \$85  |
| 28.8 Int Fax/Modem.....       | \$125 |
| 28.8 Int Voice Fax/Modem..... | \$145 |

## MULTIMEDIA

### Sound Boards

|                              |       |
|------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Creative Labs</b>         |       |
| Sound Blaster 16 MCD.....    | \$89  |
| Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2..... | \$135 |
| Sound Blaster AWE 32.....    | \$295 |
| Sound Blaster AWE 32 VE..... | \$220 |
| <b>CD-ROM Drives</b>         |       |

|                       |       |
|-----------------------|-------|
| <b>Toshiba</b>        |       |
| 3601 SCSI 4X Int..... | \$309 |
| XMS301 4X SCSI.....   | \$259 |
| XMS302 4X IDE.....    | \$199 |

|                                            |          |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>Mitsumi/Panasonic</b>                   |          |
| 2X Internal.....                           | \$78     |
| 4X Internal IDE.....                       | \$179    |
| Teac CD-55A 4X.....                        | \$165    |
| Sanyo 4X SCSI.....                         | \$219    |
| External SCSI -CD/Hard Drive Cases w/Power |          |
| Single/Double Bay.....                     | \$89/137 |

## HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

|                                    |             |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>IDE</b>                         |             |
| ISA IDE/I/O.....                   | \$15        |
| ISA EIDE.....                      | \$45        |
| ISA IDE/I/O Enh Par & 16550's..... | \$39        |
| VLB IDE/I/O.....                   | \$25        |
| VLB IDE/I/O Enh Par & 16550's..... | \$39        |
| VLB IDE Cache 0k/1MB.....          | \$119/\$149 |
| PCI IDE/I/O Combo.....             | \$55        |
| PCI IDE Cache.....                 | \$185       |
| <b>SCSI</b>                        |             |
| <b>Adaptec</b>                     |             |
| AHA-2940W PCI.....                 | \$339       |
| AHA-2940 PCI.....                  | \$239       |
| AHA-2842 VLB.....                  | \$245       |
| AHA-2742 EISA.....                 | \$295       |
| AIC-6360 VLB.....                  | \$125       |
| SLIM SCSI.....                     | \$279       |
| AMA-1570 SCSI w/Audio.....         | \$299       |

## HARD DRIVES

|                                                  |        |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>Maxtor</b>                                    |        |
| 1260A 1260MB 11ms IDE.....                       | \$339  |
| 7850A 850MB 11ms IDE.....                        | \$239  |
| 7540AV 540MB 10ms IDE.....                       | \$199  |
| <b>Western Digital</b>                           |        |
| 2540 540MB 11ms IDE.....                         | \$199  |
| 31000 1080MB 10ms IDE.....                       | \$339  |
| 31200 1280MB 10ms IDE.....                       | \$355  |
| 31600 1620MB 9ms IDE.....                        | \$559  |
| <b>Conner</b>                                    |        |
| 540A 540MB 12ms IDE.....                         | \$199  |
| 850A 850MB 10ms IDE.....                         | \$245  |
| 1275A 1.3Gig 10ms IDE.....                       | \$360  |
| 1080S 1GB 11ms SCSI.....                         | \$469  |
| 2147S 2.1 GB 9ms SCSI.....                       | \$799  |
| 4207S 4.2GB 9ms SCSI.....                        | \$1578 |
| <b>Seagate</b>                                   |        |
| 3660A 540MB 12ms IDE.....                        | \$199  |
| 31220A 1GB 12ms IDE.....                         | \$339  |
| 31230N 1GB 9ms SCSI.....                         | \$489  |
| 32550N 2.1GB 8ms SCSI.....                       | \$979  |
| <b>Quantum</b>                                   |        |
| 540MB Lightning 11ms EIDE.....                   | \$199  |
| 1GB Fireball 12ms EIDE.....                      | \$319  |
| 1GB Fireball 11ms SCSI.....                      | \$459  |
| 2.1GB SCSI 8ms.....                              | \$969  |
| 4.2GB SCSI 8.5ms.....                            | \$1479 |
| <b>IONEGA ZIP Drive.....</b>                     |        |
| \$199                                            |        |
| Call for Micropolis & Laptop Drives              |        |
| <b>LASER PRINTER MEMORY</b>                      |        |
| <b>HP, LJD &amp; HP HP, HP, LJD, HP</b>          |        |
| 1MB \$69, 2MB \$95, 4MB \$169                    |        |
| <b>HP4L 1MB \$50</b>                             |        |
| <b>HP4 Series 2MB \$85, 4MB \$165, 8MB \$335</b> |        |
| <b>HPDeskJet 500 Series 256K \$59</b>            |        |
| <b>Panasonic 4410, 4430, 4420, 4450I</b>         |        |
| 2MB \$115, 4MB \$185                             |        |
| <b>Epson AL II, 1000, 1100, 1500, 1600</b>       |        |
| 5000, 5200, 7000, 8000                           |        |
| 2MB \$125, 4MB \$199                             |        |
| <b>Canon, IBM, TI, NEC, OKI &amp; More CALL</b>  |        |
| We Carry: Cases, Floppies, Keyboards, Mice       |        |
| Ethernet, Laptop Acc. and Much More! Upgrades    |        |
| for All Major Brands, Including Packard Bell     |        |
| <b>THE FUTURE MICRO DIFFERENCE</b>               |        |
| ©Easy Installation Instructions                  |        |
| ©Free Technical Assistance                       |        |
| ©30 Day Money Back Guarantee                     |        |
| ©Overnight Delivery Available                    |        |
| ©Accept PO's from Corporate,                     |        |
| Gov't and Educational Inst.                      |        |
| ©Gov't, Educational Discounts                    |        |
| ©No Surcharge on Credit Cards                    |        |
| <b>Se Habla Espanol</b>                          |        |
|                                                  |        |

# 800-700-6502



# Street Machine

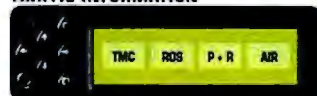


## Up and away on the Information-Highway!

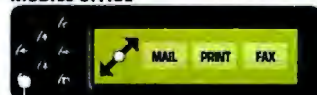
### ONLINE NAVIGATION



### TRAFFIC INFORMATION



### MOBILE OFFICE



Notebook PDA

### FLEET-MANAGEMENT



### Mobile Assistant I™

— a multifunctional device for mobile communications, traffic and information management. It brings together all the latest technology such as radio modems, satellite navigation and computer power to give you the best service you can expect.

**Mobile Assistant I™** is intended for professionals in areas such as: Freight Carriers • Field Service Organizations • Field Sales Organizations • Rental Car Agencies • Police- and Fire-Departments • Emergency Road Service • Hazardous Materials and Security Transports • Public Transportation Systems.

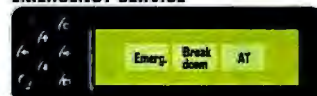
- ⊕ Wireless Communication Computer
- ⊕ GPS, Computer, Modem
- ⊕ Just 6-Keys
- ⊕ Car Radio Size
- ⊕ Supported Networks: MODACOM/ARDIS-MOBITEX/RAM - GSM/CDPD

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 173).

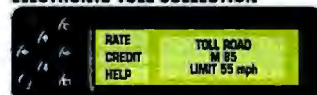
### ONLINE SERVICE



### EMERGENCY SERVICE



### ELECTRONIC TOLL COLLECTION



## ComROAD®

Internet: <http://www.solidinfo.com>







# ATI Free Shipping in USA for all Systems

## CUSTOM SYSTEMS FROM ATI



**72 HOURS BURN IN  
USA BUILT**

**MB  
&  
CPU**

### Practice System

- Motherboard & CPU
- 4MB of RAM 70nsec
- 8MB for Pentium Systems
- 420MB Hard Drive
- 35" Floppy Drive 1.44mb
- 1MB SVGA CARD 1024 x 768
- 14" SVGA monitor 0.280P
- Minutower Case 230WT PS
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Mouse 3Button
- Free Preinstalled Software
- DOS 6.22 & Windows 3.11

### Family System

- Practice System With...
- Double Speed CD ROM
- Stereo Card 16Bit/MIDI
- 24/96 Fax/Modem MNP5
- Stereo Speakers
- Preinstalled Software Bundle
- CompuServe/America on Line
- Fax/Modem for Windows
- Sound Mixer Bundle for Windows
- DOS 6.22 & Windows 3.11

### Deluxe System

- Practice System With...
- 8MB RAM
- 540MB Hard Drive
- Dual Speed CD ROM
- Stereo Card 16Bit/MIDI
- Stereo Speakers
- Preinstalled Software Bundle
- CompuServe/America on Line
- Sound Mixer Bundle for Windows
- DOS 6.22 & Windows 3.11

**TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!** Over 200 fully working demos of commercial applications may be preinstalled with every system, and if you like it then buy it includes programs from Microsoft, Borland, Lotus, etc. Also includes over \$250 worth of fully working programs. **For Only \$ 9.99 upgrade code TDR**

| PENTIUM 120 PCI, 256k | 899 | 1699 | 1779 | 1799 |
|-----------------------|-----|------|------|------|
| PENTIUM 100 PCI, 256k | 599 | 1399 | 1479 | 1499 |
| PENTIUM 90 PCI, 256k  | 499 | 1299 | 1379 | 1399 |
| PENTIUM 75 PCI, 256k  | 399 | 1199 | 1279 | 1299 |
| 486DX 4/100 VLB, 256k | 229 | 929  | 1029 | 1279 |
| 486DX 2/80 VLB, 256k  | 199 | 899  | 999  | 1149 |
| 486DX 2/66 VLB, 256k  | 179 | 879  | 979  | 1129 |
| 486DX 2/50 VLB, 256k  | 169 | 869  | 969  | 1119 |

### CUSTOM UPGRADES

| Code                  | Description                | Code  | Description                               |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|
| 4MB70                 | 4MB RAM add \$ 139         | MTw   | Medium Tower Case 230WT PS \$ 25          |
| 540 MB IDE Hard Drive | Call for best Price        | FTw   | Full Tower Case 250WT PS \$ 45            |
| 1.0 GB IDE Hard Drive | Call for best Price        | GMI   | Game Pad 6 button, 3D \$ 29               |
| 12 GB IDE Hard Drive  | Call for best Price        | JST   | Joystick 3Button, Great for Games \$ 9.99 |
| 12FD                  | 12 Floppy Drive add \$ 43  | MSIR  | Cordless Mouse, no wires, 400DPI \$ 29.99 |
| 14.4FM                | 14.4 Fax/Modem add \$ 55   | D64PI | Diamond Stealth 64PCI 1MB \$ 119          |
| FMV                   | 14.4 Fax/Modem/Voice \$ 69 | D64VI | Diamond Stealth 64VLB 1MB \$ 119          |
| 28.8FM                | 28.8 Fax/Modem \$ 119      | V2M   | Add 1MB of Video RAM \$ 49                |
| NE2000C               | NE2000 Card \$ 34          |       |                                           |

**CALL FOR ANY OTHER UPGRADES**

| Code    | Description                    |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| 4XCD    | 4 X Speed CD ROM add \$ 99     |
| CA20MQT | 420MB TapeBackUp add \$ 159    |
| 3BTRB   | 3B TrackBall add \$ 19         |
| SRGP    | Surge Protector add \$ 4.99    |
| 14"NI   | 14" NI SVGA Monitor add \$ 39  |
| 15"NI   | 15" NI SVGA Monitor add \$ 99  |
| 17"NI   | 17" NI SVGA Monitor add \$ 299 |
| FAN486  | 486DX CPU Fan add \$ 9.99      |
| FAN586  | Pentium Cooling Fan add \$ 18  |
| CDTL    | 14 CD titles add \$ 49         |

**WHY BUY FROM ATI ?**  
Our systems are built to the highest standard  
Using only best parts,  
Guaranteed IBM compatible  
Hassle free preinstalled & configured software  
**5 Year Warranty on systems call for details**

### MONTHLY SPECIAL 486 DX 100 MHz BLUELIGHTNING

Only:  
**\$1299**  
PN MMI100



**BEST  
SELLER**

### FREE !!! SOFTWARE

- Comptons Encyclopedia
- The Cross Master
- US Army
- World Atlas
- Micro Braccon Typing
- Life & Death II
- Contraption Zick
- Romancop 3D
- F29 Retaliator
- PushOver
- Might & Magic II
- Epic Ocean
- Sound Mixer
- CD Player
- Fax for Windows
- Modem for Windows
- Internet Software
- America on Line

- 486 DX 100 VESA/PCI LB 256k CACHE
- 4MB RAM up 64MB
- 420MB Hard Drive
- 35 Floppy Drive
- 1MB SVGA VIDEO
- Double Speed CD-ROM
- 16Bit Sound/Midi Card
- 14" SVGA Monitor NI 0.28
- 20Wt Speakers Built In
- Free 14.4 FAX/MODEM
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 3Button Mouse
- DOS 6.2 & Windows 3.11

**3 year warranty on mainboard**

|       |              |      |
|-------|--------------|------|
| MMC80 | 486DX2/80Mhz | 1229 |
| MMC66 | 486DX2/66Mhz | 1199 |

### MONTHLY SPECIAL SALE

#### MULTIMEDIA FAX MODEM VOICE



Up to 57.6 kbps Data  
14.4 fax/Modem  
Voice/Data/Fax Autoswitch  
Voice Mail  
Simple Installation

**Only: \$ 69**  
PN# FMV

Pager Notification,  
Remote Message retrieval  
Including software

#### SIMM MEMORY

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| 1MB x 3-70nsec   | \$ 35 <sup>99</sup>  |
| 4MB x 9-70nsec   | \$ 139 <sup>99</sup> |
| 4MB 1x32-70nsec  | \$ 145 <sup>99</sup> |
| 8MB 2x32-70nsec  | \$ 289 <sup>99</sup> |
| 16MB 4x32-70nsec | \$ 499 <sup>99</sup> |

#### BEST 486 DX MOTHERBOARDS

Takes 486 SX/DX/DX2/DX4/Pentium P24  
Deep Green Design, Pentium ready ZIP Socket  
Up to 1 MB Cache, 256k Installed  
Up to 64MB RAM  
2 x 72pin & 4x 30pin SIMM  
3VESA & 7ISA SLOTS,  
AWARD BIOS  
Standard baby AT  
Uses Parity & Nonparity SIMM

**with  
CPU**



**BEST  
BUY**

| PN     | CPU        | Price \$ |
|--------|------------|----------|
| 4MB100 | 486DX4/100 | 229      |
| 4MB80  | 486DX 2/80 | 199      |
| 4MB66  | 486DX 2/66 | 179      |
| 4MB501 | 486DX 2/50 | 169      |

#### HARD DRIVE SALE

**1.2GB IDE. . . \$ 289**

Call for Current sale Item

**1GB IDE . . . \$ 279**

Call for Current sale Item

**540MB IDE . . \$ 169**

Call for Current sale Item

**420MB IDE . . \$ 158**

Call for Current sale Item

**CALL FOR  
ANY DRIVE**



#### VIDEO SUPERSALE

Diamond Stealth, 2MB PCI... \$ 199

1024 x 768, add \$ 155 for 4MB

Diamond Stealth, 1MB VLB... \$ 109

1024 x 768, add \$ 55 for 2MB

Trident 9440, 1MB VLB/PCI... \$ 89

1024 x 768, add \$ 155 for 2MB

Trident 9400, 1MB VLB... \$ 75

1024 x 768, add \$ 55 for 2MB

Trident 8900, 1MB ISA... \$ 69

1024 x 768

Oak 8770, 1MB ISA... \$ 59

1024 x 768, Win Accel

GlidePoint by  
ALPS

- 400 DPI
- Serial
- No setup req.
- Replaces Mouse



**Only: \$ 79**

Our policy is to satisfy every customer. That's why we offer a 30 days risk free guarantee and stand behind every sale.  
If you are not happy with your purchase we will gladly exchange the product or issue a credit less handling and shipping cost. There is NO CASH REFUND after 15 days store credit only or exchange.  
All returns must be in original condition and packaging or we can not accept them for return.  
We reserve the rights to refuse for return or charge up to 25% restocking fee.  
All returns or repairs must be shipped back to ATI freight prepaid and insured, bearing RMA numbers on the package.  
• ALL PRICES ARE FINAL. SHIPPING & HANDLING ARE EXTRA and  
NONREFUNDABLE. ALL PRICES REFLECT 3% CASH DISCOUNT. ALL SALES ARE  
MADE FOB SUNNYVALE, CA. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOS. 15% RESTOCKING FEE ON ALL RETURNS FOR REFUND

**A.T. INC**

550 LAKESIDE DR. SUNNYVALE, CA 94086



**To Order Call  
1-800-858-2173**

FAX ORDERS: 408-774-9011  
RMA & TECH-SUPPORT 408-774-9010

Free ground shipping for all systems over \$ 1000



# The Micro International 7600 Notebook.

## THE BEST NOTEBOOK VALUE COMES FROM HOUSTON!

Raw power is just the  
beginning of what  
you get for only

**\$2660.**

Built-in multimedia speakers  
for the built-in soundblaster  
compatible 16-bit soundcard!

Two type II PCMCIA card  
slots (equal to 1 type 3)

340mb removable local bus  
HD (up to 810mb available)

8mb RAM (up to 40mb using  
user-upgradeable modules)  
and 256K L2 cache!



Brilliant 10.3" Dual-scan  
Passive Matrix Color  
screen (Active Matrix  
also available).



Mic in / Speaker /  
Headphone out jacks

3.5" floppy drive

19mm trackball in  
just the right spot

Dependable  
NIMH Battery

## *A focus on service and support since 1984!*

We give you *free* lifetime *toll-free* tech support. We *preload* the latest versions of DOS and Windows for Workgroups, including all video, sound, and PCMCIA card utilities. Our 1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty\* includes an outstanding 48 hour warranty service turnaround time, *proving* that we understand how you depend on our products. Our 30-day money back guarantee is *pretty simple*: you get a refund\* if you're not satisfied *for any reason*. Our RealHelp disk included with every notebook allows us to service your technical configuration files *by remote access*. Our 48-hour+ extensive burn-in and testing period on every single notebook, *before* it leaves our facility, ensures an absolute minimum of failures in *your notebook*. Anything less is just not mint!

\*Optional extended and cross-shipment warranties are also available.  
Shipping and handling charges will be withheld from all refunds.

Micro International, 10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099. Top quality service and support *since 1984!*  
Full information (including specifications, all options & prices) available by fax or mail on request.  
Fax (713) 495-7791 Hours: 8-6 Monday-Friday. Call today toll free:

\*Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

**1-800-967-5667**



# Control PC, Macintosh, and Sun Computers from 1 Console!

- Supports any mixture of PC/Macintosh computers and Sun workstations - up to 4 in all
- Any platform's peripherals work with any type of computer in the system
- Full multimedia capabilities; keyboard, mouse, video, microphone, speakers, and serial port available
- Multiple users can access different computers simultaneously
- Convenient desktop size unit



COME SEE US AT  
Networld+Interop in Atlanta, GA, Sept 27-29, Booth #5166

AUTOBOOT  
**COMMANDER LXP™**

Cybex Corporation  
4912 Research Drive Huntsville AL 35805 USA  
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax

An  
**Inc.  
500**  
Company



PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. Cybex, Commander, AutoBoot, and LXP are trademarks of Cybex Corporation.

**Dealer Program Available**

**Made in USA**



# OUR FIRST SOURCE FOR MEMORY!

**ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW IS THE NAME OF YOUR PC!**

Our upgrade experts have detailed configuration information on thousands of computers and printers, from the oldest to the latest models. We provide you with an "Easy Upgrade" by providing you with the following information:

1. Your System Memory Features
2. How Much Memory You Really Need
3. Memory Products Available for Your System
4. The Most Cost Effective Upgrade Path for Your System
5. Your Systems Minimum and Maximum Memory Capabilities

First Source International takes the confusion out of your memory purchase.

Take advantage of our service and the savings!

## PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

## CACHE CHIPS

32 x 8-15ns ..... 6 32 x 9-15ns ..... 7

### AST

|                                                     |      |                       |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|--|
| Phenicia GX P/100, P/50                             |      |                       |  |
| RAM 50145-001.....\$300                             | 16MB | 50156-001.....\$609   |  |
| 31MB 50167-001.....\$1,007                          | 64MB | 50168-001.....\$1,199 |  |
| Phenicia MT, SE P/60                                |      |                       |  |
| 4MB 50159-001.....\$190                             | 8MB  | 50159-001.....\$337   |  |
| 16MB 50159-003.....\$712                            | 32MB | 50159-004.....\$1,220 |  |
| Bravo 505-30, 50526-36                              |      |                       |  |
| 2MB 50510-002.....\$89                              | 4MB  | 50510-008.....\$195   |  |
| Bravo 5226                                          |      |                       |  |
| 2MB 50070-004.....\$99                              | 4MB  | 50062-003.....\$306   |  |
| Advantage Pro 486/33, 50250-004                     |      |                       |  |
| 4MB 50158-001.....\$154                             | 8MB  | 50082-001.....\$339   |  |
| Advantage+ and Advantage Pro 586/33, 25, Bravo 533A |      |                       |  |
| 2MB 50096-001.....\$80                              | 4MB  | 50096-002.....\$272   |  |
| Advantage Pro 486/33, 50250-004                     |      |                       |  |
| 4MB 50158-001.....\$154                             | 8MB  | 50082-001.....\$339   |  |
| Advantage+ and Advantage Pro 586/33, 25, Bravo 533A |      |                       |  |
| 2MB 50096-001.....\$80                              | 4MB  | 50096-002.....\$272   |  |

### COMPAQ

|                                                            |      |                       |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|--|
| Presario 500, 700 and 900 series                           |      |                       |  |
| 4MB 14752-001.....\$199                                    | 8MB  | 14752-001.....\$307   |  |
| 16MB 14752-001.....\$549                                   | 32MB | 14752-001.....\$1,019 |  |
| ProLink 2000 and 4000 series, SystemPro XL                 |      |                       |  |
| 4MB 14999-001.....\$179                                    | 8MB  | 14999-001.....\$1,146 |  |
| 16MB 14999-001.....\$346                                   | 32MB | 14999-001.....\$1,499 |  |
| ProLink 525, 525A                                          |      |                       |  |
| 2MB 14758-001.....\$99                                     | 4MB  | 14742-001.....\$304   |  |
| ProLink 500 and 800 series, ProLink 4/25, 4/35, 4/50, 4/65 |      |                       |  |
| 4MB 14164-001.....\$155                                    | 8MB  | 14164-001.....\$307   |  |
| ProLink MT and ProLink Enhanced series, ProLink 515        |      |                       |  |
| 4MB 14165-001.....\$307                                    |      |                       |  |

### HEWLETT-PACKARD

|                                                       |      |                    |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|--|
| Vectra 11.2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18A models    |      |                    |  |
| NetServer LM, LC and LF models                        |      |                    |  |
| 4MB D2974A.....\$179                                  | 8MB  | D2975A.....\$356   |  |
| 16MB D2979A.....\$609                                 | 32MB | D2980A.....\$1,152 |  |
| Vectra Q5 and RS models                               |      |                    |  |
| 4MB D1542 or 1642A.....\$177                          |      |                    |  |
| Vectra 486 M, M1, N1 and 2M models                    |      |                    |  |
| 2MB D2381A.....\$95                                   | 8MB  | D2152A.....\$305   |  |
| 4MB D2156A.....\$151                                  | 16MB | D2676A.....\$611   |  |
| Vectra 586/25, 486/25, 386/33, 387, 387, 661 and 665T |      |                    |  |
| 2MB D2381A.....\$95                                   | 8MB  | D2152A.....\$305   |  |
| Vectra 586/33, 586/33, 586/33, 586/33                 |      |                    |  |
| 2MB D2714A.....\$92                                   | 8MB  | D2715A.....\$304   |  |

### IBM

|                                                                             |      |                   |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|--|
| Aptiva 300, 500 and 700 series                                              |      |                   |  |
| 4MB n/a.....\$199                                                           | 16MB | n/a.....\$509     |  |
| Equipex 55                                                                  |      |                   |  |
| 4MB 7461299.....\$174                                                       |      |                   |  |
| Equipex 50, 40 and 50 models                                                |      |                   |  |
| 4MB 640099.....\$174                                                        | 16MB | 600098.....\$549  |  |
| PS/1 285, 1965X                                                             |      |                   |  |
| 4MB 9229935.....\$83                                                        | 4MB  | 9229994.....\$163 |  |
| ValuePoint Performance series                                               |      |                   |  |
| 4MB 9229231.....\$179                                                       | 8MB  | 9267520.....\$334 |  |
| PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models 285, 194                          |      |                   |  |
| PS/Valuepoint all models except Cax models                                  |      |                   |  |
| 4MB 9467290.....\$177                                                       |      |                   |  |
| 16MB 9467291.....\$609                                                      |      |                   |  |
| PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models                                   |      |                   |  |
| 16MB 9467291.....\$609                                                      |      |                   |  |
| PS/2 25/286, 30/286                                                         |      |                   |  |
| 2MB 9467361.....\$79                                                        |      |                   |  |
| PS/2 555X, LS, 405X, 550X, LS, 655X, LS, 70, XStation                       |      |                   |  |
| 2MB 6406064.....\$87                                                        |      |                   |  |
| PS/2 70-421, 661, 821, 861, PS/Valuepoint Cax models                        |      |                   |  |
| PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models                                   |      |                   |  |
| 2MB 6406068.....\$95                                                        |      |                   |  |
| PS/2 555X, LS, 405X, 550X, LS, 655X, LS, XStation, PS/Valuepoint Cax models |      |                   |  |
| 4MB 3467595 or 8797977.....\$179                                            |      |                   |  |
| PS/2 555X, LS, 405X, PS/Valuepoint                                          |      |                   |  |
| 8MB 6401281.....\$356                                                       |      |                   |  |
| PS/2 90-92, 95, 97, 97S (all) 56, 57 (all) PS/1 Pro M2123                   |      |                   |  |
| 2MB 6409002.....\$85                                                        |      |                   |  |
| PS/2 90-92, 95, 97, 97S (all) 56, 57 (all) models                           |      |                   |  |
| PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models, PS/1 Pro M2123                   |      |                   |  |
| 4MB 6401281.....\$169                                                       | 8MB  | 6401301.....\$356 |  |
| PS/2 80-111, 311, 121, 321, 081, 161                                        |      |                   |  |
| 2MB 6408759.....\$49                                                        |      |                   |  |
| PS/2 90-421, A31, A316                                                      |      |                   |  |
| 4MB 6410860.....\$186                                                       |      |                   |  |
| Expansion boards for PS/2 80/286 based models                               |      |                   |  |
| 4-16MB w/4MB 6410860 (all) 72 pin                                           |      |                   |  |
| Expansion boards for PS/2 80/386 based models                               |      |                   |  |
| 2-16MB w/2MB 3467577.....\$205                                              |      |                   |  |
| 4-16MB w/4MB 3467611.....\$299                                              |      |                   |  |

## STANDARD SIMMS

### 30-PIN

|                                     |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 1 x 3-70ns (3-chip/1MB).....\$35.90 |  |  |  |
| 1 x 9-70ns (1MB).....\$37           |  |  |  |
| 4 x 9-70ns (4MB).....\$124          |  |  |  |
| 16 x 9-70ns (16MB).....\$568        |  |  |  |

### 72-PIN

|                              |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 512 x 36-70ns (2MB).....\$92 |  |  |  |
| 1 x 36-70ns (4MB).....\$140  |  |  |  |
| 2 x 36-70ns (8MB).....\$294  |  |  |  |
| 4 x 36-70ns (16MB).....\$548 |  |  |  |

### NEC

|                                          |           |                      |  |
|------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|--|
| Image 425, 435, 466                      |           |                      |  |
| 4MB 410-12003.....\$147                  | 16MB      | 410-12003.....\$556  |  |
| Ready 425, 433                           |           |                      |  |
| 4MB n/a.....\$147                        | 16MB      | n/a.....\$556        |  |
| PowerLine 586/33, 486/33, 586/33, 486/33 |           |                      |  |
| 4MB 0P410-6205.....\$176                 | 16MB      | 0P410-6205.....\$610 |  |
| PowerLine 586/33, 486/33, 586/33, 486/33 |           |                      |  |
| 2MB Board n/a.....\$163                  | 4MB Board | n/a.....\$278        |  |
| PowerLine 586/33                         |           |                      |  |
| 2MB Upgrade                              |           |                      |  |
| OP-410-6101.....\$151                    |           |                      |  |
| PowerLine 586/33, 486/33, 586/33, 486/33 |           |                      |  |
| 2MB Board                                |           |                      |  |
| OP-410-6102-8303.....\$171               |           |                      |  |
| PowerLine 586/33, 486/33, 586/33, 486/33 |           |                      |  |
| 2MB APC-8655.....\$219                   | 8MB       | APC-8656.....\$559   |  |
| PowerLine 586/33, 486/33, 586/33, 486/33 |           |                      |  |
| 2MB                                      |           |                      |  |
| OP-410-6101.....\$171                    |           |                      |  |

### DELL

|                                               |      |                    |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|--|
| Optiplex ME and V models, PowerEdge X2 models |      |                    |  |
| Performance I, M and T models                 |      |                    |  |
| 4MB 310-3125.....\$151                        | 16MB | 310-3137.....\$525 |  |
| PowerEdge and Low Profile PowerEdge models    |      |                    |  |
| 1MB 310-2505.....\$49                         | 4MB  | 310-3507.....\$172 |  |
| 16MB 310-3625.....\$375                       |      |                    |  |
| PowerLine Workstation DE and SE models        |      |                    |  |
| 2MB 310-2468.....\$99                         | 4MB  | 310-2467.....\$110 |  |
| 4MB 310-2468.....\$99                         | 16MB | 310-2469.....\$372 |  |
| Performance ME models                         |      |                    |  |
| 4MB 310-3125.....\$151                        | 16MB | 310-3137.....\$525 |  |

### ZENITH

|                                                          |                       |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| 2-400, 2-500, 2-500, 2-500, 2-500, 2-500, 2-500, 2-500   |                       |  |  |
| 2-500/400 Series, 2-420/55, 2-425/55, 2-433/40, 2-433/40 |                       |  |  |
| 4MB ME-100.....\$179                                     | 16MB ME-100.....\$410 |  |  |

## LASER PRINTER MEMORY

### IBM THINKPAD 700 SERIES

Only \$339

## LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

### Canon LBP-4

|                        |     |               |  |
|------------------------|-----|---------------|--|
| 1MB n/a.....\$109      | 2MB | n/a.....\$159 |  |
| Canon LBP-40, LTR, LTR |     |               |  |
| 2MB 564-1880.....\$119 |     |               |  |

### Epson ActionLaser 1100, 1500

|                        |     |               |  |
|------------------------|-----|---------------|--|
| 311K n/a.....\$55      | 2MB | n/a.....\$99  |  |
| Epson ActionLaser 1100 |     |               |  |
| 2MB n/a.....\$105      | 4MB | n/a.....\$159 |  |

### Epson ActionLaser 1100

|                     |      |               |  |
|---------------------|------|---------------|--|
| 4MB n/a.....\$159   | 16MB | n/a.....\$609 |  |
| HP LaserJet 4L      |      |               |  |
| 1MB C2024A.....\$48 |      |               |  |

### HP LaserJet 4L, HP LaserJet 4L

|                                |     |                  |  |
|--------------------------------|-----|------------------|--|
| 2MB 334758.....\$95            | 4MB | 334778.....\$169 |  |
| HP LaserJet 4L, HP LaserJet 4L |     |                  |  |
| 2MB 334448.....\$95            | 4MB | 334458.....\$169 |  |

### HP LaserJet 4L, HP LaserJet 4L

|                      |     |                  |  |
|----------------------|-----|------------------|--|
| 1MB C2024A.....\$48  | 2MB | C2066A.....\$94  |  |
| 4MB C2065A.....\$174 | 8MB | C2066A.....\$159 |  |

### HP LaserJet 4L, HP LaserJet 4L

|                                                     |     |                  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------|--|
| 2MB C3131A.....\$95                                 | 4MB | C3132A.....\$179 |  |
| HP DesignJet 500, 500C, 520, 520C, 550C, 550C, 550C |     |                  |  |
| 2MB 227078.....\$48                                 |     |                  |  |

### HP DesignJet 500, 500C, 520, 520C, 550C, 550C, 550C

|                                    |      |                   |  |
|------------------------------------|------|-------------------|--|
| 4MB C3132A.....\$170               | 8MB  | C3133A.....\$329  |  |
| IBM/Lenovo Laser 4019 (all models) |      |                   |  |
| 2MB 1650675.....\$107              | 32MB | 1659137.....\$167 |  |

### IBM/Lenovo Laser 4019 (all models)

|                                          |     |                   |  |
|------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------|--|
| 2MB 118333A.....\$87                     | 4MB | 1183335.....\$167 |  |
| IBM/Lenovo Laser 4019, 4079 (all models) |     |                   |  |
| 4MB 1328365.....\$157                    | 8MB | 1328365.....\$319 |  |

### Outlooker 400

|                      |     |               |  |
|----------------------|-----|---------------|--|
| 4MB 7001470.....\$69 | 2MB | n/a.....\$97  |  |
| Outlooker 400C, 410C |     |               |  |
| 2MB n/a.....\$117    | 4MB | n/a.....\$197 |  |

### Outlooker 400C, 410C

|                                   |     |                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-------------------|--|
| 2MB n/a.....\$124                 | 4MB | n/a.....\$209     |  |
| Outlooker LaserPartner 4000, 5400 |     |                   |  |
| 2MB KC-PH41.....\$110             | 4MB | KC-PH42.....\$204 |  |

### Outlooker LaserPartner 4000, 5400

|                                   |     |                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-------------------|--|
| 2MB KC-PH41.....\$110             | 4MB | KC-PH42.....\$204 |  |
| Outlooker LaserPartner 4100, 4130 |     |                   |  |
| 2MB KC-PH44.....\$115             | 4MB | n/a.....\$195     |  |

### Outlooker LaserPartner 4100, 4130

|                       |     |               |  |
|-----------------------|-----|---------------|--|
| 2MB KC-PH41.....\$116 | 4MB | n/a.....\$187 |  |
|-----------------------|-----|---------------|--|

### AST

|                   |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|
| 4MB.....\$189     |  |  |  |
| 8MB.....\$359     |  |  |  |
| 16MB.....\$699    |  |  |  |
| 32MB.....\$1,399  |  |  |  |
| 64MB.....\$2,799  |  |  |  |
| 128MB.....\$5,599 |  |  |  |

### COMPAQ

|                   |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|
| 4MB.....\$189     |  |  |  |
| 8MB.....\$359     |  |  |  |
| 16MB.....\$699    |  |  |  |
| 32MB.....\$1,399  |  |  |  |
| 64MB.....\$2,799  |  |  |  |
| 128MB.....\$5,599 |  |  |  |

### Digital

|                   |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|
| 4MB.....\$179     |  |  |  |
| 8MB.....\$349     |  |  |  |
| 16MB.....\$699    |  |  |  |
| 32MB.....\$1,399  |  |  |  |
| 64MB.....\$2,799  |  |  |  |
| 128MB.....\$5,599 |  |  |  |

### IBM

|                   |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|
| 4MB.....\$189     |  |  |  |
| 8MB.....\$359     |  |  |  |
| 16MB.....\$699    |  |  |  |
| 32MB.....\$1,399  |  |  |  |
| 64MB.....\$2,799  |  |  |  |
| 128MB.....\$5,599 |  |  |  |

### NEC

|                   |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|
| 4MB.....\$189     |  |  |  |
| 8MB.....\$359     |  |  |  |
| 16MB.....\$699    |  |  |  |
| 32MB.....\$1,399  |  |  |  |
| 64MB.....\$2,799  |  |  |  |
| 128MB.....\$5,599 |  |  |  |

### ThinkPad 700

|                   |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|
| 4MB.....\$189     |  |  |  |
| 8MB.....\$359     |  |  |  |
| 16MB.....\$699    |  |  |  |
| 32MB.....\$1,399  |  |  |  |
| 64MB.....\$2,799  |  |  |  |
| 128MB.....\$5,599 |  |  |  |

### ThinkPad 700, 720

|                   |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|
| 4MB.....\$189     |  |  |  |
| 8MB.....\$359     |  |  |  |
| 16MB.....\$699    |  |  |  |
| 32MB.....\$1,399  |  |  |  |
| 64MB.....\$2,799  |  |  |  |
| 128MB.....\$5,599 |  |  |  |

### ThinkPad 710T

|                   |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|
| 4MB.....\$179     |  |  |  |
| 8MB.....\$349     |  |  |  |
| 16MB.....\$699    |  |  |  |
| 32MB.....\$1,399  |  |  |  |
| 64MB.....\$2,799  |  |  |  |
| 128MB.....\$5,599 |  |  |  |

### Why Add More Memory?

Microsoft Windows 95  
(Upgrade to 16MB if memory - it's worth the investment - Windows Sources Magazine, April 1995)

Memory has a bigger impact on Windows 95's performance than any other single component. If you don't have at least 16MB of RAM, prepare to upgrade.

Windows Sources Magazine, April 1995

### NEC

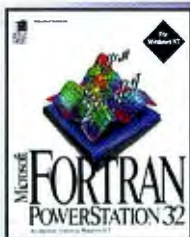
**Windows 95**

“Upgrade to 16MB of memory— it is worth the investment.”  
— Windows Sources Magazine April 1995

“Memory has a bigger impact on Windows 95's performance than any other single component. If you do not have at least 16MB of memory, you will not be able to run Windows 95.”



# SciTECH *Best Sellers* at great prices SOFTWARE FOR SCIENCE

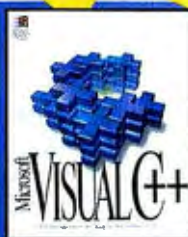


## MICROSOFT® FORTRAN POWERSTATION

Develop & run Fortran programs of virtually any size & complexity with Microsoft FORTRAN PowerStation family of 32-bit development systems! Migrate Fortran code from other platforms with little or no modification! Get unparalleled price/performance!

Save time in code development and maintenance using the Windows integrated development environment. Call NOW to order or request a FREE Test Drive Kit!

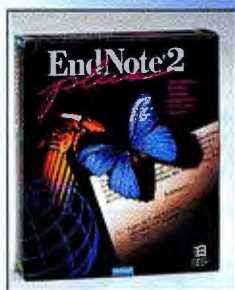
DOS & Windows price .....\$349  
Windows NT price .....\$519



## MICROSOFT® VISUAL C++

If you program in C or C++ and use MS DOS®, Windows® or Windows NT™, Microsoft Visual C++™ (version 2.0) is THE product to use. Visual C++ features an optimizing compiler and a state-of-the-art Integrated Development Environment that includes a project manager, incremental linking, just in time debugging, books online and a whole lot more! Get outstanding value by enrolling in the subscription program.

Single product price .....\$399  
Subscription price .....\$499



## EndNote Plus

Bibliography maker that creates bibliographies in your word processor. Comes with a collection of bibliographic styles for more than 240 leading academic journals. Choose from these or create your own. Flexible searching and sorting functions help you to organize your references. EndLink, sold separately, imports references downloaded from online or CD-ROM

directly into your EndNote database. *New Windows Version!*

Windows, Mac price .....\$199

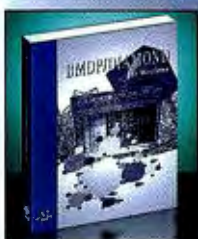
## ORIGIN

### The Ultimate Solution

First technical graphics software developed for the Windows environment. Recognized for being powerful and fast, yet easy-to-use. Features many graph types, point-and-click editing and multiple graphs on a page. Wide selection of math/stat functions including non-linear curve-fitter. Forthcoming version 4.0 is Windows 95 compatible. Free demo disk.



Windows price .....\$399



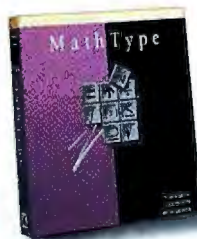
## BMDP/DIAMOND

### The Multi-Faceted Visualization Tool

Unlike statistics programs that overwhelm you with numeric output that is often difficult to interpret, BMDP/DIAMOND gives you quick insight into your data. With its incisive, multi-dimensional graphics and powerful analytic tools, you can quickly explore and manipulate your data. Although developed as a

stand-alone program, BMDP/DIAMOND complements any software that works with data, including spreadsheets, databases, and statistical software.

Windows, OS/2 price .....\$395  
UNIX price .....\$695



## MathType

Upgrade your Equation Editor to MathType. Get the full-featured version of the Equation Editor that comes with Microsoft Word and many other Windows and Macintosh applications. MathType is as easy to use as Equation Editor and you get a lot more features to help you work faster and produce better looking documents.

Windows, Mac price .....\$129  
Upgrade from Equation Editor .....\$89



## WATCOM

Watcom FORTRAN 77 delivers a comprehensive 16- and 32-bit FORTRAN development system for extended DOS, Windows NT, Windows 95 and OS/2 Warp. Comprehensive language support with FORTRAN 90, DEC VAX & IBM VS extensions eases porting of existing applications. Features: mixed language

application development support with Watcom C/C++, new graphical integrated development environment, debugger, browser, profiler, and much more.

Windows 32-bit price .....\$399

## TEC PLOT

Interactive, menu-driven data visualization and plotting program for engineers and scientists that is advanced yet easy to use. Integrates XY

plotting and 2D/3D plotting capabilities. Creates and combines meshes, vector fields, contours, color flooded contours, scatterplots and light source shaded surfaces. Handles multiple, non rectangular data structures and general 3D surfaces. Optional 3DV module adds volumetric plotting. Selected Best Visualization Software by SC&A in 1994. PostScript output.

DOS price .....\$595  
UNIX price .....\$1669



TO ORDER  
OR FOR  
MORE  
INFORMATION CALL

1.800.622.3345

ASK FOR  
OUR FREE  
100-PAGE  
CATALOG  
WITH OVER  
1,850  
PRODUCTS!

SciTECH



- 15" & 17" large screen Monitor Ergonomic layout of control panel with intelligent microprocessor digital control
- Innovative options include a multimedia base designed to fit all PC monitor

ACTION provides a full range of monitors to choose from. A special recommendation is the 17" home computer monitor with a large screen at reasonable price. For more information, call us today.



**ACTION ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.**

Head office

*Action Electronics Co., Ltd.*

198, Chung Yuan Rd., Chung Li Industrial Zone,  
Tao-yuan, Taiwan, R.O.C.

Tel.886-3-451-5494 • Fax.886-3-452-0697

Taipei Sales Office Tel.886-596-5955 • Fax.886-2-5928138  
U.S.A. Office

*Action Computer Technology Inc.* Tel.909-444-1300 • Fax.909-444-1308

European Office

*Axion Technology GmbH* Tel.49-2166-9527-0 • Fax.49-2166-9527-27



## A Special Choice for Multimedia Application



**COMDEX / Fall '95**  
NOVEMBER 13-17, 1995  
LAS VEGAS, NEVADA USA  
Hall:SECC, Booth nos:S3526G

## Lose 500 pounds in 10 minutes



### with a Rose keyboard monitor switch

Streamline your computer room by reducing excess equipment. Access up to 256 CPU's from a single keyboard, monitor, and mouse. ServeView is our best-selling switch, has every feature you can imagine, and installs in minutes. Compare price, features, performance, quality, and support and you'll find Rose can't be beat.



Call today for free catalog

- ◆ Print servers
- ◆ Data switches
- ◆ Keyboard/video control

**800-333-9343**

P.O. Box 742571 ♦ HOUSTON, TEXAS 77274  
TEL 713/933-7673 ♦ FAX 713/933-0044

Call us to discuss your application  
or to receive your free information kit.

**ROSE**  
ELECTRONICS



# NEW Copy Protection.....

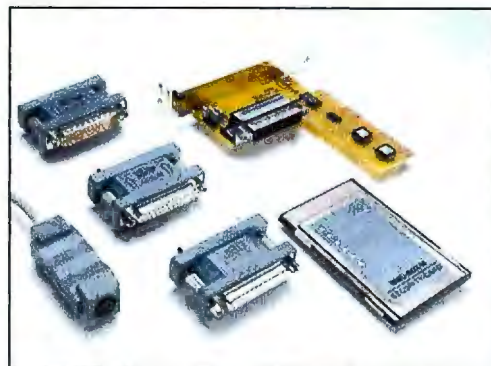


- ✓ WIBU-KEY – Secure against systematic "crackers"!
- ✓ WIBU®-BOX for LPT, COM, ADB, as card for (E)ISA slots and as PC-Card (PCMCIA Type II)
- ✓ WIBU-BOX is smallest ASIC based dongle!
- ✓ Protection for DOS, Windows and networks without requiring source code modification
- ✓ Windows™, Windows™95+NT, Mac™OS, OS/2®, Novell
- ✓ CD-ROM Install-Shield

Call now:  
**800-986-6578**

## WIBU-KEY

The most complete palette of copy protection hardware



Order your evaluation package today!



## WIBU-KEY

High Quality in Software Protection

**WIBU  
SYSTEMS**

WIBU-SYSTEMS GmbH  
Rueppomser Strasse 54  
D-76137 Karlsruhe, Germany  
Phone: +49-721-93172-0  
FAX: +49-721-93172-22  
CIS: 100142,1674

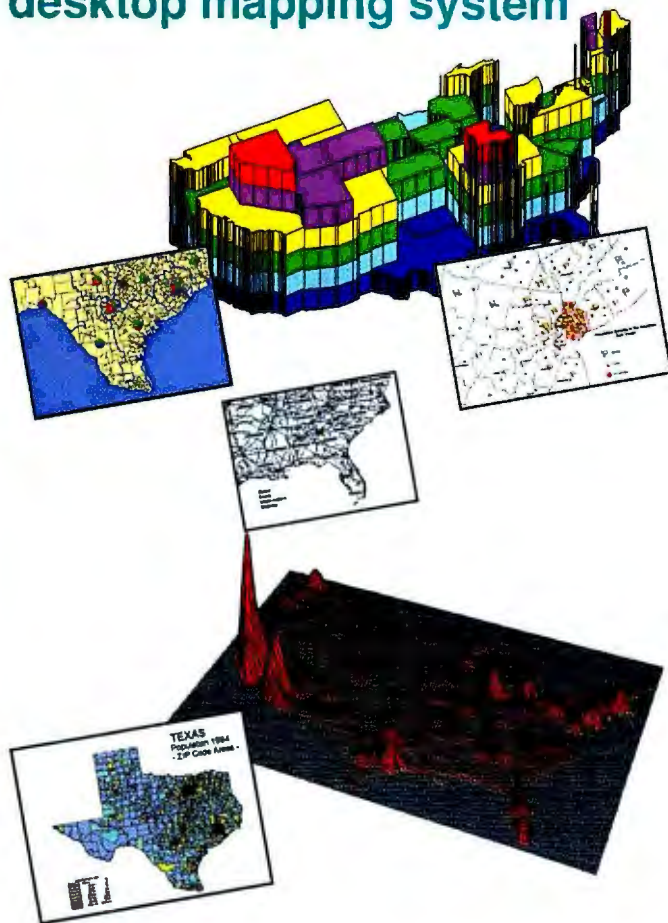


EUROPEAN SOFTWARE  
CONNECTION  
1817 St. Andrews Drive, Lawrence, KS 66047  
Phone: (913) 832-2070, FAX: (913) 832-8787  
Techn.Supp.(913) 832-1623, CIS: 71141,3624

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card.

See your business data in a minute...

...with RegioGraph, the desktop mapping system



The powerful GIS technology for business is used in RegioGraph for professional presentation and reports, regional analysis, site selection, sales district planning, market delineation and controlling.

## Functions

Thematic mapping and shading; 2-D, 3-D pie charts, bar graphs; dot density maps; scaled symbol maps; 3-D prism and contour lines; portfolio technique: presentation of cross tables in maps; easy creation of sales territories; fast aggregation of maps and data; spatial selection and data filter in maps and data; geocoding of pointfiles (customers); unlimited number of layers; multimedia layer; ODBC/OLE; interface to SPSS; import capability of different graphic formats; digitizing module; high quality, scalable output.



MACON GmbH  
Schoenbornstrasse 21  
D-68753 Waghäusel, Germany  
Phone: +49-7254-983-0  
FAX: +49-7254-983-290

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card.

Companies from Baden-Württemberg, Germany together at COMDEX/Fall'95

## Kleinmann GmbH

Am Trieb 13, D-72820 Sonnenbuehl, Germany  
Phone: +49-7128-9292-0, FAX +49-7128-9292-92

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card.

## Computer Cleaning Products

Not for Endusers. Exclusive with private Label.



# 17" MONITOR FOR - \$469

PC MALL  
(800) 555-6255  
Tiger Direct (FL)  
(800) 888-4437  
USA Flex (IL)  
(800) 477-8323



**Free Software!**  
For a limited time, buy a Tympani & receive presentation software, (\$99 Value) FREE!

## The Tympani - More Bang For Your Monitor Buck!



The Orchestra Diva is singing again. This time, it's about our new 17" Tympani monitor. Now, for \$469, you can have a 17" screen, with two-thirds more Windows screen area than a 15" screen. Get a bigger, better and brighter image for larger text and more vivid multi-media impact.

All that extra screen area, with a maximum non-interlaced resolution of 1024x768, for an estimated street price of only \$469!

### More Screen For Your Buck

Even with a \$469 price tag, the Tympani offers pincushioning control and Energy Star compliance, with DPMS power management.

For more features and performance, look to Orchestra's newest 15" and 17" displays, the French Horn II and the Tuba II.

### You're In Control With Advanced On-Screen Display

The French Horn II and Tuba II support high refresh rates and have advanced On-Screen Display controls for adjust-

ing image geometry and color. Adjust the tilt/rotation, pincushion/barreling and trapezoid aspects, so your image is sharp, square and stable, just the way you like it.

Moreover, color balancing allows adjustment of Red, Green and Blue, so you can match your screen color to your printer output, or maybe just your mood.

Call us at (800) 237-9988 from 8:30am to 5:30pm, PST and ask a product specialist about the full line of Orchestra 14", 15" and 17" displays as well as the Tempo Series of PCI and Vesa Local Bus video adaptors.

For all your monitor needs, Orchestra has a model to fit your computing style.

For more information, or to find a dealer nearest you, call today. The Diva is singing for Orchestra; let Orchestra perform for you.

|                                     | Tympani  | Tuba II   | French Horn II |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------|
| Dot Pitch (mm)                      | 0.42     | 0.28      | 0.28           |
| Maximum Resolution (Non-Interlaced) | 1024x768 | 1600x1280 | 1280x1024      |
| Trapezoidal Control                 | NO       | YES       | YES            |
| Tilt/Rotation Control               | NO       | YES       | YES            |
| Pincushion Control                  | YES      | YES       | YES            |
| Color Balance Control               | NO       | YES       | YES            |
| Color Temp. Control                 | NO       | YES       | YES            |
| Microprocessor Controls             | NO       | YES       | YES            |
| On-screen Controls                  | NO       | YES       | YES            |
| Estimated Street Price              | \$469    | \$699     | \$499          |



(800) 237-9988

© 1995 Orchestra MultiSystems, Inc. All trade names are trademarks of their respective companies.

**Orchestra**  
MultiSystems, Inc.  
Technology in Concert



# The PC Revolution

MultiCon

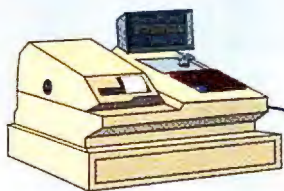
LIGHTSTONE

>NetPC<

Cheaper and  
faster data access  
than server based LANs!

Runs MS-/IBM-DOS and  
Windows 3.1x MU/MT preemptively!

Replaces LANs of up to 6 workstations!



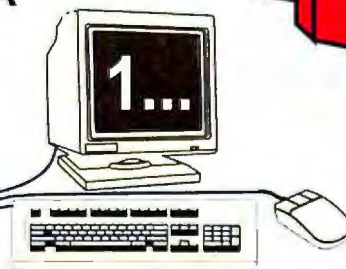
Up to  
12 parallel printers &  
32 serial devices!



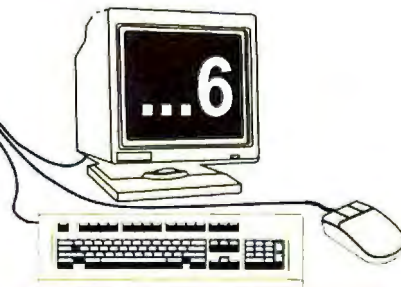
8,000  
units sold!



ISA or PCI  
SVGA



One PC serves up to 6 workplaces!  
DOS and Windows app's in text  
and graphic modes!



- The worldwide unique and US patented single PC based multiuser solution with LAN functionality (file/record locking)
- No maintenance costs and learning curve
- Users only see and work with DOS/Windows
- The only solution using ISA or PCI standard SVGA or MultiVGA cards plugged in parallel
- Expandable to large networks with only few PCs
- The ideal multi-workplace front end for C/S environments
- Full featured device sharing of LPTs, COMs, hardlocks, NICs!

NetBIOS and  
Novell 3.x/4.x  
compatible!

Your exclusive distributor in North and South America:

**ELSNER Technologies Company**  
5020 Mark IV Parkway  
Fort Worth 76106 Texas

**Call now: 1-800-243-2228**

See us at:

Network & Interop, Atlanta  
Booth # 7364  
Comdex/Fall, Las Vegas  
Booth # A4333, # S3050/19  
Networks Expo, Boston '96  
Booth # 300

**LIGHTSTONE Multiuser Systems GmbH**

Call your national distributor:

NL: +31-77-736204 PL: +48-58-562595 H: +36-75-312861  
CH: +41-61-9769292 TAN: +255-51-28316 ROC: +886-2-963-0706  
KEN: +254-11-227834 CR: +42-48-487021/+42-38-31291

**Int'l Fax: +49-5643-980122**

Referred trademarks are property of their owners.

International distributors and resellers are welcome!

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 182).



WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S  
FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

30 DAY  
MONEY BACK  
GUARANTEE

MEMORY

LIFETIME  
WARRANTY

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW  
OPEN NO SURCHARGE FOR MC,  
VISA AE & DISCOVER

## CACHE MEMORY

|          | 12MB  | 15MB  | 20MB  | 25MB  |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 8441     | 8.55  | 9.55  | 10.55 | 11.55 |
| 2548 13V | 11.00 | 11.50 | 12.50 | 13.50 |
| 6441     | -     | 11.50 | 12.50 | 13.50 |
| 6444     | -     | 11.50 | 12.50 | 13.50 |
| 6445     | -     | 11.50 | 12.50 | 13.50 |
| 1344     | -     | 11.50 | 12.50 | 13.50 |

## Individual D-RAM Chips

| 16MB  | 32MB  | 64MB  | 128MB | 256MB |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 16MB  | 11.50 | 12.50 | 13.50 | 14.50 |
| 32MB  | 12.50 | 13.50 | 14.50 | 15.50 |
| 64MB  | 13.50 | 14.50 | 15.50 | 16.50 |
| 128MB | 14.50 | 15.50 | 16.50 | 17.50 |
| 256MB | 15.50 | 16.50 | 17.50 | 18.50 |

## INTEL Math Chips

| 8087   | 8087-2 | 8087-3 | 8087-4 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 8087   | 11.50  | 12.50  | 13.50  |
| 8087-2 | 12.50  | 13.50  | 14.50  |
| 8087-3 | 13.50  | 14.50  | 15.50  |
| 8087-4 | 14.50  | 15.50  | 16.50  |

## CYRIX DRX<sup>2</sup> 386 to 486 Upgrade

CK488 DRX-25 219.00 CK488 DRX-32 236.00 CK488 DRX-25 250.00

## SIMM MODULES (Add \$5.00 for SIPP)

| 256 x 8  | 512 x 8 | 1024 x 8 | 2048 x 8 | 4096 x 8 | 8192 x 8 |
|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 256 x 8  | 11.50   | 12.50    | 13.50    | 14.50    | 15.50    |
| 512 x 8  | 12.50   | 13.50    | 14.50    | 15.50    | 16.50    |
| 1024 x 8 | 13.50   | 14.50    | 15.50    | 16.50    | 17.50    |
| 2048 x 8 | 14.50   | 15.50    | 16.50    | 17.50    | 18.50    |
| 4096 x 8 | 15.50   | 16.50    | 17.50    | 18.50    | 19.50    |

## 72 PIN SIMMS (EISA), EDO

| 256 x 8  | 512 x 8 | 1024 x 8 | 2048 x 8 | 4096 x 8 | 8192 x 8 |
|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 256 x 8  | 11.50   | 12.50    | 13.50    | 14.50    | 15.50    |
| 512 x 8  | 12.50   | 13.50    | 14.50    | 15.50    | 16.50    |
| 1024 x 8 | 13.50   | 14.50    | 15.50    | 16.50    | 17.50    |
| 2048 x 8 | 14.50   | 15.50    | 16.50    | 17.50    | 18.50    |
| 4096 x 8 | 15.50   | 16.50    | 17.50    | 18.50    | 19.50    |

## CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster + Plug & object code comp. w/Intel  
8308T-40MHz - 79.00 8308T-33MHz - 49.00 8308T-25MHz - 49.00  
8358T-33MHz - 65.00

## AST MEMORY

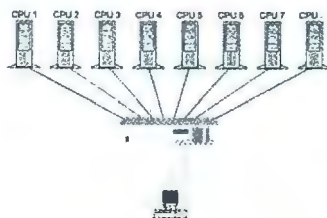
| AST MEMORY                           |                                    |            |         |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| MODEL                                | AMT UPGRADED                       | AST PART # | PRICE   |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 16MB                               | 80487-002  | 154.00  |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 32MB                               | 80487-003  | 209.00  |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 64MB                               | 80487-004  | 264.00  |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 128MB                              | 80487-005  | 319.00  |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 256MB                              | 80487-006  | 374.00  |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 512MB                              | 80487-007  | 429.00  |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 1024MB                             | 80487-008  | 484.00  |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 2048MB                             | 80487-009  | 539.00  |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 4096MB                             | 80487-010  | 594.00  |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 8192MB                             | 80487-011  | 649.00  |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 16384MB                            | 80487-012  | 704.00  |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 32768MB                            | 80487-013  | 759.00  |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 65536MB                            | 80487-014  | 814.00  |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 131072MB                           | 80487-015  | 869.00  |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 262144MB                           | 80487-016  | 924.00  |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 524288MB                           | 80487-017  | 979.00  |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 1048576MB                          | 80487-018  | 1034.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 2097152MB                          | 80487-019  | 1089.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 4194304MB                          | 80487-020  | 1144.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 8388608MB                          | 80487-021  | 1199.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 16777216MB                         | 80487-022  | 1254.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 33554432MB                         | 80487-023  | 1309.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 67108864MB                         | 80487-024  | 1364.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 134217728MB                        | 80487-025  | 1419.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 268435456MB                        | 80487-026  | 1474.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 536870912MB                        | 80487-027  | 1529.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 1073741824MB                       | 80487-028  | 1584.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 2147483648MB                       | 80487-029  | 1639.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 4294967296MB                       | 80487-030  | 1694.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 8589934592MB                       | 80487-031  | 1749.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 17179869184MB                      | 80487-032  | 1804.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 34359738368MB                      | 80487-033  | 1859.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 68719476736MB                      | 80487-034  | 1914.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 137438953472MB                     | 80487-035  | 1969.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 274877906944MB                     | 80487-036  | 2024.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 549755813888MB                     | 80487-037  | 2079.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 1099511627776MB                    | 80487-038  | 2134.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 2199023255552MB                    | 80487-039  | 2189.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 4398046511104MB                    | 80487-040  | 2244.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 8796093022208MB                    | 80487-041  | 2299.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 17592186444416MB                   | 80487-042  | 2354.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 35184372888832MB                   | 80487-043  | 2409.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 70368745777664MB                   | 80487-044  | 2464.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 14073749155328MB                   | 80487-045  | 2519.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 28147498310656MB                   | 80487-046  | 2574.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 56294996621312MB                   | 80487-047  | 2629.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 112589993242624MB                  | 80487-048  | 2684.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 225179986485248MB                  | 80487-049  | 2739.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 450359972970496MB                  | 80487-050  | 2794.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 900719945940992MB                  | 80487-051  | 2849.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 1801439891881984MB                 | 80487-052  | 2904.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 3602879783763968MB                 | 80487-053  | 2959.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 7205759567527936MB                 | 80487-054  | 3014.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 14411519135055872MB                | 80487-055  | 3069.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 28823038270111744MB                | 80487-056  | 3124.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 57646076540223488MB                | 80487-057  | 3179.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 11529215308044976MB                | 80487-058  | 3234.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 23058430616089952MB                | 80487-059  | 3289.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 46116861232179904MB                | 80487-060  | 3344.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 92233722464359808MB                | 80487-061  | 3399.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 184467444928719616MB               | 80487-062  | 3454.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 368934889857439232MB               | 80487-063  | 3509.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 737869779714878464MB               | 80487-064  | 3564.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 1475739598429756736MB              | 80487-065  | 3619.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 2951479196859513472MB              | 80487-066  | 3674.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 5902958393719026944MB              | 80487-067  | 3729.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 11805916787438053888MB             | 80487-068  | 3784.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 23611833574876107776MB             | 80487-069  | 3839.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 47223667149752215552MB             | 80487-070  | 3894.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 94447334299504431104MB             | 80487-071  | 3949.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 188894668599008862208MB            | 80487-072  | 4004.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 377789337198017724416MB            | 80487-073  | 4059.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 755578674396035448832MB            | 80487-074  | 4114.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 151115734879207089664MB            | 80487-075  | 4169.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 302231469758414179328MB            | 80487-076  | 4224.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 604462939516828358656MB            | 80487-077  | 4279.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 1208925879233656717312MB           | 80487-078  | 4334.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 2417851758467313434624MB           | 80487-079  | 4389.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 4835703516934626869248MB           | 80487-080  | 4444.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 9671407033869253738496MB           | 80487-081  | 4499.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 1934281406773750747776MB           | 80487-082  | 4554.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 3868562813547501495552MB           | 80487-083  | 4609.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 7737125627095002991104MB           | 80487-084  | 4664.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 15474251253790005982208MB          | 80487-085  | 4719.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 30948502507580011964416MB          | 80487-086  | 4774.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 61897005015160023928832MB          | 80487-087  | 4829.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 123794010030320047857664MB         | 80487-088  | 4884.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 247588020060640095715328MB         | 80487-089  | 4939.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 495176040121280191430656MB         | 80487-090  | 4994.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 990352080242560382861312MB         | 80487-091  | 5049.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 1980704160485120765722624MB        | 80487-092  | 5104.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 3961408320970241531444448MB        | 80487-093  | 5159.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 792281664194048306288896MB         | 80487-094  | 5214.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 15845633283880966125777792MB       | 80487-095  | 5269.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 3169126656776193225155544MB        | 80487-096  | 5324.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 6338253313552386450311088MB        | 80487-097  | 5379.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 12676506627104771300622272MB       | 80487-098  | 5434.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 2535301325420954260244448MB        | 80487-099  | 5489.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 50706026508419085204888896MB       | 80487-100  | 5544.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 10141205301683817041777776MB       | 80487-101  | 5599.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 20282410603367634083555552MB       | 80487-102  | 5654.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 40564821206735268167111104MB       | 80487-103  | 5709.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 81129642413470536334222208MB       | 80487-104  | 5764.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 16225924482691106668444416MB       | 80487-105  | 5819.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 32451848965382213336888832MB       | 80487-106  | 5874.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 64903697930764426673777664MB       | 80487-107  | 5929.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 129807395861528932347555328MB      | 80487-108  | 5984.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 259614791723057864695110656MB      | 80487-109  | 6039.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 519229583446115729390221312MB      | 80487-110  | 6094.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 1038459166892314587804422624MB     | 80487-111  | 6149.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 2076918333784629175768844448MB     | 80487-112  | 6204.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 4153836667569258351537688896MB     | 80487-113  | 6259.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 8307673335138516703075377792MB     | 80487-114  | 6314.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 166153466702773134026155544MB      | 80487-115  | 6369.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 332306933405546268052311088MB      | 80487-116  | 6424.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 664613866811092536104622272MB      | 80487-117  | 6479.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 1329227733622018522091244448MB     | 80487-118  | 6534.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 2658455467244037044180888896MB     | 80487-119  | 6589.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 53169109344880740883617777792MB    | 80487-120  | 6644.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 1063382186892314587804422624MB     | 80487-121  | 6699.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 2126764373784629175768844448MB     | 80487-122  | 6754.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 4253528747569258351537688896MB     | 80487-123  | 6809.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 8507057495138516703075377792MB     | 80487-124  | 6864.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 170141149903761818835368888976MB   | 80487-125  | 6919.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 34028229980752363767073777792MB    | 80487-126  | 6974.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 6805645996150472753414755544MB     | 80487-127  | 7029.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 1361129199230094550682911088MB     | 80487-128  | 7084.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 27222583984601891113658222217MB    | 80487-129  | 7139.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 54445167969203782227270444448MB    | 80487-130  | 7194.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 1088903399384075644555448888896MB  | 80487-131  | 7249.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 21778067987681512891109111177792MB | 80487-132  | 7304.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 435561359753630257822222355544MB   | 80487-133  | 7359.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 87112271950727251564444444488896MB | 80487-134  | 7414.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 174224541844544511288888888976MB   | 80487-135  | 7469.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 34844908368908902256577777792MB    | 80487-136  | 7524.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 6968981673781780451135155544MB     | 80487-137  | 7579.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 1393796346756356090270311088MB     | 80487-138  | 7634.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 27875926935127121800442222217MB    | 80487-139  | 7689.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 557518538702542436008844444488MB   | 80487-140  | 7744.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 11150370774050848721777777792MB    | 80487-141  | 7799.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 223007415481016973555448888896MB   | 80487-142  | 7854.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 44601483096203394711109111177792MB | 80487-143  | 7909.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 892029661924067894222222355544MB   | 80487-144  | 7964.00 |
| Model 10 Series, 80486, 80487, 80488 | 178405923                          |            |         |



## Examples of Multi-Server-Network-Centers

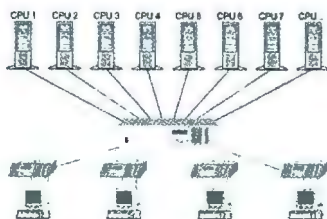
### Single access system

- Basic units available for 2\*, 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, and 32 CPUs
- Remote control optionally
- distance up to 328 ft (100 m)
- high quality video at high resolution and refresh rate
- mixed use of serial and PS/2 mice within one single unit
- microprocessor-controlled keyboard and mouse emulation for error-free booting



### Multi access system

- Basic units available for 8, 16, and 32\* CPUs
- access from consoles on up to four locations to many CPUs without interfering each other (real matrix)
- all features of the single access system build in



*The only recommended system by CompuServe Inc. and Microsoft C.E.!*

## MultYcon

See us at:  
Networks Expo, Dallas  
Network & Interop, Atlanta  
Systems, Munich (Germany)  
Comdex Fall, Las Vegas

Distributors and system integrators worldwide welcome!

**North America:**  
**ELSNER Technologies Company**  
5020 Mark IV Parkway  
76106 Fort Worth Texas  
Tel.: 1-800-243-2228  
Fax: 1-817-626-5330  
Mail: CompuServe 75457,1377

**International (Germany):**  
**PolyCon Data Systems**  
Tel.: +49-5204-9134-21  
Fax: +49-5204-9134-22  
Mail: CompuServe 100020,1571



## ONE FOR ALL

and all on one



## 1024 CPUs under control using the MultYcon Console Switching and Management System

Save monitors, keyboards, and mice!  
Save administration costs, hardware, office fixtures, energy, and space!

## LASER INKJET COMPUTER CHECKS

CONTINUOUS FEED CHECKS AND CHECK SAVERS ALSO AVAILABLE

**AS LOW AS \$24.95**

**CALL: 1-800-239-4087**

FAX ORDERS: 1-800-774-1118  
(PLEASE CALL FOR A FAX ORDER FORM)

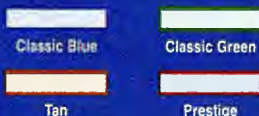
- ✓ QUICKEN
- ✓ SIMPLY MONEY
- ✓ MICROSOFT MONEY
- ✓ MANY MORE!

LASER AND CONTINUOUS FEED CHECKS AVAILABLE IN:

- ✓ BUSINESS SIZE
- ✓ BUSINESS SIZE with Voucher
- ✓ WALLET SIZE

Available in Singles and Duplicates.

Choose From 4 Stylish Colors!



Designer<sup>™</sup>  
CHECKS

MC, VISA &  
AMERICAN EXPRESS  
ACCEPTED

### How to Order

1. Enclose reorder form or voided check from existing check supply, noting any changes.
2. Include deposit slip from existing check supply.
3. Enclose payment check.
4. All orders will be shipped within 7 working days.
5. Complete the order form and mail items 1, 2, & 3 to:  
**Designer Checks • P.O. Box 13387 • Birmingham, AL 35202**



### ORDER FORM

P10204B5  
BYTE

Software: \_\_\_\_\_ Version: \_\_\_\_\_

Start my checks with number: \_\_\_\_\_  
(if not given 1001 will be used)

☐ Singles ☐ Duplicates (call for prices)

Pick **ONE** Color: ☐ Classic Blue ☐ Tan ☐ Classic Green ☐ Prestige

| Laser/Inkjet Checks     | 250     | 500     | 1000    | 2000     |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| Business Size           | \$29.95 | \$44.95 | \$59.95 | \$88.95  |
| Business Size w/voucher | \$39.95 | \$57.95 | \$79.95 | \$128.95 |
| Wallet Size             | \$24.95 | \$39.95 | \$63.95 | \$89.95  |

| Continuous Feed Checks  | 250     | 500     | 1000    | 2000    |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Business Size           | \$26.95 | \$39.95 | \$57.95 | \$89.95 |
| Business Size w/voucher | \$29.95 | \$42.95 | \$64.95 | \$99.95 |
| Wallet Size             | \$26.95 | \$39.95 | \$59.95 | \$89.95 |

Shipping & handling \$ 5.00

Shipping & handling by AirBorne add \$2.50

Subtotal

Alabama residents add 8% sales tax

**TOTAL AMOUNT**

\$



## IBM

|                                                                                |                                                                                   |                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>THINKPAD 755C</b><br>DX4/75, 4/810mb<br>disk, active color<br><b>\$3699</b> | <b>THINKPAD 755CE</b><br>DX4/100, 8/540mb<br>disk, passive color<br><b>\$3599</b> | <b>THINKPAD 755CE</b><br>DX4/100, 8/810mb<br>disk, active color<br><b>\$4799</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                |                                                                                  |                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>THINKPAD 701C</b><br>DX4/75, 8/540mb<br>disk, active color<br><b>\$4450</b> | <b>THINKPAD 755CV</b><br>DX4/100, 8/810mb<br>disk, active color<br><b>\$5650</b> | <b>THINKPAD 755CDV</b><br>DX4/100, 8/810mb<br>disk, active color<br><b>\$DEAL</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>THINKPAD 755CD</b><br>DX4/100, 8/540mb<br>Active color display, CD rom<br>drive, 1.44mb floppy drive<br><b>\$ 5244</b> | <b>THINKPAD 755CD</b><br>DX4/100, 8/840mb<br>Active color display, CD rom<br>drive, 1.44mb floppy drive<br><b>\$ 5699</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## THINKPAD 701C

DX4/75, 8/540mb disk, active color, pcmcia external floppy, built in sound, full size expandable keyboard, mouse

**\$ 4399**

## POWER PC THINKPAD

### Model 820 & 850

100MHz RISC PROCESSORS  
64-bit bus, 16/32mb ram,  
camer snap in, windows NT  
or AIX ready

CALL FOR  
SERVER 500  
SERVER 320  
PS/2 MODELS  
PC 300 & 700  
THINKPADS  
ADAPTERS  
SOFTWARE

## POWER PC DESKTOP

100MHz /120MHz/ 133MHz RISC  
PROCESSORS 64-bit bus, 16/32mb ram, windows NT or AIX  
ready Call for Price

## NOVELL

|          |                |      |
|----------|----------------|------|
| 3.12/4.1 | 5 USERS.....   | 499  |
| 3.12/4.1 | 10 USERS.....  | 1075 |
| 3.12/4.1 | 25 USERS.....  | 1565 |
| 3.12/4.1 | 50 USERS.....  | 1980 |
| 3.12/4.1 | 100 USERS..... | 2580 |
| 3.12/4.1 | 250 USERS..... | 4560 |

stock  
stock  
stock  
ALL  
IN  
RED  
BOX

## TOSHIBA

|             |        |           |
|-------------|--------|-----------|
| T1960CS     | DX2/50 | 200/340MB |
| T1960CT     | DX2/50 | 200/340MB |
| T2400CS/CT  | DX2/50 | 200/320MB |
| T2110cs     | DX4/75 | 350MB     |
| T4850CT     | 75MHZ  | 8/510MB   |
| T4900CT     | 75MHZ  | 8/810MB   |
| T2100       | DX2/50 | 4/260MB   |
| T2105 CS/CT | DX2/50 | 320MM     |
| T2150CD     | DX4/75 | 8/540MB   |
| T2110CS     | DX4/75 | 4/340MB   |
| T2130CS/CT  | DX4/75 | 8/520MB   |
| T4000CDT    | P/75   | 8/810MB   |
| T4000CS     | P/75   | 8/810MB   |

stock  
stock  
stock  
stock  
stock  
stock  
stock  
stock  
stock  
stock  
stock  
stock

CALL FOR TOSHIBA B-STOCK

## BRAND NAME

**LOW PRICES LEADER  
SINCE 1983**

We export with international warranty

## HEWLETT PACKARD

### Printers

D.JET 320...290  
HP 4+.....1349  
HP 4M+.....1835  
D.JET 660C.450  
D.JET 540...219  
HP4SIMX...4140  
HP 4SI.....2789  
HP4V.....1835  
HP 1200C...939  
Secan 3C....880  
HP 4L.....489  
HP 5P.....935

### HP Vectra

VL3 Pentium  
P/75 8/840MB..1850  
P/90 8/840MB. 2250  
P/100 8/840MB..2399  
P/120 16/1GB...3150

### Vectra Xu

Pentium 90  
16mb, 1GB fast ecal, 4mb  
Matrox Video card  
**\$:3699**

### HP PENTIUM SERVERS

NETSERVER LC  
NETSERVER LF  
NETSERVER LH  
NETSERVER LM

### HP Omnibook

4000CT  
Dx4/100, 8/810mb, active  
\$3399  
with 810mb \$  
CALL  
for  
**OMNIBOOK**  
5000 Pentium

## Microsoft Solution Provider Windows 95

System setup / installation / upgrade,  
call us

## AST notebook Special

Ascential 900n, Pentium 75 MHz, 8MB ram, Active color  
with 1.2GB hard Disk **\$ 5099**

**Authorized Service Center  
for IBM, COMPAQ, TOSHIBA, HP**  
All parts in stock

### Notebook Accessories MEMORY

4MB.....199  
8MB.....399  
16MB.....deal  
**HARD DRIVES**  
2.5" 250MB.....199  
2.5" 340MB.....299  
2.5" 540MB.....345  
2.5" 640MB.....599  
**PCMCIA MODEM**  
ZOOM 14.4.....159  
N/MEDIA 14.4.....129  
M/HERTZ 14.4...175  
M/HERTZ 28.8...299

### Desktop Accessories MEMORY

4MB.....150  
8MB.....279  
16MB.....deal  
**HARD DISK**  
420MB.....159  
540MB.....189  
850MB.....219  
1GB.....299  
2GB SCSI.....899  
**MODEM**  
14.4.....69  
28.8.....145

### CPU INTEL

P/75.....DEAL  
P/80.....329  
P/100.....410  
P/120.....850  
P/133.....CALL  
**MOTHER BOARDS**  
DX2/66.....99  
INTEL ZEPH  
TRITON.....285  
**FLOPPY**  
1.44MB.....31  
1.2MB.....41  
**IDE I/O**  
VL8.....25  
ISA 16 bit.....20

### MULTIMEDIA

**CD ROM KITS**  
Discovery 4X KIT...325  
HITACHI 4X KIT...285  
VALUE 4X KIT...289  
**CD ROM DRIVES**  
TOSHIBA 4X IDE.....189  
TEAC 4X IDE.....189  
TOSHIBA 4X SCSI.....299  
NEC 6X SCSI.....459  
PLEXTOR 6X SCSI...call  
PLEXTOR 4X SCSI...call  
**COMPUTER CASE**  
MID TOWER.....65  
MINI TOWER.....59  
FULL TOWER.....89  
CALL FOR VIDEO CARDS

## COMPAQ

Contura 4/33C.....4/170MB.....\$969  
Contura 410CX.....340MB.....\$2265

## New Models

Contura 420C...8/430MB..\$2385  
Contura 420CX..8/430Mb..\$2950

Dx4/75, 8mb ram, 10.4" display

Contura 430C...8/730MB..\$2770

Contura 430CX..8/730MB..\$3379

Dx4/100, 8mb ram, 10.4" display

## LTE ELITE MODELS\*

LTE Elite 4/40CX 340MB..\$2899

LTE Elite 4/75CXL810MB..\$4399

**\* F R E E**

LTE docking station Value @ \$700.00

### PROLINEA PENTIUM

P/75 8/720MB...\$2599  
P/90 16/720MB..\$2899  
P/10016/720MB..\$3150  
P/120 16/1GB.....\$deal

### DESKPRO XL PENTIUM

P/75 16/1GB..\$3485  
P/90 16/1GB...\$3550  
P/100 16/1GB...\$3699  
P/120 16/1GB...\$deal

## COMPAQ SERVERS

PROSIGNIA 300 Pentium  
PROSIGNIA 500 Pentium  
PROLINAT 1000 Pentium  
PROLIANT 1500 Pentium  
PROLIANT 4000 Pentium  
PROLIANT 4500 Pentium

CALL

## PRINTER SPECIAL

OKIDATA OL400E.....399  
OKIDATA OL410E.....525  
EPSON ACTION 1100.....389  
OKIDATA ML 590.....425  
OKIDATA ML 591.....563

We carry full product  
range from above  
manufactures. call for

## Optical CD Drives

### Recordable CD

Pinnacle RCD 1000.1699  
Recordable Drive+ecal card+software  
Sony sypressa 920.1599  
Recordable drive

### Rewritable CD

Sony 1.3GB optical drive.2299  
Fujitsu 230MB optical .....deal  
We also carry IBM, HP,  
PANASONIC, call for price

# Computerlane Inc.

Corporate Accounts  
Volume  
Discounts  
Welcome

**Outside California: 1-800- 526- 3482**

**Inside California: 818-884-8644 • Fax: 818-884-8253**

7500 Topanga Cyn Blvd, Canoga Park, Ca 91303

Hours: Monday - Friday: 9 - 6

Compaq is a Registered Trademark Of  
Compaq. IBM is a Registered Trademark Of  
International Business Machines.  
All Quoted Prices Reflect A 5% Cash  
Discount. Visa, MasterCard, Wire Transfer  
Also Accepted.  
Prices Subject To Change Without Notice.





Serving you since 1979

# JDR Microdevices®

1850 SOUTH 10TH STREET, SAN JOSE CA 95112-4108



**Special Prices for  
Byte Buyers!**  
Good Through 11/30/95

To receive these special  
prices, you must mention  
key code #1070

## Upgrades to Run Windows '95 Efficiently

### 4X IDE CD-ROM Drive

This affordable CD-ROM drive transfers data four times faster than standard single-speed drives!

- 5-1/4" internal drive is MPC, Multisession Photo CD, High Sierra and ISO 9660 compatible



**\$149<sup>95</sup>**  
BYTE Special

CDROMI-4 ..... \$149.95  
CDROMI-2 Double speed drive ..... \$99.95

### Microsoft's Windows 95

Unlock the potential of your computer with Microsoft's Windows 95 operating system!

- 32-bit preemptive multitasking capability allows multiple programs to work simultaneously
- Improves print and storage performance



WIN95-U Upgrade, 3-1/2" disks ..... \$89.95  
CD-WIN95-U Upgrade, CD ..... \$89.95  
WIN95 Standard, 3-1/2" disks ..... \$189.95  
CD-WIN95 Standard, CD ..... \$189.95

### 2 Floppy Drives in 1 Slot!

By combining two drives into one slot, even systems with limited drive slots have room to add a CD-ROM or tape drive to their standard system case!



- Supports 1.2MB/360kB 5-1/4" and 1.44MB/720kB 3-1/2" diskettes

• Independent jumper selectable drive addresses  
FDD-COMBO ..... \$79.95

**\$79<sup>95</sup>**  
BYTE Special

### JDR Multimedia Upgrade Kits

These bundles combine a CD-ROM drive, a SoundBlaster compatible sound card, stereo speakers and a CD.



**\$159<sup>95</sup>**  
BYTE Special

- 16-bit PC compatible ISA card with CD-ROM interface
- 300kB/sec dual or 600kB/sec quad speed CD-ROM drive uses IDE interface

JDR-BMMK-2 With 300kB/sec drive ..... \$159.95  
JDR-BMMK-4 With 600kB/sec drive ..... \$249.95

### PCI VGA Accelerator

This PCI card features the fast but affordable Trident 9440 chip set.



- 32-bit PC compatible PCI card
- Resolution up to 1600 x 1200 in 16" colors, 1280 x 1024 in 256" colors, 1024 x 768 in 16/256 colors

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**  
BYTE Special

MCT-PVGA-1 ..... \$99.95  
\*Note: This mode requires 2MB of RAM

### MCT Network Cards Cost Less!

These cards feature a jumperless design so that software can automatically configure the card for you! A 16kB RAM buffer is included for faster network transmission and reception.



- NE-2000 compatible
- 8/16-bit PC compatible ISA cards

MCT-10B2 Thin Net BNC connector only ..... \$29.95  
MCT-10B2 With RJ45 & BNC connectors ..... \$39.95

**\$29<sup>95</sup>**  
BYTE Special

### Examine Hardware During Boot-Up!

In addition to monitoring Power On Self Test (POST) codes, this card also displays DMA and IRQ activity.



**\$149<sup>95</sup>**  
BYTE Special

- 16-bit PC compatible ISA card
- Supports BIOS's that generate POST codes.
- Includes AMI diagnostic software

JDR-PDI+ ..... \$149.95

### 30-Pin SIMMs

| PART #     | ORG     | SIZE | SPEED | PRICE    |
|------------|---------|------|-------|----------|
| 1MX9-70X9  | 1M x 9  | 1MB  | 70ns  | \$46.95  |
| 4MX9-70X9  | 4M x 9  | 4MB  | 70ns  | \$175.95 |
| 4MX9-60X9  | 4M x 9  | 4MB  | 60ns  | \$179.95 |
| 16MX9-60X9 | 16M x 9 | 16MB | 60ns  | \$725.00 |

### 72-Pin SIMMs

| PART #   | ORG     | SIZE | SPEED | PRICE     |
|----------|---------|------|-------|-----------|
| 1MX36-70 | 1M x 36 | 4MB  | 70ns  | \$184.95  |
| 2MX36-70 | 2M x 36 | 8MB  | 70ns  | \$379.95  |
| 4MX36-70 | 4M x 36 | 16MB | 70ns  | \$619.00  |
| 8MX36-70 | 8M x 36 | 32MB | 70ns  | \$1199.00 |

### Keep Your CPU Cool!

Make your processor run cooler with these specially designed fans. They feature easy snap-in installation so you don't have to remove your CPU. The in-line adaptor draws power from your floppy drive.



P54C-FAN For Pentium processors ..... \$29.95  
P54C-FAN-R Above with refrigeration device ..... \$79.95  
486-FAN For 486 processors ..... \$19.95  
486-FAN-R Above with refrigeration device ..... \$49.95

## FREE JDR CATALOGS!

**PC PRODUCTS  
AND ELECTRONIC  
COMPONENTS**

**CALL US  
TOLL-FREE!**

**1-800-538-5000**



### High-Performance Motherboards with Triton Chip Set

Using the Intel Triton chip set, these motherboards are prepared to deliver performance into the future!

- 75MHz, 90MHz, 120MHz or 133MHz Intel Pentium Processor with 16kB internal cache memory and Triton chip set
- RAM expandable on board to 128MB, with 4 SIMM sockets, using standard or EDO 1M x 32, 2M x 32, 4M x 32 or 8M x 32 70ns 72-pin SIMMs in multiples of 2 (0kB installed)

MCT-T586-75 75MHz version ..... \$549.00  
MCT-T586-90 90MHz version ..... \$649.00  
MCT-T586-120 120MHz version ..... \$999.00  
MCT-T586-133 133MHz version ..... \$1299.00  
SPECIALS FOR BYTE CUSTOMERS ONLY



**\$549**  
BYTE Special

### Leap to 486DX4 Performance!

For increased 486 performance from your 486SX or DX motherboard, simply plug in Intel's DX4 or DX2 OverDrive Processor!



BOXDX400P100 Plugs into 33MHz socket ..... \$199.95  
BOXDX400PR100 Replaces 33MHz CPU ..... \$199.95  
BOXDX400P75 Plugs into 25MHz socket ..... \$149.95  
BOXDX400PR75 Replaces 25MHz CPU ..... \$149.95  
BOXPODP5V63 Pentium OverDrive replaces 25MHz and 50MHz 486 CPU's ..... \$289.95  
BOXPODP5V63 Pentium OverDrive replaces 33MHz and 66MHz 486 CPU's ..... CALL

### Static RAM Cache Upgrades

| PART #     | ORG      | SPEED | #PINS | PRICE  |
|------------|----------|-------|-------|--------|
| 4KX4-15DIP | 4k x 4   | 15ns  | 22/3" | \$4.95 |
| 7C185-15   | 8k x 8   | 15ns  | 28/3" | \$4.95 |
| 6288-20    | 16k x 4  | 20ns  | 22    | \$3.95 |
| HM62832-20 | 32k x 8  | 20ns  | 28/3" | \$6.29 |
| 4C187-15   | 64k x 1  | 15ns  | 22    | \$6.99 |
| 6208-25    | 64k x 4  | 25ns  | 24/3" | \$8.40 |
| 7C1024-20  | 128k x 8 | 20ns  | 32/4" | CALL   |

### Seagate Hard Drives

Upgrade to a new, high-quality, high-capacity Seagate hard drive! Our prices have never been lower.



- As low as 27¢ a meg!
- Fast ATA and Fast SCSI-2 drives accelerate performance

ST-3660A 545MB 14ms Fast ATA 31c/MB ..... \$189.95  
ST-5850A 854MB 11ms Fast ATA-2 27c/MB ..... \$229.95  
ST-31220A 1 08GB, 12ms Fast ATA-2, 30c/MB ..... \$319.95  
ST-32430N 2.1GB 11ms Fast SCSI-2 43c/MB ..... \$899.00  
SPECIALS FOR BYTE CUSTOMERS ONLY



**Sales 1-800-538-5000 Toll-Free Fax Ordering 1-800-538-5005**

**Local/International 1-408-494-1400**

**Order 24-Hours-A-Day By Phone or Fax**

**KEY CODE 1070**

TERMS: For shipping & handling include \$4.29 for ground & \$6.99 for 2nd day air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR Microdevices. Modular Circuit Technology is a trademark of JDR Microdevices. Copyright 1995 JDR MICRODEVICES. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.





**Computer Gate**  
is your international  
supersource for PC  
accessories,  
multimedia and  
network products.

**\$2.95** Power Strip

**For a FREE Catalog call 408 730-0673**

Circle 236 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 237).

**IERC HEAT DISSIPATORS AND CLIPS  
KEEP P6s™ COOL!**



IERC is now offering a new line of heat dissipators and clips\* designed to cool off P6 microprocessors. The clips attach directly to the microprocessor LIF or ZIF socket. The installation and removal is easy and no tools are needed for the ZIF sockets. Microprocessors with or without heat spreaders can be accommodated.

IERC is also offering a high reliability fan/heat dissipator assembly for P6 microprocessors. Custom microprocessor heat dissipators with various clip configurations are also available. Call IERC today.

™P6 is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. \*Patent pending.

**IERC** International Electronic Research Corp.  
135 W. Magnolia Blvd. • Burbank, CA 91502  
TEL: (818) 842-7277 • FAX: (818) 848-8872

Circle 210 on Inquiry Card.

**Need More  
PCI Slots?**

**Add 7 more PCI slots, by using  
a Bit 3 PCI Expansion Unit!**



**Phone: 612/881-6955 Fax: 612/881-9674**  
**For UK: 0800/966-819 Internet: info@bit3.com**

**Bit 3** COMPUTER CORPORATION

8120 Penn Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55431-1393

Circle 245 on Inquiry Card.

**SERIAL/PARALLEL I/O ADAPTERS****RS-232/422/485 • Dual Serial  
Quad Serial • Serial/Parallel**16550/16650 Buffered UARTs  
Flexible Address and Interrupt Capability**Ask about our new PCI I/O Products!**

- Made in USA • Lifetime Warranty
- Unlimited Technical Support

**Globetek, Inc.**3505 E. Royallton Rd. Ste. 160 • Broadview Hts., OH 44147  
800-229-4640 • 216-526-8550 • Fax: 216-526-8817

Circle 238 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 239).

**Bar Code  
Solutions**



Videx data collection equipment is designed for work on the go. Cast-metal cases protect the products and allow them to work reliably in harsh environments.

**Videx Products...Built Tough...Built to Last!**

**Videx** 1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330  
503-758-0521 • Fax 503-752-5285

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card.

**WINDOWS NT  
NOW  
SHIPPING**

**Computer Telephony  
Voice Cards  
Developer Kits**

As a leader in Computer Telephony Integration platforms, PIKA is not only redefining technology standards but also the standards of vendor commitment to CTI software developers.

Contact us to find out about our latest offerings in DSP based multi-line voice cards with developer kits for DOS, Windows, OS/2 and NT.

**PIKA TECHNOLOGIES INC.**

155 Terence Matthews Cres.  
Kanata, Ontario K2M 2A8, Canada  
Tel: 1-613-591-1555  
Fax: 1-613-591-1488  
Email: info@pika.pika.ca



**PIKA**

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 207).



## Rhetorex Voice Processing boards make CTI a reality.

If you're asking "what's CTI," you're missing one of the hottest new technologies going.

Computer Telephony Integration links PC-based computer applications to the telephone network, providing voice/fax mail, interactive voice response, voice/fax servers and more.

Interested? Maybe you're already developing a CTI application. Then it's time to discover Rhetorex.™

For the best value in CTI technology—from our 2 and 4 port DSP-based voice and fax processing boards, to our 24-port platform—give Rhetorex a call. And start making CTI a reality today.



RHETOREX

Rhetorex, Inc., 200 E. Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008-6617  
Tel. (408) 370-0881; Fax (408) 370-1171

All trademarks identified by the ™ symbol are trademarks of Rhetorex, Inc.  
All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. © 1993 Rhetorex, Inc.

Circle 194 on Inquiry Card.

## CONTROL ALL YOUR SERVERS

FROM ONE KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND MOUSE



NEW  
Hot-Key  
Selection

**MasterConsole®**  
Save space, time and money

- 2 - 64 Computers
- Any mix of PCs; PS/2 & Serial Mouse
- Add Mac & Sun
- Keyboard/Mouse Emulation
- AUTOSCAN™
- Front Panel & Keyboard Selection
- Remote Access to 150'
- Desktop or Rack Mount



**CALL TODAY! 800-RCI-8090 x 71**

RARITAN COMPUTER, INC. (908) 874-4072 Fax (908) 874-5274

10-1 Ilene Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502 ■ sales@raritan.com ■ http://www.raritan.com

**30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY**

Network+Interop, Atlanta, Booth #4646, Sept. 27-29 ■ COMDEX/Fall, Las Vegas, Booth #LC 5000, Nov 13-17  
INTERNATIONAL France: (33) 1-64 67 64 67 Germany: (49) 180-522-8222 Ireland: (353) 1-454-0589  
Italy: (39) 2-66800548 Japan: (81) 3-3255-1517 Korea: (82) 2-412-5775  
Netherlands: (31) 10-4423313 Sweden: (46) 020-788850 Switzerland: (41) 22-7532200  
UK: (44) 244-520222 or (44) 344-424-333 RCI Taiwan: (886) 2-218-1117 RCI Europe (31)-10-4586-673  
INTERNATIONAL RESELLERS INQUIRIES WELCOME — CONTACT RCI (908) 874-4072

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 212).

## LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

### Integrated Voice/Fax Mail

Integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Full support for Rhetorex, New Voice, Dialogic, Bicom, Pika, TTI and Intel voice and fax hardware. Supports up to 32 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines.

Hardware + Software Kits  
2 voice lines kit starts at **\$595**  
Fax-on-Demand lines: 818-368-4566 or 818-368-8848

### SigmaTech Software

Tel: (818) 368-6132 Fax: (818) 368-7859  
10801 Bismarck Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 USA  
(Resellers/Dealers/OEMs/Private labels are welcome)

- Automated Attendant
- Unlimited Audiotech
- Voice Mail
- Talking Yellow pages
- Telemarketing
- Fax Mail
- Fax-on-Demand
- Fax Broadcasting
- Date/Party lines
- Int'l Call Back

Circle 202 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 203).

## BREAK INTO WINDOWS!

- ◆ Voice Mail
- ◆ Auto - Attendant
- ◆ Fax - On - Demand
- ◆ Programmers' Tool Kits

For Sales & Information CALL:

**800.685.4884**

**WE SELL WEB SPACE. ASK US!**

(Developer/OEM packages available) VISA-MC-AMEX-COD



TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.  
1125 Atlantic Avenue, Alameda, California, 94501  
Voice: 510.522.3800 Fax: 510.522.5556

Circle 198 on Inquiry Card.

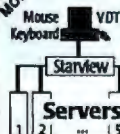
**\$349.00**  
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

## STARVIEW

PS/2  
Model SV421

### Control up to 216 Servers

- with just 1 Monitor, Keyboard, and Mouse
- Supports SVGA, VGA, and Multisync Monitors
- Keyboard or pushbutton CPU selection
- Autoboosts keyboards and mice (SV421)
- Cascadable



| Model | Type | Ports | Price |
|-------|------|-------|-------|
| SV621 | AT   | 6     | \$349 |
| SV421 | PS/2 | 4     | \$349 |



110 VOLT CBAUL

Rack Mount Available

USA/Canada: 800-265-1844 (ext. 231)

Fax: (519) 438-8555 / Internet E-Mail: startech.computer@onlineusa.com

**StarTech**  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS  
USA • Canada • UK • Germany • Hong Kong

European/International Distribution  
use Fax or Internet  
or Call: (519) 438-8529 (ext.231)

Visa/Mastercard/American Express

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 232).

## Industrial Strength PC Solutions - Made in USA



**20 Slot Hot Swap Redundant PS**

**800-927-5161**

408-452-9200 • 408-452-9210 FAX

### Rack Mount Products - Designed, Built in USA

- Rack mount Systems - 386 to Dual Pentiums
- Rack mount Chassis - Up to 20 Slots Custom Design & Modifications available
- Rack mount Monitor - Up to 20"
- Rack mount Cherry 101 Keyboard
- HDD / CD-ROM Enclosure - Hot Swappable
- NEMA 4/12 Workstation

### Single Board Computers

- 386/486/Pentium - ISA / EIAS / VESA / PCI
- Passive Backplanes - from 3 slots to 20 slots
- Segmented Backplane Available



**CALL or FAX for Full Catalog**  
2032 Bering Drive • San Jose, CA 95131  
In-House Design • In-House Manufacturing • Custom Configurations

Circle 200 on Inquiry Card  
(RESELLERS: 201).

OCTOBER 1995 BYTE 231



Computer Systems

# Rackmount



- ENCLOSURES for 386, 486 & Pentium
- KEYBOARDS
- MONITORS
- DRIVE ENCLOSURES

**PC Enclosures**  
from \$300

**Monitor:**  
10" Super VGA  
Color from \$650

**Keyboards:**  
Drawer, Shelf &  
Panel from \$85

- Excellent Air Flow & Cooling
- Accepts Most Motherboards and Passive Backplanes
- Rack & Desk Models • Up to 20 Slots • Rugged, Modular Construction
- 200, 300 & 400 Watt Supplies, UL, CSA, TUV • Made in U.S.A.

Call or write  
for descriptive  
brochures, prices  
or applications  
assistance:

## INTEGRAND

RESEARCH CORP.

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291

209/651-1203 FAX 209/651-1353

PC™ IBM • 386/486 Pentium™ Intel • Drives and computer boards not included.

Circle 187 on Inquiry Card.

## PC SYSTEMS IN ROM

See us at  
Comdex/Fall '95  
Sands booth  
#S3692

**KS-1** XT CPU card. NEC V40, 1 MB Dram, Sram, Flash, Pcmcia, 3 srl, 2 par, modem, A/D. **\$129 up**

**KS-9** AT (F8680) battery operated CPU with 2M Flash, Sram, CGA contr., Pcmcia, 3 srl, 2 par. **\$249 up**

**PC-in** Complete system with KS-9 CPU, 256K Psram, a-Box 192x128 LCD, 53 kypd, 1 srl, pwr sup, box. **\$399**

**KILA** Sales: **1-800-505-6749**  
303-444-7737 • Fax 303-786-9983

Circle 189 on Inquiry Card.

## INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

### NEW Pentium CPU Card !!

Full Line of Rackmount Products

**Backplane Systems:**  
• 10 to 20 slot pentium  
• 10 to 20 slot 486  
• 10 to 20 slot 386

**Backplane Chassis:**  
• 10 to 20 slot pentium  
• 10 to 20 slot 486  
• 10 to 20 slot 386

**Backplane Monitors:**  
• 10 to 20 slot pentium  
• 10 to 20 slot 486  
• 10 to 20 slot 386

**Backplane Keyboards:**  
• 10 to 20 slot pentium  
• 10 to 20 slot 486  
• 10 to 20 slot 386

**Backplane Drives:**  
• 10 to 20 slot pentium  
• 10 to 20 slot 486  
• 10 to 20 slot 386

**Backplane Power Supplies:**  
• 10 to 20 slot pentium  
• 10 to 20 slot 486  
• 10 to 20 slot 386

**Backplane Fans:**  
• 10 to 20 slot pentium  
• 10 to 20 slot 486  
• 10 to 20 slot 386

**Backplane Cables:**  
• 10 to 20 slot pentium  
• 10 to 20 slot 486  
• 10 to 20 slot 386

**Backplane Connectors:**  
• 10 to 20 slot pentium  
• 10 to 20 slot 486  
• 10 to 20 slot 386

**Backplane Modules:**  
• 10 to 20 slot pentium  
• 10 to 20 slot 486  
• 10 to 20 slot 386

**Backplane Kits:**  
• 10 to 20 slot pentium  
• 10 to 20 slot 486  
• 10 to 20 slot 386

**Backplane Tools:**  
• 10 to 20 slot pentium  
• 10 to 20 slot 486  
• 10 to 20 slot 386

**Backplane Accessories:**  
• 10 to 20 slot pentium  
• 10 to 20 slot 486  
• 10 to 20 slot 386

**Siliconix**  
1050 E. Duane Ave. Bldg. 1,  
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086

**SRPC-21** 19" Rackmount Chassis  
• Pentium P54C/P55C/P55T up to 150 MHz CPU  
• 2x 72-pin DIMM Sockets, DRAM size 1-256 MB  
• Optional 528KB external cache (up to 1 MB)  
• 5x 160 MB hard disk supported (5-2000 MB)  
• 10 to 20 slot 16-bit bus (up to 32 bit)

**19" Rackmount Chassis**  
• Locking front panel access  
• AT M/B or 14 slot passive I/O  
• Filtered positive air pressurization  
• Shock-mounted drive bay  
• Desk top version available  
• 250W P/S (UL, CSA & TUV)  
• optional

**1-800-700-8560**  
Dealers & Distributors Welcome! Ask for Quantity Discounts!

Circle 220 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Systems • Data Acquisition

## Rackmount Solutions

|                                       |        |                   |
|---------------------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| RACKMOUNT COMPONENTS - QTY 25 PRICING |        |                   |
| Rackmount Chassis 19"x7"x17"          |        | \$131             |
| Rackmount VGA Monitor                 |        | \$531             |
| Rackmount Monitor Shelf               |        | \$113             |
| Rackmount Cherry Keyboard Drawer      |        | \$200             |
| RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS - Qty 1 Pricing   |        |                   |
| RMS486DX2-66 EISA                     | \$1593 | RMS486SX-33 \$915 |
| RMS486DX-33                           | \$1136 | RMS386SX-33 \$665 |

RACKMOUNT CHASSIS - 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots  
SLOT CPU BOARDS - EISA/ISA 486, 486SX, 386, 386SX  
RACKMOUNT MONITORS - Super VGA & Monochrome  
RACKMOUNT KEYBOARDS - High Quality Cherry KB  
RACKMOUNT SWITCH - Video/KB up to 12 CPUs  
RACKMOUNT CABINET - Modular from 21" to 96" high

Exclusive International Distributor Program now Available

**VALLEY**  
TECHNOLOGY INC.

2468 Armstrong Street, Livermore CA 94550  
(510) 447-2030 FAX: (510) 447-4559



Circle 199 on Inquiry Card.

## Industrial PC Solutions



Rackmount PCs

Industrial PC Chassis

Industrial Workstations

Panel Display PCs

Pentium/486/386 CPU Cards

RS-232/422/485 Interface

Analog and digital I/Os

Data Acquisition



Call **800-800-6889** to  
receive a **FREE** 100-  
page Solution Guide for  
your OEM or system  
integration needs.

**ADVANTECH.**

750 E. Arques Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
408-245-6678, Fax 408-245-8268

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card.

## 8 BIT, 250 MSPS A/D Card



- ✓ 12 bit, 60 MSPS A/D
- ✓ Software Drivers
- ✓ Up to 16 Meg Memory

**PCI BUS**  
Available!!

|        |                 |        |
|--------|-----------------|--------|
| CSLITE | 8 bit, 40 MSPS  | \$595  |
| CS250  | 8 bit, 100 MSPS | \$3500 |
| CS2125 | 8 bit, 250 MSPS | \$4995 |
| CS1012 | 12 bit, 20 MSPS | \$4995 |
| CS8012 | 12 bit, 60 MSPS | \$6995 |

U.S. Prices listed. International prices may vary

**GaGe**  
1-800-567-GAGE

Gage Applied Sciences Inc.  
5610 Bois Franc, Montreal, QC, Canada H4S 1A9  
From outside North America, call +1-514-337-6883  
Fax: (514) 337-6411, BBS: (514) 337-4317

Circle 184 on Inquiry Card.



## VIDEO FRAME GRABBERS

Turn your PC into a powerful Imaging Workstation. The HRT512-8 is a multifunction high performance industrial frame grabber. Applications include machine vision, robotics, microscopy, medical imaging etc.

- 512 X 512 resolution, 256 grey scale levels, LUT, overlay
- External trigger, EX/IN pixel clock, optional square pixels
- NTSC & PAL video input/output, genlockable, high S/N gain
- Free library of over 100 image processing routines, such as histograms, convolutions, edge detections, point & area operations arithmetic & logical operations between frames

HRT512-8 ..... \$995  
HRT-2BUF (optional second image buffer)..... \$199  
HRT-LIB (Free with purchase of HRT512-8) ..... \$399



HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES INC.  
P.O. Box 76, Lewiston, NY 14092 USA  
Phone 416-497-6493 ext 106 Fax 416-497-1636

Circle 185 on Inquiry Card.

## Portable Data Acquisition for Notebook PCs

Measure volts, thermocouples, RTDs, strain gauges, isolated high voltage, and more—up to 256 channels at 10 µsec/channel. DOS, Windows, and Icon-based software support included.

From \$695



High-speed PCMCIA or parallel port connection



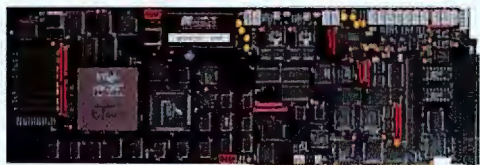
the smart approach to instrumentation™

IOtech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Rd. • Cleveland, OH 44146

(216) 439-4091  
Fax (216) 439-4093

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card.

## The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition



DAP 3200e™ Data Acquisition Processor™

Analog I/O to 768K samples per second  
Digital I/O to 1.6M samples per second  
Up to 512 analog inputs on one DAP™  
Up to 128 digital inputs on one DAP  
Up to 66 analog outputs on one DAP  
Up to 1024 digital outputs on one DAP

On-board 486, SX, SX2, DX2, or DX4  
Real-Time Data Acquisition—Windows or OS/2  
Real-Time Process Control—Windows or OS/2  
On-board FFT, FIR, PID, and more  
VBX Custom Control

MICROSTAR

LABORATORIES

2265 116th Avenue NE  
Bellevue, WA 98004

206-453-2345 / fax 206-453-3199  
info@mstarlabs.com  
http://www.mstarlabs.com/mstarlabs/

## LOW COST/FAST A/D BOARD

Model AD-8H50AT for PC/AT ISA Bus

- 50 MSPS, 8 bit
- \$3,595 with 1 MB
- Up to 4 MB Memory
- Versatile Function
- Easy Programming
- Free Demo Program



Worldwide agent - Sci Tran Products

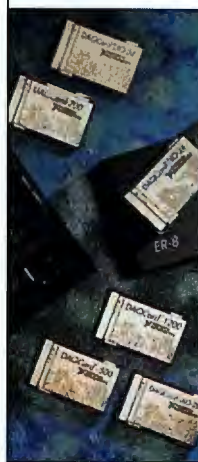
1734 Emery Drive, Allison Park, PA 15101 U.S.A.  
Tel: (412) 367-7083 Fax: (412) 367-7063  
Headquarters - Thamway Co., Ltd.  
3-9-2 Imaizumi, Fujishi, Shizuoka 417 JAPAN  
Tel: (0545) 53-8965 Fax: (0545) 53-8978

THAMWAY

Circle 242 on Inquiry Card.

## DAQValue™

## Portable Data Acquisition Performance and Portability – We Give You Both.



### DAQCard™ Series

- Six Type II PCMCIA cards
- Up to 100 ksamples/s
- 12-bit resolution
- Analog input and output
- Digital I/O and timing I/O

### SCXI Signal Conditioning

- Parallel port or PCMCIA interface
- Expandable to 384 channels
- DC power, optional battery pack

Call for FREE DAQ Designer™ Software  
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)

### DAQPad™ Series

- Parallel port interface
- 100 ksamples/s
- 12 or 16-bit resolution
- Analog, digital, and timing I/O
- DC power, optional battery pack

### Software

- NI-DAQ™ driver software for:
  - LabVIEW®
  - LabWindows®/CVI
  - Basic, C/C++, Visual Basic, Pascal, and many more



The Software is the Instrument™

U.S. Corporate Headquarters • Tel: (512) 794-0100 • Fax: (512) 794-8411  
E-mail: info@natinst.com • WWW: http://www.natinst.com

© Copyright 1995 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved.  
Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

Circle 191 on Inquiry Card.

## Terminate SCSI Problems

### SCSIVue™ Active Terminator

#### Benefits:

- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

#### Features:

- Active Regulation
- Status Indicators • Gold Contacts



Optional Remote Display

From: \$39

### SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

#### Benefits:

- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance • Test Cable Integrity

#### Features:

- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Cable Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire



### SCSIVue™ Teflon Internal Cables

#### Benefits:

- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

#### Features:

- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
- Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts



The SCSI Solution Company

Granite  
Delaware

3101 Whipple Rd., Union City, CA. 94587  
Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card  
(RESELLERS: 205).



## Keyboards • Laptops &amp; Notebooks

## CUSTOMIZE YOUR KEYBOARD

- Custom Key Imprinting - all brands!
- Custom Colored keys for IBM®, DEC®, Wyse®, Key Tronic®, Cherry®, and more!
- Custom and stock keytop label kits for software support & languages.
- Full color keyboard templates made to your exact specifications.
- Word Perfect Keyboards.
- Cyrillic, Arabic, Hebrew, etc. Keyboards



**CUSTOM HOTLINE 800 937-1337**

from the leader in Keytop Innovations™ Dept. BYTE, 260 Justin Dr.

Cottonwood, AZ 86326

**Hooleon**  
CORPORATION

520 634-7515

FAX 520 634-4620

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card.

## Laptop/Notebook UPGRADES

CPU and Hard-drive Upgrades  
for all major brands.

- 486SLC2 clock-doubled CPU upgrades for 286/386SX's - IBM 486SLC2 (with 16KB cache) for true 486 performance
- 386DX to IBM 486BL3 clock-tripled CPU upgrades
- i486SX/DX to i486DX4 clock-tripled CPU upgrades
- Upgrade-packages (CPU & hard-drive) from \$495.00 - Packages include installation, file transfer & return shipping

Request our new Upgrade Guide  
Now available! 486 upgrades for most IBM PS/2 models.

**CORPORATE  
Upgrades, Inc.**

**(800) 240-6190**

US/Canada: Tel: (916) 536-3710 Fax: (916) 536-3719 PO Box 289, Fair Oaks, CA 95628

Europe: Tel: (+46) 8-751-7668 Fax: (+46) 8-751-4601 Box 1189, Kista, Sweden

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 233 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 234).

Let your "TRUE COLORS SHINE  
THROUGH" when you advertise your  
computer products in the

**BYTE**

**HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE**

Call for more details:  
**(603) 924-2618**

## Mail Order • Memory/Chips/Upgrades • Programmable H/W

**if** you were thinking of expanding your storage or adding a CD-ROM, you might want to give us a call.

We specialize in expansion housing, from one 3-1/2" portable, or one 5-1/4" "Mac" ZIP all the way up to eighteen 5-1/4"HH.



**CALL US FOR A PORTFOLIO TO ORDER 800-75-WETEX**  
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA 93839

**WETEX INTERNATIONAL (USA) CORP.**

1122 W. Washington Blvd., Suite D, Montebello, CA 90640  
Tel: (213) 728-3119, Fax: (213) 728-3203

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card.

## SIMMVERTER™

Save \$100s in memory when upgrading to newer PC Systems!

SimmVert™ converts your old 30 pin SIMMs to 36 bit, 72 pin connector SIMMs...

**...for only \$19 \***

- ✓ Converts four 1MBx9 SIMMs to one 1MBx36 SIMM (4MB).
- ✓ Converts four 4MBx9 SIMMs to one 4MBx36 SIMM (16MB).
- ✓ Guaranteed to work in any system using 36 bit memory.
- ✓ Works along with other 36 bit and even 32 bit SIMMs.
- ✓ Up to 4 adapters can be installed side by side.
- ✓ 4 models to choose from to fit any system.
- ✓ Patented and designed in the USA.



**To Order call 1-800-440-7466**

OEM, dealer & distributor inquiries welcome!

\* Price per adapter. Add \$5 for shipping and handling and sales tax where applicable.

**CAMELEON**  
TECHNOLOGIES  
1976 Lowney Way  
San Jose, CA 95131  
Ph. 408-937-0390  
Fax. 408-937-0391

Circle 229 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 230).

## SIMMSTACK™

Convert 30-pin SIMMs into 72-pin SIMMs.  
Add 72-pin SIMM slots to your system.

- Plug & Play installation
- 486, Pentium & Mac compatible
- Totally transparent
- Will fit virtually all systems
- On board logic ICs
- Each adapter individually tested
- Lifetime warranty
- Manufactured since 1993

**800-209-7126**



1751 Second Ave., New York, NY 10128 Tel (212) 410-1597 Fax (212) 410-0452

Circle 240 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 241).

## Smart Controller

Little  
Genius™  
Starting at \$119, Qty 1



Z-World's C-programmable controllers are ideal as the brains for control and data acquisition applications. Features include digital I/O to 400 lines, ADCs, DACs, relays, solenoid drivers, RS232/RS485, battery-backed RAM, clock, watchdog, LCDs, keypads, enclosures and more. Use our simple, yet powerful, Dynamic C™ development system (\$195 integrated editor, compiler and debugger) for quick project completion!

1724 Picasso Avenue Davis, CA 95616  
916.757.3737  
916.753.5141 FAX  
24-Hour AutoFAX 916.753.0618.  
Call from your FAX.  
Request catalog #18.

Circle 198 on Inquiry Card.

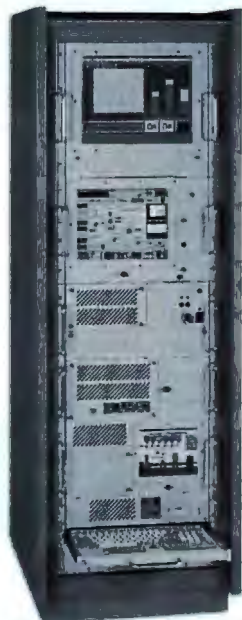


## Pentium™ Industrial

Rugged computers, monitors and keyboards for industry use. Standard or custom designs!

☐ Industrial ☐ Telecommunications ☐ Military

- All-in-one 80486 or Pentium CPUs. Up to 3 per system.
- 3-20 slot ISA/PCI backplanes.
- 230W to 440W power supplies, 115/230 VAC or 24/48 VDC.
- Modular "hot swap" electronics.
- Shock mounted rugged designs with up to 4 fans, 9 drives.
- Low profile 3.5" to 8.75" rack chassis. FCC/NEBS compliant.
- 10", 14" or 17" rack monitor
- Rack keyboard with trackball.
- 12 standard designs to choose. Low cost specials to your need.
- Made in USA. 2 year warranty.



Refining PCs for Industry  
619-598-1900

Micro Alliance



Circle 246 on Inquiry Card.

## IF WE DON'T SELL IT, IT'S NOT WORTH LOOKING AT.



PANELIGHT IS YOUR ONE STOP SHOP FOR ALL LEADING BRANDS • SALES, RENTALS, & LEASES  
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE • OVERNIGHT SHIPPING.

PANELIGHT OFFERS THE BEST IN SELF-CONTAINED LCD PROJECTORS, LCD PROJECTION PANELS, SUPER-BRIGHT OVERHEADS, MULTI-MEDIA MONITORS, AND ACCESSORIES FROM THE WORLD'S LEADING MANUFACTURERS; HITACHI, IN FOCUS, PROXIMA, NEC, NVIEW, POLAROID AND OTHERS.

CALL THE EXPERTS AT  
PANELIGHT  
DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.

CALL  
PANELIGHT FOR  
OUR  
FREE CATALOG:  
1-800-726-3599.

MON.-FRI.,  
6:30AM-5:30PM P.S.T.  
24-HR. FAX: 415-986-3817

PANELIGHT DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.,  
P.O. BOX 180840,  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94119.  
OR CALL 415-772-5800.

**Panelight**  
DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.

Circle 243 on Inquiry Card.

At Boxlight, you get the exact system for your needs. We have over 50 models in stock, so you aren't limited to just a few products. Your order is shipped in less than 24 hours, worldwide. Buying



**Affordable Color Classy Package**  
• High resolution at low price  
• Fast image response time  
• Compact, rugged design  
• Long service life  
• Free on-site consultation

NEW LOWER PRICE!

# WHEN WORDS ARE NOT ENOUGH...

presentation equipment doesn't get any more convenient. And our 30-day money-back guarantee means there's absolutely no risk. So why wait? Pick up the phone. Call today!

CALL FOR OUR LATEST SPECIALS!

CALL BOXLIGHT!

1-800-762-5757

While supplies of projectors and panels in stock!

Monday through Friday, 9am-5pm, Pacific Time.

Why buy from Boxlight Direct? • Immediate delivery with knowledgeable people the first time you call. • Immediate help in finding the most appropriate equipment for your unique situation. • Fastest on-hand inventory of over 50 models. • Immediate service at any time you call by our on-house service group. • Industry leading Lifetime Assurance Program. • Immediate overnight delivery to multiple world-wide locations. • Hassle-free 30 day money back guarantee. • Rentals. • Free Home after the sale technical support should you have any questions. • Call today and ask for a FREE catalog.

**BOXLIGHT DIRECT**

VISA MC AMEX DISC

Free 30 Day Money Back Guarantee  
Free On-Site Consultation  
Free Shipping & Handling

## Logical Tape Storage Solutions Secondary & Backup with SCSI Tape



Tape Storage Solution for Windows 95

### CODEBLUE™ • Win 95 Disaster Recovery

- Turns a SCSI tape drive into a "LOGICAL" disk.
- Works with Windows 95 - Long file names.
- Disaster recovery for Windows 95.
- TDWIN Graphic User Interface for Windows 95.
- Backup & Secondary storage.
- Random Access Tape files
- Read/write files directly to tape.
- Fast system crash recovery.
- Crash Guard protects your data

Perfect solution for:

Multimedia • CAD/Engineering  
Graphics • Data Acquisition  
Document/DATA Archival • Imaging

Supports 4MM DAT/DDS-2 8MM, QIC  
SCSI tape drives

ADPI - Hewlett-Packard JetStore/SureStore -  
Colorado Power Tape/DAT - Conner - Contemporary  
Cybernetics - Exabyte - Legacy - Mountain - PCM -  
Sony - Tandberg - Tecmar - Wang/DAT - others.

800-827-3372

Voice: 715-235-3388 • 715-235-3818; FAX



**TAPEDISK**  
We make tapes work like disks!

Innovative  
Data Storage  
Technology

Circle 213 on Inquiry Card  
(RESELLERS: 214).

OCTOBER 1995 BYTE 235



## IF YOU THOUGHT A MODEM SECURITY SYSTEM COST TOO MUCH, THINK AGAIN.

Computer Break-In  
Costs Company Over \$100,000.

**CALL US!**

Tel: 310-379-1189 or  
24 Hour Fax-Back Info  
310-597-7145

Don't let your modem lines be an open door for crime. Use MODEM LOCK with its powerful hardware DES encryption to protect your business. According to the FBI, computer crime costs business millions of dollars each year. Call our Fax-Back number now to learn more about how MODEM LOCK works with your hardware to lock out intruders.

ADVANCED ENGINEERING CONCEPTS, INC.

Circle 221 on Inquiry Card.

## Tape Solutions

...The Tape Experts



- 9 TRACK
- 3480 • 3490 • 3490E
- LIBRARIES

**Qualstar Corporation**

6709 Independence Avenue  
Canoga Park, CA 91303

FAX (818) 592-0116 TEL (818) 592-0061  
(800) 468-0680

Circle 193 on Inquiry Card.

## PC/Mainframe/Mini Information Exchange

Featuring

**QUICKTAPE™**

- Tape Transfer and Format Conversion
- EBCDIC ↔ ASCII Data Manipulation
- AS/400, TK50, and M\* QIC Drives
- UNIX Tar and DEC Save Set Options
- Reseller Inquiries Invited

**QUICKCOPY™** Tape Duplication

**READ/WRITE 9-TRACK  
3480 • 8MM • DAT on  
YOUR PC NOW!**

Call Us ... (317) 842-2077 or



**SHAFFSTALL  
CORPORATION**

FAX: (317) 842-8294

**1-800-248-3475**

Media Conversion Systems Since 1973

Circle 208 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 209).

250W/+24VDC Input

250W/-48VDC Input DC-to-DC Converter

Contact us for +12VDC input model !!



**ACI  
SYSTEMS**

Western Region: 1-800-983-1177  
Eastern Region: 1-800-886-2243

- ACE-925T: -40VDC to -57VDC
- ACE-925C: 18VDC to 30 VDC
- Input protection against wrong polarity
- Operating Temp: 0 C ~ 50 C
- Storage Temp: -40 C ~ +75 C
- Dimensions: 5 7/8 X 5 1/2 X 3 1/2

Circle 227 on Inquiry Card  
(RESELLERS: 228).

# E-Mail Made E-easy.



Now PC users on a Unix network can have a Windows-style, Windows-fast & easy interface to Internet and Unix email. Just use EMBLA!

- It's Windows "drag & drop" simple
- Remote users — save on your phone bill! Select and download only the mail you need.
- Supports MIME, IMAP & standard Windows socket API. Call one of the resellers listed below to order. For more information, contact ICL ProSystems at: [marcomms@pro.icl.se](mailto:marcomms@pro.icl.se)

<http://www.pro.icl.se>



**EMBLA™**

Only  
**\$99**  
Single User  
License

**UniDirect**

800-755-8649

[sales@unidirect.com](mailto:sales@unidirect.com)

**software.net**

800-617-SOFT

<http://www.software.net>

**J.P. Brown** (In Canada)

416-494-0472

[davej@jpbrown@uunet.ca](mailto:davej@jpbrown@uunet.ca)

Circle 222 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 223).

**Talkie™ INTEGRATED I.V.R.**

**BUNDLE 4 PORTS - \$715**

- INTERNATIONAL CALL BACK
- LONG DISTANCE RESELLER
- PREDICTIVE DIALERS
- DATE-LINES \ CHAT LINES
- CONFERRING
- VOICE-MAIL
- AUTO-ATTENDANT
- FAX-ON-DEMAND
- AUDIOTEX
- OUTDIALING
- TELEMARKETING
- APP-GEN & MORE

**Computer TELEPHONY 1-9-9-4 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR**

"Very good product for VARs"

Computer Telephony, Mar 94

**U.S.: 1-800-TALKIE4 Fax: 716-855-2244 CAN: 416-665-7638**

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 226).

**PC  
TeX**

For High-Quality  
Scientific Publishing,  
use PC<sub>T</sub>EX  
Typesetting Software.

Make all your documents and math formulas look their best!

For a free brochure, call 800/808-7906 or 415/388-8853

Fax: 415/388-8865 E-mail: [pti@crl.com](mailto:pti@crl.com) WWW: <http://www.crl.com/~pti/>  
Personal TeX, Inc. 12 Madrona Street Mill Valley, CA 94941 USA

Circle 192 on Inquiry Card.



FAST TRAK!  
TRAINING SYSTEM

## for Novell's CNE Certification

ONLY  
\$595  
plus \$20 shipping  
& handling

Featuring the best-selling

## Novell's CNE Study Guide

plus the complete

## So You Wanna Be a CNE?!

video series

Test  
Master  
ASSESSMENT  
SOFTWARE  
INCLUDEDConforms to Novell's  
NEW CNE PROGRAM  
announced April 11, 1995

- ▶ Train all your LAN managers for one low price.
- ▶ Study in the convenience of your home or office.
- ▶ Learn at your own pace.
- ▶ Save hundreds of dollars compared to live instruction!

Six months free on-line support from  
live instructor via BBS included.

CALL 1-800-877-4889 ext. 28

## COURSES COVERED

- NetWare 3.1x Administration
- NetWare 3.1x Advanced Administration
- NetWare 3.1x Installation & Configuration
- NetWare 4 Update
- Service and Support
- Networking Technologies
- TCP/IP

## United Education Centers

50 South Main, Pleasant Grove, UT 84062  
801-785-7900 ext. 28

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card.

CGM  
for MS Windows

The Computer Graphics Metafile is the ISO/ANSI standard for the system independent storage of vector and raster based graphical information. Our Windows solutions give you easy access to this technology.

**MetaPrint:** The CGM printer driver for MS Windows. Is installed and functions as a standard MS Windows printer driver. MetaPrint gives you immediate **print to CGM** capability from any application that uses the GDI print function.

**HSIview:** The CGM interpreter for MS Windows. Views and prints CGM and WMF files and also translates CGM to/from WMF. HSIview was developed for Microsoft for use with Word, Powerpoint, etc. and is available as both an enduser application and a developer DLL.

Besides CGM, EMATEK supports other ISO/ANSI standards. Based on the Graphical Kernel System (GKS) and Computer Graphics Interface (CGI) standards our GSS graphic tools enable you to develop portable, device independent graphic applications. Call for an info pack today.

CGM-Standard

EMATEK

EMATEK GmbH  
Subbelrather Straße 17  
D-50823 Cologne, Germany  
Phone: +49-221-512074  
Fax: +49-221-529666  
Email: gsscgi@ematek.de

Circle 215 on Inquiry Card.

TOTAL  
INTERNET  
ACCESS  
\$15 PER MONTH  
UNLIMITED! UNCENSORED!

Why pay through the nose to access the Internet with those big, bland on-line services? (Especially since they censor what you can see and do.)

- IDT believes you have the right to unregulated & uncensored information & entertainment.
- For \$15 monthly we deliver unlimited and uncensored usage with free customer support.
- We also provide free Netscape™ the ultimate WEB browser with every Slip/PPP account.
- Plus, it's always a local call.

To sign up / get information call:

1-800-743-4343



- ✓ NO PER MINUTE CHARGES
- ✓ ALWAYS A LOCAL CALL
- ✓ UNLIMITED E-MAIL

Don't Be the Only One  
Using FORTRAN 77

You look around and discover everyone is making the move to LAHEY FORTRAN 90. Except you. You're using Fortran because it is proven, portable, and the best language for numerically intensive programs. But why 77? With Lahey Fortran 90, you can run your FORTRAN 77 programs **FASTER** and take advantage of the new language feature in 90.

Array expressions, more intrinsic functions, structures, pointers, better array handling, and modules are just a few of the reasons to move to Lahey Fortran 90. Use these and other features to build new, faster executing 32-BIT applications with fewer lines of code. But even if you are not writing new code, the design and speed of Lahey Fortran 90 are reasons enough to switch.

Lahey's innovative compiler design combined with Intel Corporation's highly **OPTIMIZED** code generation technology produces a language system optimized from the chip up. Lahey Fortran 90 is the fastest PC Fortran on the Pentium—over 18 Mflops on a 90 MHz (SP Linpack). And, you get all the **TOOLS** found in our award-winning (ahem) FORTRAN 77 language systems: editor, debugger, profiler, librarian, make, linker, video graphics, and Phar Laps's royalty-free DOS-Extender—everything you need to write or port ~~any~~ programs. Add to this our ~~unlimited~~ writing PC Fortrans and free technical support. So, don't be the last one using FORTRAN 77, make the move to Lahey Fortran 90.

\$895

Call 800 548-4778 for more information on our Fortran language systems

Version 2.0 -  
Windows 3.x,  
95, NT support,  
P6 optimizations,  
and more...

**Lahey**  
Computer Systems, Inc.

Competitive  
Upgrades

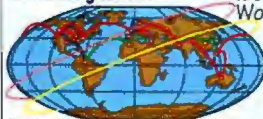
Fortran is our forte

702 831-2500 • Fax: 702 831-8123

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card.



On-Line Services • Programming Languages/Tools

**Fame & Fortune Awaits****Let Us Create Your WWW Home Page**40 Million Internet Users  
are Looking for YouDon't miss out on the fastest growing  
method of communication or advertising.  
Let the world know about you and your  
products or services.Participate in the Evolving Global Economy  
It's Growth Limiting to Miss the 'Net Wave'  
World Wide Web Home Page Package

- 24 hr Account \$59 per month
- World-Wide Domain Name Registration
- Electronic Publishing Full Color Pages
- E-Mail World-Wide for About 5c/min.
- Hypertext Your Brochures, Data Sheets
- Measure Customer Visits / Interest
- Music, Voice Messages Too
- Individuals - Non Business WWW Package \$89
- Setup \$89 and Account \$20 per month

Internet WWW Division **SiliconSoft** [www.siliconsoft.com](http://www.siliconsoft.com) on Internet or Call for Details  
 800-969-4411 Ph: 408-446-4821 Fax: 408-446-8196  
 5131 Moorpark Ave. #303, San Jose, CA 95129

Circle 195 on Inquiry Card.

Programming Languages/Tools • Windows • Misc.

# Got Fuzzy 12<sup>26</sup> 240<sup>2</sup>

Numbers?

**NEW!**Conventional spreadsheets can't  
cope with uncertain or fuzzy numbers.But now there's **FuziCalc**. This  
Windows spreadsheet uses revolution-  
ary fuzzy math technology to achieve  
breakthrough performance.

Call now for FREE information.

800-472-6183

**FuziCalc**

The Fuzzy Spreadsheet™

**FuziWare, Inc.**  
(615) 588-4144

Circle 216 on Inquiry Card.

## Learn C++ & Windows™-Based Programming... Simply, Quickly!

With the OML Learning  
Series™ you can learn  
C/C++, object  
technology and  
Windows™-Based pro-  
gramming quickly and  
conveniently in the  
privacy of your home  
or office. The OML  
Learning Series  
features:



Call us for  
information,  
and FREE  
Demo  
Software

Visa  
MC  
Amex

Each series: \$249\* (reg. \$400)

Any 2 series: \$399\* (reg. \$750)

Any 3 series: \$549\* (reg. \$1050)

All 4 series: \$649\* (reg. \$1300)

LAN version: Call

\* Limited Time Offer

**800-6789-OML**

**OBJECT  
MANAGEMENT  
LABORATORY**  
TEL: 805-373-8111  
FAX: 805-373-8116

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card.



Having your hands & wrists?  
Try the traditional Chinese Hand Wrist Exerciser!

**"Ding-Dong Balls"****\$9.95**

The Ding-Dong Balls are used by  
Chinese since hundreds years ago to  
strengthen the hand and wrist. Now,  
it's perfect for computer users to  
exercise their hands and wrists to  
prevent the hand-injury of long time  
using computer. The exercise can  
stimulate points on the fingers to help  
regulate the central nervous system,  
reduce stress and hypertension and  
provide therapy for arthritis of the  
wrist and fingers. It is also good for  
the senior people to strengthen their  
hand muscle and flexibility of fingers.  
So, try it today, you don't need any  
skill to do it!

**CALL 1-800-928-3001**

CATHAY-WAVE, INC. 2646 River Ave. Unit B, Rosemead, CA 91770

TEL: (818) 312-6911 FAX: (818) 312-6915



# You Can Save Hundreds of Dollars With Only A \$5 Investment

**GUARANTEED!**

**If you are looking to purchase a computer or computer-related product,  
WE CAN TELL YOU WHO HAS THE LOWEST PRICE!**

Computer Purchaser's Help Line is a research company that has been sourcing vendors for large corporate and government contractors for years. Now we are offering the same service to the public. We can give you access to vendors who normally do not sell to the public. If you have decided what product to buy, we can tell you who has the lowest price.

**OUR GUARANTEE:** If you find a vendor who will sell you the same product for a lower price than the source  
we gave you, we will pay you \$10!\* You have nothing to lose! You just save \$\$\$ on your purchases!

Just imagine how much you can save on your next Computers, Printers, Memory, Fax/Modems, Hard Disk Drives,  
CD-ROM Drives, Multimedia Upgrades, Plotters, Digitizers, Software, Networking Products...

To Save on Your Next  
Purchase, Call:

**(900) 9-SOURCE**

Mon-Fri 9-5 PST  
(900) 976-8723

**LIVE  
OPERATOR!**

Our charges are only \$4.99 for the first minute plus \$1.99 for each additional minute. You can check on as many prices as you want with only one call.

**Computer Purchaser's Help Line**

All price guarantees are for 24 hours. The vendor who is offering you the lower price must sell nationwide and must offer the same price to everyone and have stock. You need to call us at (714) 852-8249 and give us the name of the vendor, phone number and your referral number. We will give you an approval number and mail you a check for \$10.



# THE BUYER'S MART

## A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

**AD FORMAT:** Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. 2"x1 1/8" ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, tele-

phone and fax number. 2"x2 1/2" ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

**DEADLINE:** Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: **THE BUYER'S MART**, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call: **Susan Monkton at 603-924-2618**  
**FAX: 603-924-2683.**

### RATES (Jan. 1995)

|             | 3-8 Issues | 6-11 Issues | 12 Issues |
|-------------|------------|-------------|-----------|
| 1 ad        | \$731      | \$701       | \$614     |
| 2"x1 1/8"   |            |             |           |
| 2 ads/issue | -          | -           | 584       |
| 3 ads/issue | -          | -           | 556       |
| 1 ad        | \$1,462    | \$1,402     | \$1,228   |
| 2"x2 1/2"   |            |             |           |
| 2 ads/issue | -          | -           | 1,169     |
| 3 ads/issue | -          | -           | 1,111     |

\*\*\*\*\*COLOR - Add \$100 \*\*\*\*\*

### ACCESSORIES

#### KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE, AUDIO

Extend signals from PC with **EXTENDER**  
Split signals with **COMPANION/PC EXPANDER**  
Switch signals among PCs with **COMMANDER**  
Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard, monitor and mouse.

#### CYBEX CORPORATION

4912 Research Dr., Huntsville, AL 35805  
Phone: 205-430-4000 Fax: 205-430-4030

Inquiry 651.

#### STABILANT 22 CONTACT ENHANCER

"Highly recommended..." Jerry Pommelle

A long-term environmentally-safe, resident contact treatment; Stabilant 22 substantially improves the reliability of connectors and contacts for computers, bio-medical electronics, telecom, avionics, process control, CATV, video, audio, and automotive equipment.

#### D.W. Electrochemicals Ltd.

97 Newkirk Road (North) Unit 3, Richmond Hill, Ontario L4C 3G4, Canada (905) 508-7500

Inquiry 652.

### BAR CODE

#### Portable Reader

- \* AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
- \* Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!
- \* Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- \* 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display, 35 Rubber Keys
- \* 2 Built-In Inventory Programs or create custom
- \* Download tables and Pick Lists
- \* Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- \* Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- \* Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- \* 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
- \* 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- \* 64K Complete with Steel Wand - \$799
- \* Small Size and very long battery life

#### Worthington Data Solutions

3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
408-458-9938 FAX 408-458-9964 800-345-4220

### BAR CODE

#### Portable Bar Code Reader

- Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
- 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
- 2x16 Supertwist LCD Display
- 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
- Real-time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
- Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
- Built-In Program Generator
- Create Your Own Custom Programs
- 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
- Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory
- Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
- Up to 250 Look-Up Files in Memory
- Built-In Calculator
- Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
- 64K Memory with Data Compression
- 30-day \$\$ Back Guarantee - 1 Year Warranty
- Complete Unit with WAND Scanner - \$795

#### AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040  
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

#### SVGA Splitters

- Connect 2, 4, or more monitors to your computer
- Bright and crisp presentation simultaneously on all monitors - **Guaranteed**
- Works with all VGA, SVGA, and RGB monitors
- Supports 1280 x 1024 - **MADE IN USA**
- Special VGA extension cables to 250 ft

#### HALL RESEARCH

Santa Ana, CA (714) 841-6607

800-959-6439

Inquiry 653.

#### Labeling Software

For DOS and Windows with dot-matrix, LaserJet or DeskJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Mix big text, bar codes, and PCX graphics. Formats for AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Penneys, WalMart. File Input. LabelRIGHT for DOS-\$279. LabelRIGHT for Windows-\$295.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

#### Worthington Data Solutions

(408) 458-9938 800-345-4220

### BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

- Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- Accepts Wand, Slot/Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
- Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
- Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
- Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
- Over 140 User Configurable Options
- Daisy Chain Up to 96 Readers
- Supports NOVELL Networks
- Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
- Direct From Manufacturer
- 30-day \$\$ Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
- Complete Unit with LASER Scanner - \$645
- Complete Unit with WAND Scanner - \$299

#### AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040  
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

### BAR CODE

#### Bar Code Readers

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- \* Attaches as 2nd Keyboard, no software changes
- \* Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- \* External or Internal attachment on PC
- \* Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- \* Supports DOS, Novell, UNIX, Mac OS, etc.
- \* 100+ Configurable Options
- \* Supports USA & International Keyboards
- \* 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day \$\$ Back Guarantee
- \* Direct From Manufacturer
- \* Top Rated by Independent Review
- \* Complete with CCD Scanner - \$599
- \* Complete with Laser Scanner - \$855
- \* Complete Wand only Reader - \$329

#### Worthington Data Solutions

3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060 408-458-9938  
800-345-4220

#### RF Terminal

Communicates 2 way to Serial Base Station from 150-600 ft. Relay units extend range to 4000 ft. 1-16 terminals per base station. Keyboard, wand, CCD or laser scanner input. 16 Selectable frequencies. Small size and low weight - 12 oz. with batteries. Base Station - \$795. Terminal - \$1095.

#### Worthington Data Solutions

(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

#### Windows Bar Code Fonts

Add bar codes to any font based Windows program. Fonts designed for dot matrix, DeskJet and LaserJet. Print Codabar, 2 of 5, Code 128, UPC/EAN and Code 39 inside your Windows program. TrueType fonts, bitmaps and metafile support included. Only \$199.

#### Worthington Data Solutions

(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

#### Bar Code Library DLL

Bar Code Library sends bar codes to the display, Windows clipboard, bitmap file, or printer. Bar Code Library supports most applications with a built-in programming language that can call a DLL. \$349

#### StrandWare, Inc.

715-833-2331 Fax: 715-833-1995  
800-552-2331 (in US)

Inquiry 654.



# THE BUYER'S MART

## BAR CODE

### Bar Code Printing Software LabelWorks for Windows

- Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
- Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- Choose From Over One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- Imports & Exports Graphic Files: TIFF, GIFF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
- Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
- 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, \$295

\*\*\*CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE\*\*\*

### AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040  
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

## CAD/CAM

### One-Step conversion of optical templates to NC!

Extremely simple & powerful this FastCOPY® DOS software is packaged with a 42"x60" GTCO Super LII digitizer & 16 button cursor for \$4,995

Call FastCAM at: (970) 667-5059

or FAX: (970) 667-1990

Fl. Collins, Colorado, U.S.A.

Inquiry 658.

## CD-ROM

We Buy, Sell & Trade

### CD-ROMS & MEMORY CHIPS

Resellers Wanted

Call or write for a free product update

### Consolidated CDROM Inc

102 Greenwood Ave, Wyncote PA 19095 USA

+1-215-572-9831 / +1-215-572-9832 fax

1-800-8-CDROMS

Inquiry 659.

## CD-ROM

### WALNUT CREEK CDROM

Cica MS Windows. 4000+ Windows programs, games, drivers, fonts, shells, src. Quarterly updates .....\$29.95  
Hobbes OS/2. 600 MB current Free & Shareware drivers, app's, etc. OS/2 Mag's product of the year! .....\$29.95  
Stackware Linux. 2 disc "OFFICIAL" Stackware 2.3. Internet's favorite. Quarterly updates .....\$39.95  
FreeBSD. Rock solid Berkeley Unix for PC w/src .....\$39.95  
Simtel MSDOS. 2 discs, premier Free/Shareware .....\$34.95  
Ready-to-Run Hobbes. Installed emacs, GCC .....\$39.95  
Source Code. 650 MB mostly C. UNIX & DOS .....\$39.95  
Internet Info. 17,000 doc's. FAQs, FRGs, & IENs .....\$39.95  
Ada. 2 discs: Ada compilers tons of src & docs .....\$39.95  
Nebula for NEXTSTEP. 650 MB Quad-Fat programs .....\$59.95  
Scientific Library. Technical shareware. DOS/Win .....\$39.95  
Space and Astronomy. 1000's NASA Images & data .....\$39.95  
C Users' Group Library. C source code & articles .....\$49.95  
PDV-Ray. Ray-tracing images, src, documentation .....\$39.95  
CDROM Caddies. Lifetime Guarantee .....\$4.95

All our products are **unconditionally guaranteed!**

1-800-786-9907

4041 Pike Lane, Ste D-213, Concord, CA 94520

+1-510-674-0783 Visa/MC/AMEx, Fax: +1-510-674-0821

orders@cdrom.com http://www.cdrom.com/

Inquiry 662.

## COMPUTER BOOKS

### COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Easy online searching and ordering at our online stores. Computer books from 300+ publishers. On the Web, <http://www.compbooks.com/books.html>. CompuServe, GO CBK, NIFTY-Serve, Go WSN. Worldwide shipping by UPS or USPS. Our catalogs are online at [ftp.compbooks.com/pub/books](http://ftp.compbooks.com/pub/books).

### CompuBooks™ Online Bookstores

512-321-9652 Fax 512-321-4525 800-880-6818

## COMPUTER INSURANCE

### INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFWARE Computerowner's coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all.

1-800-800-1492

SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

PO Box 02211, 2829 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43202

Now available in Ontario!!!

Inquiry 663.

## COMPUTER MEMORY

### WE'LL PAY YOU FOR YOUR OLD MEMORY

Simms, Dips, Laser Printer, 1 Megx8, 4 Megx8, DRAM Chips

— ANY MEMORY —

All Memory Has Value! Don't let your old memory collect dust

Call or fax what you have available

1-800-718-7755

THE MEMORY LIQUIDATORS

"The company that buys memory back"

531 Main St., Ste. 1174 El Segundo, CA 90245-3060

Ph. 310-676-3074 Fax 310-676-3076

Inquiry 664.

## CAD

**Circuit Design Software for Windows**  
Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and simulation software, starting at \$149 each. Complete PCB package with schematics, autorouter, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards, \$399. Enhanced version with autoplacement, more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, \$649. CAM file outputs.

### Mental Automation, Inc.

5415 136th Place, SE-Bellvue WA 98006

(206) 641-2141 FAX (206) 649-0767 BBS (206) 641-2846

Inquiry 656.

## CAD/CAM

### CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL FROM A PRINTER PORT!

NEW INDEXER LPT™ software \$249 VISA/MC

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

### Ability Systems

Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave.  
Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338  
FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 657.

## COMMUNICATIONS

### Frame Relay, X.25, BSC, HDLC, SDLC, PPP

Rock solid, compliant, inexpensive and robust PC APIs and router implementations. On board protocol support reduces PC overhead.

- For MS-DOS, Windows, Win NT, Unix, OS/2, Netware and others.
- Routers interconnect any PC systems or LANs.
- Cards for 56kbps to T1/E1.
- Powerful management and test utilities.

### Sangoma Technologies Inc.

(800) 388-2475 • (905) 474-1990 • Fax: (905) 474-9223

E-Mail: [dm@sangoma.com](mailto:dm@sangoma.com) • Web: [www.sangoma.com](http://www.sangoma.com)

Inquiry 661.



## DATA RECOVERY

### We Can Save It!

All Platforms - All Storage Devices  
Proprietary techniques so advanced we  
rescue data others simply abandon.

### DRIVE SAVERS

Restoring data since 1985

**1-800-440-1904**

415-883-4232

Inquiry 665.

### The Leader in Data Recovery

• Expertise in virtually every operating system  
& media storage device.

• 24-Hour support & emergency services available.

• Call for a FREE consultation!

### ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557

DC: 1-800-650-2410 • Europe: +44 (0)181 974 5522

Inquiry 666.

## DATA/DISK CONVERSION

### THE #1 CHOICE

in disk & tape conversion

for many leading corporations, government agencies,  
law firms, and companies in every industry—world-wide.

Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

### Graphics Unlimited Inc.

3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411

(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783

1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 667.

### CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from  
over 6000 formats including 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" disk  
formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk  
conversions also available. Introducing CD-ROM  
conversions. Call for more info.

### Pivlar Computing Services, Inc.

165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089  
(800) Convert (708) 459-6010

### WE WROTE THE BOOK!

Deal direct with the company who developed the  
systems that most others use...  
**SHAFFSTALL!** Tape/Diskette  
Transfer/Conversion/Duplication. PC/Mini/  
Mainframe/Workstation Tape Transfer. WP to  
WP Document Conversion Services.

**1-800-357-6250**

317-842-2077

Shaffstall Corporation

(Fax) 317-842-8294

Inquiry 668.

## EDUCATION

### B.S. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an  
in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science  
at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC,  
PASCAL, C, C++, Data File Processing, Data Structures &  
Operating Systems. M.S. program includes subjects in  
Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Ada and  
Using Windows courses also available. Accredited Member:  
World Association of Universities and Colleges.

### AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES

2101-BY Magnolia Ave., Suite 200, Birmingham, AL 35205

1-800-767-2427 • 1-205-323-6191

## FLOPPY DISKETTE

### 3.5" FLOPPY DISK RELIABLE & DURABLE

- We are a manufacturer licensed by Sony Corporation.
- Our disks are all 100% Tested and Certified Error Free with guaranteed  
Clipping Level.
- Available products: 2HD, 2DD, video tape, CD jewelry box.
- Our own brand MEGA, OEM or bulk pack are also available.
- Duplicators & wholesalers are welcome.

#### YHC Cassette Ind. Ltd.

75 Sainsbury Square  
Scarborough, Ont.  
M1V 3K1 Canada  
Tel: (416) 321-1179  
Fax: (416) 321-8451

#### INMARK IND. LTD.

1A Man Fong Industrial Bldg.  
7 Cheung Lee Street,  
Chai Wan, Hong Kong  
Tel: (8522) 5582203  
Fax: (8522) 8973700

Inquiry 669.

## FLOW CHARTS

### COBOL STRUCTURE CHARTS

The new PowerStructure for Windows generates  
incredible structure charts DIRECTLY from your  
COBOL source—STRUCTURED or NOT! Forget  
manual flowcharting. PowerStructure will diagram  
your spaghetti code, do it in seconds, and free  
programmers for more important work.  
Now just \$149.

#### CyberMetrics

5541 S. Marine Drive., Tempe, AZ 85283  
(602) 838-3310

Inquiry 670.

### WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$129

RFFlow 3.0 is a professional drawing tool for  
flowcharts & org. charts. Requires Microsoft Win-  
dows; 500 shapes auto adjust in size; diagonal lines  
and curves; auto line routing and re-routing; OLE  
server; click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart;  
import/export bitmaps and metafiles; Call for free  
trial disk.

#### RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538  
Phone: (970) 683-5767 FAX: (970) 689-4889

## FOREIGN LANGUAGES

### OVER 150 LANGUAGES

Translation, Language Learning  
Tutorials, Fonts, Dictionaries and  
Language Systems for DOS, Mac and Windows.  
Japanese, Chinese, Spanish speaking staff.  
Call us first for best prices and expert support.  
**Character Language Resources**  
2130 Sawtelle Blvd. 304A, Los Angeles, CA 90025  
800-569-2099 FAX 310-996-2303

Inquiry 671.

## FORTRAN

### LS FORTRAN for Power Macintosh

- ★ ANSI standard FORTRAN 77 compiler
- ★ Built-in diagnostics and source level debugging
- ★ Mainframe extensions (VAX, Data General, Cray)
- ★ Optimized code generation for any Macintosh
- ★ Up to 29 mflps (SLInpack)

#### Language Systems Corporation

(800) 252-6479 100 Carpenter Dr.  
(703) 689-9593 Fax Sterling, VA 20184

Inquiry 672.

## HARDWARE

### Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.™

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer,  
Professional, Corporate, Government, and  
Educational Buyer since 1985.

### APPLE® II & MACINTOSH® SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**

INT'L: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848

205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 673.

## HARDWARE

### HEWLETT-PACKARD

Buy - Sell - Trade

|                        |             |
|------------------------|-------------|
| LaserJet               | ColorPro    |
| DeskJet                | DraftPro    |
| RuggedWriter           | DraftMaster |
| Electrostatic Plotters | DesignJet   |

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

#### Ted Dasher & Associates

4117 Second Ave., S. Birmingham, AL 35222  
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108  
(800) 638-4833 E-mail: sales@dasher.com

Inquiry 674.

## LANS

### Little Big LAN

The most flexible network

- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
  - \$75 total software cost, not per node!
  - Link via serial, parallel, or Modems
  - Also via Ethernet or Arcnet, or mix!
  - Typically only 40k of RAM
- Information Modes**  
817-387-3339 / P.O. Drawer F, Denton TX 76202  
Fax 817-382-7407 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 675.

## MANUFACTURING SOFTWARE

### Manufacturing Software

E-Z-MRP™ is complete material requirements planning  
software for the PC. Includes bill of materials, material  
planning make/buy calculation, capacity planning, purchase  
orders, labor distribution, job costing, physical inventory,  
AutoCAD interface, and more. The best entry-level  
manufacturing solution. Complete for \$2,995. Special Lite  
version for \$995. Call for information.

### Alliance Software

1-800-490-2520

## PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

### The Fastest xBASE Engine

CodeBase provides C, C++, Visual Basic and  
Delphi programmers with the fastest xBASE  
compatible database engine. Get multi-user  
compatibility with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE files.  
And it's portable from DOS to Windows to UNIX!

FREE 30 day trial

Call **Sequiter Software Inc.** for details!  
Phone 403-437-2410 FAX 403-436-2999

Inquiry 676.

## SECURITY

### Leaders in Software Security

**EVERLOCK** and **EVERKEY II** copy protection.  
Features include - Encryption, Serialization,  
Remotely resettable access flags, date limits,  
execution counts and network user limits -  
and much more! Free demo available.

Call today and ask about our low cost Trial Kits!

#### Az-Tech Software, Inc.

201 East Franklin St., Richmond, MO 64085-1883  
(800) 227-0644 (616) 776-2700 FAX (616) 776-8398

Inquiry 677.

### THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY

- STOPCOPY family - UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2, support
- No source code changes required - for ANY of our products in ANY environment
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition
- Call for FREE demo disk, or to discuss our products' MANY options

#### BBi Computer Systems, Inc.

14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20908  
866/TRY-ABBI • 866/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX: 301/460-7545

Inquiry 678.



# THE BUYER'S MART

## SECURITY

### CRYPKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM

"Software Copy Protection with NO Hardware Key and NO Disk Key"  
CrypKey is software copy protection that is

- completely secure from any disk copy program
- completely compatible with MSDOS, MS WINDOWS, WIN 95, WIN NT
- completely compatible with CD-ROM, BBS, or Internet distribution!
- customer friendly - no disk key, no hardware key, less support calls

CrypKey can increase your software sales by allowing you to sell your program

- by increments - sell add-on software options or levels to your customers
- by number of runs - e.g. sell 100 calculations for \$100.00
- by time period - e.g. lease or demo your program for 60 days

CrypKey uses a numeric key that can be transmitted by phone, fax, or email. Sell your customers more options, more copies, more time or more runs instantly, just by making a telephone call (great for overseas customers or distributors). CrypKey is produced by Kenonic Controls Ltd. - engineering and software since 1972.

#### Kenonic Controls Limited

7175-12th Street South East  
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2S5  
(403) 258-6200 • fax: (403) 258-6201  
INTERNET: crypkey@kenonic.com

Inquiry 679.

### Cop's CopyLock II

Professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. DOS, OS2, Networks, Windows, Trace 3000. DialCOPS Access Control for mass distribution via CD-ROM or Internet. Known and used world-wide since 1984.

#### LINK Data Security

Int'l: + 45 3123-2350 Fax: + 45 3123-8448

### KEY-LOK™ SECURITY

Software Piracy Prevention - Survival 13 years proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Algorithmic response, programmable memory, counters, lease control, remote update. DOS/WINDOWS/NT/UNIX. Low pricing (\$13.95/1000, \$18.95/100, \$21.95/50, \$24.95/25, \$29.95/10, \$37.95/2). No startup costs. No ID on devices. Also, ACCESS CONTROL systems and disk drive/system LOCKS.

#### MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

3187 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122  
1-800-4KEY-LOK (303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1883

Inquiry 680.

## SOFTWARE PACKAGING

### FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers.

#### LABELS • LABELS • LABELS

For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer... free samples

#### ...FREE CATALOG...

#### Hice & Associates

8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069  
Phone/Fax: 513-779-7977

Inquiry 681.

## SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

### DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, batch control, on-line help, output record reformat, free tech support.

For the PC, PC LAN, S/36, AS/400.

#### FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes Tel: 206-776-6443  
21929 Makah Rd., Fax: 206-776-7210  
Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800-356-0203

## SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

### Analog/Digital Simulation!!

- Windows, NT, DOS
- Power Mac, Macintosh
- IsSpice4 Real Time SPICE
- Mixed Mode Simulation
- Schematic Entry
- New AHDL Modeling Kit!!
- Model Libraries, RF, Power
- More Than 5000 parts
- Waveform Analysis
- Full SPICE programs starting at \$95. Complete systems, \$595-\$2595

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710

(310)833-0710, FAX (310)833-9558 **intusoft**  
Call for your Free Demo and Information kit.

Inquiry 682.

### FIT DATA EFFORTLESSLY!

**Magestic™** - Outstanding, flexible fitting from within MS Excel. Handles large models, multiple functions simultaneously, arbitrary numbers of parameters, numerical or user-supplied derivatives, automatic sequences. Plus Monte Carlo global minimization, DLL interface for huge/complex models. \$295

**Logix Con. Inc. 1-800-900-5541**

Check us on the web: <http://www.lgx.com>

Inquiry 683.

## EXPERIMENTAL DATA FITTING

**SCIENTIST™** is the leader in experimental data fitting. Fit combinations of user-defined algebraic and differential equations or Laplace transforms - also splines and interpolating functions. Includes 3D plotting and a scientific worksheet. Requires Windows. \$395. Model libraries also available.

**MicroMath Scientific Software**

1-800-942-6284 Fax: (801) 943-0299

Inquiry 684.

### SAUNA: 3D THERMAL ANALYSIS

- Models: PCBs, stacked plates, heatsinks, multiboard enclosures.
- All heat transfer modes: convection, radiation, conduction
- Interactive menu-driven
- Thermal parameters library
- Fast "What if": dimension, mat'l, finish, analyses
- Easy to learn & use
- IBM PC & Macintosh II

Call or FAX for free evaluation program

#### Tatum Labs, Inc.

1287 N. Silo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108

313-663-8810 FAX 313-663-3640

Inquiry 685.

## SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

### New Version!

#### AccuSoft Image Format Library 5.0

**Programmers: Add support for 36 raster file formats instantly!**

TIFF, JPEG, PCX, TARGA, DIB, DCX, GIF, BMP, WMF, PICT, WPG, EPS, Group 3, Group 4  
**New Formats:** Photo CD, PhotoShop, ASCII, Kofax, RLE, LaserData, CALS, ATT, CLP, XWD, IMG, IFF, SUN, XBM, ICO, ICA, CX2, XPM, CUT, Brooktrout, MAC, MSP.

Guaranteed to read all raster images in existence in the listed formats!

- \* Import, export, scanning, conversion, compression
- \* Printing, display, image processing
- \* Supports all languages
- \* Fax formats and multi-page images
- \* Rotate, zoom, scale, color reduction
- \* Thumbnails, sharpen, special-effects
- \* Windows, NT, WinPro Gold 32, VBX, VBX32
- \* Watcom, OS/2, MAC, UNIX, Clipper, FoxPro

**AccuSoft Corp. Call 800-525-3577**

Two Westborough Business Park Westborough, MA 01581 USA  
TEL (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662

Inquiry 686.

## SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

### Autodesk's DWG OEM

- ◆ Programmers' Toolkit to Read/Write AutoCAD DWG & DXF Files.
- ◆ Object oriented, modular, database-like access to CAD data.
- ◆ View, Print, Plot and Pick Modules.
- ◆ Available for C/C++ for DOS, X-DOS, Windows, Sun, and other Unix systems.

### Autodesk OEM Sales

1301 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501  
Phone: (510) 337-7203 Fax: (510) 523-2880

Inquiry 687.

### DbCAD dev 1.3 DLLs

Create, select, edit, import (DXF, DWG), all the AutoCAD 2D vector entities, in a graphics database (DBF). Display raster images (RLC, RLE, BMP) on which you can overlay vector drawings (DWG, WMF, graphic DBF). Manage a graphic window (pan, zoom, overview, pick). Print by using Windows driver and fonts.

### Channel inc. U.S.A.

+617-863-0068

Inquiry 688.

## CAD Developers Kit

**TG-CAD Professional 5.5**, a 'C' Win/DOS SDK. Read/Write/View PCX/GIF files & DXF to R12. Create fonts & text. Ray Tracing & Shading. Hundreds of 2D & 3D routines. Comes as DOS Lib., Win Lib. & Win DLL. Source available. Free Technical White Paper available. Call or write today.

Disk Software, Inc., Box 941152

Plano, TX USA 75094-1152

800-635-7760, Fax 214-423-7288

Inquiry 689.

### "LEADTOOLS does image manipulation and does it right!" BYTE Magazine, 2/93

Discover what Kodak, Corel, Delrina and over 2500 developers, publishers and OEMs already know: LEAD offers the fastest and most complete image compression and manipulation SDK on the market.

#### Three Toolkits In One!

Introducing LEADTOOLS version 5, offering three toolkits for the price of one: 1) image format support, conversion and compression, 2) image processing and, 3) all NEW BITONAL toolkit. Includes royalty-free runtime, virtual memory management for unlimited image size, free technical support, online help, sample programs with source code, over 40 image processing functions, and CMP, the virtually lossless image compression format.

Call today for FREE Imaging application built with LEADTOOLS 5!

**800-637-1835**

**LEAD TECHNOLOGIES INCORPORATED**

900 Barber Street • Charlotte, NC 28204 • 704-332-5532 Fax: 704-372-8161

Inquiry 690.

## SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

### ORSYS - \$299

#### OPERATIONS RESEARCH SYSTEM

- Linear programs up to 3000 by 15000
- Mixed-integer and discrete linear programs
- Nonlinear objective and quadratic programs
- Transportation and Transshipment models

**Eastern Software Products, Inc.**

P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309

(703) 360-7600

Fax (703) 360-7654

Inquiry 691.



## SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

### VTX Scientific Desktop Publishing

- Scalable Fonts • Font effects • Typeface customization
- Equations • Tables • Graphics • Foreign languages
- Multi-lingual spell & hyphenation • IDE • On-line help
- Dos, Dos-32 and Windows versions • From \$199

*TeX of Tomorrow*—Notices of AMS, March 1991

Call now for a **FREE DEMO DISK**

**MicroPress, Inc.**

68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY 11375  
Tel (718) 575-1816 Fax (718) 575-8038

Inquiry 692.

## SOFTWARE/SECURITY

### Lock Out Pirates! Lock in Profits!

Marx CRYPTO-BOX - The most effective protection against software piracy you can buy: Programmable microprocessor • 1,000,000 read/write operations • Program ID codes without special equipment • Integrated Crypt Algorithm • DOS, WINDOWS, or OS/2 Compatibility • Perfect transparency.

**Marx International, Inc.**

**1-800-MARX INT**

(404) 321-3020 FAX (404) 321-0760  
Germany: 8403 1555 France: 8881 4031

Inquiry 693.

## SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

### Computer Telephony 'C' Libraries

Multi-Voice V4.0 and Multi-Fax V2.0 Toolkits give you the most powerful solution to integrate telephony to your 'C' applications. Unique design based on multi-tasking; DOS Extender; Supports most major voice and fax boards; Commented source code; Royalty free; Best value. Also available: Windows based application generator.

**ITI SOFTWARE**

Tel: 514-835-3124 Fax: 514-835-4772 BBS: 514-835-5945  
Fax-On-Demand: 514-835-2216, E-mail: ggagnon@cam.org  
Check our home page: <http://www.cam.org/~ggagnon>

## UNIX FOR PCS

### LINUX

RELEASE 1.1

32 bit Unix compatible OS for 386, 486, 586's

Includes C, C++, Obj. C, Pascal, smalltalk, PerlX11 R6, TCP/IP, UUCP, PPP, Slip, NFS, Vi, emacs, Openlook, plus much more. Supports: SCSI, IDE, ESDI, MFM, VGA, S3, CGA, CD-Rom, Soundblaster, full man pages, 600 pg. manual included. \*Full Internet support\* \$59.95 on CD-ROM, \$69.95 on disks, Dr. Linux Book \$49.95.

Linux Systems Labs, 49884 Miller Ct. Chesterfield, MI 48047  
(800) 954-2938, (810) 716-1700, fax (810) 716-1705

Inquiry 694.

## VIDEO CAPTURE

### Capture with Digital Fotovix

Tamron's IIS-D captures 35 mm film in under 10 seconds. Database images, add them into your multimedia presentations or make your own product catalogues. Modem images to clients or capture for FPO purposes. Grab other video sources through IIS-D's S-video input. Photoshop Plug-in and driver software included.

**Tamron Industries**

99 Seaview Blvd., Port Washington, NY 11050  
516-484-8880

Inquiry 695.

## WINDOWS

### \* FREE INTERNET

**217-322-1111**

Full Access 14.4K 8/N/1 All Nodes  
Service is FREE \*You Pay L.D. Charge  
Voice Help 1-217-322-1212

Inquiry 696.

## WINDOWS

### THE ULTIMATE BBS

**FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE**

Latest Windows and DOS Utils, Pgms, Source Code, Lively CHAT, online games, Internet Access and more and all FREE. Call from home or office up to 14.4K and download for FREE. (n8/1)

**217-792-3663**

Customer Service 415-281-4429

Inquiry 697.

ADD IMPACT WITH  
**COLOR**  
IN THE BUYER'S MART!!

Attract the attention  
of your customers  
with the addition of  
color to your ad.

Call  
**Susan Monkton**  
**603-924-2618**  
for rates and details  
**Fax 603-924-2683**

Inquiry 698.

# Something Missing?

**Complete your BYTE collection by ordering Back Issues today!**

|                | 1992                           | 1993                              | 1994 | 1995 |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|------|
| January        |                                |                                   |      |      |
| February       |                                |                                   |      |      |
| March          |                                |                                   |      |      |
| April          |                                |                                   |      |      |
| May            |                                |                                   |      |      |
| June           |                                |                                   |      |      |
| July           |                                |                                   |      |      |
| August         |                                |                                   |      |      |
| September      |                                |                                   |      |      |
| October        |                                |                                   |      |      |
| November       |                                |                                   |      |      |
| December       |                                |                                   |      |      |
| Special Issues | Windows '92<br>Portability '92 | Windows '93<br>B Guide Summer '93 |      |      |

Special Issues U.S. Delivery \$3.00 Foreign \$4.00  
1990-Present U.S. Delivery \$6.50 Foreign \$8.50 Canada & Mexico \$7.00  
All issues prior to 1990 U.S. Delivery \$3.00 Foreign \$4.00

All checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank.

The above prices include postage in the US.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking(✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, N.H. 03458,  
(603) 924-9281

Charge: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**BYTE**

Because the *Experts* decide.

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks delivery.



# ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the response card by mail or fax! Let them know you saw it in **BYTE!**

| Inquiry No.                                  | Page No. | Phone No.             | Inquiry No.                               | Page No. | Phone No.               | Inquiry No.                            | Page No. | Phone No.             |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|
| <b>A</b>                                     |          |                       |                                           |          |                         |                                        |          |                       |
| 227-228 ACI                                  | 236      | 800-983-1177          | 69 COREL DRAW 8                           | 115      | 613-728-0828 ext 3080   | 74-75 INTERGRAPH CORP                  | 90       | 800-291-9909          |
| 177 ACTION                                   | 222      | +886-3-4520697**      | 233-234 CORPORATE UPGRADES                | 234      | 800-240-6190            | 518-519 INTERGRAPH CORP                | 48IS 15  | 205-730-5499          |
| 542-543 ADONTEC GMBH                         | 48IS 24  | +49-7043-40440**      | 113 CREATIVE LABS INC                     | 23       | 800-998-5227            | 188 IO TECH                            | 233      | 218-439-4091          |
| 221 ADVANCED ENGINEERING CONCEPTS            | 236      | 310-379-1189          | 150-151 CYBEX CORP                        | 205      | 205-430-4030**          | <b>J</b>                               |          |                       |
| * ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES 80NA 4-5 (N.A.)     |          | 800-222-9323          | 152-153 CYBEX CORP                        | 219      | 205-430-4030**          | JDR MICRODEVICES                       | 229      | 800-538-5000          |
| 119-120 AGE LOGIC                            | 176      | 619-755-1000          | 506-507 CYBEX CORP (INTL)                 | CIII     | 205-430-4030**          | <b>K</b>                               |          |                       |
| 61-62 ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS (INTL)       | 112      | 212-564-5678          | <b>D</b>                                  |          |                         | 169 KILA                               | 232      | 303-444-7737          |
| 61-62 ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS (U.S.)       | 112      | 800-223-4277          | * DATA ACCESS CORP                        | 208      | 800-451-3539            | 76-77 KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY              | 95       | 714-435-2600          |
| 122 ALLMICRO                                 | 116      | 800-653-4933          | * DATA COMMUNICATIONS 224NE 2-3           |          |                         | 76-79 KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY              | 157      | 714-438-1850          |
| 553 ALTEX ELECTRONICS 224NE 1                |          | 800-531-5369          | * DATA COMMUNICATIONS 224PC 2-3           |          |                         | 170 KLEINMANN GMBH                     | 223      | +49-7128-9292-92**    |
| 555 ALTEX ELECTRONICS 224SO 1                |          | 800-531-5369          | * DATA COMMUNICATIONS 224SO 2-3           |          |                         | <b>L</b>                               |          |                       |
| 183 AMERICAN ADVANTECH                       | 232      | 800-800-6889          | * DATA COMMUNICATIONS (INTL) 38-39        |          |                         | 166-167 L A TRADE                      | 226      | 800-433-3726          |
| 63 AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION                 | 32-33    | 800-800-4APC ext A2   | * DATA COMMUNICATIONS (INTL) 74-75        |          |                         | 190 LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS             | 237      | 800-548-4776          |
| * AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION                  | 32A-B    | 401-788-2727**        | 154 DATALUX CORP                          | 204      | 800-DATALUX             | 121 LANSOURCE TECHNOLOGY               | 141      | 418-535-3555          |
| 178-179 ANGLE TECHNOLOGY INC                 | 217      | 800-858-2173          | * DATAPRO                                 | 158      |                         | 161-182 LIGHTSTONE SYSTEMS GMBH (INTL) | 225      | +49-5643-9801-22**    |
| * ANTHRO CORP                                | 108      | 800-325-3841          | * DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)               | CIII     | 800-766-4400            | 560-561 LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES   | 48IS 22  | 800-949-7567          |
| 200-201 APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC              | 231      | 800-927-5484          | * DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)               | CIV      | 800-759-1260            | <b>M</b>                               |          |                       |
| 136 ARTECON                                  | 172      | 800-872-2783          | * DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)               | 28-29    | 800-766-3300            | 169 MACON                              | 223      | +49-7254-983-290**    |
| 180 ASHTEK INC                               | 209      | 800-801-9400          | * DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)               | 99       | 800-822-3383            | 527 MANNESMANN TALLY                   | 48IS 23  | +44 (0) 1734 788711   |
| 129 AT&T GLOBAL INFORMATION SOLUTIONS (N.A.) | 56-57    | 800-447-1124 ext 1151 | * DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A., FORTUNE 1000) | CIII     | 800-866-6095            | 139-140 MAXTECH CORP (N.A.)            | 143      | 201-579-3630          |
| 525-526 AXIS COMMUNICATIONS (INTL)           | 104      | +46 46 140500         | * DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A., FORTUNE 1000) | CIV      | 800-825-9911            | * MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES (INTL)         | 110      |                       |
| <b>B</b>                                     |          |                       | 171 DESIGNER CHECKS                       | 227      | 800-239-4087            | 545-546 MDI SYSTEMS LTD                | 48IS 27  | +44(0)1368 850678     |
| 132 BBN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS (N.A.)             | 82       | 800-331-2266 ext 130  | 533-534 DISTINCT CORP                     | 48IS 16  | 408-366-8933            | 128 MEGAHERTZ CORP (N.A.)              | 151      | 800-LINKING ext 4324  |
| 64-65 BELL & HOWELL INC (INTL)               | 76       | 708-675-7600          | 155 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY     | 212      | 407-830-5522            | 544 MESSE MUENCHEN GMBH (SYSTEMS 95)   | 48IS 13  | +49-89-5107-506       |
| 64-65 BELL & HOWELL INC (N.A.)               | 76       | 800-SCAN-484          | <b>E</b>                                  |          |                         | * MICRO 2000                           | 210      | 800-864-8008          |
| 245 BIT3 COMPUTERS                           | 230      | 612-881-6955          | 181-182 ELSNER TECHNOLOGIES (U.S.)        | 225      | 800-243-2228            | 250-251 MICRO 2000                     | 211      | 800-864-8008          |
| 450 BIX                                      | 249      | 800-695-4775          | 215 EMATEX GMBH                           | 237      | +49 221 529666          | 248 MICRO ALLIANCE                     | 235      | 619-588-1900          |
| 218-219 BOXLIGHT CORP                        | 235      | 800-762-5757          | 551-552 E-TECH (INTL)                     | 183      | +886-35-777751**        | 537-538 MICRO DIRECT INTL              | 48IS 14  | 415-325-3178          |
| * BUSINESS SOFTWARE ALLIANCE                 | 186      |                       | 510 EUTRON                                | 48IS 20  | +39 35 201003           | 158-159 MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD      | 213      | 800-295-1214          |
| * BUSINESS WEEK (INTL)                       | 58       |                       | <b>F</b>                                  |          |                         | 80-81 MICROGRAFX                       | 73       | 800-877-3040          |
| * BYTE BACK ISSUES (INTL)                    | 48IS 18  |                       | 531 F & H SIMULATIONS (INTL)              | 21       | +31 13 427 516**        | * MICROGRAFX                           | 193      | 800-357-7255          |
| * BYTE EDITORIAL SURVEY                      | 134      |                       | 511-512 FAST (HARDLOCK)                   | 48IS 7   | +49-89-539800-20        | 164 MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC            | 218      | 800-967-5667          |
| * BYTE EURODECK (INTL)                       | 82       | 603-924-2533          | 529 FINSON (INTL)                         | 151      | +39-2-6690-7036         | 114 MICRON COMPUTER                    | CII-1    | 208-465-3434          |
| * BYTE MOBILE OFFICE SWEEPSTAKES (U.S.)      | 183      |                       | 523 FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMP              | 48IS 2   | +886-2-718-2782**       | * MICROSOFT CORP                       | 2-5      |                       |
| * BYTE NETWORKING ON DISK                    | 166      |                       | 156-157 FIRST SOURCE INTL                 | 220      | 714-448-7750            | * MICROSTAR LABORATORIES               | 233      | 206-453-2345          |
| 66 BYTE ON CD ROM                            | 126      |                       | 539 FISKARS POWERS SYSTEMS                | 48IS 9   | +358 0 452661           | * MICROWAY                             | 144      | 508-746-7341          |
| * BYTE READER                                | 199      |                       | 72 FRAME TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)                | 21       | 800-U4FRAME ext 640     | 528 MITAC INTERNATIONAL CORP (INTL)    | 159      | +886-2-501-4265**     |
| * BYTE REPRINTS                              | 136      | 603-924-2525          | 70-71 FRONTIER TECHNOLOGIES               | 184      | 800-929-3054            | 82 MOTOROLA                            | 121      | 800-894-7353          |
| * BYTE SUB MESSAGE                           | 170      |                       | * FUTURE MICRO INC                        | 214      | 714-622-9137            | * MOTOROLA                             | 100-101  |                       |
| * BYTE SUB MESSAGE                           | 184      |                       | 216 FUZUIWARE INC                         | 238      | 800-472-6183            | * MOTOROLA                             | 102-103  |                       |
| * BYTE SUB MESSAGE                           | 48IS 26  |                       | <b>G</b>                                  |          |                         | 144-145 MRT (INTL)                     | 125      | +47-638-92020         |
| * BYTE SUBSCRIBER SERVICE                    | 48IS 28  |                       | 184 GAGE APPLIED SCIENCES INC             | 232      | 514-337-6893            | 144-145 MRT (U.S.)                     | 125      | 603-465-2830          |
| * BYTE WAREHOUSE                             | 171      |                       | * GATEWAY 2000                            | 42-45    | 800-846-2058            | <b>N</b>                               |          |                       |
| <b>C</b>                                     |          |                       | * GATEWAY 2000                            | 162-163  | 800-846-4289            | 191 NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS               | 233      | 512-794-0100          |
| 127 CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC               | 182      | 800-394-4122          | 238-239 GLOBETEK                          | 230      | 800-229-4640            | * NEC                                  | 14-15    |                       |
| 229-230 CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC              | 234      | 800-440-7466          | 204-205 GRANITE DIGITAL                   | 233      | 510-471-6442            | 83 NSTL                                | 169      | 800-220-NSTL          |
| 118 CARDIFF SOFTWARE                         | 188      | 619-931-4500          | 513 GREY MATTER LTD                       | 48IS 10  | +44 (0) 1364-53071      | <b>O</b>                               |          |                       |
| 547-548 CASPER                               | 48IS 26  | +45-57-67-3000        | 535-536 GVC CORP (INTL)                   | 143      | +886-2-704-0338**       | 217 OBJECT MANAGEMENT LAB              | 238      | 800-6789-OML          |
| * CATHAY-WAVE                                | 238      | 800-928-3001          | <b>H</b>                                  |          |                         | 514-515 OLIVETTI S.P.A. (INTL)         | 10-11    | +39-2-48361           |
| * CHEMPUTER (INTL)                           | 28-29    | +49-69-71407-0        | * HEWLETT-PACKARD                         | 37       | 800-964-1066            | 516-517 OLIVETTI S.P.A. (INTL)         | 24-25    | +39-125-52            |
| 540-541 COMBYTE INC                          | CIV      | 303-229-0660          | 185 HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES INC             | 233      | 416-497-6493 ext 106    | 524 ON TIME MARKETING                  | 48IS 22  | +49-40-437472         |
| * COMPAQ SERVERS (N.A.)                      | 110-111  | 800-664-9888          | 188 HOOLEON CORP                          | 234      | 520-634-7515            | 252-253 ORCHESTRA MULTISYSTEMS         | 224      | 800-237-9988          |
| 503-504 COMPEX INC (INTL)                    | 93       | 714-630-7302          | <b>I</b>                                  |          |                         | * OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL                  | 194-195  | 800-822-8158          |
| 501-502 COMPEX INC (INTL)                    | 135      | 714-630-7302          | * IBM APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT            | 59       | 800-3-IBM-OS2 ext SA034 | <b>P</b>                               |          |                       |
| 67 COMPUSERVE                                | 69       | 800-487-4838          | * IBM DATA MANAGEMENT (N.A.)              | 38-39    | 800-IBM-3333 ext GA061  | 84 PANASONIC COMMUNICATIONS & SYSTEMS  | 149      | 800-742-8086 ext PD   |
| * COMPUSERVE                                 | 88A-B    | 800-487-4838          | * IBM OS/2 (N.A.)                         | 24-25    | 800-IBM-3333 ext EA100  | 243 PANELIGHT                          | 235      | 800-726-3599          |
| 148 COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE              | 202-203  | 800-959-4CDW          | * IBM PERSONAL POWER PC (N.A.)            | 10-11    | 800-IBM-4FAX #8133643   | 85 PASSPORT DESIGNS INC (N.A.)         | 135      | 415-726-0280          |
| 236-237 COMPUTER GATE                        | 230      | 408-730-0673          | 133 IBM SERVERS (N.A.)                    | 74-75    | 800-IBM-3333 ext FA179  | PC EXPO IN CHICAGO                     | 189      | 801-655-8024          |
| * COMPUTER PROF'S BOOK SOCIETY (N.A.)        | 185      | 614-759-3666          | 222-223 ICL (EMBLA)                       | 236      | 703-648-3326**          | 176 PC'S COMPLEAT                      | 206-207  | 508-824-6400          |
| * COMPUTER PROF'S BOOK SOCIETY (N.A.)        | 184A-B   | 614-759-3749**        | * IDT                                     | 237      | 800-743-4343            | 86 PERSOFT INC                         | 131      | 800-TCP-3130          |
| * COMPUTER PURCHASER'S HELP LINE             | 238      | 900-976-8723          | 210 IERC                                  | 230      | 818-842-7277            | 192 PERSONAL TEX                       | 236      | 800-808-7906          |
| 505 COMPUTER QUICK                           | 48IS 12  | 415-861-8330          | 549-550 INFOCUS (INTL)                    | 99       | +31-2503-23200          | 206-207 PIKA TECHNOLOGIES              | 230      | 613-591-1555          |
| 149 COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED                   | 228      | 800-526-3482          | 187 INTEGRAND RESEARCH                    | 232      | 209-651-1203            | 67-68 PINNACLE MICRO                   | 9        | 714-727-3300          |
| 68 COREL CD OFFICE COMPANION                 | 41       | 613-728-0828 ext 3080 | 73 INTEGRIX INC                           | 175      | 800-300-8288            | 89 PKWARE INC                          | 132      | 414-354-6699          |
|                                              |          |                       | * INTEL CORP                              | 18-19    | 800-538-3373            | 90 PKWARE INC                          | 187      | 414-354-6699          |
|                                              |          |                       |                                           |          |                         | 174-175 POLYCOM GMBH DATA SYSTEMS      | 227      | +49-521-9861322**     |
|                                              |          |                       |                                           |          |                         | 115-116 PROXIMA CORP                   | 68       | 800-447-7694          |
|                                              |          |                       |                                           |          |                         | <b>Q</b>                               |          |                       |
|                                              |          |                       |                                           |          |                         | 91 QNX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD            | 17       | 800-676-0566 ext 1008 |



# ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

| <b>Inquiry No.</b> |                                     | <b>Page No.</b> | <b>Phone No.</b>       | <b>Inquiry No.</b> |                             | <b>Page No.</b> | <b>Phone No.</b>         | <b>Inquiry No.</b> |                        | <b>Page No.</b> | <b>Phone No.</b>        |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| 193                | QUALSTAR CORP                       | 236             | 800-468-0680           | 134-135            | SOFTWARE AMERICA INC        | 168             | 303-670-5345             | <b>V</b>           |                        |                 |                         |
| 92-93              | QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS              | 139             | 310-392-9851           | 172-173            | SOLID COMPUTER GMBH         | 215             | +49-89-3159148**         | 197                | VIDEX INC              | 230             | 503-758-0521            |
| 94-95              | QUATECH INC                         | 200             | 800-553-1170           | 567                | SOLID COMPUTER GMBH (INT'L) | 111             | +49-89-3159148**         | 106-107            | VIEWSONIC              | 79              | 909-869-7978            |
| <b>R</b>           |                                     |                 |                        | 101                | SPSS INC                    | 145             | 800-543-5835             | 147                | VISIO CORP (N.A.)      | 93              | 800-24-VISIO<br>ext E23 |
| 521-522            | RAIMA CORP                          | 481S 8          | 206-557-0200           | 231-232            | STARTECH COMPUTER PRODUCTS  | 231             | 800-265-1844<br>ext 231  | <b>W</b>           |                        |                 |                         |
| 96                 | RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES                | 47              | 800-852-8569           | 254                | STATSOFT                    | 85              | 918-583-4149             | *                  | WALKER, RICHER & QUINN | 13              | 206-217-7100            |
| 141                | RAVE COMPUTER ASSOCIATES            | 128             | 800-966-RAVE           | 117                | SUPRA CORP (N.A.)           | 80NA 1          | 800-727-8647             | 108                | WATCOM C/C++ 10.5      | 31              | 519-886-3700            |
| 211-212            | RCI                                 | 231             | 800-RCI-8090<br>ext 71 | 110                | SYMANTEC                    | 61              | 800-628-4777<br>9AP9     | 244                | WETEX INTERNATIONAL    | 234             | 800-75WETEX             |
| 565-566            | RECOGNITA (INT'L)                   | 57              | +36-1-2018925          | 111                | SYMANTEC                    | 63              | 800-628-4777<br>9AP11    | 168                | WIBU (INT'L)           | 223             | +49-721-93172-22**      |
| 194                | RHETOREX INC                        | 231             | 408-370-0881           | 112                | SYMANTEC                    | 65              | 800-628-4777<br>9AP12    | 168                | WIBU (U.S.)            | 223             | 301-570-3497            |
| 160-161            | ROSE ELECTRONICS                    | 222             | 800-333-9343           |                    |                             |                 |                          | 162                | WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES | 216             | 215-922-0116**          |
| <b>S</b>           |                                     |                 |                        | <b>T</b>           |                             |                 |                          | <b>Z</b>           |                        |                 |                         |
| 97-98              | SAMTRON DISPLAYS INC (N.A.) 80NA 7  | 310             | 537-7000               | 225-226            | TALKIE                      | 236             | 800-TALKIE-4             | 109                | ZEOS INTERNATIONAL     | 152-153         | 800-554-5226            |
| 125-126            | SCEPTRE TECHNOLOGIES                | 155             | 800-788-2878           | 196                | TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC      | 231             | 800-685-4884             | 198                | Z-WORLD ENGINEERING    | 234             | 916-757-3737            |
| 242                | SCI TRAN PRODUCTS                   | 233             | 412-367-7063           | 213-214            | TAPEDISK CORP               | 235             | 800-827-3372             | 123-124            | ZYXEL USA              | 109             | 714-693-0808            |
| 165                | SCITECH INTERNATIONAL               | 221             | 800-622-3345           | 102                | TEKTRONIX                   | 87              | 800-635-6100<br>ext 1223 |                    |                        |                 |                         |
| 240-241            | SERMAX                              | 234             | 800-209-7126           | 554                | TELEADAPTER SYSTEMS INC     | 224NE 4         | 800-997-7762             |                    |                        |                 |                         |
| 146                | SERVINT CORP (N.A.)                 | 104             | 800-5SERVINT           | 559                | TELEADAPTER SYSTEMS INC     | 224PC 4         | 800-997-7762             |                    |                        |                 |                         |
| 208-209            | SHAFFSTALL CORP                     | 236             | 800-248-3475           | 556                | TELEADAPTER SYSTEMS INC     | 224SO 4         | 800-997-7762             |                    |                        |                 |                         |
| *                  | SIEMENS NIXDORF INFORMATION (INT'L) | 481S A-H        | +49-89-636-48749**     | 103-104            | TEXAS INSTRUMENTS           | 66-67           | 800-TI-TEXAS             |                    |                        |                 |                         |
| *                  | SIEMENS NIXDORF INFORMATION (INT'L) | 481S I-J        | +49-89-636-48749**     | 557-558            | TNPC                        | 224PC 1         | +886-2-999-3435**        |                    |                        |                 |                         |
| 202-203            | SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE                 | 231             | 818-368-6132           | 105                | TOSHIBA AMERICA INC         | 50-51           | 800-457-7777             |                    |                        |                 |                         |
| *                  | SILICON GRAPHICS                    | 35              | 800-636-8184<br>D440   | 199                | TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC   | 232             | 510-447-2030             |                    |                        |                 |                         |
| 220                | SILICONRAX                          | 232             | 800-700-8560           | 137-138            | TRITEAL CORP                | 119             | 800-874-8325             |                    |                        |                 |                         |
| 195                | SILICONSOFT INC                     | 238             | 800-969-4411           | <b>U</b>           |                             |                 |                          |                    |                        |                 |                         |
| 520                | SMILE                               | 481S 4          | +886-2-754-2829**      | 142-143            | UNIDIRECT                   | 124             | 800-755-UNIX             |                    |                        |                 |                         |
| 562-563            | SOFT & NET DISTRIBUTION SA          | 481S19          | +44-151-794-3684       | 224                | UNITED EDUCATION CENTERS    | 237             | 800-877-4889<br>ext 28   |                    |                        |                 |                         |

\* Correspond directly with company.  
\*\* Indicates FAX Number

## Regional Edition Definitions:

DM - Ads only appear in Demographic Edition  
EUROPE - Ads only appear in Europe Edition  
IS/INT'L - Ads only appear in International Edition  
MW - Ads only appear in Midwest Region Edition  
N.A. - Ads only appear in North America Edition  
NE - Ads only appear in Northeast Region Edition  
PC - Ads only appear in Pacific Coast Region Edition  
SO - Ads only appear in Southern Region Edition  
U.S. - Ads only appear in U.S. Edition  
WORLD - Ads only appear in World Edition

## BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

John M. Griffin, V.P. of Sales, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2663, Fax: (603) 924-2683  
Diane Lieberman, Advertising Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2518, Fax: (603) 924-2683

### NEW ENGLAND

ME, NH, Upstate NY, VT, MA, RI,  
CT, ONTARIO, CANADA,  
EASTERN CANADA  
Sanford L. Fish (617) 860-6344  
Merle Model (617) 860-6221  
The McGraw-Hill Companies  
24 Hartwell Avenue  
Lexington, MA 02173  
FAX: (617) 860-6899

### MID-ATLANTIC

NY, NYC, NJ, DE, DC, MD, PA, VA,  
NC, WV  
Michael Feinberg (212) 512-4811  
Margot L. Swanson (603) 924-2651  
The McGraw-Hill Companies  
1221 Avenue of Americas—  
28th Floor  
New York, NY 10020  
FAX: (212) 512-2075

### CENTRAL U.S.

IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE,  
IN, MI, OH, GA, SC, TN, KY  
Lori Silverstein (614) 899-4908  
Kevin Lary (614) 899-4912  
Ed Ware (603) 924-2664  
The McGraw-Hill Companies  
921 Eastwind Drive, Suite 118  
Westerville, OH 43081  
FAX: (614) 899-4999

### SOUTHWEST, SOUTHEAST

ROCKY MOUNTAIN, CO, OK, TX,  
AL, FL, MS, AR, LA  
Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8496  
Kevin Lary (614) 899-4909  
The McGraw-Hill Companies  
14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380  
Dallas, TX 75240  
FAX: (214) 991-6208

### NORTH PACIFIC

NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT, WY,  
UT, SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK,  
W. CANADA  
Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861  
Susan Rastellini (415) 513-6951  
The McGraw-Hill Companies  
1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200  
San Mateo, CA 94403  
FAX: (415) 513-6867

### SOUTH PACIFIC

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, AZ,  
NM, NV  
Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140  
Mark Speros (714) 753-8140  
The McGraw-Hill Companies  
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290  
Irvine, CA 92718  
FAX: (714) 753-8147

**Peterborough, NH Office:**  
Inside Sales FAX: 603-924-2683  
Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

### BYTE Desk

Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596  
BYTE  
One Phoenix Mill Lane  
Peterborough, NH 03458

### EURO-DESK

Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2533  
BYTE  
One Phoenix Mill Lane  
Peterborough, NH 03458

### Regional Advertising Sections

Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596  
BYTE  
One Phoenix Mill Lane  
Peterborough, NH 03458

### NEW MEDIA/ONLINE PRODUCTS

Brad Dixon (603) 924-2574  
BYTE  
One Phoenix Mill Lane  
Peterborough, NH 03458  
FAX: (603) 924-2683

## INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

L. Bradley Browne, International Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2501, Fax: (603) 924-2683

### UNITED KINGDOM, BENELUX

Gary Lucas (+44 171 495 6780)  
Jonathan McGowan  
(+44 171 495 6781)  
The McGraw-Hill Companies  
34 Dover St.  
London W1X 4BR  
England  
FAX: +44 171 4956734

### GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA

Jürgen Heise  
The McGraw-Hill Companies  
Leibnizstrasse 19  
D-60323 Frankfurt  
Germany  
Tel: +49 69 7140 7140  
FAX: +49 69 7140 7146

### ITALY, FRANCE, SPAIN, PORTUGAL, SCANDINAVIA

Zena Coupé, Amanda Blackett  
A-Z International Sales Ltd.  
70 Chalk Farm Road  
London NW1 8AN  
England  
Tel: +44 171 2843171  
FAX: +44 171 2843174

### ISRAEL

Don Aronovic  
DARA International  
41 Ravutski  
Ra'anana 43220  
Israel  
Tel: +972 9 919544  
FAX: +972 9 981934

### TAIWAN

Janet Wang  
Third Wave Publishing Corp.  
2nd Fl., No. 19-2, Lane 231  
Fu Hsing North Road  
Taipei 105, Taiwan  
R.O.C.  
Tel: +886 2 7136959  
FAX: +886 2 7189467

### HONG KONG

Zoe Yen  
Third Wave Publishing Corp.  
Unit 2, 8F Hing Wah Center  
82-84 To Kwa Wan Road  
Kowloon, Hong Kong  
Tel: +852 754 3830  
FAX: +852 754 3857

### KOREA

Young-Seoh Chinn  
JES Media International  
8th Fl., Donghye Bldg  
47-16, Myungil-Dong  
Kangdong-Gu  
Seoul 134-070, Korea  
Tel: +82 2 4813411  
FAX: +82 2 4813414

### JAPAN

Hirokazu Morita  
Japanese Advertising  
Communications, Inc.  
Three Star Building  
3-10-3 Kanda Jimbocho  
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101  
Japan  
Tel: +81 3 32614591  
FAX: +81 3 32616126

### AUSTRALIA

Phil Bush  
National Advertising Services  
7-13 Parramatta Street  
Cremorne NSW 2090,  
Australia  
Tel: +61 2 908 9329  
FAX: +61 2 953 8274

### SINGAPORE, INDIA, INDONESIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIAN AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES

Janet Wang  
Third Wave Publishing Corp.  
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231  
Fu Hsing North Road  
Taipei 105, Taiwan  
R.O.C.  
Tel: +886 2 7136959 ext. 226  
FAX: +886 2 7189467

### MALAYSIA

H.K. Lim  
Servex (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.  
5th Floor, Bana Tower  
160, Jalan Ampang  
50450 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia  
Tel: +60 3 2624592  
FAX: +60 3 2624591

Subscription Customer Service  
U.S. 1-800-232-2983  
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription  
U.S. 1-800-257-9402  
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526



# INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

For **FREE** product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

Category No.  
Inquiry No.

Page No.

## HARDWARE

### 1 ACCESSORIES

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| * ANTHRO CORP         | 106 |
| 236-237 COMPUTER GATE | 230 |
| 210 IERC              | 230 |

### 2 ADD-IN BOARDS

|                                 |         |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| 245 BIT3 COMPUTERS              | 230     |
| 229-230 CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC | 234     |
| * FUTURE MICRO INC              | 214     |
| 238-239 GLOBETEK                | 230     |
| 206-207 PIKA TECHNOLOGIES       | 230     |
| 94-95 OUATECH INC               | 200     |
| 196 TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC      | 231     |
| 557-558 TNPC                    | 224PC 1 |

### 3 BAR CODING

|               |     |
|---------------|-----|
| 197 VIDEX INC | 230 |
|---------------|-----|

### 4 COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

|                                     |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 553 ALTEX ELECTRONICS               | 224NE 1 |
| 555 ALTEX ELECTRONICS               | 224SO 1 |
| 525-526 AXIS COMMUNICATIONS (INT'L) | 104     |
| 245 BIT3 COMPUTERS                  | 230     |
| 76-77 KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY           | 95      |
| 139-140 MAXTECH CORP (N.A.)         | 143     |
| 128 MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION (N.A.)    | 151     |
| 206-207 PIKA TECHNOLOGIES           | 230     |
| 174-175 POLYCON GMBH DATA SYSTEMS   | 227     |
| 211-212 RCI                         | 231     |
| 194 RHETOREX INC                    | 231     |
| 160-161 ROSE ELECTRONICS            | 222     |
| 146 SERVINT CORP (N.A.)             | 104     |
| 202-203 SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE         | 231     |
| 172-173 SOLID COMPUTER GMBH         | 215     |
| 567 SOLID COMPUTER GMBH (INT'L)     | 111     |
| 231-232 STARTECH COMPUTER PRODUCTS  | 231     |
| 196 TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC          | 231     |

### 5 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

|                                       |         |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| 178-179 ANGLE TECHNOLOGY INC          | 217     |
| 200-201 APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC       | 231     |
| 129 AT&T GLOBAL INFO SOLUTIONS (N.A.) | 56-57   |
| 245 BIT3 COMPUTERS                    | 230     |
| * COMPAQ SERVERS (N.A.)               | 110-111 |
| 154 DATALUX CORPORATION               | 204     |
| * DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)           | CIII    |
| * DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)           | CIV     |
| * DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)           | 28-29   |
| * GATEWAY 2000                        | 42-45   |
| * GATEWAY 2000                        | 162-163 |
| * IBM PERSONAL POWER PC (N.A.)        | 10-11   |
| 133 IBM SERVERS (N.A.)                | 74-75   |
| 187 INTEGRAND RESEARCH                | 232     |
| 73 INTEGRIX INC                       | 175     |
| * INTEL CORPORATION                   | 18-19   |
| 189 KILA                              | 232     |
| 181-182 LIGHTSTONE SYSTEMS GMBH       | 225     |
| 114 MICRON COMPUTER                   | CII-1   |
| 83 NSTL                               | 169     |
| 514-515 OLIVETTI S.P.A. (INT'L)       | 10-11   |
| 176 PC'S COMPLEAT                     | 206-207 |
| 141 RAVE COMPUTER ASSOCIATES          | 128     |

Category No.  
Inquiry No.

Page No.

|                                |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| * SIEMENS NIXDORF INFO (INT'L) | 48A-H   |
| * SILICON GRAPHICS             | 35      |
| 220 SILICONRAX                 | 232     |
| 557-558 TNPC                   | 224PC 1 |
| 199 TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC  | 232     |
| 109 ZEOS INTERNATIONAL         | 152-153 |

### 6 DATA ACQUISITION

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| 183 AMERICAN ADVANTECH        | 232 |
| 184 GAGE APPLIED SCIENCES INC | 232 |
| 185 HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES INC | 233 |
| 188 IO TECH                   | 233 |
| * MICROSTAR LABORATORIES      | 233 |
| 191 NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS      | 233 |
| 94-95 QUATECH INC             | 200 |
| 242 SCI TRAN PRODUCTS         | 233 |

### 53 DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| * MICRO 2000       | 210 |
| 250-251 MICRO 2000 | 211 |

### 7 DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 136 ARTECON                       | 172 |
| 180 ASHTEK INC                    | 209 |
| * COMPUTER PURCHASER'S HELP LINE  | 238 |
| 204-205 GRANITE DIGITAL           | 233 |
| 78-77 KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY         | 95  |
| 78-79 KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY         | 157 |
| 158-159 MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD | 213 |
| 84 PANASONIC COMMS & SYSTEMS      | 149 |
| 87-88 PINNACLE MICRO              | 9   |

### 9 FAX BOARDS/MACHINES

|                              |        |
|------------------------------|--------|
| 206-207 PIKA TECHNOLOGIES    | 230    |
| 117 SUPRA CORPORATION (N.A.) | 80NA 1 |

### 11 KEYBOARDS

|                         |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| 154 DATALUX CORPORATION | 204 |
| 186 HOOLEON CORPORATION | 234 |

### 12 LAN HARDWARE

|                                   |      |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| 503-504 COMPEX INC (INT'L)        | 93   |
| 501-502 COMPEX INC (INT'L)        | 135  |
| 150-151 CYBEX CORPORATION         | 205  |
| 152-153 CYBEX CORPORATION         | 219  |
| 506-507 CYBEX CORPORATION (INT'L) | CIII |
| 158-157 FIRST SOURCE INT'L        | 220  |
| 181-182 LIGHTSTONE SYSTEMS GMBH   | 225  |
| 139-140 MAXTECH CORP (N.A.)       | 143  |

### 13 LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

|                                      |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 233-234 CORPORATE UPGRADES           | 234     |
| * DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)          | 99      |
| * DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)          | 158-159 |
| 523 FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER     | 48IS 2  |
| * JDR MICRODEVICES                   | 229     |
| 164 MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC          | 218     |
| 528 MITAC INTERNATIONAL CORP (INT'L) | 159     |
| 82 MOTOROLA                          | 121     |
| * NEC                                | 14-15   |
| 176 PC'S COMPLEAT                    | 206-207 |
| 125-126 SCEPTRE TECHNOLOGIES         | 155     |
| 103-104 TEXAS INSTRUMENTS            | 66-67   |
| 105 TOSHIBA AMERICA INC              | 50-51   |
| 109 ZEOS INTERNATIONAL               | 152-153 |

Category No.  
Inquiry No.

Page No.

### 14 MAIL ORDER

|                                    |         |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| 553 ALTEX ELECTRONICS              | 224NE 1 |
| 555 ALTEX ELECTRONICS              | 224SO 1 |
| 148 COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE    | 202-203 |
| 149 COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED         | 228     |
| 537-538 MICRO DIRECT INTERNATIONAL | 48IS 14 |
| 176 PC'S COMPLEAT                  | 208-207 |
| 244 WETEX INTERNATIONAL            | 234     |

### 15 MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES

|                                  |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| * ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES (N.A.)  | 80NA 4-5 |
| 229-230 CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC  | 234      |
| * COMPUTER PURCHASER'S HELP LINE | 238      |
| 156-157 FIRST SOURCE INT'L       | 220      |
| * FUTURE MICRO INC               | 214      |
| * INTEL CORPORATION              | 18-19    |
| 76-77 KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY        | 95       |
| 166-167 L A TRADE                | 226      |
| 240-241 SERMAX                   | 234      |
| 162 WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES       | 216      |

### 16 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

|                                |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| 127 CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC | 182     |
| 246 MICRO ALLIANCE             | 235     |
| * MOTOROLA                     | 100-101 |
| * MOTOROLA                     | 102-103 |
| * NEC                          | 14-15   |

### 17 MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS

|                                  |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| 551-552 E-TECH (INT'L)           | 183     |
| * JDR MICRODEVICES               | 229     |
| 139-140 MAXTECH CORP (N.A.)      | 143     |
| 128 MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION (N.A.) | 151     |
| 117 SUPRA CORPORATION (N.A.)     | 80NA 1  |
| 554 TELEDAPTER SYSTEMS INC       | 224NE 4 |
| 559 TELEDAPTER SYSTEMS INC       | 224PC 4 |
| 556 TELEDAPTER SYSTEMS INC       | 224SO 4 |
| 123-124 ZYXEL USA                | 109     |

### 18 MONITORS & TERMINALS

|                                   |        |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| 177 ACTION                        | 222    |
| 154 DATALUX CORPORATION           | 204    |
| 535-536 GVC CORP (INT'L)          | 143    |
| 252-253 ORCHESTRA MULTISYSTEMS    | 224    |
| 97-98 SAMTRON DISPLAYS INC (N.A.) | 80NA 7 |
| 520 SMILE                         | 48IS 4 |
| 106-107 VIEWSONIC                 | 79     |

### 19 MULTIMEDIA/CD-ROM

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| 218-219 BOXLIGHT CORPORATION   | 235 |
| 113 CREATIVE LABS INC          | 23  |
| * FUTURE MICRO INC             | 214 |
| 549-550 INFOCUS (INT'L)        | 99  |
| 144-145 MRT                    | 125 |
| 243 PANELIGHT                  | 235 |
| 85 PASSPORT DESIGNS INC (N.A.) | 135 |
| 115-116 PROXIMA CORPORATION    | 68  |
| * SILICON GRAPHICS             | 35  |
| 213-214 TAPEDISK CORPORATION   | 235 |

### 20 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

|                                 |         |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| * HEWLETT-PACKARD               | 37      |
| 527 MANNESMANN TALLY            | 48IS 23 |
| 516-517 OLIVETTI S.P.A. (INT'L) | 24-25   |
| 102 TEKTRONIX                   | 87      |



# INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

| Category No.<br>Inquiry No.         | Page No. | Category No.<br>Inquiry No.           | Page No. | Category No.<br>Inquiry No.             | Page No. |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>21 PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE</b>     |          | <b>30 EDUCATIONAL</b>                 |          | 74-75 INTERGRAPH CORPORATION            | 90       |
| * DATA ACCESS CORP                  | 208      | 224 UNITED EDUCATION CENTERS          | 237      | 518-519 INTERGRAPH CORPORATION          | 48IS 15  |
| 511-512 FAST (HARDLOCK)             | 48IS 7   | <b>31 ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC</b>      |          | 521-522 RAIMA CORP                      | 48IS 8   |
| * JDR MICRODEVICES                  | 229      | 531 F & H SIMULATIONS (INT'L)         | 21       | 562-563 SOFT & NET DSTIBUTION SA        | 48IS19   |
| 170 KLEINMANN GMBH                  | 223      | 560-561 LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES  | 48IS 22  | 134-135 SOFTWAY AMERICA INC             | 168      |
| 169 MACON                           | 223      | 192 PERSONAL TEX                      | 236      | 137-138 TRITEAL CORPORATION             | 119      |
| 96 RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES             | 47       | <b>33 GRAPHICS</b>                    |          | 142-143 UNIDIRECT                       | 124      |
| 168 WIBU                            | 223      | 68 COREL CD OFFICE COMPANION          | 41       | * WALKER, RICHER & QUINN                | 13       |
| 198 Z-WORLD ENGINEERING             | 234      | 69 COREL DRAW 6                       | 115      | <b>46 UTILITIES</b>                     |          |
| <b>56 RAID DRIVE ARRAYS</b>         |          | 215 EMATEK GMBH                       | 237      | 122 ALLMICRO                            | 118      |
| 155 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH     | 212      | 80-81 MICROGRAFX                      | 73       | * MICRO 2000                            | 210      |
| <b>22 SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS</b>   |          | * MICROGRAFX                          | 193      | 250-251 MICRO 2000                      | 211      |
| 64-65 BELL & HOWELL INC             | 76       | 85 PASSPORT DESIGNS INC (N.A.)        | 135      | 89 PKWARE INC                           | 132      |
| 545-546 MDI SYSTEMS LTD             | 48IS 27  | 115-116 PROXIMA CORPORATION           | 68       | 90 PKWARE INC                           | 187      |
| 565-566 RECOGNITA (INT'L)           | 57       | <b>35 MAIL ORDER</b>                  |          | 92-93 QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS        | 139      |
| <b>52 SECURITY</b>                  |          | 148 COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE       | 202-203  | 110 SYMANTEC                            | 61       |
| 221 ADVANCED ENGINEERING CONCEPTS   | 236      | 505 COMPUTER QUICK                    | 48IS 12  | 111 SYMANTEC                            | 63       |
| 61-62 ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS     | 112      | 513 GREY MATTER LTD                   | 48IS 10  | 112 SYMANTEC                            | 65       |
| 511-512 FAST (HARDLOCK)             | 48IS 7   | <b>36 MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL</b>    |          | 213-214 TAPEDISK CORPORATION            | 235      |
| 170 KLEINMANN GMBH                  | 223      | 192 PERSONAL TEX                      | 238      | <b>47 WINDOWS</b>                       |          |
| 169 MACON                           | 223      | 101 SPSS INC                          | 145      | 132 BBN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS (N.A.)        | 82       |
| 96 RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES             | 47       | 254 STATSOFT                          | 85       | 533-534 DISTINCT CORPORATION            | 48IS 16  |
| 168 WIBU                            | 223      | <b>37 MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE</b>      |          | 529 FINSON (INT'L)                      | 151      |
| <b>23 TAPE DRIVES</b>               |          | 529 FINSON (INT'L)                    | 151      | 70-71 FRONTIER TECHNOLOGIES             | 184      |
| 540-541 COMBYTE INC (INT'L)         | CIV      | 524 ON TIME MARKETING                 | 48IS 22  | 216 FUZUIWARE INC                       | 238      |
| 158-159 MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD   | 213      | <b>38 ON-LINE SERVICES</b>            |          | 513 GREY MATTER LTD                     | 48IS 10  |
| 193 QUALSTAR CORP                   | 236      | 450 BIX                               | 249      | * MICROSOFT CORPORATION                 | 2-5      |
| 208-209 SHAFFSTALL CORP             | 236      | * COMPUSERVE                          | 88A-B    | 562-563 SOFT & NET DSTIBUTION SA        | 48IS19   |
| 213-214 TAPEDISK CORPORATION        | 235      | 67 COMPUSERVE                         | 88       | 110 SYMANTEC                            | 61       |
| <b>24 UPS/POWER MANAGEMENT</b>      |          | * IDT                                 | 237      | 111 SYMANTEC                            | 63       |
| 227-228 ACI                         | 236      | 195 SILICONSOFT INC                   | 238      | 112 SYMANTEC                            | 65       |
| * AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION         | 32A-B    | <b>39 OPERATING SYSTEMS</b>           |          | 147 VISIO CORPORATION (N.A.)            | 93       |
| 63 AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION        | 32-33    | 181-182 LIGHTSTONE SYSTEMS GMBH       | 225      | <b>48 WORD PROCESSING</b>               |          |
| 539 FISKARS POWERS SYSTEMS          | 48IS 9   | 91 QNX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD           | 17       | 72 FRAME TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)              | 21       |
|                                     |          | 92-93 QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS      | 139      |                                         |          |
|                                     |          | 137-138 TRITEAL CORPORATION           | 119      |                                         |          |
| <b>SOFTWARE</b>                     |          | <b>54 OS/2</b>                        |          | <b>49 BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS</b>            |          |
| <b>25 BUSINESS</b>                  |          | * IBM OS/2 (N.A.)                     | 24-25    | * BUSINESS WEEK (INT'L)                 | 56       |
| 132 BBN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS (N.A.)    | 82       | <b>40 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS</b> |          | 66 BYTE ON CD ROM                       | 126      |
| 118 CARDIFF SOFTWARE                | 168      | 542-543 ADONTEC GMBH                  | 48IS 24  | * BYTE READER                           | 189      |
| * COMPUTER PURCHASER'S HELP LINE    | 238      | 547-548 CASPER                        | 48IS 28  | * COMPUTER PROF'S BOOK SOCIETY (N.A.)   | 184A-B   |
| 171 DESIGNER CHECKS                 | 227      | 215 EMATEK GMBH                       | 237      | * COMPUTER PROF'S BOOK SOCIETY          | 185      |
| 529 FINSON (INT'L)                  | 151      | 513 GREY MATTER LTD                   | 48IS 10  | * DATA COMMUNICATIONS (INT'L)           | 38-39    |
| * IBM APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT      | 59       | 190 LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS            | 237      | * DATA COMMUNICATIONS (INT'L)           | 74-75    |
| 80-81 MICROGRAFX                    | 73       | 560-561 LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES  | 48IS 22  | * DATAPRO                               | 158      |
| 115-116 PROXIMA CORPORATION         | 68       | * MICROWAY                            | 144      | * OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL                   | 194-195  |
| <b>27 COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING</b> |          | 217 OBJECT MANAGEMENT LABORATORY      | 238      | <b>51 MISCELLANEOUS</b>                 |          |
| 119-120 AGE LOGIC                   | 176      | 524 ON TIME MARKETING                 | 48IS 22  | * BUSINESS SOFTWARE ALLIANCE            | 186      |
| 547-548 CASPER                      | 48IS 26  | 521-522 RAIMA CORP                    | 48IS 8   | * BYTE BACK ISSUES (INT'L)              | 48IS 18  |
| 503-504 COMPEX INC (INT'L)          | 93       | * WALKER, RICHER & QUINN              | 13       | * BYTE EDITORIAL SURVEY                 | 134      |
| 501-502 COMPEX INC (INT'L)          | 135      | 108 WATCOM C/C++ 10.5                 | 31       | * BYTE MOBILE OFFICE SWEEPSTAKES (U.S.) | 183      |
| 533-534 DISTINCT CORPORATION        | 48IS 16  | <b>41 SECURITY</b>                    |          | * BYTE NETWORKING ON DISK               | 166      |
| 156-157 FIRST SOURCE INTL           | 220      | 61-62 ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS       | 112      | * BYTE REPRINTS                         | 136      |
| 70-71 FRONTIER TECHNOLOGIES         | 184      | 510 EUTRON                            | 48IS 20  | * BYTE SUB MESSAGE                      | 170      |
| 222-223 ICL (EMBLA)                 | 236      | 511-512 FAST (HARDLOCK)               | 48IS 7   | * BYTE SUB MESSAGE                      | 184      |
| 121 LANSOURCE TECHNOLOGY            | 141      | 170 KLEINMANN GMBH                    | 223      | * BYTE SUB MESSAGE                      | 48IS 26  |
| * MICROSOFT CORPORATION             | 2-5      | 169 MACON                             | 223      | * BYTE SUBSCRIBER SERVICES              | 48IS 28  |
| 86 PERSOFT INC                      | 131      | 96 RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES               | 41       | * BYTE WEARHOUSE                        | 171      |
| 195 SILICONSOFT INC                 | 238      | 168 WIBU                              | 223      | * CATHAY-WAVE                           | 238      |
| 562-563 SOFT & NET DSTIBUTION SA    | 48IS19   | <b>45 UNIX</b>                        |          | * CHEMPUTER (INT'L)                     | 28-29    |
| 225-226 TALKIE                      | 236      | 119-120 AGE LOGIC                     | 176      | * MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES (INT'L)         | 110      |
| * WALKER, RICHER & QUINN            | 13       | 533-534 DISTINCT CORPORATION          | 48IS 16  | 544 MESSE MUENCHEN GMBH (SYSTEMS 95)    | 48IS 13  |
| <b>29 DATABASE</b>                  |          | 72 FRAME TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)            | 21       | * PC EXPO IN CHICAGO                    | 189      |
| * IBM DATA MANAGEMENT (N.A.)        | 38-39    |                                       |          |                                         |          |



# EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on the response card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

| Inquiry No.                            | Page No.                      | Inquiry No.                               | Page No.                                                        | Inquiry No.                                    | Page No.                                                | Inquiry No.                   | Page No. |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| <b>A</b>                               |                               | <b>E</b>                                  |                                                                 | Micro Firmware                                 | 181                                                     | Software AG                   | 91       |
| Aberdeen Group                         | 97                            | 1061 Eastman Kodak                        | 129                                                             | 1066 Micrografix                               | 117                                                     | 1346 Softwerk                 | 48IS 28  |
| AbTech                                 | 83                            | <b>F</b>                                  |                                                                 | 1027 Micromint                                 | 133                                                     | 977 Sony Component and        |          |
| 1014 ACI US                            | 198                           | 1317 Force Computers                      | 48IS 21                                                         | 984 MicroNet Technology                        | 192                                                     | Computer Products Group       | 191      |
| 1165 A. C. Nielsen                     | 83                            | 981 Forte Technologies                    | 191                                                             | 1245 MicroProse Software                       | 181                                                     | Spectron Microsystems         | 52       |
| Acom Computer                          | 48IS 3                        | 1335 Frax                                 | 48IS 27                                                         | 1074 Microsoft                                 | 26, 49, 52, 83, 113, 117, 127, 137, 173, 48IS 3, 48IS 5 | SRILOG                        | 48IS 17  |
| Acotec                                 | 48IS 11                       | 1241 Fujitsu Computer Products of America | 181                                                             | MicroStrategy                                  | 83, 91                                                  | Standard Microsystems         | 26       |
| 1070 Activision                        | 117                           | 1345 Fujitsu Europe                       | 48IS 23                                                         | 99 Microtest                                   | 191                                                     | 1009 Stylus Innovation        | 117, 196 |
| 1154 Alcom                             | 137                           | Future Domain                             | 26                                                              | miro Computer Products                         | 26                                                      | Sun Microsystems              | 52, 173  |
| 1069 AlphaBox Software                 | 117                           | FutureLabs                                | 69                                                              | MIT                                            | 91                                                      | 1330 Sunbelt International    | 48IS 25  |
| American Express                       | 83                            | <b>G</b>                                  |                                                                 | 1319 ML Electro-Optics                         | 48IS 23                                                 | 1332 SuperOffice              | 48IS 26  |
| Angoss Software                        | 83                            | GammaLink                                 | 137                                                             | 982 MountainGate Data Systems                  | 190                                                     | Synaptel                      | 48IS 11  |
| 1246 AniCom                            | 181                           | 986 Gandalf Technologies                  | 190                                                             | 997 Mustang Software                           | 196                                                     | 1015 Syntegration             | 198      |
| ANS CO+RE Systems                      | 179                           | Gartner Group                             | 97                                                              | <b>N</b>                                       |                                                         | 1341 SysKconnect              | 48IS 23  |
| APC                                    | 26                            | Gateway 2000                              | 146                                                             | National Computer Security Association         | 179                                                     | <b>T</b>                      |          |
| 976, 1065 Apple Computer               | 52, 69, 123, 129, 190, 48IS 5 | G. Diehl ISDN                             | 48IS 11                                                         | National Institute of Standards and Technology | 179                                                     | 1321 Tadpole Technology       | 48IS 22  |
| Arbor Software                         | 83, 91                        | General Motors                            | 83                                                              | NCPEngineering                                 | 48IS 11                                                 | Tandem Computers              | 97       |
| AT&T                                   | 52                            | 992 General Parametrics                   | 191                                                             | 1076 NeoMagic                                  | 52                                                      | Target Technologies           | 69       |
| AT&T Bell Labs                         | 83                            | 1348 Gomark                               | 48IS 27                                                         | 1164 Nestor                                    | 83                                                      | Tektronix                     | 191      |
| 1229 AT&T Global Information Solutions | 146                           | GTE Laboratories                          | 83                                                              | 1000 NetManage                                 | 197                                                     | Telos                         | 179      |
| AT&T Microelectronics                  | 69                            | <b>H</b>                                  |                                                                 | 1342 Network Connectors                        | 48IS 23                                                 | 987 Ten X Technology          | 192      |
| ATI Technologies                       | 26                            | Harris Computer Systems                   | 179                                                             | 996 Network Integrity                          | 198                                                     | TereNet                       | 83       |
| Atlantic Systems Group                 | 179                           | Heusch/Boesefeldt                         | 48IS 17                                                         | Network Systems                                | 179                                                     | Texas Instruments             | 52       |
| 998 Attachmate                         | 196                           | Hewlett-Packard                           | 91, 146, 192, 48IS 5                                            | 1336 Network Utilities                         | 48IS 26                                                 | 3Com Sonix                    | 48IS 11  |
| 1230, 1231 Austin Direct               | 146                           | 1161, 1162 HNC Software                   | 83                                                              | 1322 Nighthawk Electronics                     | 48IS 22                                                 | 3D/eye                        | 117      |
| AVM                                    | 48IS 11                       | 1068 Humongous Entertainment              | 117                                                             | 1347 Nohau                                     | 48IS 27                                                 | 3Dlabs                        | 167      |
| <b>B</b>                               |                               | <b>I</b>                                  |                                                                 | Nokia                                          | 48IS 3                                                  | TNO                           | 48IS 17  |
| Bay Networks                           | 48IS 5, 48IS 11               | Ian Cating Consulting                     | 48IS 17                                                         | 1327 Norhem Telecom                            | 48IS 5                                                  | 1156 Traffic USA              | 137      |
| Bear Stearns                           | 26                            | 1236 IBM                                  | 28, 52, 69, 83, 91, 97, 137, 146, 167, 179, 181, 48IS 5, 80NA 2 | Novell                                         | 26, 127, 48IS 3                                         | 1012 Trinzic                  | 91, 197  |
| Bell Laboratories                      | 177                           | ICL                                       | 48IS 3                                                          | Number Nine Visual Technology                  | 26                                                      | 980 Tri-Star Computer         | 190      |
| BinTec                                 | 48IS 11                       | 1013 IMSI                                 | 197                                                             | Nu-Mega Technologies                           | 26                                                      | Trusted Information Systems   | 179      |
| 1029 Blue Earth Research               | 133                           | 1333 Incat Systems                        | 48IS 25                                                         | <b>O</b>                                       |                                                         | 1324 Turnpike                 | 48IS 25  |
| Borland International                  | 26, 137                       | Information Advantages                    | 91                                                              | OAZ Communications                             | 137                                                     | <b>U</b>                      |          |
| Brand Communications                   | 48IS 11                       | Information Builders                      | 91                                                              | Olivetti                                       | 48IS 3, 48IS 5                                          | U.S. Robotics                 | 137      |
| Brio Technology                        | 91                            | Information Discovery                     | 97                                                              | 1313 Opti International                        | 48IS 21                                                 | <b>V</b>                      |          |
| Business Objects                       | 91                            | InSoft                                    | 69                                                              | 993 Optisys                                    | 192                                                     | VCC                           | 69       |
| <b>C</b>                               |                               | 1312 Instrumentation Test & Measurement   | 48IS 23                                                         | 1152 Optus Software                            | 137                                                     | 1244 V Communications         | 181      |
| Cardiff                                | 137                           | Intel                                     | 26, 52, 69, 48IS 5                                              | Oracle                                         | 26, 48IS 5                                              | Versit                        | 52       |
| 1064 Casio                             | 129                           | Intelligence at Large                     | 69                                                              | Oracle/IRA Software                            | 91                                                      | Viewpoint Systems             | 69       |
| Castelle                               | 137                           | 1163 IntelligenceWare                     | 83, 91                                                          | <b>P</b>                                       |                                                         | Visio                         | 117      |
| CheckPoint Software Technologies       | 179                           | 1005 Intergraph                           | 196                                                             | Packard Bell                                   | 52                                                      | 1016 Visual Numeric           | 188      |
| Cheyenne                               | 137                           | 1077 Intergraph Computer Systems          | 52                                                              | Panda Project                                  | 52                                                      | Vivo Software                 | 69       |
| Cirrus Logic                           | 52                            | International Data                        | 52                                                              | 1083 Parallax                                  | 133                                                     | <b>W</b>                      |          |
| Cisco Systems                          | 48IS 11                       | Internet Security                         | 179                                                             | 1339 Pathfinder                                | 48IS 28                                                 | Watcom                        | 6        |
| Cognos                                 | 91                            | 994 Intuit                                | 196                                                             | 999 Pendock Mallorn                            | 197                                                     | 1240 Western Digital          | 181      |
| Coherent Research                      | 77                            | InVision Systems                          | 69                                                              | PictureTel                                     | 69                                                      | 1331 Widget Software          | 48IS 28  |
| 1316 Colorgraphic Communications       | 48IS 21                       | IQ Software                               | 91                                                              | Pilot Software                                 | 91                                                      | 989 WinBook Computer          | 192      |
| 1243 Columbia Data Products            | 181                           | ITK                                       | 48IS 11                                                         | Planning Sciences                              | 91                                                      | <b>X</b>                      |          |
| 1232 Compaq Computer                   | 52, 146                       | <b>J</b>                                  |                                                                 | PowerQuest                                     | 181                                                     | 985 Xerox                     | 190      |
| Comshare                               | 91                            | 1079 Jabra                                | 52                                                              | Prism Solutions                                | 97                                                      | Xing Technology               | 26       |
| 1082 Connectix                         | 52                            | 1334 JBA                                  | 48IS 27                                                         | Progress Software                              | 197                                                     | <b>Y</b>                      |          |
| 1067 Corel                             | 117                           | Juno Internet Services                    | 26                                                              | Progressive Networks                           | 26                                                      | YARC Systems                  | 26       |
| Creative Labs                          | 69                            | <b>L</b>                                  |                                                                 | <b>Q</b>                                       |                                                         | <b>Z</b>                      |          |
| 1320, 1340 Cristie Electronics         | 48IS 22, 48IS 23              | Landmark Research International           | 198                                                             | Quest Standard Telematique                     | 48IS 11                                                 | 1238, 1239 Zeos International | 146      |
| Crosswise                              | 69                            | 1323 Lemout & Hauspie                     | 48IS 25                                                         | <b>R</b>                                       |                                                         | 1338 Zincom                   | 48IS 28  |
| Cross/Z International                  | 91                            | Linden Technology                         | 77                                                              | Radius                                         | 26                                                      | 1028 Z-World                  | 133      |
| Crystal Services                       | 91                            | Lockheed                                  | 83                                                              | Raptor Systems                                 | 179                                                     | Zydacron                      | 69       |
| 1160 Customer Insight                  | 83                            | Loewe Iscom                               | 48IS 11                                                         | Reduct Systems                                 | 91                                                      |                               |          |
| <b>D</b>                               |                               | 1062 Logitech                             | 129                                                             | 1153 Resource Partners                         | 137                                                     |                               |          |
| DataBeam                               | 69                            | 1314 Logix Communications                 | 48IS 21                                                         | RightFax                                       | 137                                                     |                               |          |
| 1343 Datapath                          | 48IS 23                       | 1030 Lotus Development                    | 26, 127                                                         | Rockwell                                       | 123                                                     |                               |          |
| Datapoint                              | 69                            | <b>M</b>                                  |                                                                 | 990 Rockwell Network Systems                   | 192                                                     |                               |          |
| 1011 DataViz                           | 197                           | 1001 Macromedia                           | 198                                                             | 1060 RSA Data Security                         | 77                                                      |                               |          |
| 1155 Delrina                           | 137                           | 1315 MASE                                 | 48IS 21                                                         | <b>S</b>                                       |                                                         |                               |          |
| 1007 DeltaPoint                        | 198                           | Matrox                                    | 26                                                              | Sagem USA                                      | 69                                                      |                               |          |
| 1325 Descartes Solutions               | 48IS 25                       | Maxpro                                    | 48IS 11                                                         | Scansys                                        | 48IS 21                                                 |                               |          |
| 1084 DeskStation Technologies          | 52                            | MEU Cymru                                 | 48IS 3                                                          | 1080, 1237 Sceptre Technologies                | 52, 146                                                 |                               |          |
| 988 Diamond Multimedia Systems         | 26, 123, 192                  | Microelectronics and Computer Technology  | 83                                                              | 1337 Sentfactor                                | 48IS 27                                                 |                               |          |
| 995, 1233 Digital Equipment            | 146, 179, 197, 48IS 5         |                                           |                                                                 | Siemens                                        | 52                                                      |                               |          |
| Dimensional Media Associates           | 26                            |                                           |                                                                 | Siemens Nixdorf                                | 48IS 3                                                  |                               |          |
| 1328 DP Advisors                       | 48IS 26                       |                                           |                                                                 | Silicon Graphics                               | 48IS 5                                                  |                               |          |
| Dr. Materna                            | 48IS 11                       |                                           |                                                                 | 1326 SLAB                                      | 48IS 25                                                 |                               |          |

IS pages appear only in the International edition. NA pages appear only in the North America edition.



# BIX: Your Coach to the Internet!



The Internet connects you with more than 10 million people, at universities, companies, and other online services. Now, get full access to the Internet free of charge when you subscribe to BIX! You'll also get expert assistance from BIX moderators who can help you find your way around the Internet.

These experts can guide you through the many services and features available, and help you find the information you're looking for. Anytime you need help, just join our special 'internet' conference and get fast answers to your questions.

As you become more familiar with the Internet, you'll be able to download files from all over the world using FTP, connect to other sites and services through telnet, read and reply to Usenet Newsgroups, access utilities like finger and whois, and much more! BIX and the Internet together provide the largest and most effective technical resource for computing professionals.

And with over 600 local access numbers in the U.S., plus telnet access via the Internet, BIX makes it easy to connect. Try BIX today through our special 5 for Free offer - and become part of the top technical team!

New Member  
5 hours for Free  
Introductory Offer

**Give BIX a try with our new 5 for Free Offer!** Join BIX today and get 5 hours of evening and weekend access for free! Take the rest of the calendar month to explore BIX, and then continue for our standard \$13 monthly membership fee. Further details and complete rate information are provided during registration. Using any communications program, dial 1-800-695-4882. At the "logon" prompt enter bix. Then at the "name?" prompt enter bix.byte39. If you have any questions, call us at 1-800-695-4775 (voice). Or fax us at 617-491-6642.

Send Internet mail to [info@bix.com](mailto:info@bix.com). Windows users can order BIXnav, our graphical interface for BIX, for easy point and click access. Details are available during registration.

## BIX

**If you can hack it**

Under the 5 for Free plan daytime rates (\$9/hr.) apply for access during prime time hours. The 5 for Free offer is valid for first-time members only.

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.



# Ambiguity Machines

**Precision, hah! Computers are better at poetry than they are at math.**

It should not have taken the Pentium math-bug debacle to remind us that computers do not always deliver absolute precision. On the contrary, for all their grounding in mathematical exactitude and their annoying literal-mindedness, computers are really ambiguity-generating machines.

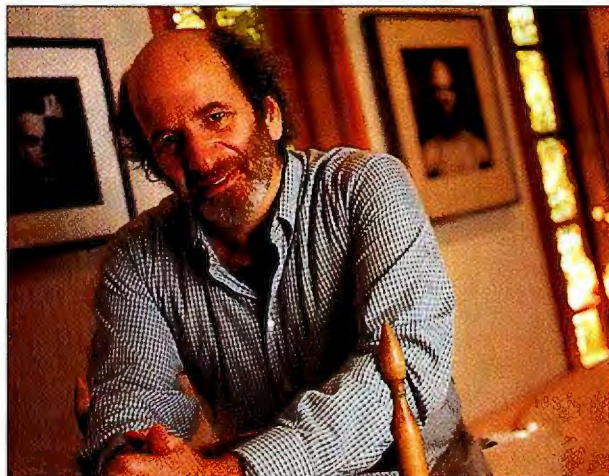
Consider humble E-mail, perhaps the simplest form of computer-mediated communication. At first glance, the difference between a message written on paper and sent through the postal service versus its identically worded electronic counterpart seems insignificant: Both contain the same language, so their meaning is the same—or is it?

One is an artifact of the material world, with intimations of permanence. The other, a captive of cyberspace, can be eliminated in a keystroke. One is evocative—its paper quality, handwriting, and scent all convey nuances of meaning—while the other is framed within the bland uniformity of ASCII. Moreover, it is unlikely that the two messages would use precisely the same words. The tendency in E-mail is toward informality: *Gonna* and *gotta* replace *going to* and *must*. The shift in E-mail is toward oral speech patterns, a rejection of the precision of written discourse in favor of spontaneity.

In publishing, the distinction has starker ramifications. A conventionally printed book may be valued not just for the words inside it but as an object, whose worth is often dictated by such factors as whether it is a first edition, whether its author signed it, or whether a famous person owned it. In contrast, an electronically published book is an entirely different animal. For starters, the idea of copyright is undermined, since the digital book is infinitely reproducible. The notion of authorship is weakened, for the new medium encourages collaboration, often by anonymous contributors. Even the idea of the book itself is threatened, as publishers of electronic scholarly journals have already discovered.

Photography is also rendered fuzzy by digitalization. The malleability of digitized photographs has caused people to look on all photos with deepened skepticism. It is now virtually impossible to tell which images are digitally manipulated. Although photographic trickery has been around for almost as long as the camera, digital technology makes it much easier to doctor an image. Digital art has also broken down the distinction between an “original” and its copies, for all possess the same digital components.

In some digital pursuits, ambiguity is exactly the point. In Multiuser Dimensions, or MUDs, those adolescent computer playgrounds in which players take on imaginary identities while cavorting within a fictional universe,



DAVID TOERGE © 1995

much of the excitement stems from the simple fact that few players know with certainty anything about one another. The player with whom I'm conversing may be a man who presents himself as a woman, a woman presenting herself as a man, or, for that matter, a cleverly designed “bot” that responds to comments in ways that produce the illusion of personhood.

Digital audio raises interesting questions. Composer John Oswald's *Plunderphonics*, for example, consists of works by musicians ranging from Beethoven to Michael Jackson that Oswald had digitally manipulated in startling and amusing ways. By creating “new” works out of familiar ones, Oswald demonstrated that musical authorship is a surprisingly complex issue, since all music borrows from all the sounds that surround us.

One reason for the rise of computer-generated ambiguity surely is the newness of digital technology. Just as in the early years of electrification and the telephone, we're still trying to figure out what we want computers to do for us, and in the meantime we're confused.

But something else is going on here as well. We like to think of computers as innately masterful at computation (thus, our ridicule for the Pentium when it returns inaccurate results). But we tend to forget that because some number strings are infinitely long, even the most sophisticated computers must settle for numerical approximation—which is to say, imprecision. And imprecision doesn't apply just to computation. While computers' breathtakingly broad impact stems from their capacity to render so much of reality in 0s and 1s, we forget that those combinations of 0s and 1s are all approximations or, put another way, metaphors. Of course, metaphors rightfully dwell in the province of poetry, where they don't mimic reality but use ambiguity to evoke it. ■

*Jacques Leslie (jacques@well.com) writes frequently on the social impact of computers. He is the author of The Mark: A War Correspondent's Memoir of Vietnam and Cambodia (Four Walls Eight Windows, 1995).*



## DELL LATITUDE

Dependable Notebooks  
With Superior Battery Life



### DELL LATITUDE™ XPi P75D 75MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- ★ 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- ★ 256KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- ★ Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM

- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- Preloaded Communications Software
- 6.2 Pounds
- Optional Dell Latitude DeskDock™ Available
- 3 Year Extended Warranty!
- ★ *Double your RAM for \$499 more.*

Business Lease: \$111/Mo.  
Order Code #800025

Our New Pentium Chip  
Latitude XPi

**\$2999**

# IT'S LIKE GETTING THIS MUCH BATTERY LIFE IN A PENTIUM CHIP NOTEBOOK.



If airlines had outlets at every seat, it wouldn't matter so much that most Pentium processor notebooks only last an hour or two. But the only outlets are in the restroom. And you can't spend the whole trip in there.

Introducing the Dell Latitude XPi notebook. The first Pentium processor notebook that can last take-off to touch-down. Coast to coast.

This thanks to Dell's record-breaking smart Lithium Ion battery and power management technology (not to mention Intel's new LM Pentium chip). In "Cross-Country"™ tests\* conducted by VeriTest, inc., a leading independent test lab, the Dell Latitude XPi P75 dual scan notebook lasted an average of 4 hours and 40 minutes. That's LA to New York, no problem. Of course, actual battery life will vary depending on the nature of your use and configuration. You might even get more.

Call us now to order your Latitude XPi.

**DELL®**

**TO ORDER, CALL**

**800-765-5179**

In Canada\*, call 800-668-3021

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT

Sun 12pm-5pm CT • <http://www.us.dell.com/>

Keycode #01047



Designed for



Microsoft®  
Windows®95

\*The VeriTest Cross-Country v2.0 test simulates typical executive use of Microsoft Office® applications in Microsoft Windows® 3.11 during an airplane flight. Power management was enabled and 8MB RAM was installed. VeriTest, inc. is located in Santa Monica, CA. Promotional pricing is not discountable.



# DESKTOP PRICES HAVE ACROSS THE MOTHE

## DELL DIMENSION XPS P133c

133MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 16MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1.6GB Hard Drive [10ms, Mode 4]
- 17LS Monitor (17" CRT, NI)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM (128-bit 4MB VRAM Max)
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS® Office 4.3, MS Bookshelf
- AWE32 Wave Table Sound Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support

**\$3679**

Business Lease: \$132/Mo.  
Order Code #500134

## DELL DIMENSION XPS P133c

133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1GB Hard Drive [10ms, Mode 4] (1.6GB Max)
- 15LS Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 2MB DRAM Video (128-bit 4MB VRAM Max)
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office 4.3, MS Bookshelf
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support

★ Upgrade to a 3 Year Extended Warranty for only \$199 more.

**\$2449**

Business Lease: \$91/Mo.  
Order Code #500135

## DELL DIMENSION XPS P120c

120MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 16MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1.6GB Hard Drive [10ms, Mode 4]
- 15LS Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 2MB DRAM Video (128-bit 4MB VRAM Max)
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office 4.3, MS Bookshelf
- Sound Blaster 16 Sound Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-5 Speakers
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support

**\$2999**

Business Lease: \$111/Mo.  
Order Code #500136

## DELL DIMENSION XPS P120c

120MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 540MB Hard Drive [12ms] (1.6GB Max)
- 15LS Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video (128-bit 4MB VRAM Max)
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support

★ Add the HP DeskJet 660C for only \$499 more.

**Pictured System**

**\$1979**

Business Lease: \$73/Mo.  
Order Code #500137

## DELL DIMENSION XPS P100c

100MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 16MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1.6GB Hard Drive [10ms, Mode 4]
- 15LS Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM (128-bit 4MB VRAM Max)
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office 4.3, MS Bookshelf
- Sound Blaster 16 Sound Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-5 Speakers
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support

**\$2779**

Business Lease: \$103/Mo.  
Order Code #500138

## DELL DIMENSION P100t

100MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 540MB Hard Drive [12ms] (1.6GB Max)
- 15LS Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video (2MB DRAM Max)
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support

★ Add a 3COM ELink Combo Network Interface Card for only \$109 more.

**\$1779**

Business Lease: \$66/Mo.  
Order Code #500139

## DELL DIMENSION P75t

75MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 540MB Hard Drive [12ms] (1.6GB Max)
- 15LS Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video (2MB DRAM Max)
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Sound Blaster 16 Sound Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-5 Speakers
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support

★ Add a 28.8 US Robotics Fax/Modem for only \$149 more.

**\$1629**

Business Lease: \$60/Mo.  
Order Code #500140

## DELL DIMENSION P75t

75MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 540MB Hard Drive [12ms] (1.6GB Max)
- 14XE Monitor (14" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video (2MB DRAM Max)
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support

★ Upgrade to a 15" color monitor for only \$30 more.

**\$1399**

Business Lease: \$52/Mo.  
Order Code #500141

★ SYSTEMS FEATURED ARE JUST A SAMPLING OF THE THOUSANDS OF POPULAR CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE.

†Promotional pricing is not discountable. \*Guarantees available in the U.S. only for registered owners of Dell Dimension systems purchased after 8/1/93. †For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Building 3, Austin, TX 78758. ‡Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. \*Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. ‡The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and IntelDX4 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS, Windows, Microsoft and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. ©1995 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.





# WE DROPPED RBOARD.

**DELL DIMENSION**  
Reliable PCs For High  
Performance Computing



**DELL LATITUDE Xpi P75D**  
75MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
  - 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
  - 256KB L2 Cache
  - 420MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
  - Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
  - 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
  - 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
  - 6.2 Pounds
  - 3 Year Extended Warranty†
- ★ Upgrade to an 810MB Hard Drive for \$400 more.

**\$2999<sup>†</sup>**

Business Lease: \$111/Mo.  
Order Code #800025



**DELL LATITUDE LX 4100D**  
100MHz INTEL DX4™ PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
  - 4MB RAM (20MB Max RAM)
  - 128KB L2 Cache
  - 420MB Upgradeable Hard Drive (810MB Max)
  - \$99 More for 2nd NiMH Battery (Slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)
  - 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
  - 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
  - 6.2 Pounds
  - 1 Year Warranty†
- ★ Double your RAM for only \$200 more.

**\$1999<sup>†</sup>**

Business Lease: \$74/Mo.  
Order Code #800020

**DELL LATITUDE Xpi P90T**  
90MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Active Matrix Color Display
  - 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
  - 256KB L2 Cache
  - 420MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
  - Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
  - 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
  - 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
  - 6.2 Pounds
  - 3 Year Extended Warranty
- ★ Upgrade to 16MB RAM for \$499 more.

**\$4499<sup>†</sup>**

Business Lease: \$162/Mo.  
Order Code #800030

**DELL LATITUDE LX 4100D**  
100MHz INTEL DX4 PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
  - 8MB RAM (20MB Max RAM)
  - 128KB L2 Cache
  - 810MB Upgradeable Hard Drive
  - \$99 More for 2nd NiMH Battery (Slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)
  - 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
  - 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
  - 6.2 Pounds
  - 1 Year Warranty
- ★ Add a 28.8 modem for only \$299 more.

**\$2499<sup>†</sup>**

Business Lease: \$93/Mo.  
Order Code #800022



Dell's featured digital artist is Sanjay Kothari of New York, N.Y.

Now we've dropped prices on our *entire* Dell Dimension Pentium processor line. So compare spec to spec, hertz to hertz and decimal point to decimal point with any other Pentium processor PC, and you'll find Dell comes out on top.

Actually, you'll come out on top. Because, besides getting a great deal on our award-winning PCs, you'll also get a company that has a proven track record in service, support and reliability. For a record eleven years.

So order your new, low-priced Dell Pentium processor PC today. And save across the board with a single phone call.

**DIRECT NEWS ON THE INTERNET**

For free updates on Dell's product offerings, pricing and other news electronically, send an email message to "DirectNews-request@dell.com." Please use the word "subscribe" as the body of your message.

**DELL®**

**TO ORDER, CALL**

**800-766-4400**

In Canada,\* call 800-668-3021  
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT  
Sun 12pm-5pm CT • <http://www.us.dell.com/>

Keycode #01048

P120c

OR

B Max RAM)

the

te

0 Days

color printer

B Max RAM)

1

0 Days

monitor for

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days

0 Days



**DELL DIMENSION**  
Reliable PCs For High  
Performance Computing

**DELL DIMENSION™ P100t**  
100MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- ★ **8MB EDO Memory**  
(128MB Max RAM)
- 540MB Hard Drive [12ms]  
(1.6GB Max)
- 15LS Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video  
(2MB DRAM Max)

- ★ **4X Multi-session EIDE**  
CD-ROM Drive
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 /  
30 Days Free Support
- ★ **Add a 3COM ELink III Combo**  
**Network Interface Card for**  
**only \$109 more.**

Business Lease\*: \$66/Mo.  
Order Code #500139

100MHz Pentium  
Processor PC  
For Only

**\$1779**

# YOU'VE JUST ENTERED A NEW PRICE DIMENSION.

We call it the really low price zone. Where you can get an award-winning Dell Dimension P100t machine for less than you ever thought possible.

You also get the advantage of award-winning, guaranteed\* support and service. In fact, we've recently won a "Best" in *PC World's* Reliability and Service study.

So with Dell, you get a high quality PC at a great price, without paying the price in the areas of reliability and support. That's what we call being in the zone.

**DELL®**

**TO ORDER, CALL**

**800-759-1260**

In Canada\*, call 800-668-3021

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT

Sun 12pm-5pm CT • <http://www.us.dell.com/>

Keycode #01046



Designed for  
  
Microsoft®  
Windows®95

Dell's featured digital artist is Sanjay Kothari of New York, NY